HU000033099T2

(19) **HU**

(11) Lajstromszám: **E 033 099**

(13) **T2**

MAGYARORSZÁG
Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala

EURÓPAI SZABADALOM
SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 10 835061**
(22) A bejelentés napja: **2010. 12. 01.**

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:
EP 20100835061
(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:
EP 2506716 A1 **2011. 06. 09.**
(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:
EP 2506716 B1 **2017. 05. 17.**

(51) Int. Cl.: ***C07D487/14*** *(2006.01)*
A61K 31/4985 *(2006.01)*
A61P 19/00 *(2006.01)*
C07D513/14 *(2006.01)*
C07D498/14 *(2006.01)*
A61K 31/437 *(2006.01)*
C07D471/14 *(2006.01)*

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:
PCT/US 10/058572
(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:
WO 11068881

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:
265563 P **2009. 12. 01.** **US**
364116 P **2010. 07. 14.** **US**

(72) Feltaláló(k):
WISHART, Neil, Jefferson Massachusetts 01522 (US)
ARGIRIADI, Maria, A., Wayland Massachusetts 01778 (US)
CALDERWOOD, David, J., Framingham MA 01702 (US)
ERICSSON, Anna, M., Shrewsbury MA 01545 (US)
FIAMENGO, Bryan, A., Worcester Massachusetts 01602 (US)
FRANK, Kristine, E., Worcester MA 01609 (US)
FRIEDMAN, Michael, Newton Massachusetts 02464 (US)
GEORGE, Dawn, M., Charlton MA 01507 (US)
GOEDKEN, Eric, R., Worcester Massachusetts 01606 (US)
JOSEPHSOHN, Nathan, S., Boston Massachusetts 02118 (US)
LI, Biqin, C., Southborough Massachusetts 01722 (US)
MORYTKO, Michael, J., Framingham Massachusetts 01701 (US)
STEWART, Kent, D., Gurnee Illinois 60031 (US)
VOSS, Jeffrey, W., Holden Massachusetts 01520 (US)
WALLACE, Grier, A., Sterling MA 01564 (US)

(73) Jogosult(ak):
AbbVie Inc., North Chicago, IL 60064 (US)

(74) Képviselő:
Danubia Szabadalmi és Jogi Iroda Kft., Budapest

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.

WANG, Lu, Northborough MA 01532 (US)
WOLLER, Kevin, R., Anitoch Illinois 60002 (US)

(54) **Új triciklusos vegyületek**

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 2 506 716 B1

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention of the grant of the patent:
17.05.2017 Bulletin 2017/20

(21) Application number: **10835061.2**

(22) Date of filing: **01.12.2010**

(51) Int Cl.:
C07D 487/14 *(2006.01)* ***C07D 471/14*** *(2006.01)*
C07D 498/14 *(2006.01)* ***C07D 513/14*** *(2006.01)*
A61K 31/437 *(2006.01)* ***A61K 31/4985*** *(2006.01)*
A61P 19/00 *(2006.01)*

(86) International application number:
PCT/US2010/058572

(87) International publication number:
WO 2011/068881 (09.06.2011 Gazette 2011/23)

(54) **NOVEL TRICYCLIC COMPOUNDS**

NEUE TRIZYKLISCHE VERBINDUNGEN

COMPOSÉS TRICYCLIQUES INNOVANTS

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR
Designated Extension States:
BA ME

(30) Priority: **01.12.2009 US 265563 P**
14.07.2010 US 364116 P

(43) Date of publication of application:
10.10.2012 Bulletin 2012/41

(73) Proprietor: **AbbVie Inc.**
North Chicago, IL 60064 (US)

(72) Inventors:
- **WISHART, Neil**
  Jefferson
  Massachusetts 01522 (US)
- **ARGIRIADI, Maria, A.**
  Wayland
  Massachusetts 01778 (US)
- **CALDERWOOD, David, J.**
  Framingham
  MA 01702 (US)
- **ERICSSON, Anna, M.**
  Shrewsbury
  MA 01545 (US)
- **FIAMENGO, Bryan, A.**
  Worcester
  Massachusetts 01602 (US)
- **FRANK, Kristine, E.**
  Worcester
  MA 01609 (US)
- **FRIEDMAN, Michael**
  Newton
  Massachusetts 02464 (US)
- **GEORGE, Dawn, M.**
  Charlton
  MA 01507 (US)
- **GOEDKEN, Eric, R.**
  Worcester
  Massachusetts 01606 (US)
- **JOSEPHSOHN, Nathan, S.**
  Boston
  Massachusetts 02118 (US)
- **LI, Biqin, C.**
  Southborough
  Massachusetts 01722 (US)
- **MORYTKO, Michael, J.**
  Framingham
  Massachusetts 01701 (US)
- **STEWART, Kent, D.**
  Gurnee
  Illinois 60031 (US)
- **VOSS, Jeffrey, W.**
  Holden
  Massachusetts 01520 (US)
- **WALLACE, Grier, A.**
  Sterling
  MA 01564 (US)
- **WANG, Lu**
  Northborough
  MA 01532 (US)

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

(Cont. next page)

- **WOLLER, Kevin, R.**
  Anitoch
  Illinois 60002 (US)

(74) Representative: **Wolter, Thomas et al**
Reitstötter Kinzebach
Patentanwälte
Sternwartstrasse 4
81679 München (DE)

(56) References cited:
EP-A1- 2 123 651 **WO-A1-2007/077949**
WO-A1-2009/005675 **WO-A1-2009/152133**
WO-A1-2010/119875 **WO-A2-2005/110410**
WO-A2-2007/007919 **WO-A2-2008/063287**

- **SHASHI NAYANA ET AL.: 'CoMFA and docking studies on triazolopyridine oxazole derivatives as p38 MAP kinase inhibitors' EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY vol. 43, 2008, pages 1261 - 1269**

Remarks:
The file contains technical information submitted after the application was filed and not included in this specification

Description

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

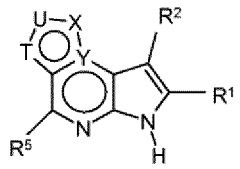
[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 61/265,563 filed on December 1, 2009, and U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 61/364,116 filed July 14, 2010.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The invention generally relates to a novel class of compounds, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds and their use to treat or prevent diseases or disorders associated with abnormal or deregulated kinase activity, particularly diseases or disorders that involve abnormal activation of the Jak1, Jak2, Jak3, Tyk2, KDR, Flt-3, CDK2, CDK4, TANK, Trk, FAK, Abl, Bcr-Abl, cMet, b-RAF, FGFR3, c-kit, PDGF-R, Syk, BTK, CSF1R, PKC kinases or Aurora kinases.

[0003] The protein kinases represent a large family of proteins that play a central role in the regulation of a wide variety of cellular processes and maintenance of cellular function. A partial, non-limiting, list of these kinases include: non-receptor tyrosine kinases such as the Janus kinase family (Jak1, Jak2, Jak3 and Tyk2); the fusion kinases, such as BCR-Abl, focal adhesion kinase (FAK), Fes, Lck and Syk; receptor tyrosine kinases such as platelet-derived growth factor receptor kinase (PDGF-R), the receptor kinase for stem cell factor, c-kit, the hepatocyte growth factor receptor, c-Met, and the fibroblast growth factor receptor, FGFR3; and serine/threonine kinases such as b-RAF, mitogen-activated protein kinases (e.g., MKK6) and SAPK2β. Aberrant kinase activity has been observed in many disease states including benign and malignant proliferative disorders as well as diseases resulting from inappropriate activation of the immune and nervous systems.

WO 2009/152133 A1 describes compounds of the formula



which are protein kinase inhibitors and are, therefore, expected to be useful in the treatment of kinase-mediated diseases.

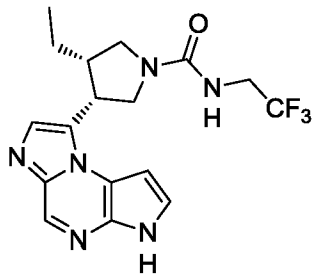
WO 2007/077949 A1, WO 2007/007919 A2 and EP 2123651 A1 relate to bicyclic condensed heterocyclic compounds which are said to be JAK3 inhibitors and therefore useful to treat or prevent diseases caused by undesirable or abnormal cytokine signal transmission.

[0004] The novel compounds disclosed herein inhibit the activity of one or more protein kinases and are, therefore, expected to be useful in the treatment of kinase-mediated diseases.

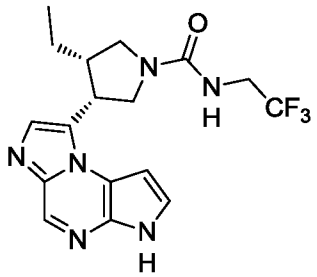
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0005] The claimed invention is defined in the appended claims.

[0006] In a first embodiment the claimed invention provides a compound represented by the following formula:

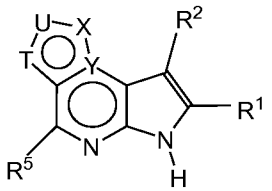


[0007] In a second embodiment the claimed invention provides a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound represented by the following formula:



[0008] In a third embodiment the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of the formula shown above or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and excipient.

[0009] More generally, disclosed herein are compounds of formula (I)



Formula (I)

pharmaceutically acceptable salts, pro-drugs, biologically active metabolites, stereoisomers and isomers thereof wherein

T is N, U is N, X is CR^3 and Y is N; or
T is CR^6, U is N, X is CR^3 and Y is N; or
T is N, U is CR^4, X is CR^3 and Y is N; or
T is CR^6, U is CR^4, X is CR^3 and Y is N; or
T is CR^6, U is N, X is NR^3 and Y is C; or
T is O, U is N, X is CR^3 and Y is C; or
T is NR^6, U is N, X is CR^3 and Y is C; or
T is CR^6, U is CR^4, X is NR^3 and Y is C; or
T is S, U is N, X is CR^3 and Y is C; or
T is N, U is CR^4, X is NR^3 and Y is C; or
T is N, U is N, X is NR^3 and Y is C;

R^1, R^2 and R^5 are each independently hydrogen, deuterium, $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, halogen, $-OR^a$,$-SR^a$, $-S(O)R^a$, $-S(O)_2R^a$, $-NO_2$, $-C(O)OR^a$, -CN, $-C(O)N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-N(R^a)C(O)(R^b)$, $-C(O)R^a$,$-C(OH)R^aR^b$, $-N(Ra)S(O)_2-R^b$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, optionally substituted (C_1-C_6)alkyl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl;

wherein in a moiety containing $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, the nitrogen, R^a and R^b may form a ring such that $-N(R^a)(R^b)$ represents an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl linked through a nitrogen;

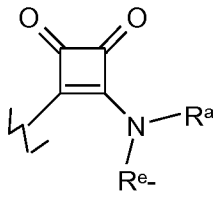
R^3 is hydrogen, an optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl; or

R^3 is -A-D-E-G, wherein:

A is a bond, -C(O)-, optionally substituted (C_1-C_6)alkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_2)cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)heterocyclylene, $-C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-$, $-O-R^e-$, $-N(Ra)-R^e-$, $-S-R^e-$, $-S(O)_2-R^e-$, $-S(O)R^e-$, $-C(O-R^a)(R^b)-R^e-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-R^e-$ or $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-$;

D is an optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})arylene, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroarylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclylene or an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})hetero-

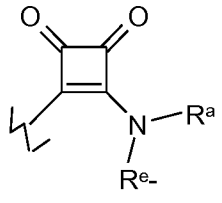
cyclylene;
E is a bond, -R^e-, -R^e-C(=NCN)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)O-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)-C(O)C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-O-R^e-, -R^e-$S(O)_2$-R^e-, -R^e-S(O)-R^e-, -R^e-S-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)-R^e-, =N-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-, -R^eC(O)N(R^a)R^e-, -R^e-OC(O)N(R^a)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)OR^e-, -R^e-OC(O)-R^e, -R^e-OC(O)-O-R^e, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)$S(O)_2$-R^e-, -R^e-$S(O)_2$N(R^a)-R^e-, or -R^e-N(R^a)$S(O)_{2N}$(R^a)-R^e-; or
E is



;

where in all cases, E is linked to either a carbon or a nitrogen atom in D;
G is hydrogen, deuterium, -N(R^a)(R^b), halogen, -OR^a, -SR^a, -S(O)R^a, -$S(O)_2R^a$, -NO_2,-C(O)OR^a, -CN, -C(O)N(R^a)(R^b), -N(R^a)C(O)R^b, -N(R^a)C(O)OR^b, -OC(O)N(R^a), - N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)$_2$, -C(O-R^a)(R^b)$_2$, -C(O)R^a, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -N(R^a)$S(O)_2R^b$, -$S(O)_2$N(R^a)(R^b), - $S(O)_2$N(R^a)C(O)R^b, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, an optionally substituted -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, an optionally substituted -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, an optionally substituted -(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_{10}) heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted -(C_6-C_{10})aryl;
wherein in a moiety containing -N(R^a)(R^b), the nitrogen, R^a and R^b may form a ring such that -N(R^a)(R^b) represents an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heteroaryl linked through a nitrogen;
R^4 and R^6 are each independently a hydrogen, halogen, deuterium, CF_3, CHF_2, CH_2F, CH_2CF_3, C(O)OH, $C(O)OCH_3$, CN, an optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkyl group, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl group, optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or -J-L-M-Q;
wherein:

J is a bond, -C(O)-, optionally substituted (C_1-C_6)alkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{12})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)heterocyclylene, -C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-, -N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-, -O-R^e-, -N(R^a)-R^e-, -S-R^e-, -$S(O)_2$-R^e-, -S(O)R^e-, -C(O-R^a)(R^b)-R^e-, -$S(O)_2$N(R^a)-R^e-,-N(R^a)$S(O)_2$-R^e- or -N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-;
L is a bond, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})arylene, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroarylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclylene or an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclylene;
M is a bond, -R^e-, -R^e-C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)O-R^e-, -R^e-OC(O)-R^e, -R^e-C(O)C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)-C(O)C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-O-R^e-, -R^e-$S(O)_2$-R^e-, -R^e-S(O)-R^e-, -R^e-S-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-, -R^e-C(O)N(R^a)R^e-, -R^e-OC(O)N(R^a)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)OR^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-, -R^e-N(R^a)$S(O)_2$-R^e-, or -R^e-$S(O)_2$N(R^a)-R^e-; or
M is



;

where in all cases, M is linked to either a carbon or a nitrogen atom in L;
Q is hydrogen, deuterium, -N(R^a)(R^b), halogen, -OR^a, -SR^a, -S(O)R^a, -$S(O)_2R^a$, -NO_2,-C(O)OR^a, -CN,

-C(O)N(R^a)(R^b), -N(R^a)C(O)R^b, -N(R^a)C(O)OR^b, -N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)$_2$, -C(O-R^a)(R^b)$_2$, -C(O)R^a, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -N(R^a)S(O)$_2$$R^b$, -S(O)$_2$N($R^a$)($R^b$), -S(O)$_2$N($R^a$)C(O)$R^b$, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_6)alkyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynyl, an optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl,;

wherein in a moiety containing -N(R^a)(R^b), the nitrogen, R^a and R^b may form a ring such that -N(R^a)(R^b) represents an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heteroaryl linked through a nitrogen;

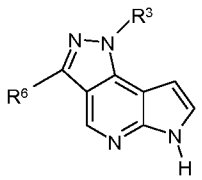
R^a and R^b are each independently hydrogen, deuterium, CN, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkenyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkynyl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkyl-O-(C_1-C_{10})alkyl, an optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_6-C_{10})aryl, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, or an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_1-C_{10})heterocyclyl; and

R^e for each occurrence is independently a bond, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkylene, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkenylene, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkynylene, an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_{10})alkylene-O-(C_1-C_{10})alkylene group, an optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkylene, an optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})arylene, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroarylene, or an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heterocyclylene;

provided that when T is N, U is CR^4, X is NR^3 and Y is C, R^4 is not OH;

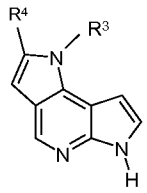
provided that when T is N, U is CR^4, X is NR^3 and Y is C, R^1 is H;

provided that when the compound is



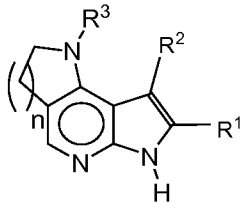
R^3 is defined as above and R^6 is not linked to the pyrazole ring by a nitrogen or oxygen atom; and

provided that when the compound is



when R^3 is H, CH_3 or -C(O)OH then R^4 is not H, -C(O)OCH_2CH_3, -C(O)NH-optionally substituted phenyl, -NHC(O)-optionally substituted phenyl or -S(O)$_2$-phenyl.

[0010] More generally, further disclosed herein are compounds of Formula (II)



Formula (II)

pharmaceutically acceptable salts, pro-drugs, biologically active metabolites, stereoisomers and isomers thereof wherein

R^1, and R^2 are independently hydrogen, deuterium, $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, halogen, $-OR^a$, $-SR^a$,$-S(O)R^a$, $-S(O)_2R^a$, $-NO_2$, $-C(O)OR^a$, -CN, $-C(O)N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-N(R^a)C(O)(R^b)$, $-C(O)R^a$,$-C(OH)R^aR^b$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-R^b$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkyl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl;

wherein in a moiety containing $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, the nitrogen, R^a and R^b may form a ring such that $-N(R^a)(R^b)$ represents an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl linked through a nitrogen;

R^3 is hydrogen, an optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, optionally substituted (C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl; or

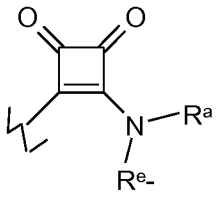
R^3 is -A-D-E-G, wherein:

A is a bond, -C(O)-, optionally substituted (C_1-C_6)alkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkenylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)alkynylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{12})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_2-C_6)heterocyclylene, $-C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-$, $-O-R^e-$, $-N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-S-R^e-$, $-S(O)_2-R^e-$, $-S(O)R^e-$, $-C(O-R^a)(R^b)-R^e-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-R^e-$ or $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-$;

D is an optionally substituted (C_1-C_8)alkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{12})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_5-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkenylene, optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})arylene, optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroarylene, optionally substituted bridged (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclylene or an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclylene;

E is a bond, $-R^e-$, $-R^e-C(=NCN)-R^e-$, $-R^e-C(O)-R^e-$, $-R^e-C(O)C(O)-R^e-$, $-R^e-C(O)O-R^e-$, $-R^e-C(O)C(O)N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-R^e-N(R^a)-C(O)C(O)-R^e-$, $-R^e-O-R^e-$, $-R^e-S(O)_2-R^e-$, $-R^e-S(O)-R^e-$, $-R^e-S-R^e-$, $-R^e-N(R^a)-R^e-$, $=N-R^e-$, $-R^e-N(R^a)C(O)-R^e-$, $-R^eC(O)N(R^a)R^e-$, $-R^e-OC(O)N(R^a)-R^e-$, $-R^e-N(R^a)C(O)OR^e-$, $-R^e-OC(O)-R^e$, $-R^e-OC(O)-O-R^e$, $-R^e-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)-R^e-$, $-R^e-N(R^a)S(O)_2-R^e-$, $-R^e-S(O)_2N(R^a)-R^e-$, or $-R^e-N(R^a)S(O)_2N(R^a)-R^e-$; or

E is



;

where in all cases, E is linked to either a carbon or a nitrogen atom in D;

G is hydrogen, deuterium, $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, halogen, $-OR^a$, $-SR^a$, $-S(O)R^a$, $-S(O)_2R^a$, $-NO_2$,$-C(O)OR^a$, -CN, $-C(O)N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-N(R^a)C(O)R^b$, $-N(R^a)C(O)OR^b$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^b)_2$, $-C(O-R^a)(R^b)_2$, $-C(O)R^a$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2R^b$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)(R^b)$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)C(O)R^b$, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_3-C_{10})$cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_{10})$heteroaryl, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_{10})$ heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_6-C_{10})$aryl;

wherein in a moiety containing $-N(R^a)(R^b)$, the nitrogen, R^a and R^b may form a ring such that $-N(R^a)(R^b)$ represents an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) heteroaryl linked through a nitrogen;

R^a and R^b are each independently hydrogen, deuterium, CN, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkenyl, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkynyl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkyl-O-(C1-C_{10})alkyl, an optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})aryl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_6-C_{10})aryl, an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_1-C_{10})heteroaryl, or an optionally substituted $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_1-C_{10})heterocyclyl; and

R^e for each occurrence is independently a bond, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})alkylene, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkenylene, an optionally substituted (C_2-C_{10})alkynylene, an optionally substituted

-(C_1-C_{10})alkylene-O-(C_1-C_{10})alkylene group, an optionally substituted (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkylene, an optionally substituted (C_6-C_{10})arylene, an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heteroarylene, or an optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10})heterocyclylene. Disclosed herein is also a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound disclosed herein, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and excipient and a second therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of cytokine suppressive anti-inflammatory drugs, antibodies to or antagonists of other human cytokines or growth factors, IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-12, IL-15, IL-16, IL-21, IL-23, interferons, EMAP-II, GM-CSF, FGF, PDGF, CTLA or their ligands including CD154, HUMIRA™, REMICADE™, SIMPONI™ (golimumab), CIMZIA™, ACTEMRA™, CDP 571, soluble p55 or p75 TNF receptors, ENBREL™, Lenercept, TNFα converting enzyme inhibitors, IL-1 inhibitors, Interleukin 11, IL-18 antagonists, IL-12 antagonists, IL-12 antibodies, soluble IL-12 receptors, IL-12 binding proteins, non-depleting anti-CD4 inhibitors FK506, rapamycin, mycophenolate mofetil, leflunomide, NSAIDs, ibuprofen, corticosteroids, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, adenosine agonists, antithrombotic agents, complement inhibitors, adrenergic agents, IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors, T-cell signalling kinase inhibitors, metalloproteinase inhibitors, sulfasalazine, 6-mercaptopurines, derivatives p75TNFRIgG, sIL-1RI, sIL-1RII, sIL-6R, celecoxib, hydroxychloroquine sulfate, rofecoxib, infliximab, naproxen, valdecoxib, sulfasalazine, meloxicam, acetate, gold sodium thiomalate, aspirin, triamcinolone acetonide, propoxyphene napsylate/apap, folate, nabumetone, diclofenac, piroxicam, etodolac, diclofenac sodium, oxaprozin, oxycodone HCl, hydrocodone bitartrate/apap, diclofenac sodium/misoprostol, fentanyl, anakinra, tramadol HCl, salsalate, sulindac, cyanocobalamin/fa/pyridoxine, acetaminophen, alendronate sodium, morphine sulfate, lidocaine hydrochloride, indomethacin, glucosamine sulf/chondroitin, amitriptyline HCl, sulfadiazine, oxycodone HCl/acetaminophen, olopatadine HCl misoprostol, naproxen sodium, omeprazole, cyclophosphamide, rituximab, IL-1 TRAP, MRA, CTLA4-IG, IL-18 BP, anti-IL-12, anti-IL15, VX-740, Roflumilast, IC-485, CDC-801, S1P1 agonists, FTY720, PKC family inhibitors, Ruboxistaurin, AEB-071, Mesopram, methotrexate, leflunomide, corticosteroids, budenoside, dexamethasone, sulfasalazine, 5-aminosalicylic acid, olsalazine, IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors, IL-1ra, T cell signaling inhibitors, tyrosine kinase inhibitors, 6-mercaptopurines, IL-11, mesalamine, prednisone, azathioprine, mercaptopurine, infliximab, methylprednisolone sodium succinate, diphenoxylate/atrop sulfate, loperamide hydrochloride, omeprazole, folate, ciprofloxacin/dextrose-water, hydrocodone, bitartrate/apap, tetracycline hydrochloride, fluocinonide, metronidazole, thimerosal/boric acid, cholestyramine/sucrose, ciprofloxacin hydrochloride, hyoscyamine sulfate, meperidine hydrochloride, midazolam hydrochloride, oxycodone HCl/acetaminophen, promethazine hydrochloride, sodium phosphate, sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim, polycarbophil, propoxyphene napsylate, hydrocortisone, multivitamins, balsalazide disodium, codeine phosphate/apap, colesevelam HCl, cyanocobalamin, folic acid, levofloxacin, natalizumab, interferon-gamma, methylprednisolone, azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, cyclosporine, methotrexate, 4-aminopyridine, tizanidine, interferon-β1a, AVONEX®, interferon-β1b, BETASERON®, interferon α-n3, interferon-α, interferon β1A-IF, Peginterferon α 2b, Copolymer 1, COPAXONE®, hyperbaric oxygen, intravenous immunoglobulin, cladribine, cyclosporine, FK506, mycophenolate mofetil, leflunomide, NSAIDs, corticosteroids, prednisolone, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, adensosine agonists, antithrombotic agents, complement inhibitors, adrenergic agents, antiinflammatory cytokines, interferon-β, IFNβ1a, IFNβ1b, copaxone, corticosteroids, caspase inhibitors, inhibitors of caspase-1, antibodies to CD40 ligand and CD80, alemtuzumab, dronabinol, daclizumab, mitoxantrone, xaliproden hydrochloride, fampridine, glatiramer acetate, natalizumab, sinnabidol, α-immunokine NNSO3, ABR-215062, AnergiX.MS, chemokine receptor antagonists, BBR-2778, calagualine, CPI-1189, liposome encapsulated mitoxantrone, THC.CBD, cannabinoid agonists, MBP-8298, mesopram, MNA-715, anti-IL-6 receptor antibody, neurovax, pirfenidone allotrap 1258 (RDP-1258), sTNF-R1, talampanel, teriflunomide, TGF-beta2, tiplimotide, VLA-4 antagonists, interferon gamma antagonists, IL-4 agonists, diclofenac, misoprostol, naproxen, meloxicam, indomethacin, diclofenac, methotrexate, azathioprine, minocyclin, prednisone, etanercept, rofecoxib, sulfasalazine, naproxen, leflunomide, methylprednisolone acetate, indomethacin, hydroxychloroquine sulfate, prednisone, sulindac, betamethasone diprop augmented, infliximab, methotrexate, folate, triamcinolone acetonide, diclofenac, dimethylsulfoxide, piroxicam, diclofenac sodium, ketoprofen, meloxicam, methylprednisolone, nabumetone, tolmetin sodium, calcipotriene, cyclosporine, diclofenac sodium/misoprostol, fluocinonide, glucosamine sulfate, gold sodium thiomalate, hydrocodone bitartrate/apap, risedronate sodium, sulfadiazine, thioguanine, valdecoxib, alefacept, and efalizumab, diclofenac, naproxen, ibuprofen, piroxicam, indomethacin, COX2 inhibitors, rofecoxib, valdecoxib, hydroxychloroquine, steroids, prednisolone, budenoside, dexamethasone, cytotoxics, azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate mofetil, inhibitors of PDE4, purine synthesis inhibitor, sulfasalazine, 5-aminosalicylic acid, olsalazine, Imuran®, CTLA-4-IgG, anti-B7 family antibodies, anti-PD-1 family antibodies, anti-cytokine antibodies, fonotolizumab, anti-IFNg antibody, anti-receptor receptor antibodies, anti-IL-6 receptor antibody, antibodies to B-cell surface molecules, LJP 394, Rituximab, anti-CD20 antibody and lymphostat-B.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0011] Protein kinases are a broad and diverse class, of over 500 enzymes, that include oncogenes, growth factors receptors, signal transduction intermediates, apoptosis related kinases and cyclin dependent kinases. They are responsible for the transfer of a phosphate group to specific tyrosine, serine or threonine amino acid residues, and are broadly classified as tyrosine and serine/threonine kinases as a result of their substrate specificity.

[0012] The Jak family kinases (Jak1, Jak2, Jak3 and Tyk2) are cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases that associate with membrane bound cytokine receptors. Cytokine binding to their receptor initiates Jak kinase activation via trans and autophosphorylation processes. The activated Jak kinases phosphorylate residues on the cytokine receptors creating phosphotyrosine binding sites for SH2 domain containing proteins such as Signal Transduction Activators of Transcript (STAT) factors and other signal regulators transduction such as suppressor of cytokine signaling (SOCS) proteins and SH2 domain-containing inositol 5'- phosphatases (SHIP). Activation of STAT factors via this process leads to their dimerization, nuclear translocation and new mRNA transcription resulting in expression of immunocyte proliferation and survival factors as well as additional cytokines, chemokines and molecules that facilitate cellular trafficking (see Journal of Immunology, 2007, 178, p. 2623). Jak kinases transduce signals for many different cytokine families and hence potentially play roles in diseases with widely different pathologies including but not limited to the following examples. Both Jak1 and Jak3 control signaling of the so-called common gamma chain cytokines (IL2, IL4, IL7, IL9, IL15 and IL21), hence simultaneous inhibition of either Jak1 or Jak3 could be predicted to impact Th1 mediated diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis via blockade of IL2, IL7 and IL15 signaling. On the other hand, IL2 signaling has recently been shown to be essential for development and homeostasis of T-regulatory cells (Malek TR et al., Immunity, 2002, 17(2), p.167-78). Thus, based on genetic data, blockade of IL2 signaling alone is predicted to result in autoimmunity (Yamanouchi J et al., Nat Genet., 2007, 39(3), p.329-37, and Willerford DM et al., Immunity, 1995, 3(4), p.521-30). Th2 mediated diseases such as asthma or atopic dermatitis via IL4 and IL9 signaling blockade. Jak1 and Tyk2 mediate signaling of IL13 (see Int. Immunity, 2000, 12, p. 1499). Hence, blockade of these may also be predicted to have a therapeutic effect in asthma. These two kinases are also thought to mediate Type I interferon signaling; their blockade could therefore be predicted to reduce the severity of systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Tyk2 and Jak2 mediate signaling of IL12 and IL23. In fact, blockade of these cytokines using monoclonal antibodies has been effective in treating psoriasis. Therefore blockade of this pathway using inhibitors of these kinases could be predicted to be effective in psoriasis as well. In summary, this invention describes small-molecule compounds that inhibit, regulate and/or modulate Jak family kinase activity that is pivotal to several mechanisms thought critical to the progression of autoimmune diseases including, but not limited to, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), multiple sclerosis (MS), Crohn's disease, psoriasis and asthma.

[0013] Several pathologically significant cytokines signal via Jak1 alone (Guschin D, et al., EMBO J. 1995 Apr 3;14(7):1421-9; Parganas E, et al., Cell. 1998 May 1;93(3):385-95; Rodig S.J., et al., Cell. 1998 May 1; 93(3):373-83). Blockade of one of these, IL6, using an IL6R neutralizing antibody, has been shown to significantly improve disease scores in human rheumatoid arthritis patients (Nishimoto N. et al., Ann Rheum Dis., 2007, 66(9), p.1162-7). Similarly, blockaded of GCSF signaling, which is also mediated by Jak1 alone, using neutralizing monoclonal antibodies or target gene deletion protects mice from experimental arthritis (Lawlor K.E. et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A., 2004, 101(31), p.11398-403). Accordingly, the identification of small-molecule compounds that inhibit, regulate and/or modulate the signal transduction of kinases, such as Jak1, is a desirable means to prevent or treat autoimmune diseases or other diseases related to abberant Jak1 function.

[0014] Jak2 is also activated in a wide variety of human cancers such as prostate, colon, ovarian and breast cancers, melanoma, leukemia and other haematopoietic malignancies. In addition, somatic point mutation of the Jak2 gene has been identified to be highly associated with classic myeloproliferative disorders (MPD) and infrequently in other myeloid disorders. Constitutive activation of Jak2 activity is also caused by chromosomal translocation in hematopoeitic malignancies. It has also been shown that inhibition of the Jak/STAT pathway, and in particular inhibition of Jak2 activity, results in anti-proliferative and pro-apoptotic effects largely due to inhibition of phosphorylation of STAT. Furthermore, pharmacological modulation or inhibition of Jak2 activity could effectively block tumor growth and induce apoptosis by reducing the STAT phosphorylation in cell culture and human tumor xenografts *in vivo.* Accordingly, the identification of small-molecule compounds that inhibit, regulate and/or modulate the signal transduction of kinases, particularly Jak2, is desirable as a means to treat or prevent diseases and conditions associated with cancers.

[0015] Jak kinases also transmit signals regulating essential physiological processes whose inhibition could be undesirable. For example Jak2 mediates the signaling of Erythropoetin (Epo) and Granulocyte/Monocyte-Colony Stimulating Factor (GM-CSF). Individuals with genetic, congenital or acquired defects in these signaling pathways can develop potentially life-threatening complications such as anemia and neutrophil dysfunction. Accordingly, one non-limiting aspect of this invention also relates to a method to identify compounds that may have a favorable safety profile as a result of them selectively avoiding inhibition of Jak2.

[0016] The protein kinase C family is a group of serine/threonine kinases that comprises twelve related isoenzymes.

Its members are encoded by different genes and are sub-classified according to their requirements for activation. The classical enzymes (cPKC) require diacylglycerol (DAG), phosphatidylserine (PS) and calcium for activation. The novel PKC's (nPKC) require DAG and PS but are calcium independent. The atypical PKC's (aPKC) do not require calcium or DAG.

[0017] PKCtheta is a member of the nPKC sub-family (Baier, G., et al., J. Biol. Chem., 1993, 268, 4997). It has a restricted expression pattern, found predominantly in T cells and skeletal muscle (Mischak, H. et al., FEBS Lett., 1993, 326, p. 51), with some expression reported in mast cells (Liu, Y. et al., J. Leukoc. Biol., 2001, 69, p. 831) and endothelial cells (Mattila, P. et al., Life Sci., 1994, 55, p. 1253).

[0018] Upon T cell activation, a supramolecular activation complex (SMAC) forms at the site of contact between the T cell and the antigen presenting cell (APC). PKCtheta is the only PKC isoform found to localize at the SMAC (Monks, C. et al., Nature, 1997, 385, 83), placing it in proximity with other signaling enzymes that mediate T cell activation processes.

[0019] In another study (Baier-Bitterlich, G. et al., Mol. Cell. Biol., 1996, 16, 842) the role of PKCtheta in the activation of AP-1, a transcription factor important in the activation of the IL-2 gene, was confirmed. In unstimulated T cells, constitutively active PKCtheta stimulated AP-1 activity while in cells with dominant negative PKCtheta, AP-1 activity was not induced upon activation by PMA.

[0020] Other studies showed that PKCtheta, via activation of IκB kinase beta, mediates activation of NF-κB induced by T cell receptor/CD28 co-stimulation (N. Coudronniere et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 2000, 97, p. 3394; and Lin, X. et al., Mol. Cell. Biol., 2000, 20, p. 2933).

[0021] Proliferation of peripheral T cells from PKCtheta knockout mice, in response to T cell receptor (TCR)/CD28 stimulation was greatly diminished compared to T cells from wild type mice. In addition, the amount of IL-2 released from the T cells was also greatly reduced (Sun, Z. et al., Nature, 2000, 404, p. 402). It has also been shown that PKCtheta-deficient mice show impaired pulmonary inflammation and airway hyperresponsiveness (AHR) in a Th2-dependent murine asthma model, with no defects in viral clearance and Th1-dependent cytotoxic T cell function (Berg-Brown, N.N. et al., J. Exp. Med., 2004, 199, p. 743; Marsland, B.J. et al., J. Exp. Med., 2004, 200, p. 181). The impaired Th2 cell response results in reduced levels of IL-4 and immunoglobulin E (IgE), contributing to the AHR and inflammatory pathophysiology. Otherwise, the PKCtheta knockout mice seemed normal and fertile.

[0022] Evidence also exists that PKCtheta participates in the IgE receptor (FcεRI)-mediated response of mast cells (Liu, Y. et al., J. Leukoc. Biol., 2001, 69, p. 831). In human-cultured mast cells (HCMC), it has been demonstrated that PKC kinase activity rapidly localizes to the membrane following FcεRI cross-linking (Kimata, M. et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 1999, 257(3), p. 895). A recent study examining *in vitro* activity of bone marrow mast cells (BMMC) derived from wild-type and PKCtheta-deficient mice shows that upon FceRI cross linking, BMMCs from PKCtheta-deficient mice reduced levels of IL-6, tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNFα) and IL-13 in comparison with BMMCs from wild-type mice, suggesting a potential role for PKCtheta in mast cell cytokine production in addition to T cell activation (Ciarletta, A.B. et al., poster presentation at the 2005 American Thoracic Society International Conference).

[0023] The studies cited above and others studies confirm the critical role of PKCtheta in T cells activation and in mast cell (MC) signaling. Thus an inhibitor of PKCtheta would be of therapeutic benefit in treating immunological disorders and other diseases mediated by the inappropriate activation of T cells and MC signaling.

[0024] Many of the kinases, whether a receptor or non-receptor tyrosine kinase or a S/T kinase have been found to be involved in cellular signaling pathways involved in numerous pathogenic conditions, including immunomodulation, inflammation, or proliferative disorders such as cancer.

[0025] Many autoimmune diseases and disease associated with chronic inflammation, as well as acute responses, have been linked to excessive or unregulated production or activity of one or more cytokines.

[0026] The compounds disclosed herein are also useful in the treatment of cardiovascular disorders, such as acute myocardial infarction, acute coronary syndrome, chronic heart failure, myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis, viral myocarditis, cardiac allograft rejection, and sepsis-associated cardiac dysfunction. Furthermore, the compounds disclosed herein are also useful for the treatment of central nervous system disorders such as meningococcal meningitis, Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease.

[0027] The compounds disclosed herein are also useful in the treatment of an ocular condition, a cancer, a solid tumor, a sarcoma, fibrosarcoma, osteoma, melanoma, retinoblastoma, a rhabdomyosarcoma, glioblastoma, neuroblastoma, teratocarcinoma, hypersensitivity reactions, hyperkinetic movement disorders, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, hypertension, hypokinetic movement disorders, aordic and peripheral aneuryisms, hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis evaluation, aortic dissection, arterial hypertension, arteriosclerosis, arteriovenous fistula, ataxia, spinocerebellar degenerations, streptococcal myositis, structural lesions of the cerebellum, Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, Syncope, syphilis of the cardiovascular system, systemic anaphalaxis, systemic inflammatory response syndrome, systemic onset juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, T-cell or FAB ALL, Telangiectasia, thromboangitis obliterans, transplants, trauma/hemorrhage, type III hypersensitivity reactions, type IV hypersensitivity, unstable angina, uremia, urosepsis, urticaria, valvular heart diseases, varicose veins, vasculitis, venous diseases, venous thrombosis, ventricular fibrillation, viral and fungal infections,

vital encephalitis/aseptic meningitis, vital-associated hemaphagocytic syndrome, Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, Wilson's disease, xenograft rejection of any organ or tissue, heart transplant rejection, hemachromatosis, hemodialysis, hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombolytic thrombocytopenic purpura, hemorrhage, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, antibody mediated cytotoxicity, Asthenia, infantile spinal muscular atrophy, inflammation of the aorta, influenza A, ionizing radiation exposure, iridocyclitis/uveitis/optic neuritis, juvenile spinal muscular atrophy, lymphoma, myeloma, leukaemia, malignant ascites, hematopoietic cancers, a diabetic condition such as insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus glaucoma, diabetic retinopathy or microangiopathy, sickle cell anaemia, chronic inflammation, glomerulonephritis, graft rejection, Lyme disease, von Hippel Lindau disease, pemphigoid, Paget's disease, fibrosis, sarcoidosis, cirrhosis, thyroiditis, hyperviscosity syndrome, Osler-Weber-Rendu disease, chronic occlusive pulmonary disease, asthma or edema following burns, trauma, radiation, stroke, hypoxia, ischemia, ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome, post perfusion syndrome, post pump syndrome, post-MI cardiotomy syndrome, preeclampsia, menometrorrhagia, endometriosis, pulmonary hypertension, infantile hemangioma, or infection by Herpes simplex, Herpes Zoster, human immunodeficiency virus, parapoxvirus, protozoa or toxoplasmosis, progressive supranucleo palsy, primary pulmonary hypertension, radiation therapy, Raynaud's phenomenon, Raynaud's disease, Refsum's disease, regular narrow QRS tachycardia, renovascular hypertension, restrictive cardiomyopathy, sarcoma, senile chorea, senile dementia of Lewy body type, shock, skin allograft, skin changes syndrome, ocular or macular edema, ocular neovascular disease, scleritis, radial keratotomy, uveitis, vitritis, myopia, optic pits, chronic retinal detachment, post-laser treatment complications, conjunctivitis, Stargardt's disease, Eales disease, retinopathy, macular degeneration, restenosis, ischemia/reperfusion injury, ischemic stroke, vascular occlusion, carotid obstructive disease, ulcerative colitis, inflammatory bowel disease, diabetes, diabetes mellitus, insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, allergic diseases, dermatitis scleroderma, graft versus host disease, organ transplant rejection (including but not limited to bone marrow and solid organ rejection), acute or chronic immune disease associated with organ transplantation, sarcoidosis, disseminated intravascular coagulation, Kawasaki's disease, nephrotic syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, Wegener's granulomatosis, Henoch-Schoenlein purpurea, microscopic vasculitis of the kidneys, chronic active hepatitis, septic shock, toxic shock syndrome, sepsis syndrome, cachexia, infectious diseases, parasitic diseases, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, acute transverse myelitis, Huntington's chorea, stroke, primary biliary cirrhosis, hemolytic anemia, malignancies, Addison's disease, idiopathic Addison's disease, sporadic, polyglandular deficiency type I and polyglandular deficiency type II, Schmidt's syndrome, adult (acute) respiratory distress syndrome, alopecia, alopecia areata, seronegative arthopathy, arthropathy, Reiter's disease, psoriatic arthropathy, ulcerative colitic arthropathy, enteropathic synovitis, chlamydia, yersinia and salmonella associated arthropathy, atheromatous disease/arteriosclerosis, atopic allergy, autoimmune bullous disease, pemphigus vulgaris, pemphigus foliaceus, pemphigoid, linear IgA disease, autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, Coombs positive haemolytic anaemia, acquired pernicious anaemia, juvenile pernicious anaemia, peripheral vascular disorders, peritonitis, pernicious anemia, myalgic encephalitis/Royal Free Disease, chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, giant cell arteritis, primary sclerosing hepatitis, cryptogenic autoimmune hepatitis, Acquired Immunodeficiency Disease Syndrome, Acquired Immunodeficiency Related Diseases, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, His bundle arrythmias, HIV infection/HIV neuropathy, common varied immunodeficiency (common variable hypogammaglobulinaemia), dilated cardiomyopathy, female infertility, ovarian failure, premature ovarian failure, fibrotic lung disease, chronic wound healing, cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis, post-inflammatory interstitial lung disease, interstitial pneumonitis, pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, pneumonia, connective tissue disease associated interstitial lung disease, mixed connective tissue disease, associated lung disease, systemic sclerosis associated interstitial lung disease, rheumatoid arthritis associated interstitial lung disease, systemic lupus erythematosus associated lung disease, dermatomyositis/polymyositis associated lung disease, Sjögren's disease associated lung disease, ankylosing spondylitis associated lung disease, vasculitic diffuse lung disease, haemosiderosis associated lung disease, drug-induced interstitial lung disease, radiation fibrosis, bronchiolitis obliterans, chronic eosinophilic pneumonia, lymphocytic infiltrative lung disease, postinfectious interstitial lung disease, gouty arthritis, autoimmune hepatitis, type-1 autoimmune hepatitis (classical autoimmune or lupoid hepatitis), type-2 autoimmune hepatitis (anti-LKM antibody hepatitis), autoimmune mediated hypoglycaemia, type B insulin resistance with acanthosis nigricans, hypoparathyroidism, acute immune disease associated with organ transplantation, chronic immune disease associated with organ transplantation, osteoarthritis, primary sclerosing cholangitis, psoriasis type 1, psoriasis type 2, idiopathic leucopaenia, autoimmune neutropaenia, renal disease NOS, glomerulonephritides, microscopic vasulitis of the kidneys, Lyme disease, discoid lupus erythematosus, male infertility idiopathic or NOS, sperm autoimmunity, multiple sclerosis (all subtypes), sympathetic ophthalmia, pulmonary hypertension secondary to connective tissue disease, acute and chronic pain (different forms of pain), Goodpasture's syndrome, pulmonary manifestation of polyarteritis nodosa, acute rheumatic fever, rheumatoid spondylitis, Still's disease, systemic sclerosis, Sjögren's syndrome, Takayasu's disease/arteritis, autoimmune thrombocytopaenia, toxicity, transplants, and diseases involving inappropriate vascularization for example diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, choroidal neovascularization due to age-related macular degeneration, and infantile hemangiomas in human beings. In addition, such compounds may be useful in the treatment of disorders such as ascites, effusions, and exudates, including for example macular edema, cerebral edema, acute lung injury, adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), proliferative disorders such as restenosis, fibrotic disorders such as hepatic

cirrhosis and atherosclerosis, mesangial cell proliferative disorders such as diabetic nephropathy, malignant nephrosclerosis, thrombotic microangiopathy syndromes, and glomerulopathies, myocardial angiogenesis, coronary and cerebral collaterals, ischemic limb angiogenesis, ischemia/reperfusion injury, peptic ulcer Helicobacter related diseases, virally-induced angiogenic disorders, preeclampsia, menometrorrhagia, cat scratch fever, rubeosis, neovascular glaucoma and retinopathies such as those associated with diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, or age-related macular degeneration. In addition, these compounds can be used as active agents against hyperproliferative disorders such as thyroid hyperplasia (especially Grave's disease), and cysts (such as hypervascularity of ovarian stroma characteristic of polycystic ovarian syndrome (Stein-Leventhal syndrome) and polycystic kidney disease since such diseases require a proliferation of blood vessel cells for growth and/or metastasis.

[0028] Compounds disclosed herein can be used alone or in combination with an additional agent, e.g., a therapeutic agent, said additional agent being selected by the skilled artisan for its intended purpose. For example, the additional agent can be a therapeutic agent art-recognized as being useful to treat the disease or condition being treated by the compounds disclosed herein. The additional agent also can be an agent that imparts a beneficial attribute to the therapeutic composition e.g., an agent that affects the viscosity of the composition.

[0029] It should further be understood that the combinations which are to be included within this invention are those combinations useful for their intended purpose. The agents set forth below are illustrative for purposes and not intended to be limited. The combinations, which are part of this invention, can be the compounds of the present invention and at least one additional agent selected from the lists below. The combination can also include more than one additional agent, e.g., two or three additional agents if the combination is such that the formed composition can perform its intended function.

[0030] Preferred combinations are non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug(s) also referred to as NSAIDS which include drugs like ibuprofen. Other preferred combinations are corticosteroids including prednisolone; the well known side-effects of steroid use can be reduced or even eliminated by tapering the steroid dose required when treating patients in combination with the compounds disclosed herein. Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for rheumatoid arthritis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: cytokine suppressive anti-inflammatory drug(s) (CSAIDs); antibodies to or antagonists of other human cytokines or growth factors, for example, TNF, LT, IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-12, IL-15, IL-16, IL-21, IL-23, interferons, EMAP-II, GM-CSF, FGF, and PDGF. Compounds disclosed herein can be combined with antibodies to cell surface molecules such as CD2, CD3, CD4, CD8, CD25, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD45, CD69, CD80 (B7.1), CD86 (B7.2), CD90, CTLA or their ligands including CD154 (gp39 or CD40L).

[0031] Preferred combinations of therapeutic agents may interfere at different points in the autoimmune and subsequent inflammatory cascade; preferred examples include TNF antagonists like chimeric, humanized or human TNF antibodies, D2E7 (U.S. Patent 6,090,382, HUMIRA™), CA2 (REMICADE™), SIMPONI™ (golimumab), CIMZIA™, ACTEMRA™, CDP 571, and soluble p55 or p75 TNF receptors, derivatives, thereof, (p75TNFR1gG (ENBREL™) or p55TNFR1gG (Lenercept), and also TNFα converting enzyme (TACE) inhibitors; similarly IL-1 inhibitors (Interleukin-1-converting enzyme inhibitors, IL-1RA etc.) may be effective for the same reason. Other preferred combinations include Interleukin 11. Yet other preferred combinations are the other key players of the autoimmune response which may act parallel to, dependent on or in concert with IL-18 function; especially preferred are IL-12 antagonists including IL-12 antibodies or soluble IL-12 receptors, or IL-12 binding proteins. It has been shown that IL-12 and IL-18 have overlapping but distinct functions and a combination of antagonists to both may be most effective. Yet another preferred combination is non-depleting anti-CD4 inhibitors. Yet other preferred combinations include antagonists of the co-stimulatory pathway CD80 (B7.1) or CD86 (B7.2) including antibodies, soluble receptors or antagonistic ligands.

[0032] A compound disclosed herein may also be combined with agents, such as methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azathioprine sulphasalazine, mesalazine, olsalazine chloroquinine/ hydroxychloroquine, pencillamine, aurothiomalate (intramuscular and oral), azathioprine, cochicine, corticosteroids (oral, inhaled and local injection), beta-2 adrenoreceptor agonists (salbutamol, terbutaline, salmeteral), xanthines (theophylline, aminophylline), cromoglycate, nedocromil, ketotifen, ipratropium and oxitropium, cyclosporin, FK506, rapamycin, mycophenolate mofetil, leflunomide, NSAIDs, for example, ibuprofen, corticosteroids such as prednisolone, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, adenosine agonists, antithrombotic agents, complement inhibitors, adrenergic agents, agents which interfere with signalling by proinflammatory cytokines such as TNFα or IL-1 (e.g., NIK, IKK, p38 or MAP kinase inhibitors), IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors, T-cell signalling inhibitors such as kinase inhibitors, metalloproteinase inhibitors, sulfasalazine, 6-mercaptopurines, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, soluble cytokine receptors and derivatives thereof (e.g. soluble p55 or p75 TNF receptors and the derivatives p75TNFRIgG (Enbrel™) and p55TNFRIgG (Lenercept), sIL-1RI, sIL-1RII, sIL-6R), antiinflammatory cytokines (e.g. IL-4, IL-10, IL-11, IL-13 and TGFβ), celecoxib, folic acid, hydroxychloroquine sulfate, rofecoxib, etanercept, infliximab, naproxen, valdecoxib, sulfasalazine, methylprednisolone, meloxicam, methylprednisolone acetate, gold sodium thiomalate, aspirin, triamcinolone acetonide, propoxyphene napsylate/apap, folate, nabumetone, diclofenac, piroxicam, etodolac, diclofenac sodium, oxaprozin, oxycodone HCl, hydrocodone bitartrate/apap, diclofenac sodium/misoprostol, fentanyl, anakinra, tramadol HCl, salsalate, sulindac, cyanocobalamin/fa/pyridoxine, acetaminophen, alendronate

sodium, prednisolone, morphine sulfate, lidocaine hydrochloride, indomethacin, glucosamine sulf/chondroitin, amitriptyline HCl, sulfadiazine, oxycodone HCl/acetaminophen, olopatadine HCl misoprostol, naproxen sodium, omeprazole, cyclophosphamide, rituximab, IL-1 TRAP, MRA, CTLA4-IG, IL-18 BP, anti-IL-12, Anti-IL15, BIRB-796, SCIO-469, VX-702, AMG-548, VX-740, Roflumilast, IC-485, CDC-801, S1P1 agonists (such as FTY720), PKC family inhibitors (such as Ruboxistaurin or AEB-071) and Mesopram. Preferred combinations include methotrexate or leflunomide and in moderate or severe rheumatoid arthritis cases, cyclosporine and anti-TNF antibodies as noted above.

[0033] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for inflammatory bowel disease with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: budenoside; epidermal growth factor; corticosteroids; cyclosporin, sulfasalazine; aminosalicylates; 6-mercaptopurine; azathioprine; metronidazole; lipoxygenase inhibitors; mesalamine; olsalazine; balsalazide; antioxidants; thromboxane inhibitors; IL-1 receptor antagonists; anti-IL-1β monoclonal antibodies; anti-IL-6 monoclonal antibodies; growth factors; elastase inhibitors; pyridinyl-imidazole compounds; antibodies to or antagonists of other human cytokines or growth factors, for example, TNF, LT, IL-1, IL-2, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-12, IL-15, IL-16, IL-23, EMAP-II, GM-CSF, FGF, and PDGF; cell surface molecules such as CD2, CD3, CD4, CD8, CD25, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD45, CD69, CD90 or their ligands; methotrexate; cyclosporine; FK506; rapamycin; mycophenolate mofetil; leflunomide; NSAIDs, for example, ibuprofen; corticosteroids such as prednisolone; phosphodiesterase inhibitors; adenosine agonists; antithrombotic agents; complement inhibitors; adrenergic agents; agents which interfere with signalling by proinflammatory cytokines such as TNFα or IL-1 (e.g. NIK, IKK, or MAP kinase inhibitors); IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors; TNFα converting enzyme inhibitors; T-cell signalling inhibitors such as kinase inhibitors; metalloproteinase inhibitors; sulfasalazine; azathioprine; 6-mercaptopurines; angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors; soluble cytokine receptors and derivatives thereof (e.g. soluble p55 or p75 TNF receptors, sIL-1RI, sIL-1RII, sIL-6R) and antiinflammatory cytokines (e.g. IL-4, IL-10, IL-11, IL-13 and TGFβ). Preferred examples of therapeutic agents for Crohn's disease with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: TNF antagonists, for example, anti-TNF antibodies, D2E7 (U.S. Patent 6,090,382, HUMIRA™), CA2 (REMICADE™), CDP 571, TNFR-Ig constructs, (p75TNFRIgG (ENBREL™) and p55TNFRIgG (LENERCEPT™) inhibitors and PDE4 inhibitors. A compound disclosed herein can be combined with corticosteroids, for example, budenoside and dexamethasone; sulfasalazine, 5-aminosalicylic acid; olsalazine; and agents which interfere with synthesis or action of proinflammatory cytokines such as IL-1, for example, IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors and IL-1ra; T cell signaling inhibitors, for example, tyrosine kinase inhibitors; 6-mercaptopurine; IL-11; mesalamine; prednisone; azathioprine; mercaptopurine; infliximab; methylprednisolone sodium succinate; diphenoxylate/atrop sulfate; loperamide hydrochloride; methotrexate; omeprazole; folate; ciprofloxacin/dextrose-water; hydrocodone bitartrate/apap; tetracycline hydrochloride; fluocinonide; metronidazole; thimerosal/boric acid; cholestyramine/sucrose; ciprofloxacin hydrochloride; hyoscyamine sulfate; meperidine hydrochloride; midazolam hydrochloride; oxycodone HCl/acetaminophen; promethazine hydrochloride; sodium phosphate; sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim; celecoxib; polycarbophil; propoxyphene napsylate; hydrocortisone; multivitamins; balsalazide disodium; codeine phosphate/apap; colesevelam HCl; cyanocobalamin; folic acid; levofloxacin; methylprednisolone; natalizumab and interferon-gamma.

[0034] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for multiple sclerosis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: corticosteroids; prednisolone; methylprednisolone; azathioprine; cyclophosphamide; cyclosporine; methotrexate; 4-aminopyridine; tizanidine; interferon-β1a (AVONEX®; Biogen); interferon-β1b (BETASERON®; ChironBerlex); interferon α-n3) (Interferon Sciences/Fujimoto), interferon-α (Alfa Wassermann/J&J), interferon β1A-IF (Serono/Inhale Therapeutics), Peginterferon α 2b (Enzon/Schering-Plough), Copolymer 1 (Cop-1; COPAXONE®; Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, Inc.); hyperbaric oxygen; intravenous immunoglobulin; cladribine; antibodies to or antagonists of other human cytokines or growth factors and their receptors, for example, TNF, LT, IL-1, IL-2, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-12, IL-23, IL-15, IL-16, EMAP-II, GM-CSF, FGF, and PDGF. A compound disclosed herein can be combined with antibodies to cell surface molecules such as CD2, CD3, CD4, CD8, CD19, CD20, CD25, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD45, CD69, CD80, CD86, CD90 or their ligands. A compound disclosed herein may also be combined with agents such as methotrexate, cyclosporine, FK506, rapamycin, mycophenolate mofetil, leflunomide, an S1P1 agonist, NSAIDs, for example, ibuprofen, corticosteroids such as prednisolone, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, adensosine agonists, antithrombotic agents, complement inhibitors, adrenergic agents, agents which interfere with signalling by proinflammatory cytokines such as TNFα or IL-1 (e.g., NIK, IKK, p38 or MAP kinase inhibitors), IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors, TACE inhibitors, T-cell signaling inhibitors such as kinase inhibitors, metalloproteinase inhibitors, sulfasalazine, azathioprine, 6-mercaptopurines, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, soluble cytokine receptors and derivatives thereof (e.g. soluble p55 or p75 TNF receptors, sIL-1RI, sIL-1RII, sIL-6R) and antiinflammatory cytokines (e.g. IL-4, IL-10, IL-13 and TGFβ).

[0035] Preferred examples of therapeutic agents for multiple sclerosis in which a compound disclosed herein can be combined to include interferon-β, for example, IFNβ1a and IFNβ1b; copaxone, corticosteroids, caspase inhibitors, for example inhibitors of caspase-1, IL-1 inhibitors, TNF inhibitors, and antibodies to CD40 ligand and CD80.

[0036] A compound disclosed herein may also be combined with agents, such as alemtuzumab, dronabinol, daclizumab, mitoxantrone, xaliproden hydrochloride, fampridine, glatiramer acetate, natalizumab, sinnabidol, α-immunokine

NNSO3, ABR-215062, AnergiX.MS, chemokine receptor antagonists, BBR-2778, calagualine, CPI-1189, LEM (liposome encapsulated mitoxantrone), THC.CBD (cannabinoid agonist), MBP-8298, mesopram (PDE4 inhibitor), MNA-715, anti-IL-6 receptor antibody, neurovax, pirfenidone allotrap 1258 (RDP-1258), sTNF-R1, talampanel, teriflunomide, TGF-beta2, tiplimotide, VLA-4 antagonists (for example, TR-14035, VLA4 Ultrahaler, Antegran-ELAN/Biogen), interferon gamma antagonists and IL-4 agonists.

[0037] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for ankylosing spondylitis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: ibuprofen, diclofenac, misoprostol, naproxen, meloxicam, indomethacin, diclofenac, celecoxib, rofecoxib, sulfasalazine, methotrexate, azathioprine, minocyclin, prednisone, and anti-TNF antibodies, D2E7 (U.S. Patent 6,090,382; HUMIRA™), CA2 (REMICADE™), CDP 571, TNFR-Ig constructs, (p75TNFRIgG (ENBREL™) and p55TNFRIgG (LENERCEPT™).

[0038] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for asthma with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: albuterol, salmeterol/fluticasone, montelukast sodium, fluticasone propionate, budesonide, prednisone, salmeterol xinafoate, levalbuterol HCl, albuterol sulfate/ipratropium, prednisolone sodium phosphate, triamcinolone acetonide, beclomethasone dipropionate, ipratropium bromide, azithromycin, pirbuterol acetate, prednisolone, theophylline anhydrous, methylprednisolone sodium succinate, clarithromycin, zafirlukast, formoterol fumarate, influenza virus vaccine, amoxicillin trihydrate, flunisolide, allergy injection, cromolyn sodium, fexofenadine hydrochloride, flunisolide/menthol, amoxicillin/clavulanate, levofloxacin, inhaler assist device, guaifenesin, dexamethasone sodium phosphate, moxifloxacin HCl, doxycycline hyclate, guaifenesin/d-methorphan, p-ephedrine/cod/chlorphenir, gatifloxacin, cetirizine hydrochloride, mometasone furoate, salmeterol xinafoate, benzonatate, cephalexin, pe/hydrocodone/chlorphenir, cetirizine HCl/pseudoephed, phenylephrine/cod/promethazine, codeine/promethazine, cefprozil, dexamethasone, guaifenesin/pseudoephedrine, chlorpheniramine/hydrocodone, nedocromil sodium, terbutaline sulfate, epinephrine, methylprednisolone, anti-IL-13 antibody, and metaproterenol sulfate.

[0039] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for COPD with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: albuterol sulfate/ipratropium, ipratropium bromide, salmeterol/fluticasone, albuterol, salmeterol xinafoate, fluticasone propionate, prednisone, theophylline anhydrous, methylprednisolone sodium succinate, montelukast sodium, budesonide, formoterol fumarate, triamcinolone acetonide, levofloxacin, guaifenesin, azithromycin, beclomethasone dipropionate, levalbuterol HCl, flunisolide, ceftriaxone sodium, amoxicillin trihydrate, gatifloxacin, zafirlukast, amoxicillin/clavulanate, flunisolide/menthol, chlorpheniramine/hydrocodone, metaproterenol sulfate, methylprednisolone, mometasone furoate, p-ephedrine/cod/chlorphenir, pirbuterol acetate, p-ephedrine/loratadine, terbutaline sulfate, tiotropium bromide, (R,R)-formoterol, TgAAT, cilomilast and roflumilast.

[0040] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for HCV with which a compound of the invention can be combined include the following: Interferon-alpha-2α, Interferon-alpha-2β, Interferon-alpha con1, Interferon-alpha-n1, pegylated interferon-alpha-2α, pegylated interferon-aloha-2β, ribavirin, peginterferon alfa-2b + ribavirin, ursodeoxycholic acid, glycyrrhizic acid, thymalfasin, Maxamine, VX-497 and any compounds that are used to treat HCV through intervention with the following targets: HCV polymerase, HCV protease, HCV helicase, and HCV IRES (internal ribosome entry site).

[0041] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis with which a compound of the invention can be combined include the following: prednisone, azathioprine, albuterol, colchicine, albuterol sulfate, digoxin, gamma interferon, methylprednisolone sodium succinate, lorazepam, furosemide, lisinopril, nitroglycerin, spironolactone, cyclophosphamide, ipratropium bromide, actinomycin d, alteplase, fluticasone propionate, levofloxacin, metaproterenol sulfate, morphine sulfate, oxycodone HCl, potassium chloride, triamcinolone acetonide, tacrolimus anhydrous, calcium, interferon-alpha, methotrexate, mycophenolate mofetil and interferon-gamma-1β.

[0042] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for myocardial infarction with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: aspirin, nitroglycerin, metoprolol tartrate, enoxaparin sodium, heparin sodium, clopidogrel bisulfate, carvedilol, atenolol, morphine sulfate, metoprolol succinate, warfarin sodium, lisinopril, isosorbide mononitrate, digoxin, furosemide, simvastatin, ramipril, tenecteplase, enalapril maleate, torsemide, retavase, losartan potassium, quinapril hydrochloride/magnesium carbonate, bumetanide, alteplase, enalaprilat, amiodarone hydrochloride, tirofiban HCl m-hydrate, diltiazem hydrochloride, captopril, irbesartan, valsartan, propranolol hydrochloride, fosinopril sodium, lidocaine hydrochloride, eptifibatide, cefazolin sodium, atropine sulfate, aminocaproic acid, spironolactone, interferon, sotalol hydrochloride, potassium chloride, docusate sodium, dobutamine HCl, alprazolam, pravastatin sodium, atorvastatin calcium, midazolam hydrochloride, meperidine hydrochloride, isosorbide dinitrate, epinephrine, dopamine hydrochloride, bivalirudin, rosuvastatin, ezetimibe/simvastatin, avasimibe, and cariporide.

[0043] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for psoriasis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: calcipotriene, clobetasol propionate, triamcinolone acetonide, halobetasol propionate, tazarotene, methotrexate, fluocinonide, betamethasone diprop augmented, fluocinolone acetonide, acitretin, tar shampoo, betamethasone valerate, mometasone furoate, ketoconazole, pramoxine/fluocinolone, hydrocortisone valerate, flurandrenolide, urea, betamethasone, clobetasol propionate/emoll, fluticasone propionate, azithromycin, hydrocortisone, moisturizing formula, folic acid, desonide, pimecrolimus, coal tar, diflorasone diacetate, etanercept folate, lactic acid, methoxsalen, hc/bismuth subgal/znox/resor, methylprednisolone acetate, prednisone, sunscreen, halcinonide,

salicylic acid, anthralin, clocortolone pivalate, coal extract, coal tar/salicylic acid, coal tar/salicylic acid/sulfur, desoximetasone, diazepam, emollient, fluocinonide/emollient, mineral oil/castor oil/na lact, mineral oil/peanut oil, petroleum/isopropyl myristate, psoralen, salicylic acid, soap/tribromsalan, thimerosal/boric acid, celecoxib, infliximab, cyclosporine, alefacept, efalizumab, tacrolimus, pimecrolimus, PUVA, UVB, sulfasalazine, ABT-874 and ustekinamab.

[0044] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for psoriatic arthritis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: methotrexate, etanercept, rofecoxib, celecoxib, folic acid, sulfasalazine, naproxen, leflunomide, methylprednisolone acetate, indomethacin, hydroxychloroquine sulfate, prednisone, sulindac, betamethasone diprop augmented, infliximab, methotrexate, folate, triamcinolone acetonide, diclofenac, dimethylsulfoxide, piroxicam, diclofenac sodium, ketoprofen, meloxicam, methylprednisolone, nabumetone, tolmetin sodium, calcipotriene, cyclosporine, diclofenac sodium/misoprostol, fluocinonide, glucosamine sulfate, gold sodium thiomalate, hydrocodone bitartrate/apap, ibuprofen, risedronate sodium, sulfadiazine, thioguanine, valdecoxib, alefacept, D2E7 (U.S. Patent 6,090,382, HUMIRA™), and efalizumab.

[0045] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for restenosis with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: sirolimus, paclitaxel, everolimus, tacrolimus, ABT-578, and acetaminophen.

[0046] Non-limiting examples of therapeutic agents for sciatica with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: hydrocodone bitartrate/apap, rofecoxib, cyclobenzaprine HCl, methylprednisolone, naproxen, ibuprofen, oxycodone HCl/acetaminophen, celecoxib, valdecoxib, methylprednisolone acetate, prednisone, codeine phosphate/apap, tramadol hcl/acetaminophen, metaxalone, meloxicam, methocarbamol, lidocaine hydrochloride, diclofenac sodium, gabapentin, dexamethasone, carisoprodol, ketorolac tromethamine, indomethacin, acetaminophen, diazepam, nabumetone, oxycodone HCl, tizanidine HCl, diclofenac sodium/misoprostol, propoxyphene n-pap, asa/oxycod/oxycodone ter, ibuprofen/hydrocodone bit, tramadol HCl, etodolac, propoxyphene HCl, amitriptyline HCl, carisoprodol/codeine phos/asa, morphine sulfate, multivitamins, naproxen sodium, orphenadrine citrate, and temazepam.

[0047] Preferred examples of therapeutic agents for SLE (Lupus) with which a compound disclosed herein can be combined include the following: NSAIDS, for example, diclofenac, naproxen, ibuprofen, piroxicam, indomethacin; COX2 inhibitors, for example, celecoxib, rofecoxib, valdecoxib; anti-malarials, for example, hydroxychloroquine; steroids, for example, prednisone, prednisolone, budenoside, dexamethasone; cytotoxics, for example, azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate mofetil, methotrexate; inhibitors of PDE4 or purine synthesis inhibitor, for example Cellcept®. A compound disclosed herein may also be combined with agents such as sulfasalazine, 5-aminosalicylic acid, olsalazine, Imuran® and agents which interfere with synthesis, production or action of proinflammatory cytokines such as IL-1, for example, caspase inhibitors like IL-1β converting enzyme inhibitors and IL-1ra. A compound disclosed herein may also be used with T cell signaling inhibitors, for example, tyrosine kinase inhibitors; or molecules that target T cell activation molecules, for example, CTLA-4-IgG or anti-B7 family antibodies, anti-PD-1 family antibodies. A compound disclosed herein can be combined with IL-11 or anti-cytokine antibodies, for example, fonotolizumab (anti-IFNg antibody), or anti-receptor receptor antibodies, for example, anti-IL-6 receptor antibody and antibodies to B-cell surface molecules. A compound disclosed herein may also be used with LJP 394 (abetimus), agents that deplete or inactivate B-cells, for example, Rituximab (anti-CD20 antibody), lymphostat-B (anti-BlyS antibody), TNF antagonists, for example, anti-TNF antibodies, D2E7 (U.S. Patent 6,090,382; HUMIRA™), CA2 (REMICADE™), CDP 571, TNFR-Ig constructs, (p75TNFRIgG (ENBREL™) and p55TNFRIgG (LENERCEPT™).

[0048] In this invention, the following definitions are applicable:

[0049] A "therapeutically effective amount" is an amount of a compound disclosed herein or a combination of two or more such compounds, which inhibits, totally or partially, the progression of the condition or alleviates, at least partially, one or more symptoms of the condition. A therapeutically effective amount can also be an amount which is prophylactically effective. The amount which is therapeutically effective will depend upon the patient's size and gender, the condition to be treated, the severity of the condition and the result sought. For a given patient, a therapeutically effective amount can be determined by methods known to those of skill in the art.

[0050] "Pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free bases and which are obtained by reaction with inorganic acids, for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, and phosphoric acid or organic acids such as sulfonic acid, carboxylic acid, organic phosphoric acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, citric acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, succinic acid, benzoic acid, salicylic acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid (e.g. (+) or (-)-tartaric acid or mixtures thereof), amino acids (e.g. (+) or (-)-amino acids or mixtures thereof), and the like. These salts can be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art.

[0051] The compound of the invention may exist as a salt with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. The present invention includes such salts. Examples of such salts include sodium salts, potassium salts, lysine salts and arginine salts. These salts may be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art.

[0052] Certain compounds disclosed herein and their salts may exist in more than one crystal form and the present invention includes each crystal form and mixtures thereof.

[0053] Certain compounds disclosed herein and their salts may also exist in the form of solvates, for example hydrates,

and the present invention includes each solvate and mixtures thereof.

[0054] Certain compounds disclosed herein may contain one or more chiral centers, and exist in different optically active forms. When compounds disclosed herein contain one chiral center, the compounds exist in two enantiomeric forms and the present invention includes both enantiomers and mixtures of enantiomers, such as racemic mixtures. The enantiomers may be resolved by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example by formation of diastereoisomeric salts which may be separated, for example, by crystallization; formation of diastereoisomeric derivatives or complexes which may be separated, for example, by crystallization, gas-liquid or liquid chromatography; selective reaction of one enantiomer with an enantiomer-specific reagent, for example enzymatic esterification; or gas-liquid or liquid chromatography in a chiral environment, for example on a chiral support for example silica with a bound chiral ligand or in the presence of a chiral solvent. It will be appreciated that where the desired enantiomer is converted into another chemical entity by one of the separation procedures described above, a further step is required to liberate the desired enantiomeric form. Alternatively, specific enantiomers may be synthesized by asymmetric synthesis using optically active reagents, substrates, catalysts or solvents, or by converting one enantiomer into the other by asymmetric transformation.

[0055] When a compound disclosed herein contains more than one chiral center , it may exist in diastereoisomeric forms. The diastereoisomeric compounds may be separated by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example chromatography or crystallization and the individual enantiomers may be separated as described above. The present invention includes each diastereoisomer of compounds disclosed herein and mixtures thereof.

[0056] Certain compounds disclosed herein may exist in different tautomeric forms or as different geometric isomers, and the present invention includes each tautomer and/or geometric isomer of compounds disclosed herein and mixtures thereof.

[0057] Certain compounds disclosed herein may exist in different stable conformational forms which may be separable. Torsional asymmetry due to restricted rotation about an asymmetric single bond, for example because of steric hindrance or ring strain, may permit separation of different conformers. The present invention includes each conformational isomer of compounds disclosed herein and mixtures thereof.

[0058] Certain compounds disclosed herein may exist in zwitterionic form and the present invention includes each zwitterionic form of compounds disclosed herein and mixtures thereof.

[0059] As used herein the term "pro-drug" refers to an agent which is converted into the parent drug *in vivo* by some physiological chemical process (e.g., a prodrug on being brought to the physiological pH is converted to the desired drug form). Pro-drugs are often useful because, in some situations, they may be easier to administer than the parent drug. They may, for instance, be bioavailable by oral administration whereas the parent drug is not. The pro-drug may also have improved solubility in pharmacological compositions over the parent drug. An exampleof a prodrug would be a compound disclosed herein wherein it is administered as an ester (the "pro-drug") to facilitate transmittal across a cell membrane where water solubility is not beneficial, but then it is metabolically hydrolyzed to the carboxylic acid once inside the cell where water solubility is beneficial.

[0060] Pro-drugs have many useful properties. For example, a pro-drug may be more water soluble than the ultimate drug, thereby facilitating intravenous administration of the drug. A prodrug may also have a higher level of oral bioavailability than the ultimate drug. After administration, the prodrug is enzymatically or chemically cleaved to deliver the ultimate drug in the blood or tissue.

[0061] Exemplary pro-drugs upon cleavage release the corresponding free acid, and such hydrolyzable ester-forming residues of the compounds disclosed herein include but are not limited to carboxylic acid substituents wherein the free hydrogen is replaced by $(C_1\text{-}C_4)$alkyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_{12})$alkanoyloxymethyl, $(C_4\text{-}C_9)$1-(alkanoyloxy)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-(alkanoyloxy)-ethyl having from 5 to 10 carbon atoms, alkoxycarbonyloxymethyl having from 3 to 6 carbon atoms, 1-(alkoxycarbonyloxy)ethyl having from 4 to 7 carbon atoms, 1-methyl-1-(alkoxycarbonyloxy)ethyl having from 5 to 8 carbon atoms, N-(alkoxycarbonyl)aminomethyl having from 3 to 9 carbon atoms, 1-(N-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino)ethyl having from 4 to 10 carbon atoms, 3-phthalidyl, 4-crotonolactonyl, gamma-butyrolacton-4-yl, di-N,N-$(C_1\text{-}C_2)$alkylamino$(C_2\text{-}C_3)$alkyl (such as β-dimethylaminoethyl), carbamoyl-$(C_1\text{-}C_2)$alkyl, N,N-di$(C_1\text{-}C_2)$-alkylcarbamoyl-$(C_1\text{-}C_2)$alkyl and piperidino-, pyrrolidino- or morpholino$(C_2\text{-}C_3)$alkyl.

[0062] Other exemplary pro-drugs release an alcohol of Formula (I) or Formula (II) wherein the free hydrogen of the hydroxyl substituent (e.g., R group contains hydroxyl) is replaced by $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkanoyloxymethyl, 1-$((C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkanoyloxy)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-$((C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkanoyloxy)ethyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_{12})$alkoxycarbonyloxymethyl, N-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkoxycarbonylaminomethyl, succinoyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkanoyl, α-amino$(C_1\text{-}C_4)$alkanoyl, arylactyl and α-aminoacyl, or α-aminoacyl-α-aminoacyl wherein said α-aminoacyl moieties are independently any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids found in proteins, $P(O)(OH)_2$, $-P(O)(O(C_1\text{-}C_6)\text{alkyl})_2$ or glycosyl (the radical resulting from detachment of the hydroxyl of the hemiacetal of a carbohydrate).

[0063] As used herein, the term "bridged $(C_5\text{-}C_{12})$ cycloalkyl group" means a saturated or unsaturated, bicyclic or polycyclic bridged hydrocarbon group having two or three $C_3\text{-}C_{10}$ cycloalkyl rings. Non bridged cycloalkyls are excluded. Bridged cyclic hydrocarbon may include, such as bicyclo[2.1.1]hexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, bicyclo[3.2.1]octyl, bicyclo[4.3.1]decyl, bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl, bornyl, bornenyl, norbornyl, norbornenyl, 6,6-dimethylbicyclo

[3.1.1]heptyl, tricyclobutyl, and adamantyl.

[0064] As used herein the term "bridged (C_2-C_{10}) heterocyclyl" means bicyclic or polycyclic aza-bridged hydrocarbon groups and may include azanorbornyl, quinuclidinyl, isoquinuclidinyl, tropanyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonanyl, azabicyclo[3.3.0]nonanyl, and azabicyclo [3.3.1]nonanyl.

[0065] The term "heterocyclic", "heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclylene", as used herein, include non-aromatic, ring systems, including, but not limited to, monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic and spirocyclic rings, which can be completely saturated or which can contain one or more units of unsaturation, for the avoidance of doubt, the degree of unsaturation does not result in an aromatic ring system) and have 5 to 12 atoms including at least one heteroatom, such as nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. For purposes of exemplification, which should not be construed as limiting the scope of this invention, the following are examples of heterocyclic rings: azepinyl, azetidinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, quinucludinyl, thiomorpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroindolyl, thiomorpholinyl and tropanyl.

[0066] The term "heteroaryl" or "heteroarylene" as used herein, include aromatic ring systems, including, but not limited to, monocyclic, bicyclic and tricyclic rings, and have 5 to 12 atoms including at least one heteroatom, such as nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. For purposes of exemplification, which should not be construed as limiting the scope of this invention: azaindolyl, benzo(b)thienyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, furanyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, indolyl, indazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidinyl, pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl, quinazolinyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, thiophenyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, or thienyl.

[0067] An "heterocycloalkyl" group, as used herein, is a heterocyclic group that is linked to a compound by an aliphatic group having from one to about eight carbon atoms. For example, a heterocycloalkyl group is a morpholinomethyl group.

[0068] As used herein, "alkyl", "alkylene" or notations such as "(C_1-C_8)" include straight chained or branched hydrocarbons which are completely saturated. Examples of alkyls are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl and isomers thereof. As used herein, "alkenyl" , "alkenylene", "alkynylene" and "alkynyl" means C_2-C_8 and includes straight chained or branched hydrocarbons which contain one or more units of unsaturation, one or more double bonds for alkenyl and one or more triple bonds for alkynyl.

[0069] As used herein, "aromatic" groups (or "aryl" or "arylene" groups) include aromatic carbocyclic ring systems (e.g. phenyl) and fused polycyclic aromatic ring systems (e.g. naphthyl, biphenyl and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl).

[0070] As used herein, "cycloalkyl" or "cycloalkylene" means C_3-C_{12} monocyclic or multicyclic (e.g., bicyclic, tricyclic, spirocyclic, etc.) hydrocarbons that is completely saturated or has one or more unsaturated bonds but does not amount to an aromatic group. Examples of a cycloalkyl group are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl and cyclohexenyl.

[0071] As used herein, many moieties or substituents are termed as being either "substituted" or "optionally substituted". When a moiety is modified by one of these terms, unless otherwise noted, it denotes that any portion of the moiety that is known to one skilled in the art as being available for substitution can be substituted, which includes one or more substituents, where if more than one substituent then each substituent is independently selected. Such means for substitution are well-known in the art and/or taught by the instant disclosure. For purposes of exemplification, which should not be construed as limiting the scope of this invention, some examples of groups that are substituents are: (C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, (C_2-C_8)alkenyl groups, (C_2-C_8)alkynyl groups, (C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl groups, halogen (F, Cl, Br or I), halogenated (C_1-C_8)alkyl groups (for example but not limited to -CF_3), -O-(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -OH, -S-(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -SH, -NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$_2$ groups, -NH_2, -C(O)NH_2, -C(O)NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -C(O)N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(O)H, -NHC(O) (C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -NHC(O) (C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)C(O)H, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)C(O)(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, - NHC(O)NH_2, -NHC(O)NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)C(O)NH_2 groups, - NHC(O)N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$_2$ groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)C(O)N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$_2$ groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)C(O)NH((C_1-C_8)alkyl), -C(O)H, -C(O)(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -CN, -NO_2, -S(O)(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -S(O)$_2$(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -S(O)$_2$N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$_2$ groups, -S(O)$_2$NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -S(O)$_2$NH(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl groups, -S(O)$_2$$NH_2$ groups, -NHS(O)$_2$(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)S(O)$_2$(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -(C_1-C_8)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -O-(C_1-C_8)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -C(O)OH, -C(O)O(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, NHOH, NHO(C_1-C_8)alkyl groups, -O-halogenated (C_1-C_8)alkyl groups (for example but not limited to -OCF_3),-S(O)$_2$-halogenated (C_1-C_8)alkyl groups (for example but not limited to -S(O)$_2$$CF_3$), -S-halogenated ($C_1$-$C_8$)alkyl groups (for example but not limited to -SCF_3), -(C_1-C_6) heterocycle (for example but not limited to pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuran, pyran or morpholine), -(C_1-C_6) heteroaryl (for example but not limited to tetrazole, imidazole, furan, pyrazine or pyrazole), -phenyl, -NHC(O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl groups, -N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)C(O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl groups, -C(=NH)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl groups, -C(=NOH)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl groups, or -C(=N-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl groups.

in Formula (I) represents an aromatic ring.

[0072] One or more compounds disclosed herein can be administered to a human patient by themselves or in pharmaceutical compositions where they are mixed with biologically suitable carriers or excipient(s) at doses to treat or ameliorate a disease or condition as described herein. Mixtures of these compounds can also be administered to the patient as a simple mixture or in suitable formulated pharmaceutical compositions. A therapeutically effective dose refers to that amount of the compound or compounds sufficient to result in the prevention or attenuation of a disease or condition as described herein. Techniques for formulation and administration of the compounds of the instant application may be found in references well known to one of ordinary skill in the art, such as "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences," Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, latest edition.

[0073] Suitable routes of administration may, for example, include oral, eyedrop, rectal, transmucosal, topical, or intestinal administration; parenteral delivery, including intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intranasal, or intraocular injections.

[0074] Alternatively, one may administer the compound in a local rather than a systemic manner, for example, via injection of the compound directly into an edematous site, often in a depot or sustained release formulation.

[0075] Furthermore, one may administer the drug in a targeted drug delivery system, for example, in a liposome coated with endothelial cell-specific antibody.

[0076] The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be manufactured in a manner that is itself known, e.g., by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes.

[0077] Pharmaceutical compositions for use in accordance with the present invention thus may be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and auxiliaries which facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen.

[0078] For injection, the agents of the invention may be formulated in aqueous solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks' solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer. For transmucosal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art.

[0079] For oral administration, the compounds can be formulated readily by combining the active compounds with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the compounds disclosed herein to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a patient to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained by combining the active compound with a solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are, in particular, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). If desired, disintegrating agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate.

[0080] Dragee cores are provided with suitable coatings. For this purpose, concentrated sugar solutions may be used, which may optionally contain gum arabic, talc, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, carbopol gel, polyethylene glycol, and/or titanium dioxide, lacquer solutions, and suitable organic solvents or solvent mixtures. Dyestuffs or pigments may be added to the tablets or dragee coatings for identification or to characterize different combinations of active compound doses.

[0081] Pharmaceutical preparations that can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In addition, stabilizers may be added. All formulations for oral administration should be in dosages suitable for such administration.

[0082] For buccal administration, the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

[0083] For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebuliser, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of e.g. gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder

mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

[0084] The compounds can be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g. bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, e.g. in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents.

[0085] Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds may be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions.

[0086] Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

[0087] The compounds may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g., containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

[0088] In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously or intramuscularly or by intramuscular injection). Thus, for example, the compounds may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

[0089] An example of a pharmaceutical carrier for the hydrophobic compounds disclosed herein is a cosolvent system comprising benzyl alcohol, a nonpolar surfactant, a water-miscible organic polymer, and an aqueous phase. The cosolvent system may be the VPD co-solvent system. VPD is a solution of 3% w/v benzyl alcohol, 8% w/v of the nonpolar surfactant polysorbate 80, and 65% w/v polyethylene glycol 300, made up to volume in absolute ethanol. The VPD co-solvent system (VPD:5W) consists of VPD diluted 1:1 with a 5% dextrose in water solution. This co-solvent system dissolves hydrophobic compounds well, and itself produces low toxicity upon systemic administration. Naturally, the proportions of a co-solvent system may be varied considerably without destroying its solubility and toxicity characteristics. Furthermore, the identity of the co-solvent components may be varied: for example, other low-toxicity nonpolar surfactants may be used instead of polysorbate 80; the fraction size of polyethylene glycol may be varied; other biocompatible polymers may replace polyethylene glycol, e.g. polyvinyl pyrrolidone; and other sugars or polysaccharides may substitute for dextrose.

[0090] Alternatively, other delivery systems for hydrophobic pharmaceutical compounds may be employed. Liposomes and emulsions are well known examples of delivery vehicles or carriers for hydrophobic drugs. Certain organic solvents such as dimethysulfoxide also may be employed, although usually at the cost of greater toxicity. Additionally, the compounds may be delivered using a sustained-release system, such as semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing the therapeutic agent. Various sustained-release materials have been established and are well known by those skilled in the art. Sustained-release capsules may, depending on their chemical nature, release the compounds for a few hours up to over several days. Depending on the chemical nature and the biological stability of the therapeutic reagent, additional strategies for protein stabilization may be employed.

[0091] The pharmaceutical compositions also may comprise suitable solid or gel phase carriers or excipients. Examples of such carriers or excipients include but are not limited to calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars, starches, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, and polymers such as polyethylene glycols.

[0092] Many of the compounds disclosed herein may be provided as salts with pharmaceutically compatible counterions. Pharmaceutically compatible salts may be formed with many acids, including but not limited to hydrochloric, sulfuric, acetic, lactic, tartaric, malic, succinic, etc. Salts tend to be more soluble in aqueous or other protonic solvents than are the corresponding free base forms.

[0093] Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for use in the present invention include compositions wherein the active ingredients are contained in an effective amount to achieve its intended purpose. More specifically, a therapeutically effective amount means an amount effective to prevent development of or to alleviate the existing symptoms of the subject being treated. Determination of the effective amounts is well within the capability of those skilled in the art.

[0094] For any compound used in a method of the present invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cellular assays. For example, a dose can be formulated in cellular and animal models to achieve a circulating concentration range that includes the IC_{50} as determined in cellular assays (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of a given protein kinase activity). In some cases it is appropriate to determine the IC_{50} in the presence of 3 to 5% serum albumin since such a determination approximates the binding effects of plasma protein on the compound. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Further, the most preferred compounds for systemic administration effectively inhibit protein kinase signaling in intact cells at

levels that are safely achievable in plasma.

[0095] A therapeutically effective dose refers to that amount of the compound that results in amelioration of symptoms in a patient. Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) and the ED_{50} (effective dose for 50% maximal response). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio between MTD and ED_{50}. Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from these cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED_{50} with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. The exact formulation, route of administration and dosage can be chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient's condition (see e.g. Fingl et al., 1975, in "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics", Ch. 1 p. 1). In the treatment of crises, the administration of an acute bolus or an infusion approaching the MTD may be required to obtain a rapid response.

[0096] Dosage amount and interval may be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the active moiety which are sufficient to maintain the kinase modulating effects, or minimal effective concentration (MEC). The MEC will vary for each compound but can be estimated from *in vitro* data; e.g. the concentration necessary to achieve 50-90% inhibition of protein kinase using the assays described herein. Dosages necessary to achieve the MEC will depend on individual characteristics and route of administration. However, HPLC assays or bioassays can be used to determine plasma concentrations.

[0097] Dosage intervals can also be determined using the MEC value. Compounds should be administered using a regimen which maintains plasma levels above the MEC for 10-90% of the time, preferably between 30-90% and most preferably between 50-90% until the desired amelioration of symptoms is achieved. In cases of local administration or selective uptake, the effective local concentration of the drug may not be related to plasma concentration.

[0098] The amount of composition administered will, of course, be dependent on the subject being treated, on the subject's weight, the severity of the affliction, the manner of administration and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

[0099] The compositions may, if desired, be presented in a pack or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the active ingredient. The pack may for example comprise metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. The pack or dispenser device may be accompanied by instructions for administration. Compositions comprising a compound disclosed herein formulated in a compatible pharmaceutical carrier may also be prepared, placed in an appropriate container, and labelled for treatment of an indicated condition.

[0100] In some formulations it may be beneficial to use the compounds disclosed herein in the form of particles of very small size, for example as obtained by fluid energy milling.

[0101] The use of compounds disclosed herein in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions is illustrated by the following description. In this description the term "active compound" denotes any compound of the invention but particularly any compound which is the final product of one of the following Examples.

a) Capsules

[0102] In the preparation of capsules, 10 parts by weight of active compound and 240 parts by weight of lactose can be de-aggregated and blended. The mixture can be filled into hard gelatin capsules, each capsule containing a unit dose or part of a unit dose of active compound.

b) Tablets

[0103] Tablets can be prepared, for example, from the following ingredients.

Parts by weight	
Active compound	10
Lactose	190
Maize starch	22
Polyvinylpyrrolidone	10
Magnesium stearate	3

[0104] The active compound, the lactose and some of the starch can be de-aggregated, blended and the resulting mixture can be granulated with a solution of the polyvinylpyrrolidone in ethanol. The dry granulate can be blended with the magnesium stearate and the rest of the starch. The mixture is then compressed in a tabletting machine to give tablets each containing a unit dose or a part of a unit dose of active compound.

c) Enteric coated tablets

[0105] Tablets can be prepared by the method described in (b) above. The tablets can be enteric coated in a conventional manner using a solution of 20% cellulose acetate phthalate and 3% diethyl phthalate in ethanol:dichloromethane (1:1).

d) Suppositories

[0106] In the preparation of suppositories, for example, 100 parts by weight of active compound can be incorporated in 1300 parts by weight of triglyceride suppository base and the mixture formed into suppositories each containing a therapeutically effective amount of active ingredient.

[0107] In the compositions of the present invention the active compound may, if desired, be associated with other compatible pharmacologically active ingredients. For example, the compounds disclosed herein can be administered in combination with another therapeutic agent that is known to treat a disease or condition described herein. For example, with one or more additional pharmaceutical agents that inhibit or prevent the production of VEGF or angiopoietins, attenuate intracellular responses to VEGF or angiopoietins, block intracellular signal transduction, inhibit vascular hyperpermeability, reduce inflammation, or inhibit or prevent the formation of edema or neovascularization. The compounds disclosed herein can be administered prior to, subsequent to or simultaneously with the additional pharmaceutical agent, whichever course of administration is appropriate. The additional pharmaceutical agents include, but are not limited to, anti-edemic steroids, NSAIDS, ras inhibitors, anti-TNF agents, anti-IL1 agents, antihistamines, PAF-antagonists, COX-1 inhibitors, COX-2 inhibitors, NO synthase inhibitors, Akt/PTB inhibitors, IGF-1R inhibitors, PKC inhibitors, PI3 kinase inhibitors, calcineurin inhibitors and immunosuppressants. The compounds disclosed herein and the additional pharmaceutical agents act either additively or synergistically. Thus, the administration of such a combination of substances that inhibit angiogenesis, vascular hyperpermeability and/or inhibit the formation of edema can provide greater relief from the deletrious effects of a hyperproliferative disorder, angiogenesis, vascular hyperpermeability or edema than the administration of either substance alone. In the treatment of malignant disorders combinations with antiproliferative or cytotoxic chemotherapies or radiation are included in the scope of the present invention.

[0108] The present invention also comprises a compound disclosed herein for use as a medicament.

[0109] A further aspect of the present invention provides a compound disclosed herein for use in treating vascular hyperpermeability, angiogenesis-dependent disorders, proliferative diseases and/or disorders of the immune system in mammals, particularly human beings.

[0110] The present invention also provides a compound disclosed herein for use in a method of treating vascular hyperpermeability, inappropriate neovascularization, proliferative diseases and/or disorders of the immune system which comprises the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of such compound to a mammal, particularly a human being, in need thereof.

ABBREVIATIONS

[0111]

aa	Amino acids
Ac_2O	Acetic anhydride
AcOH	Glacial acetic acid
ATP	Adenosine triphosphate
b.p.	Boiling point
BArF	tetrakis-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]borate
Bn	Benzyl
Boc	*t*-Butoxycarbonyl
BOP-Cl	Bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphonic chloride
BSA	Bovine serum albumin
BuOH	Butanol
CAN	Ceric ammonium nitrate
Cbz	Carboxybenzyl
CDI	1,1' -Carbonyldiimidazole
COD	1,5-Cyclooctadiene
concd	Concentrated
CT	Computed tomography
cym	*p*-cymene (4-isopropyltoluene)

CyPF*t*-Bu	1-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2-di-*tert*-butylphosphinoethylferrocene
d	Doublet
DAST	Diethylaminosulfur trifluoride
dba	Dibenzylideneacetone
DBU	1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DCC	Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
DCE	Dichloroethane
DCM	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
dd	Doublet of doublets
DEAD	Diethyl azodicarboxylate
DIBAL-H	Diisobutylaluminium hydride
DIAD	Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate
DIEA	*N*,*N*-Diisopropylethylamine
DMA	Dimethylacetamide
DMAP	*N*,*N*-Dimethylaminopyridine
DME	1,2-Dimethoxyethane
DMEM	Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium
DMF	*N*,*N*-Dimethylformamide
DMS	Dimethylsulfide
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
DNP-HSA	Dinitrophenyl-human serum albumin
DPPA	Diphenyl phosphorazidate
dppf	1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene
dr	Diastereomeric ratio
DTT	Dithiothreitol
EDC•HCl	*N*-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
EDTA	Ethylene diamine tetraacetic acid
EGTA	Ethylene glycol tetraacetic acid
equiv	Equivalent(s)
er	Enantiomeric ratio
Et_2NH	Diethylamine
EtOAc	Ethyl acetate
Et_2O	Diethyl ether
EtOH	Ethanol
FBS	Fetal bovine serum
FLAG	DYKDDDDK peptide sequence
g	Gram(s)
GST	Glutathione S-transferase
h	Hour(s)
H_2SO_4	Sulfuric acid
HATU	*O*-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
HEPES	*N*-2-Hydroxyethylpiperazine-*N'*-2-ethanesulfonic acid
HOBt	Hydroxybenzotriazole
HPLC	High-pressure liquid chromatography
Hz	Hertz
IBCF	Isobutylchloroformate
i.d.	Intradermal
IFA	Incomplete Freunds Adjuvant
IPA	Isopropyl alcohol
KHMDS	Potassium hexamethyldisilazane
LAH	Lithium aluminum hydride
LC	Liquid chromatography
LDA	Lithium diisopropylamide
LHMDS	Lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
$LiBH_4$	Lithium borohydride
LiOH	Lithium hydroxide
m	Multiplet
M	Molar

m-CPBA	*meta*-Chloroperbenzoic acid
MeCN	Acetonitrile
MeOH	Methyl alcohol
min	Minute(s)
mL	Milliliter(s)
mmHg	Millimeters of mercury
mmol	Millimole
MOPS	3-(*N*-morpholino)-propanesulfonic acid
MOPSO	3-(*N*-morpholino)-2-hydroxypropanesulfonic acid
MS	Mass spectrometry
MTBE	Methyl *tert*-butyl ether
n-	Normal (nonbranched)
n-BuLi	*n*-Butyl lithium
N	Normal
NaHMDS	Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
NaOAc	Sodium acetate
$Na(OAc)_3BH$	Sodium triacetoxyborohydride
NaO*t*-Bu	Sodium *tert*-butoxide
NBS	*N*-Bromosuccinimide
NCS	*N*-Chlorosuccinimide
ND	Not determined
NH_4OAc	Ammonium acetate
NIS	*N*-Iodosuccinimide
NMM	*N*-Methylmorpholine
NMP	*N*-Methylpyrrolidinone
NMR	Nuclear magnetic resonance
OD	Optical density
or	Optical rotation
OVA	Ovalbumin
p-	Para
PBS	Phosphate buffered saline
PFPAA	2,2,3,3,3-Pentafluoropropanoic Anhydride
pH	$-\log[H^+]$
PMB	*p*-Methoxybenzyl
pNAG	Nitrophenyl-*N*-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminide
$P(n\text{-}Bu)_3$	*tri*-*n*-Butyl phosphine
$POCl_3$	Phosphorus oxychloride
PPh_3	Triphenylphosphine
ppm	Parts per million
PrOH	Propanol
psi	Pounds per square inch
rcf	Relative centrifugal force
RP-HPLC	Reverse-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography
R_t	Retention time
rt	Room temperature
s	Singlet
SEM	2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl
SEM-Cl	2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride
SFC	Supercritical Fluid Chromatography
SLM	Standard liters per minute
t	Triplet
t-	Tertiary
TBDMS	*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl
TBDMSCl	*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl chloride
TBAB	Tetra-*n*-butylammonium bromide
TBAF	Tetra-*n*-butylammonium fluoride
TBAI	Tetra-*n*-butylammonium iodide
TEA	Triethylamine

tert-	Tertiary
TFA	Trifluoroacetic acid
TFAA	Trifluoracetic anhydride
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
TIPS	Triisopropylsilyl
TLC	Thin layer chromatography
TMA	Trimethyl aluminium
TMAD	*N,N,N',N'*-Tetramethylazodicarbonamide or 1,1'-azobis(*N,N*-dimethylformamide) or diamide [Sigma®]
TMOF	Trimethyl orthoformate
TMS	Trimethylsilyl
TPP	2,4,6-Tripropyl-[1,3,5,2,4,6]trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide
TsCl	*para*-Toluenesulfonyl chloride
TsOH	*para*-Toluenesulfonic acid
USP	United States Pharmacopeia
UV	Ultraviolet
wt%	Weight percent
w/v	Weight/volume

ASSAYS

In vitro Jak1 kinase activity measured by time-resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (trFRET)

[0112] Varying concentrations of inhibitor were added to to an assay well containing: Jak1 enzyme (aa 845-1142; expressed in SF9 cells as a GST fusion and purified by glutathione affinity chromatography; 4 nM), peptide substrate (biotin-TYR2, Sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-AEEEYFFLFA-amide; 2 μM),MOPSO pH 6.5 (50 mM), $MgCl_2$ (10 mM), $MnCl_2$ (2 mM), DTT (2.5 mM), BSA (0.01% w/v), Na_3VO_4 (0.1 mM) and ATP (0.001 mM). After about 60 min incubation at rt, the reaction was quenched by addition of EDTA (final concentration: 100 mM) and developed by addition of revelation reagents (final approximate concentrations: 30 mM HEPES pH 7.0, 0.06% BSA, 0.006% Tween-20, 0.24 M KF, 80 ng/mL PT66K (europium labeled anti-phosphotyrosine antibody cat #61T66KLB Cisbio, Bedford, MA) and 3.12 μg/mL SAXL (Phycolink streptavidin-allophycocyanin acceptor, cat #PJ52S, Prozyme, San Leandro, CA). The developed reaction was incubated in the dark either at about 4 °C for about 14 h or for about 60 min at rt, then read via a time-resolved fluorescence detector (Rubystar, BMG) using a 337 nm laser for excitation and emission wavelength of 665 nm. Within the linear range of the assay, the observed signal at 665 nm is directly related to phosphorylated product and used to calculate the IC_{50} values.

In vitro Jak3 kinase activity measured by time-resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (trFRET)

[0113] Varying concentrations of inhibitor were added to to an assay well containing: Jak3 enzyme (aa 811-1103; expressed in SF9 cells as a GST fusion and purified by glutathione affinity chromatography; 3 nM), peptide substrate (biotin-TYR2, Sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-AEEEYFFLFA-amide; 2 μM),MOPSO pH 6.5 (50 mM), $MgCl_2$ (10 mM), $MnCl_2$ (2 mM), DTT (2.5 mM), BSA (0.01% w/v), Na_3VO_4 (0.1 mM) and ATP (0.001 mM). After about 60 min incubation at rt, the reaction was quenched by addition of EDTA (final concentration: 100 mM) and developed by addition of revelation reagents (final approximate concentrations: 30 mM HEPES pH 7.0, 0.06% BSA, 0.006% Tween-20, 0.24 M KF, 80 ng/mL PT66K (europium labeled anti-phosphotyrosine antibody cat #61T66KLB Cisbio, Bedford, MA) and 0.8 μg/mL SAXL (Phycolink streptavidin-allophycocyanin acceptor, cat #PJ52S, Prozyme, San Leandro, CA). The developed reaction was incubated in the dark either at about 4 °C for about 14 h or for about 60 min at rt, then read via a time-resolved fluorescence detector (Rubystar, BMG) using a 337 nm laser for excitation and emission wavelength of 665 nm. Within the linear range of the assay, the observed signal at 665 nm is directly related to phosphorylated product and used to calculate the IC_{50} values.

In vitro Syk kinase activity measured by time-resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (trFRET)

[0114] 0.3 nM Syk catalytic domain (aa356-635, purified in-house at the Abbott Bioreseach Center) was mixed with 0.1 μM peptide substrate (biotin-TYR1, Sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-GAEEEIYAAFFA-COOH) at varying concentrations of inhibitor in reaction buffer: 50 mM MOPSO pH 6.5, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM $MnCl_2$, 2.5 mM DTT, 0.01% BSA, 0.1 mM Na_3VO_4 and 0.001 mM ATP. After about 60 min incubation at rt, the reaction was quenched by addition of EDTA (final concentration: 100 mM) and developed by addition of revelation reagents (final approximate concentrations: 30 mM HEPES pH 7.0, 0.06% BSA, 0.006% Tween-20, 0.24 M KF, 90 ng/mL PT66K (europium labeled anti-phosphotyrosine

antibody cat #61T66KLB Cisbio, Bedford, MA) and 0.6 μg/mL SAXL (Phycolink streptavidin-allophycocyanin acceptor, cat #PJ52S, Prozyme, San Leandro, CA). The developed reaction was incubated in the dark either at about 4 °C for about 14h or for about 60 min at rt, then read via a time-resolved fluorescence detector (Rubystar, BMG) using a 337 nm laser for excitation and emission wavelength of 665 nm. Within the linear range of the assay, the observed signal at 665 nm is directly related to phosphorylated product and used to calculate the IC_{50} values.

Other *in vitro* kinase assays measured by time-resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (trFRET)

[0115] Other kinase assays were performed using a similar protocol. Additional purified enzymes Tyk2 (aa 880-1185 with an N-terminal histidine-tag and C-terminal FLAG tag; purified in-house by immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography), RET (aa 711-1072 with an N-terminal histidine-tag; purified by immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography), Syk (aa356-635 with a C-terminal histidine tag; purified by immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography), and KDR (aa 792-1354 with an N-terminal histidine-tag; purified in-house by immobilized metal ion affinity and ion-exchange chromatography) were expressed in SF9 cells and Aurora 1/B (aa1-344 with a N-terminal histidine-tag and purified by immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography) was expressed in E. *coli.* Other enzymes used are available from commercial sources. Enzymes were mixed with biotinylated substrates at varying concentrations of inhibitor in different reaction buffers (see **Table A**). After about 60 min incubation at rt, the reaction was quenched by addition of EDTA and developed by addition of revelation reagents (final approximate concentrations: 30 mM HEPES pH 7.0, 0.06% BSA, 0.006% Tween-20, 0.24 M KF, varying amounts of donor europium labeled antibodies and acceptor streptavidin labeled allophycocyanin (SAXL)). The developed reactions were incubated in the dark either at about 4 °C for about 14 h or for about 60 min at rt, then read in a time-resolved fluorescence detector (Rubystar, BMG Labtech) as described above.

Table A. Specific conditions (per 40 μL enzyme reaction) for the various enzymes are detailed below:

Enzyme	Construct	Substrate	Assay Buffer	Enzyme Conc. (ng/well)	Substrate Conc.	ATP Conc. (mM)	DMSO Conc. (%)	Reaction Time (min)	Detection condition
Jak1	aa 845-1142	Biotin-TYR2	MOPSO	5	2 μM	0.001	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.39 μg/well SAXL
Jak2	Millipore cat# 14-640	Biotin-TYR1	MOPSO	2.5	2 μM	0.001	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.078 μg/well SAXL
Jak3	aa 811-1103	Biotin-TYR2	MOPSO	4.5	2 μM	0.001	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.078 μg/well SAXL
Tyk2	aa880-1185	Biotin-TYR1	MOPSO	9	2 μM	0.001	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.078 μg/well SAXL
Aurora 1/B	aa1-344	KinEAS E S2	MOPS	20	0.5 μM	0.1	5	60	15 ng/well Eu-STK-Ab, 0.34 μg/wel SAXL
KDR	aa789-1354	Biotin-TYR2	HEPES	10	2 μM	0.1	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.078 μg/well SAXL
JNK1	Millipore cat# 14-327	Biotin-ATF2-pep	MOPS	10	1 μM	0.01	5	60	2.58 ng/well Anti-pATF2-Eu, 0.6 μg/well SAXL
JNK2	Millipore cat# 14-329	Biotin-ATF2-pep	MOPS	5	0.5 μM	0.01	5	60	2.58 ng/well Anti-pATF2-Eu, 0.6 μg/well SAXL
RET	aa711-1072	Biotin-poly GluTyr	HEPES	4	10 ng/well	0.01	5	60	8 ng/well PT66K, 0.078 μg/well SAXL
P70 S6 Kinase	Millipore cat # 14-486	KinEAS E S3	MOPS	0.5	0.25 μM	0.01	5	60	15 ng/well Eu-STK-Ab, 0.34 μg/well SAXL
PKN2	Invitrogen cat # PV3879	KinEAS E S3	MOPS	0.7	0.5 μM	0.001	5	60	15 ng/well Eu-STK-Ab, 0.34 μg/well SAXL
Syk	aa356-635	Biotin-TYR1	MOPSO	0.4	0.1 μM	0.001	5	60	6.8 ng/well PT66K, 0.045 μg/well SAXL
CDK2/ Cyclin A	Millipore cat # 14-448	Biotin-MBP	MOPS	50	2 μM	0.1	5	60	15 ng/well Anti-pMBP-Eu; 0.34 μg/well SAXL

Reaction Buffers:

[0116]

MOPSO buffer contains: 50 mM MOPSO pH 6.5, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM $MnCl_2$, 2.5 mM DTT, 0.01% BSA, and 0.1 mM Na_3VO_4
HEPES buffer contains: 50 mM HEPES pH 7.1, 2.5 mM DTT, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM $MnCl_2$, 0.01% BSA, and 0.1 mM $Na_3 VO_4$
MOPS buffer contains: 20 mM MOPS pH 7.2, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 5 mM EGTA, 5 mM Beta-phosphoglycerol, 1 mM Na_3VO_4, 0.01% Triton-X-100 and 1 mM DTT

Substrates:

[0117]

Biotin-ATF2-peptide sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-AGAGDQTPTPTRFLKRPR-amide
Biotin-TYR1-peptide sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-GAEEEIYAAFFA-COOH
Biotin-TYR2-peptide sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-AEEEYFFLFA-amide
Biotin-MBP-peptide sequence: Biotin-(Ahx)-VHFFKNIVTPRTPPPSQGKGAEGQR-amide
Biotin-polyGluTyr peptide was purchased from Cisbio (cat #61GT0BLA, Bedford, MA)
KinEASE S2 and S3 peptides were purchased from Cisbio (cat #62ST0PEB, Bedford, MA)

Detection Reagents:

[0118]

Anti-pATF2-Eu was custom-labeled by Cisbio (Bedford, MA)
Anti-pMBP-Eu was custom-labeled by Cisbio (Bedford, MA)
PT66K was purchased from Cisbio (cat #61T66KLB, Bedford, MA)
SAXL was purchased from Prozyme (cat #PJ25S, San Leandro, CA)

Human T-Blasts IL-2 pSTAT5 Cellular Assay

Materials:

[0119] Phytohemaglutinin T-blasts were prepared from Leukopacks purchased from Biological Specialty Corporation, Colmar, PA 18915, and cryopreserved in 5% DMSO/media prior to assay.

[0120] For this assay the cells were thawed in assay medium with the following composition: RPMI 1640 medium (Gibco 11875093) with 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco 25030-081), 10 mM HEPES (Gibco 15630-080), 100 μg/mL Pen/Strep (Gibco 15140-122), and 10% heat inactivated FBS (Gibco 10438026). Other materials used in the assay: DMSO (Sigma D2650), 96-well dilution plates (polypropylene) (Corning 3365), 96-well assay plates (white, ½ area, 96 well) (Corning 3642), D-PBS (Gibco 14040133), IL-2 (R&D 202-IL-10 (10μg)), Alphascreen pSTAT5 kit (Perkin Elmer TGRS5S10K) and Alphascreen protein A kit (Perkin Elmer 6760617M)

Methods:

[0121] T-Blasts were thawed and cultured for about 24 h without IL-2 prior to assay. Test compounds or controls are dissolved and serially diluted in 100% DMSO. DMSO stocks are subsequently diluted 1:50 in cell culture media to create the 4x compound stocks (containing 2% DMSO). Using a Corning white 96 well, ½ area plate, cells are plated at $2x10^5$/10 μl/well in 10 μL media followed by addition of 5 μL of 4x test compound in duplicate. Cells are incubated with compound for about 0.5 h at about 37 °C. Next, 5 μL of IL-2 stock is added at 20 ng/mL final concentration. IL-2 is stored as a 4 μg/mL stock solution, as specified by the manufacturer, at about -20 °C in aliquots and diluted 1:50 with assay media (to 80 ng/mL) just prior to use. The contents of the wells are mixed by carefully tapping sides of plate(s) several times followed by incubation at about 37 °C for about 15 min. The assay is terminated by adding 5 μL of 5x AlphaScreen lysis buffer and shaking on an orbital shaker for about 10 min at rt. Alphascreen acceptor bead mix is reconstituted following Perkin Elmer's protocol. 30 μL/well of reconstituted Alphascreen acceptor bead mix was added, covered with foil then shaken on orbital shaker for about 2 min on high then about 2 h on low. Donor bead mix is reconstituted following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol; 12 μL/well are added, covered with foil then shaken for about 2 min on high, and about

2 h on low. Plates are read on an EnVision reader following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions.

TF-1 IL-6 pSTAT3 Cellular Assay

Materials:

[0122] TF-1 cells (ATCC #CRL-2003). Culture medium: DMEM medium (Gibco 11960-044) with 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco 25030-081), 10 mM HEPES (Gibco 15630-080), 100 μg/mL Pen/Strep (Gibco 15140-122), 1.5g/L sodium bicarbonate (Gibco 25080-094), 1 mM sodium pyruvate (Gibco 11360-070), 10% heat inactivated FBS (Gibco 10437-028), and 2 ng/mL GM-CSF (R&D 215-GM-010). Other materials used in this assay: DMSO (Sigma D2650), 96-well dilution plates (polypropylene) (Corning 3365), 96-well assay plates (white, ½ area, 96 well) (Corning 3642), D-PBS (Gibco 14040133), IL-6 (R&D 206-IL/CF-050 (50 μg)), Alphascreen pSTAT3 kit (Perkin Elmer TGRS3S10K) and Alphascreen protein A kit (Perkin Elmer 6760617M).

Methods:

[0123] Prior to the assay, cells are cultured for about 18 h in the culture medium without GM-CSF. Test compounds or controls are dissolved and serially diluted in 100% DMSO. DMSO stocks are subsequently diluted 1:50 in cell culture media to create the 4x compound stocks (containing 2% DMSO). Using a Corning white 96 well, ½ area plate, cells are plated at $2x10^7$/10 μL/well in 10 μL media followed by addition of 5 μL of the 4x test compound stock in duplicate. Cells are incubated with compound for about 0.5 h at about 37 °C followed by addition of 5 μL of 400 ng/mL IL-6. IL-6 is stored in 10 μg/mL aliquots using endotoxin free D-PBS (0.1% BSA) at about -20 °C. Prior to assay IL-6 is diluted to 400 ng/mL in culture media and applied (5 μL/well) to all wells, except to negative control wells where 5 μL/well of media is added. The contents of the wells are mixed carefully by tapping the side of the plate several times. Plates are incubated at about 37 °C for about 30 min. Cells are lysed by adding 5μL of 5X AlphaScreen cell lysis buffer to all wells, shaken for about 10 min at rt then assayed. Alternatively, assay plates may be frozen at about -80 °C and thawed later at rt. Using the pSTAT3 SureFire Assay kit (Perkin Elmer #TGRS3S10K) acceptor bead mix is reconstituted following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions. 30 μL are added per well then the plate is covered with foil and shaken on an orbital shaker for about 2 min on high, then about 2 h on low at rt. Donor bead mix is reconstituted following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions. 12 μL are added per well, then covered with foil and shaken on orbital shaker for about 2 min on high, then about 2 h on low at about 37 °C. Plates are read on an EnVision reader following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions at rt.

UT7/EPO pSTAT5 Cellular Assay

Materials:

[0124] UT7/EPO cells are passaged with erythropoietin (EPO), split twice per week and fresh culture medium is thawed and added at time of split. Culture Medium: DMEM medium (Gibco 11960-044) with 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco 25030-081), 10 mM HEPES (Gibco 15630-080), 100 U/mL Pen/Strep (Gibco 15140-122), 10% heat inactivated FBS (Gibco 10437-028), EPO (5 μL/mL = 7.1μLof a 7 μg/mL stock per mL of medium). Assay media: DMEM, 2 mM L-glutamine, 5% FBS, 10 mM HEPES. Other materials used in the assay: DMSO (Sigma D2650), 96-well dilution plates (polypropylene) (Corning 3365), 96-well assay plates (white, ½ area, 96 well) (Corning 3642), D-PBS (Gibco 14040133), IL-2 (R&D 202-IL-10 (10 μg)), Alphascreen pSTAT5 kit (Perkin Elmer TGRS5S10K) and Alphascreen protein A kit (Perkin Elmer 6760617M).

Methods:

[0125] Culture cells for about 16 h without EPO prior to running assay. Test compounds or controls are dissolved and serially diluted in 100% DMSO. DMSO stocks are subsequently diluted 1:50 in cell culture media to create the 4x compound stocks (containing 2% DMSO). Using a Corning white 96 well, ½ area plate, cells are plated at $2x10^5$/10 μL/well in 10 μL media followed by addition of 5 μL of 4x test compound stock in duplicate. Cells are incubated with compound for about 0.5 h at about 37 °C. After incubation, 5 μL of EPO is added to afford a final concentration of 1 nM EPO. The contents of the wells are mixed by carefully tapping sides of the plate several times followed by incubation at about 37 °C for about 20 min. 5 μL of 5x AlphaScreen lysis buffer are added followed by shaking on an orbital shaker for about 10 min at rt. 30 μL/well of acceptor beads are added after reconstitution following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol, covered with foil and shaken on orbital shaker for about 2 min on high, then about 2 h on low. Donor beads are reconstituted following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions followed by addition of 12 μL/well, covered

with foil and shaken on an orbital shaker for about 2 min on high, about 2 h on low. Plates are read on an EnVision reader following Perkin Elmer's AlphaScreen protocol instructions.

Antigen-Induced Degranulation of RBL-2H3 Cells:

[0126] RBL-2H3 cells are maintained in T75 flasks at about 37 °C and 5% CO_2, and passaged every 3-4 days. To harvest cells, 20 mL of PBS is used to rinse the flask once, and then 3 mL of Trypsin-EDTA is added and incubated at about 37 °C for about 2 min. Cells are transferred to a tube with 20 mL medium, spun down at 1000 RPM at rt for about 5 min and resuspended at 1 x 10^6 cells/mL. Cells are sensitized by adding DNP-specific mouse IgE to a final concentration of 0.1 μg/mL. 50 μL of cells are added to each well of a 96 well flat bottom plate (50 x 10^3 cells/well) and incubated overnight at about 37 °C in 5% CO_2. The next day, compounds are prepared in 100% DMSO at 10 mM. Each compound is then serially diluted 1:4 six times in 100% DMSO. Each compound dilution is then diluted 1:20 and then 1:25, both dilutions in Tyrode's buffer. Media is aspirated from the cell plates and the cells are rinsed twice with 100 μL of Tyrode's buffer (prewarmed to about 37 °C). 50 μL of compounds diluted in Tyrode's buffer are added to each well and the plates are incubated for about 15 min at about 37 °C in 5% CO_2. 50 μL of 0.2 μg/mL DNP-HSA in Tyrode's buffer is then added to each well and the plates are incubated for about 30 min at about 37 °C in 5% CO_2. The final concentration of the various components in the incubation mix are 0.002 - 10 μM compounds, 0.1% DMSO, and 0.1 μg/mL DNP-HSA. As one control, 0.2% DMSO (no compound) in Tyrode's buffer is added to a set of wells to determine maximum stimulated release. As a second control, Tyrode's buffer without DNP-HSA is added to a set of wells with containing 0.2% DMSO without compounds to determine unstimulated release. Each condition (compounds and controls) is set up in triplicate wells. At the end of the 30 min incubation, 50 μL of supernate is transferred to a new 96 well plate. The remaining supernate in the cell plates is aspirated and replaced with 50 μL of 0.1% Triton X-100 in Tyrode's buffer to lyse the cells. 50 μL of freshly prepared 1.8 mM 4-Nitrophenyl N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminide (pNAG) is then added to each well of supernate and cell lysate and the plates are incubated for about 60 min at about 37 °C in 5% CO_2. 100 μL of 7.5 mg/mL sodium bicarbonate is added to each well to stop the reaction. The plates are then read at 405 nm on a Molecular Devices SpectraMax 250 plate reader.

[0127] Calculation of results

1) The plate background OD_{405} obtained from wells containing Tyrode's buffer and pNAG (no supernate or lysate) is subtracted from the OD_{405} reading for each well containing supernate or lysate.
2) The release for each well is expressed as the percentage of the total release for that well, where the total release is twice the release in the supernate plus the release in the cell lysate. This calculation corrects for variable cell number in each well.
3) The maximum response is the mean response of wells containing DNP-HSA but no compound.
4) The minimum response is the mean response of wells containing no DNP-HSA and no compound.
5) The response in each compound well is calculated as a percentage of the maximum response (expressed as % control) where the maximum response is 100% and the minimum response is 0%.
6) A dose response curve is generated for each compound and the IC_{50} of the curve is calculated using Prism GraphPad software and nonlinear least squares regression analysis.

[0128] Acute *in vivo* measurement of JAK inhibition by compounds is measured using the:

Concanavalin A (Con A)-induced cytokine production in Lewis Rats

[0129] The test compound is formulated in an inert vehicle (for example but not limited to 0.5% hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (Sigma, cat # H3785)/0.02% Tween 80 (Sigma, cat # 4780) in water) at the desired concentration to achieve doses in the range of 0.01- 100 mg/kg. Six-week-old male Lewis rats (125g-150g) (Charles River Laboratories) are dosed with the compound orally, at time zero (0 min). After about 30 min the rats are injected intravenously (i.v.) with 10 mg/kg Concanavalin A (Con A, AmershamBioscience, cat #17-0450-01) dissolved in PBS (Invitrogen, cat # 14190). About 4 h later, the rats are cardiac bled and their plasma is analyzed for levels of IL-2 (ELISA kit: R&D Systems cat #R2000) and IFN-γ (ELISA kit: R&D Systems cat #RIF00).

[0130] Acute *in vivo* measurement of Fcγ receptor signaling inhibition of the compounds is measured using the:

Reverse Passive Arthus Model

[0131] On day 0, OVA was made up at a concentration of 17.5mg/mL, in PBS by rocking gently until a solution was formed. 2% Evans Blue solution (Sigma Aldrich, cat# E2129) was then added to double the volume for a final concentration of 8.75 mg/mL of OVA and 1% Evans Blue dye. Anti-OVA antibody (Abazyme), stock concentration 10 mg/mL, was

thawed and a 400 μg/100 μL solution was made with PBS. Compounds were made up by adding the vehicle, 0.5% HPMC with 0.02% Tween80, and vortexing for about 15 seconds followed by homogenizing for a minimum of about 2 min at 28,000 rpm until there was a fine particulate suspension with no clumps of compound. Rats were weighed and dosed with compound at a pre-determined t-max based on pharmacokinetic studies. Animals were then placed under general anesthesia with a 5% isoflourane and oxygen mixture and shaved. Using a 1/2 mL insulin syringe two sites were injected i.d., 1 site with 100 μL of 400 μg/100 μL of anti-OVA antibody, and 1 site with 100 μL of sterile PBS. Each site was then circled with permanent marker for explant later. Right after i.d. injections animals were injected with 200μL of the OVA (10mg/kg)/ Evans Blue mixture i.v., using a 1/2 mL insulin syringe. About four hours post injection animals were euthanized, bled via cardiac puncture and blood was collected using a plasma separating tube. Blood samples were stored on ice until centrifugation (within about 2 h of collection). Each injection site was removed with a disposable biopsy punch (Acuderm Acu-Punch Disposable 12mm), cut into four pieces and placed in a pre-labeled 2 mL eppendorf tube. One mL of DMF was added to each biopsy tube and placed in a heat block for about 24 h at about 50 °C. About 24 h after incubation 100 μL of each sample was added to a 96 well flat bottom plate. The samples were read at 620 nm on a plate reader using the Softmax software in order to measure the levels of Evan's Blue dye. Background was removed by subtracting the OD from the PBS injected site from the OD of the anti-OVA injected site for each individual animal. Plasma samples were spun down in a microcentrifuge for about 5 min at 16.1 rcf. 200 μL of plasma was placed in a 1.7 mL eppendorf tube for drug level measurement and tubes were stored at -80 °C until evaluation.

[0132] Chronic *in vivo* effects of the compounds on anc arthritis disease model is measured using the:

Adjuvant Induced Arthritis (AIA) in a Lewis Rat

[0133] Female Lewis rats, (6 weeks of age, 125g-150g in weight from Charles River Laboratories) are immunized intradermally (i.d.) in the right hind-footpad with 100 μL of a suspension of mineral oil (Sigma, cat # M5905) and containing 200 μg *M. tuberculosis*, H37RA (Difco, cat # 231141). The inflammation appears in the contra-lateral (left) hind paw seven days after the initial immunization. Seven days post immunization, the compound is formulated in an inert vehicle (for example but not limited to 0.5% hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (Sigma, cat #H3785)/0.02% Tween 80 (Sigma, cat # 4780) in water) and dosed orally once or twice a day for at least 10 days. Baseline paw volume is taken on day 0 using a water displacement pleythsmograph (Vgo Basile North America Inc. PA 19473, Model # 7140). Rats are lightly anesthetized with an inhalant anesthetic (isoflurane) and the contra-lateral (left) hind paw is dipped into the plethysmograph and the paw volume is recorded. The rats are scored every other day up to day 17 after immunization. On day 17 after immunization, all rats are exsanguinated by cardiac puncture under isoflurane anesthesia, and the left hind paw is collected to assess the impact on bone erosion using micro-CT scans (SCANCO Medical, Southeastern, PA, Model # μCT 40) at a voxel size of 18 μm, a threshold of 400, sigma-gauss 0.8, support-gauss 1.0. Bone volume and density is determined for a 360 μm (200 slice) vertical section encompassing the tarsal section of the paw. The 360 μm section is analyzed from the base of the metatarsals to the top of the tibia, with the lower reference point fixed at the tibiotalar junction. Drug exposure is determined in the plasma using LC/MS. or the:

Collagen Induced Arthritis (CIA) in a Lewis Rat

[0134] On day -1 Collagen Type II (CII), soluble from bovine nasal septum (Elastin Products, Cat#CN276) was weighed out for a dose of 600 μg/rat, 0.01M acetic acid (150 μL HOAc USP grade. J.T.Baker, order# 9522-03, and 250 mL Milli Q Water) was added for a concentration of 4 mg/mL. The vial was covered with aluminum foil and placed on a rocker at about 4 °C overnight. On day 0 collagen stock solution was diluted 1:1 with Incomplete Freunds adjuvant (IFA) (Difco labs, cat #263910) using a glass Hamilton luer lock syringe (SGE Syringe Perfection VWR cat # 007230), final concentration 2 mg/mL. Female Lewis rats (Charles River Laboratories) acclimated for 7 days at the time of immunization weighing approximately 150 g were anesthetized in an anesthesia chamber using isoflurane (5%) and oxygen. Once the rats were completely anesthetized, they were transferred to a nose cone to maintain anesthesia during the injections. Rats were shaved at the base of the tail, 300 μL of collagen was injected i.d. on the rump of the rat, n=9 per group. 100 μL at three sites with a 500 μL leur lock syringe and a 27 g needle. IFA control rats are injected in the same manner (n=6). The IFA is a 1:1 emulsion with the 0.01M acetic acid. Boost was done on day 6 of the study. Shaving was not done on this day and injections were done in the same manner as the immunization. The inflammation appears in both hind paws 10 days after the initial immunization. 10 days post immunization, the compound was formulated in an inert vehicle (for example but not limited to 0.5% hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (Sigma, cat # H3785)/0.02% Tween 80 (Sigma, cat # 4780) in water) and dosed orally once or twice a day for at least 9 days. Baseline paw volume was taken on day 7 using a water displacement pleythsmograph (Vgo Basile North America Inc. PA 19473, Model # 7140). Rats were lightly anesthetized with an inhalant anesthetic (isoflurane) and both hind paws were dipped into the plethysmograph and the paw volume was recorded. The rats were scored 2 to 3 times a week up to day 18 after immunization. On day 18 after immunization, all rats were exsanguinated by cardiac puncture under isoflurane anesthesia, and the hind paws

were collected to assess the impact on bone erosion using micro-CT scans (SCANCO Medical, Southeastern, PA, Model # μCT 40) at a voxel size of 18 μm, a threshold of 400, sigma-gauss 0.8, support-gauss 1.0. Bone volume and density was determined for a 360 μm (200 slice) vertical section encompassing the tarsal section of the paw. The 360 μm section was analyzed from the base of the metatarsals to the top of the tibia, with the lower reference point fixed at the tibiotalar junction. Drug exposure was determined from plasma using LC/MS.

[0135] Chronic *in vivo* effects of the compounds on an asthma disease model is measured using the:

OVA induced rat asthma model

[0136] Female Brown Norway rats (7-9 weeks of age) were sensitized on day 0 and 7 with 40 μg ovalbumin (OVA) (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) in a 20mg/ml solution of Alum Imject (Pierce, Rockford, IL). The rats were subsequently challenged intratracheally on day 19 and 20 with 1.5 μg OVA in 50 μL PBS. Dosing of inhibitor began on day 18 and continues through day 22. On day 22, 48 h after the second challenge, rats were subjected to an anesthetized and restrained pulmonary function test. Airway hyperresponsiveness (AHR) was assessed using whole body plethysmography. Briefly, a surgical plane of anesthesia was induced with an intraperitoneal injection of 60mg/kg ketamine and 5 mg/kg xylazine (Henry Schein, Inc., Melville, NY). A tracheal cannula was surgically inserted between the 3rd and 4th tracheal rings. Spontaneous breathing was prevented by jugular vein injection of 0.12 mg/kg pancuronium bromide (Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO). Animals were placed in a whole body plethysmograph (Buxco Electronics, Inc., Wilmington, NC) and mechanically ventilated with 0.2 mL room air at 150 breaths per minute with a volume controlled ventilator (Harvard Apparatus, Framingham, MA). Pressure in the lung and flow within the plethysmograph were measured using transducers and lung resistance was calculated as pressure/flow using Biosystem Xa software (Buxco Electronics). Airway resistance was measured at baseline and following challenge with 3, 10, and 30 mg/mL methacholine (Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) delivered with an inline ultrasonic nebulizer. Upon completion of pulmonary function testing, the lungs were lavaged 3 times with 1 mL sterile PBS. The volume from the first wash was centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 5 min, and the supernatant is stored for subsequent analysis. The volume of washes 2 through 3 are added to the pellet derived from the first wash and subsequently processed for evaluation of cellular infiltrate by flow cytometry. Plasma was collected from blood drawn from the vena cava and was used for evaluation of drug concentrations.

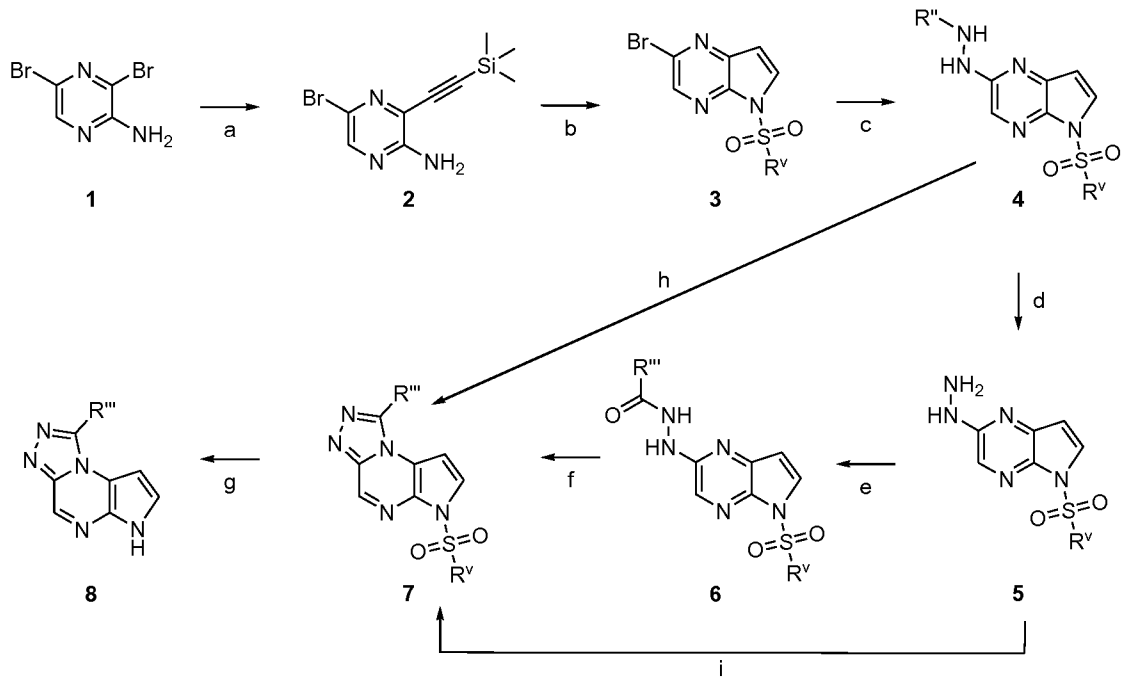
[0137] The compound of example AA.1.160, table AA.1, is the compound of claim 1. The remaining examples are reference examples.

GENERAL SYNTHETIC SCHEMES

[0138] Compounds disclosed herein may be prepared using the synthetic transformations illustrated in Schemes I-XXVIII. Starting materials are commercially available, may be prepared by the procedures described herein, by literature procedures, or by procedures that would be well known to one skilled in the art of organic chemistry. Methods for preparing pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme **I.** In Scheme **I,** step a, commercially available 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine **1** is reacted with a (trimethylsilyl)acetylene via a Sonogashira cross coupling using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example Example #1 or WO2006058120A1) to give alkyne **2.** Alkyne **2** can be cyclized (Scheme **I,** step b) to provide protected pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine **3** using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example Example #1 or WO2006058120A1). In Scheme **I,** step c, a substituted hydrazine is introduced by reaction with pyrrolopyrazines **3** under Buchwald-Hartwig amination conditions (for example Example #1 or Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis 2004, 346, 1599-1626) to give pyrrolopyrazines **4.** If R" is such that pyrrolopyrazines **4** contain a hydrazide (R"= -C(O)R"'), the material may be directly cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **7** (Scheme I, step h) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **B** or **ZZZZ** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2007, 17(12), 3373-3377 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1990, 33(9), 2326-2334). If R" is a protecting group, deprotection of compounds **4** (Scheme I, step d) to yield hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** can be performed using conditions such as those described in General Procedures E, **E.1**, **F, F.1**, **Y** or **BB;** or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience. For example, a protecting group such as a *t*-butoxycarbonyl (Boc) group can be removed with acid using conditions such as those described in Example #1, General Procedures **E and E.1**, or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations, 2nd edition", 1999, Wiley-VCH or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above). The formation of hydrazides **6** from hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** (Scheme **I,** step e) may be accomplished by a variety of methods known to one skilled in the art including *in situ* conditions such as those described in Example #1, General Procedure **A**, or standard peptide coupling methods such as those found in Larock, R.C. referenced above. The hydrazides **6** may be cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines 7 using conditions such as those described in Example #1, General Procedures **B, OO, OO.1**, or **ZZZZ,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2007, 17(12), 3373-3377 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1990, 33(9), 2326-34). Further

functionalization of hydrazides **6** or pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **7** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, formation of amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **7** containing a primary or secondary amine (for example General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1**, **XXX, EEEE, K, K.1**, L, **DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of hydrazides **6** or pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **7** containing a protected primary or secondary amine can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, F, **F.1**, or **BB.** For example, for R"' containing a protecting group such as a benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) group, the protecting group can be removed to yield the unprotected amine (for example General Procedures **F, F.1**, and **DDDDD**) and the deprotected compounds **7** may then be reacted further as described above. In some cases, additional reactions may also occur without isolation of initial pyrrolotriazolopyrazines 7 as seen in General Procedure **C.** Alternatively, hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** may be directly cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines 7 (Scheme I, step i) using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **BBBBB.** Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **7** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in Example #1, General Procedures **D, XXX, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **8** (Scheme I, step g). Further functionalization of the R"' group in pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **8** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **8** with an R"' containing a primary or secondary amine (for example Examples #8-9 or General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R"' group in pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **8** to yield an unprotected compound can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, F, **F.1**, **Y,** or **BB.** For example, a protecting group such as a benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) group can be removed from a protected amine to yield the unprotected amine (for example General Procedures **F, F.1**, and **DDDDD**) and the deprotected compounds **8** may then be reacted further as described above.

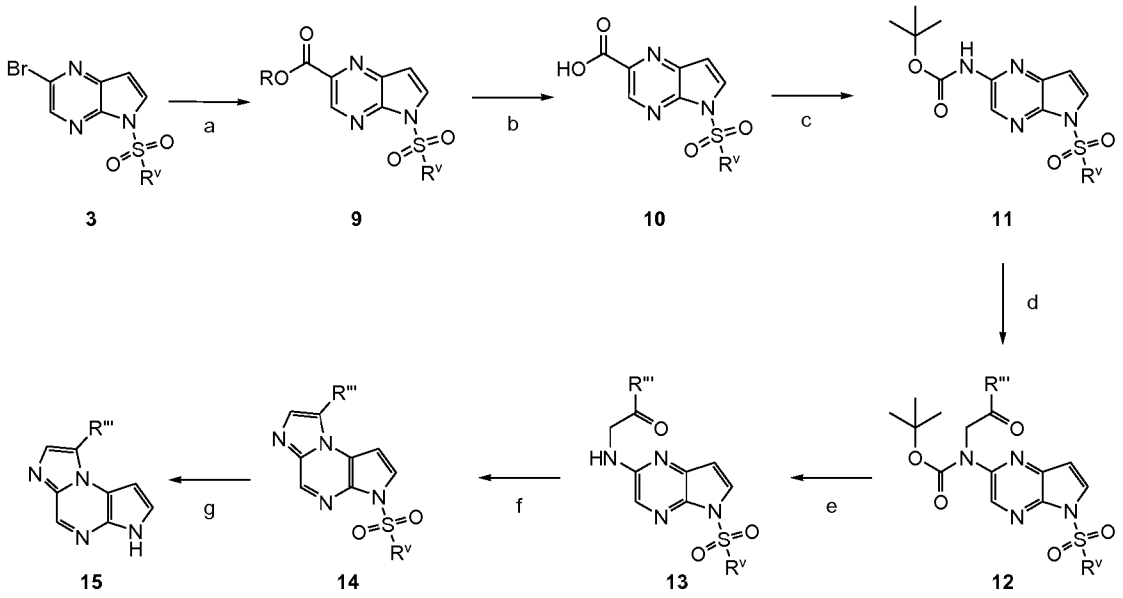
Scheme I



[0139] Methods for preparing imidazo[1,2-α]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazines compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme II. In step a, Pd-mediated carbonylation of pyrrolopyrazines **3** gives esters **9** using methods known to one skilled in the art such as those described in Example #3; U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., US 2007293509; or U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., US 2008248537. Hydrolysis of esters **9** gives acids **10** (Scheme **II,** step b) using well known conditions such as those described in Example #3 or General Procedure **Z.** A Curtius rearrangement is used to prepare carbamates **11** as shown in Scheme **II,** step c using conditions such as those described in Example #3 or referenced in Li, J.J. "Name Reactions.

A Collection of Detailed Reaction Mechanisms, 2nd edition", 2003, Springer: New York. Alkylation of pyrrolopyrazin-2-ylcarbamates **11** with appropriately substituted 2-halomethyl ketones (which may be prepared via procedures such as those described in General Procedures R and LLLL; Tetrahedron Letters, 1992, (33), 309-312) by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example General Procedures S or S.1; Tetrahedron Letters, 2006, 47(34), 6113-6115; or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2005, 48(14), 4535-4546) yields pyrrolopyrazines **12** (Scheme II, step d). The deprotection of pyrrolopyrazines **12** to pyrrolopyrazines **13** (Scheme II, step e) is accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **E** and **E.1,** or in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above. As shown in Scheme II, step f, cyclization of pyrrolopyrazines **13** to imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** can be accomplished by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, General Procedures **T** or **KKKK;** Example #3, European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2001, 36(3), 255-264; or Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 2007, 17(5), 1233-1237). Further functionalization of the R"' group in imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** with an R"' group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, Example #3, Example #7, or General Procedures G, **H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R"' group in imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** to yield deprotected compounds **14** can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, F, **F.1**, **Y,** or **BB** and the deprotected compounds **14** may then be reacted further as described above. Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in Example #3, General Procedures **D, XXX, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give imidazopyrrolopyrazines **15** (Scheme II, step g).

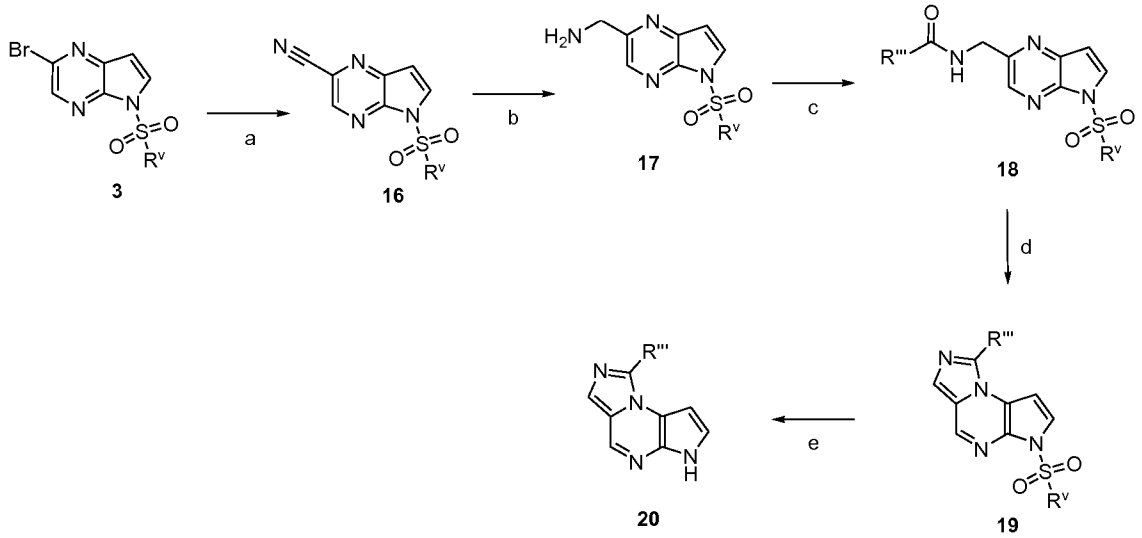
Scheme II



[0140] Methods for preparing imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme III. In step a, Pd-mediated cyanation of bromides **3** gives the corresponding nitriles **16** (for example Example #5 or Tetrahedron Letters 1999, 40(47), 8193-8195). Subsequent reduction of nitriles **16** gives amines **17** (Scheme III, step b) using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example Example #5 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 2003, 46(4), 461-473). The coupling of amines **17** with acids provides amides **18** (Scheme III, step c) using well known conditions such as those given in Example #5 or General Procedure **H.** As shown in Scheme III, step d, the cyclization of amides **18** can be accomplished by conversion to the thioamide followed by treatment with an activating agent (such as a mercury salt, a silver salt or a copper salt) providing the imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **19** (for example Example #5 or General Procedure **Q**). Alternatively, if R"' contains a nitrogen such that the compounds **18** are ureas instead of amides, then cyclization to imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **19** may be accomplished using $POCl_3$ as described in General Procedure **OO** or **OO.1**. Deprotection of the sulfonamide of compounds **19** to yield imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **20** (Scheme III, step e) can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience, General Procedures **D, XXX,**

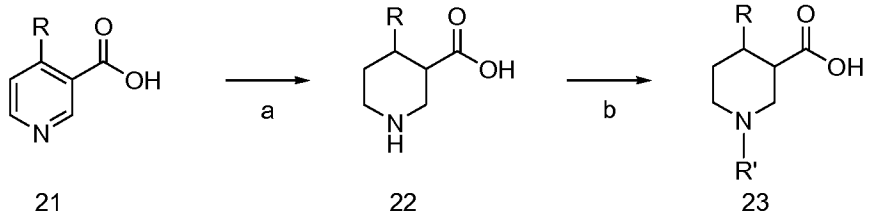
AAAA, **BBBB,** or **CCCC,** or Example #5. Further functionalization of the R''' group in imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **19** or imidazo[1,5-α]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **20** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, formation of amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from compounds **19** or **20** with an R''' group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, Example #6, or General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R''' group in compounds **19** or **20** to yield an unprotected compound can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, **F** or **F.1** and the deprotected compounds may then be reacted further as described above.

Scheme III



[0141] Methods for preparing 4-substituted piperidine-3-carboxylic acid compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme IV. In step a, 4-substituted nicotinic acids **21** may be fully saturated using methods that are known to one skilled in the art (for example, General Procedure **O** or Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2004, 14(17), 4453-4459). The resulting piperidines **22** may be protected with a suitable amine protecting group (Scheme IV, step b) such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience; Larock, R.C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations, 2nd edition", 1999, Wiley-VCH or General Procedures **M, M.1**, or **N** to give protected piperidines **23.**

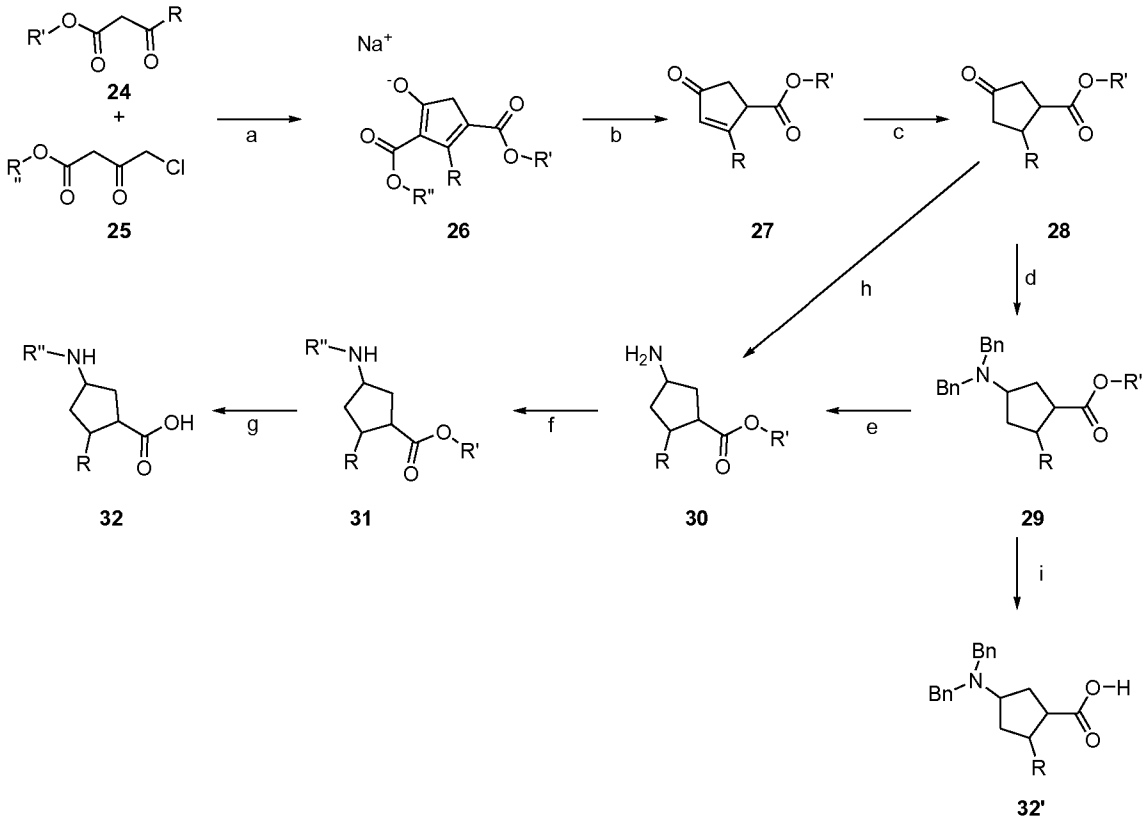
Scheme IV



[0142] Methods for preparing amino-substituted cyclopentyl carboxylic acids **32** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme V. In step a, β-ketoesters **24** may be condensed with an alkyl 4-chloroacetoacetate **25** to give cyclic β-ketoester enolate salts **26** (for example, General Procedure **U**). Decarboxylation of compounds **26** to give α,β-unsaturated ketones **27** (Scheme V, step b) is accomplished by standard methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, General Procedure **V**). As shown in step c, hydrogenation of α,β-unsaturated ketones **27** provides the saturated ketones **28** (for example, General Procedures **W** or **W.1**). Reductive amination of ketones **28** with dibenzylamine yields compounds **29** (Scheme V, step d) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **X** or **X.1**. The debenzylation of compounds **29** may be accomplished via hydrogenation as described in General Procedure **Y** to give amines **30** (Scheme V, step e). Alternate conditions may be used to access amines **30** from ketones **28,** for example, as described in Larock, R.C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to

Functional Group Preparations, 2nd edition", 1999, Wiley-VCH (Scheme V, step h). Amines **30** may undergo further functionalization using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from amines **30** (for example, General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA, CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**) to give compounds **31** (Scheme V, step f). The ester of compounds **31** may be hydrolyzed under aqueous base or acid conditions to give the desired carboxylic acids **32** (Scheme V, step g) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **Z** or **TT** or Larock, R.C. referenced above). Alternatively, the ester of compounds **29** may be hydrolyzed to give intermediate carboxylic acids **32'** as shown in Scheme V, step i, using aqueous base or acid conditions (for example, Preparation #TT.1).

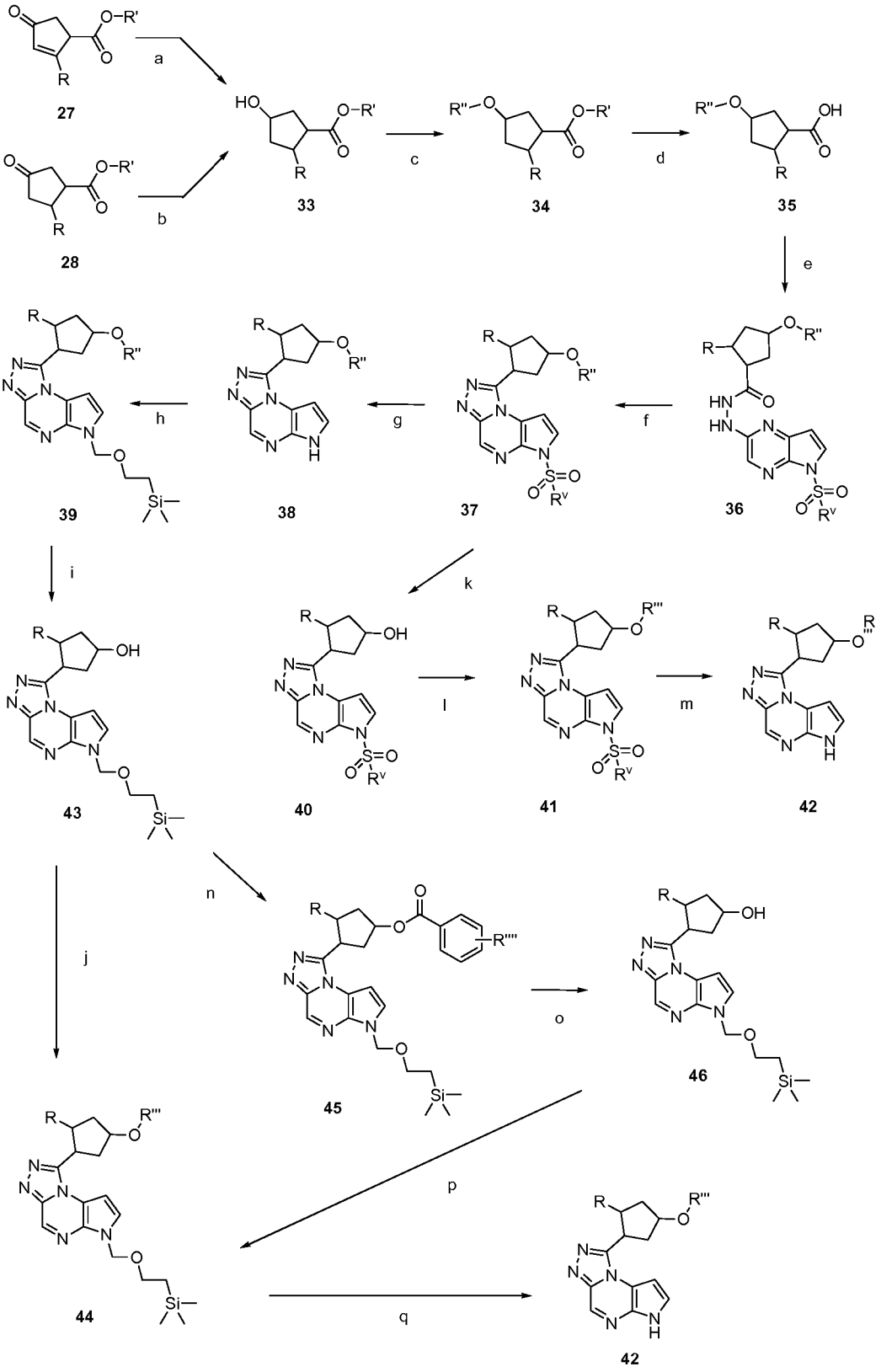
Scheme V



[0143] Methods for preparing ether-substituted 1-cyclopentyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme VI. As shown in step a, reduction of α,β-unsaturated ketones **27** with concomitant reduction of the ketone provides the saturated alcohols **33** (for example, the chiral reduction conditions described in Example #4). Alternate conditions may be used to access alcohols **33** from ketones **28** via reduction (Scheme VI, step b) as described in General Procedure **P** or in Larock, R.C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations, 2nd edition", 1999, Wiley-VCH. The alcohols **33** may be reacted to give ethers **34** (Scheme VI, step c) using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **EE** (which may require first making the 2,2,2-trichloroimidate as described in General Procedure **UU**), **II, JJ, or VV** followed by General Procedure **FFF** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Tet. Lett. 1983, 24(48), 5363 or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience). The ester of compounds **34** may be hydrolyzed under aqueous base or acid conditions to give the desired carboxylic acids **35** (Scheme VI, step d), using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **Z** or **TT** or Larock, R.C. referenced above. The formation of hydrazides **36** from hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** and carboxylic acids **35** (Scheme VI, step e) may be accomplished by a variety of methods known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **A** or standard peptide coupling methods such as those found in Larock, R.C. referenced above. The hydrazides **36** may be cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **37** (Scheme VI, step f) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **B** or **ZZZZ** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2007, 17(12), 3373-3377 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1990, 33(9), 2326-2334). Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **37** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D,**

AAAA, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **38** as final products or intermediates (Scheme VI, step g). The pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **38** may be SEM protected (Scheme VI, step h) using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **KK,** or as described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above. If the R" group in pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **37** or **39** is a protecting group, it may be deprotected to yield alcohols **40** (Scheme VI, step k) or **43** (Scheme VI, step i), respectively, using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above. For example, a protecting group such as a *p*-methoxybenzyl (PMB) group can be removed from a PMB-ether to yield the unprotected alcohol (for example General Procedure **FF**) and the deprotected compounds **40** or **43** may then be reacted further. Mitsunobu reaction of alcohols **40** or **43** may be used to prepare ethers or esters **41** (Scheme VI, step 1), **44** (Scheme VI, step j), or **45** (Scheme VI, step n) with inversion at the reacting center using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **II** or by methods known to one skilled in the art such as those found in Larock, R. C. referenced above. Additionally, ethers **44** may be prepared from alcohols **43** via alkylation using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **HHHH.** Alternatively, alcohols **40** or **43** may be converted to carbamates **41** or **44** using well-known conditions such as those described in General Procedures **OOO**, **WWW** and **PPPP.** Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **41** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB, CCCC** or **PPPP,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **42** (Scheme VI, step m). The ester group of esters **45** may by cleaved to yield the unprotected alcohols **46** (Scheme VI, step o) using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **SS.** The alcohols **46** can be reacted further to form ethers **44** (Scheme VI, step p) via Mitsunobu chemistry (in a manner as described for Scheme VI, step j) or by conditions such as those described in General Procedure **EE** (which may require first making the 2,2,2-trichloroimidate as described in General Procedure **UU**) or **JJ** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the book from Larock, R.C. referenced above). The SEM protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **44** may be removed by methods such as those described in General Procedures **LL** and **LL.1**, or using conditions such as described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **42** (Scheme VI, step q).

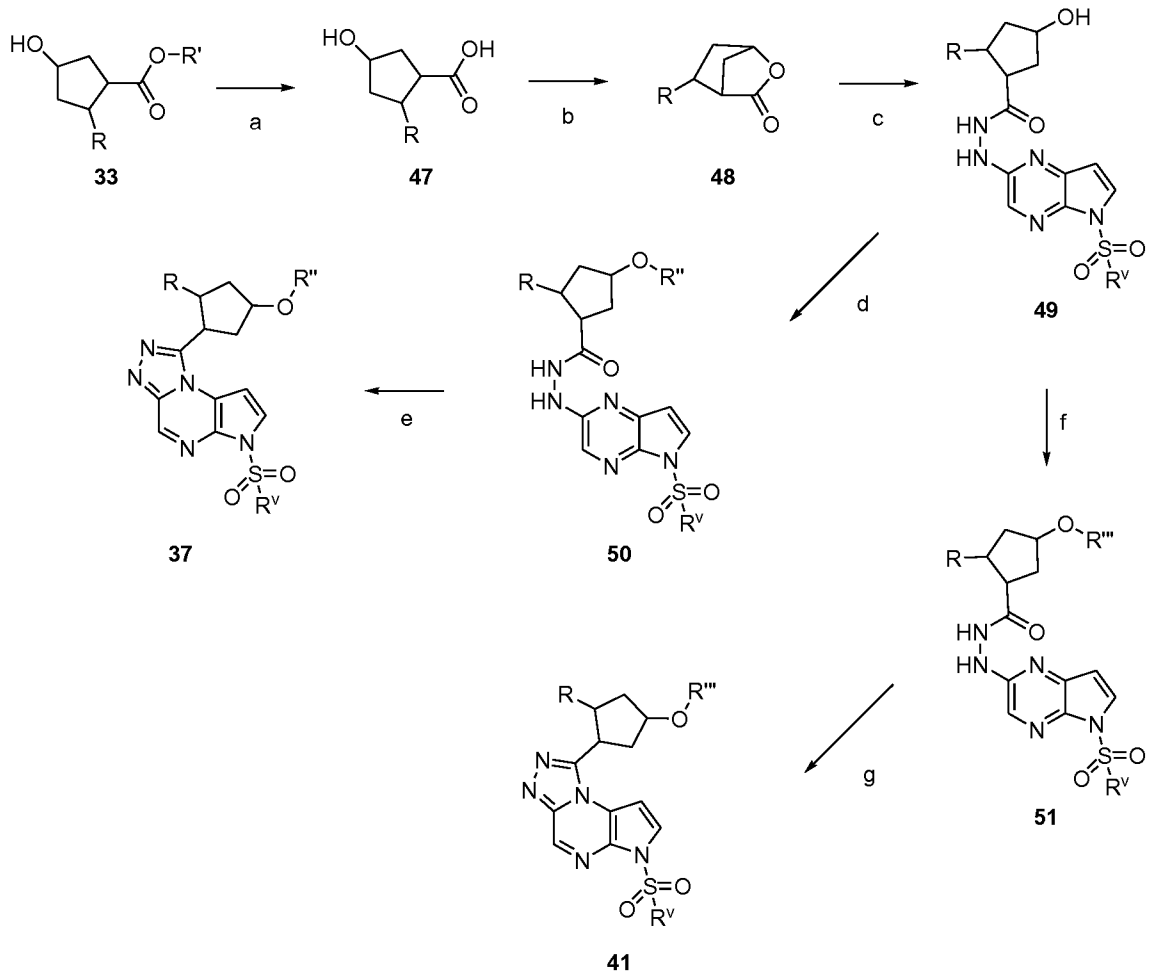
Scheme VI



[0144] An alternate method for preparing ether-substituted 1-cyclopentyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazine compounds disclosed herein is illustrated in Scheme VII. As shown in step a, the ester of compounds **33** may be hydrolyzed under aqueous base or acid conditions to give the desired carboxylic acids **47,** using conditions such as

those described in General Procedures **Z** or **TT** or Larock, R.C. referenced above. The formation of lactones **48** from carboxylic acids **47** (Scheme VII, step b) may be accomplished by methods such as those described in Example #4, General Procedure **GG,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art such as those found in Larock, R.C. referenced above. The formation of hydrazides **49** from hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** and lactones **48** (Scheme VII, step c) may be accomplished by a variety of methods known to one skilled in the art such as those described in Example #4 or General Procedure **HH.** The alcohols **49** may be reacted to form ethers **50** (Scheme VII, step d) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **VV** (which may require first making the 2,2,2-trichloroimidate as described in General Procedure **UU**) or **JJ,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Tet. Lett. 1983, 24(48), 5363). Mitsunobu reaction of alcohols **49** may be used to prepare ethers **51** (Scheme VII, step f) with inversion at the reacting center using conditions such as those described in Example #4, General Procedure **II,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art such as those found in Larock, R. C. referenced above. The hydrazides **50** or **51** may be cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **37** (Scheme VII, step e) or **41** (Scheme VII, step g) using conditions such as those described in Example #4, General Procedures **B** or **ZZZZ,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2007, 17(12), 3373-3377 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1990, 33(9), 2326-2334). Further elaboration of **37** or **41** may be perfomed as described in Scheme VI.

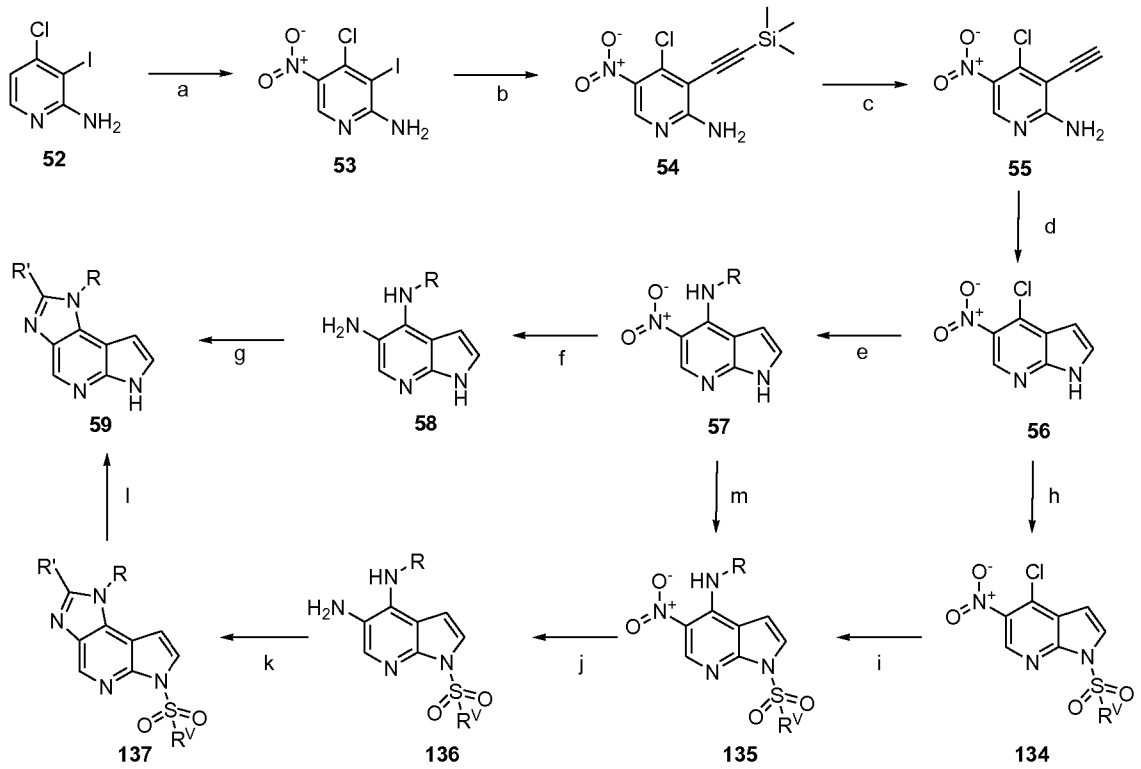
Scheme VII



[0145] Methods for preparing 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme VIII. As shown in step a, 4-chloro-3-iodopyridin-2-amine **52** may be nitrated to give 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine **53** as described in Example #21 or in Larock, R.C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations, 2nd edition", 1999, Wiley-VCH. 4-Chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine **53** is reacted with a (trimethylsilyl)acetylene via a Sonogashira cross coupling using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example Example #21 or WO2006058120A1) to give 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine **54** (Scheme VIII, step b). As shown in step c, 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine **54** is deprotected to give the 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine **55** as described in Example #21or using methods known to one

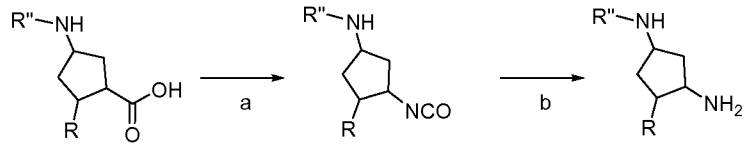
skilled in the art (for example, the books from Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience or Larock, R.C. referenced above). 4-Chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine **55** is cyclized, as shown in step d, to give 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine **56** as described in Example #21, or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, as described in WO2008004117). As shown in step e, amino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **57** are prepared using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #21 or Larock, R.C. referenced above). Diamino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **58** (Scheme VIII, step f) are prepared from the reduction of nitro-containing 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **57** using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #21, General Procedure **BBB,** or Larock, R.C. referenced above). As shown in step g, diamino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **58** can be cyclized as described in Example #21 or General Procedure **DDD** to give 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **59.** Further functionalization of the R group in 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **59** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine **59** with an R group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1**, **L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R group in 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **59** to yield an unprotected compound can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, **F, F.1**, **Y,** or **BB.** For example, a protecting group such as a benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) group can be removed from a protected amine to yield the unprotected amine (for example General Procedures **F, F.1**, or **Y**) and the deprotected compounds **59** may then be reacted further as described above. Alternatively, intermediates **56** or **57** may be sulfonamide protected using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or General Procedure **K.1**) to give sulfonamides **134** and **135** respectively (Scheme VII, steps h and m). As shown in step i, amino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **135** may also be prepared from chloro-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **134** using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #23 or Larock, R.C. referenced above). Diamino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **136** are prepared from the reduction of nitro-containing 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **135** using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #23, General Procedure **BBB,** or Larock, R.C. referenced above). As shown in step k, diamino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **136** can be cyclized as described in Example #23 or General Procedure **DDD** to give sulfonamide-protected 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **137.** Deprotection of the sulfonamide of compounds **137** to yield 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **59** (Scheme VIII, step 1) can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition", 1999, Wiley-Interscience, General Procedures **D, XXX, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or Example #23.

Scheme VIII



[0146] Methods for preparing substituted cyclopentyl amines **61** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme IX. In step a, carboxylic acids **32** are subjected to a Curtius rearrangement as described in General Procedure **NNN** to form isocyanates **60.** The hydrolysis of isocyanates **60** yields amines **61** (for example, General Procedure **OOO**).

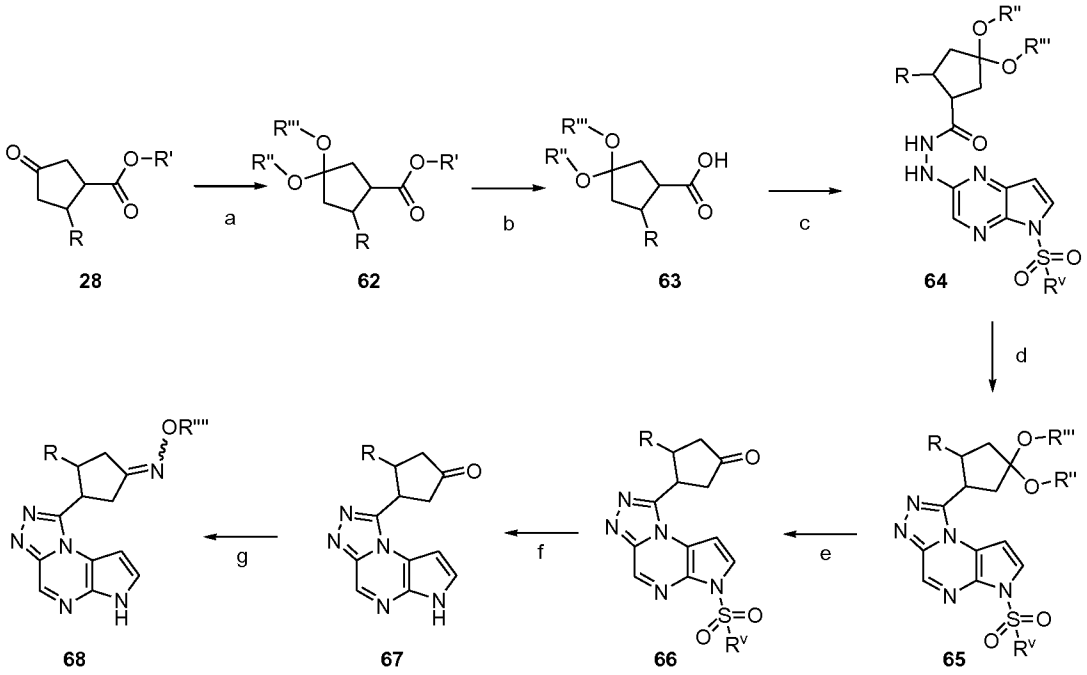
Scheme IX



[0147] Methods for preparing 4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclo-pentanones and their derivatives as compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme X. In step a, ketones **28** are protected as ketals **62** using conditions as described in General Procedure **WW** or as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above. The ester of compounds **62** may be hydrolyzed under aqueous base conditions to give the desired carboxylic acids **63** (Scheme X, step b), using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **Z** or Larock, R.C. referenced above. The formation of hydrazides **64** from hydrazinylpyrrolopyrazines **5** and carboxylic acids **63** (Scheme X, step c) may be accomplished by a variety of methods known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **A** or standard peptide coupling methods such as those found in Larock, R.C. referenced above. The hydrazides **64** may be cyclized to pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **65** (Scheme X, step d) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **B** or **ZZZZ** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2007, 17(12), 3373-3377 or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1990, 33(9), 2326-2334). Ketals **65** may be deprotected to yield ketones **66** as described in Preparation #25 or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above. Deprotection of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **66** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **67** as

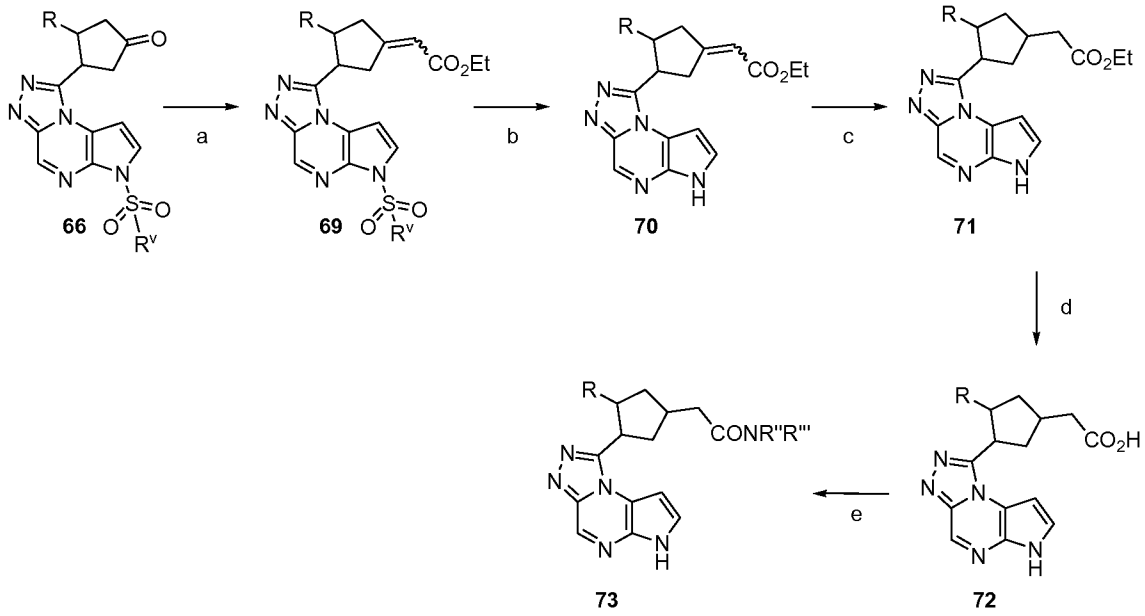
final products or intermediates (Scheme X, step f). For example, step g illustrates the formation of oxime ethers **68** from ketones **67** which may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **PPP** or Larock, R.C. referenced above.

Scheme X



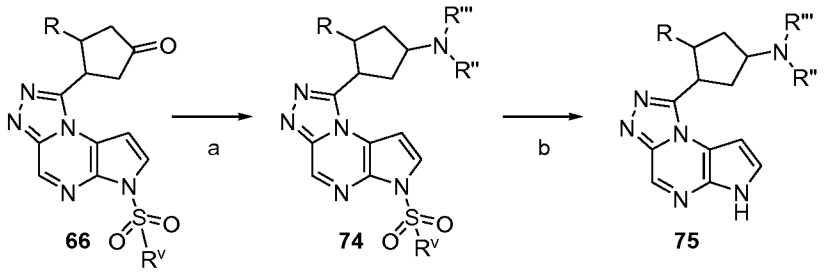
[0148] Methods for preparing acetic acid and acetamide derivatives from 4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanones as compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XI. As shown in step a, Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction of ketones **66** to give alkenes **69** may be accomplished using procedures known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **III.** Deprotection of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **69** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **70** (Scheme XI, step b). Hydrogenation of alkenes **70** as described in General Procedures **W** or **W.1** yields pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **71** (Scheme XI, step c). Hydrolysis of esters **71** gives acids **72** (Scheme XI, step d) using well known conditions such as those described in General Procedure **Z.** The acids **72** may be further reacted to give amides **73** as shown in step e using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **H.**

Scheme XI



[0149] Methods for preparing 4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamines as compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XII. As shown in step a, reductive amination of ketones **66** to give amines **74** may be accomplished using well known conditions such as those described in General Procedures **X** or **X.1**. Deprotection of the sulfonamide protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines 74 may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **75** (Scheme XII, step b).

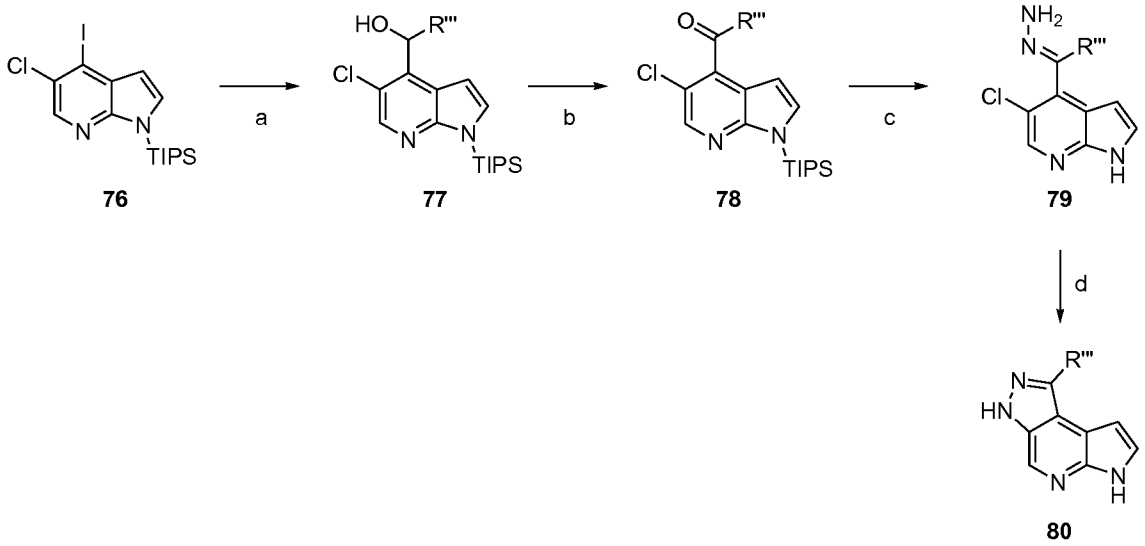
Scheme XII



[0150] Methods for preparing dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XIII. In step a, reaction of 5-chloro-4-iodo-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine **76** with a substituted aldehyde provides alcohols **77** using procedures such as those described in Example #29, Example #30, or in WO2009152133. Preparation of ketones **78** (step b) can be accomplished by treatment of alcohols **77** with an oxidizing agent by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #29, Example # 30, or Larock, R.C. referenced above). Ketones **78** can then be converted to hydrazones **79** with the loss of the TIPS protecting group through reaction with hydrazine using conditions such as those described in Example #29, Example #30 or General Procedure **XXXX.** Cyclization of hydrazones **79** to provide dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **80** can be accomplished via an intramolecular Buchwald-Hartwig cyclization (for example, General Procedure **XX** or Organic Letters, 2008, 10(18), 4109-4112). Further functionalization of the R"' group in dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **80** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **80** with an R"' group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1**, **TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R"' group in dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **80** to yield deprotected compounds **80** can be performed using conditions such as those de-

scribed in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, **F, F.1**, **Y,** or **BB** and the deprotected compounds **80** may then be reacted further as described above.

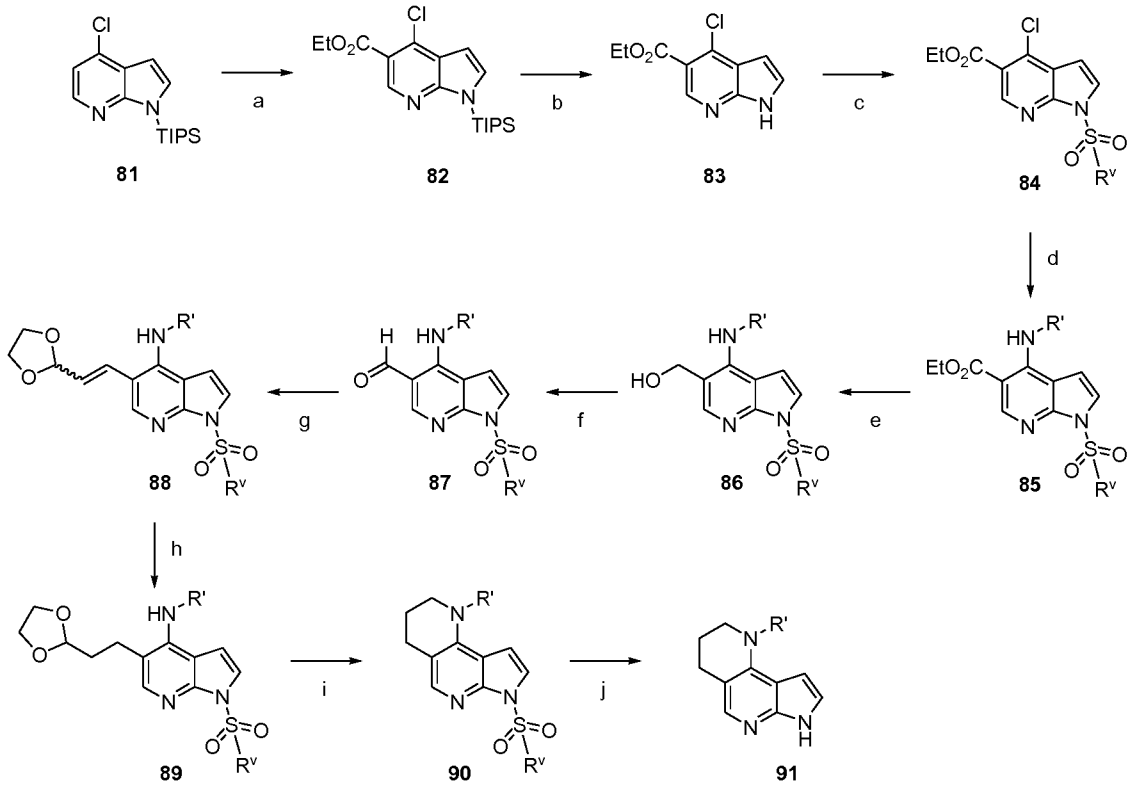
Scheme XIII



76 **77** **78** **79** **80**

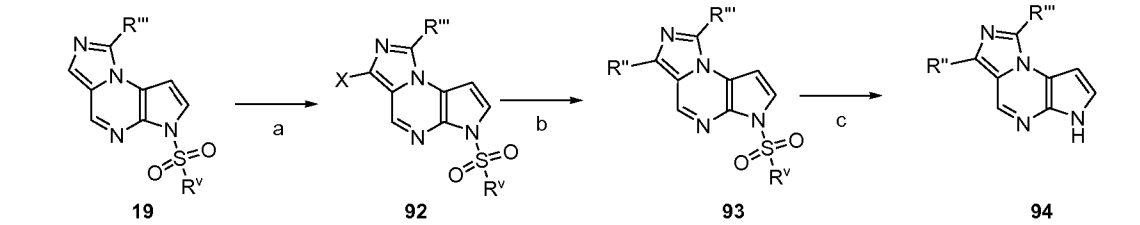
[0151] Methods for preparing 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XIV. In step a, o-lithiation of 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine **81** followed by trapping of the anion with ethyl chloroformate yields ethyl 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate **82** using conditions described in Example #28. The removal of the TIPS group of **82** may be accomplished as shown in step b to give ethyl 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate **83** using conditions well known in the literature (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or Example #28). In step c, sulfonamide protected compounds **84** are prepared using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or Example #28). As shown in step d, amino-substituted 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines **85** are prepared using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #28 or Larock, R.C. referenced above). The reduction of esters **85** to alcohols **86** (Scheme XIV, step e) may be accomplished using conditions well known in the literature (for example, Example #28 or Larock, R.C. referenced above). In step f, alcohols **86** are oxidized to aldehydes **87** using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Example #28 or Larock, R.C. referenced above). The Wittig reaction of aldehydes **87** with ((1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (Scheme XIV, step g) yields alkenes **88** using conditions such as those described in Example #28. Reduction of alkenes **88** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in Example #28 or General Procedures **W** or **W.1** (Scheme XIV, step h). The cyclization of aminoacetals **89** to give protected 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **90** is accomplished using conditions described in Example #28 (scheme XIV, step i). Deprotection of the sulfonamide protecting group of 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **90** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **91** (Scheme XIV, step j). Further functionalization of the R' group in 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **91** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **91** with an R' group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the R' group in 2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridines **91** to yield deprotected compounds **91** can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, **F, F.1**, **Y,** or **BB** and the deprotected compounds **91** may then be reacted further as described above.

Scheme XIV



[0152] Methods for preparing substituted imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XV. As shown in step a, imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **19** may be halogenated using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **MM** to give 3-halo-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **92.** The 3-halo-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo-[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **92** may undergo a variety of reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, , Larock, R.C. referenced above) including, but not limited to, cyanation as described in General Procedure **HHH** (Scheme XVI, step c) or Suzuki coupling reactions such as those described in General Procedures **UUU** or **VVV** (Scheme XV, step b). Deprotection of the sulfonamide protecting group of imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **93** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, UUU, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC,** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines **94** (Scheme XV, step c).

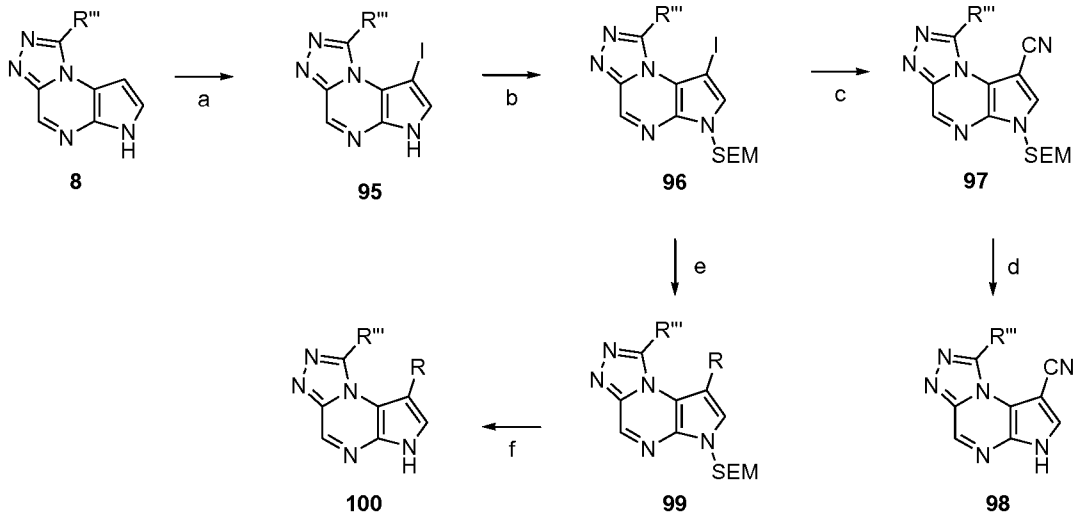
Scheme XV



[0153] Methods for preparing pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XVI. Pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **8** may be halogenated using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **GGG** or **GGG.1** to give 8-halopyrrolotriazolo-pyrazines **95** (Scheme XVI, step a). In step b, 8-halopyrrolotriazolopyrazines **95** may be protected with a SEM group using conditions known in the literature such as those found in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or as in General Procedure **KK.** The resulting SEM-protected 8-halopyrrolotriazolopyrazines **96** may undergo a variety of reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above) including, but not limited to, cyanation as described in General Procedure **HHH** (Scheme XVI,

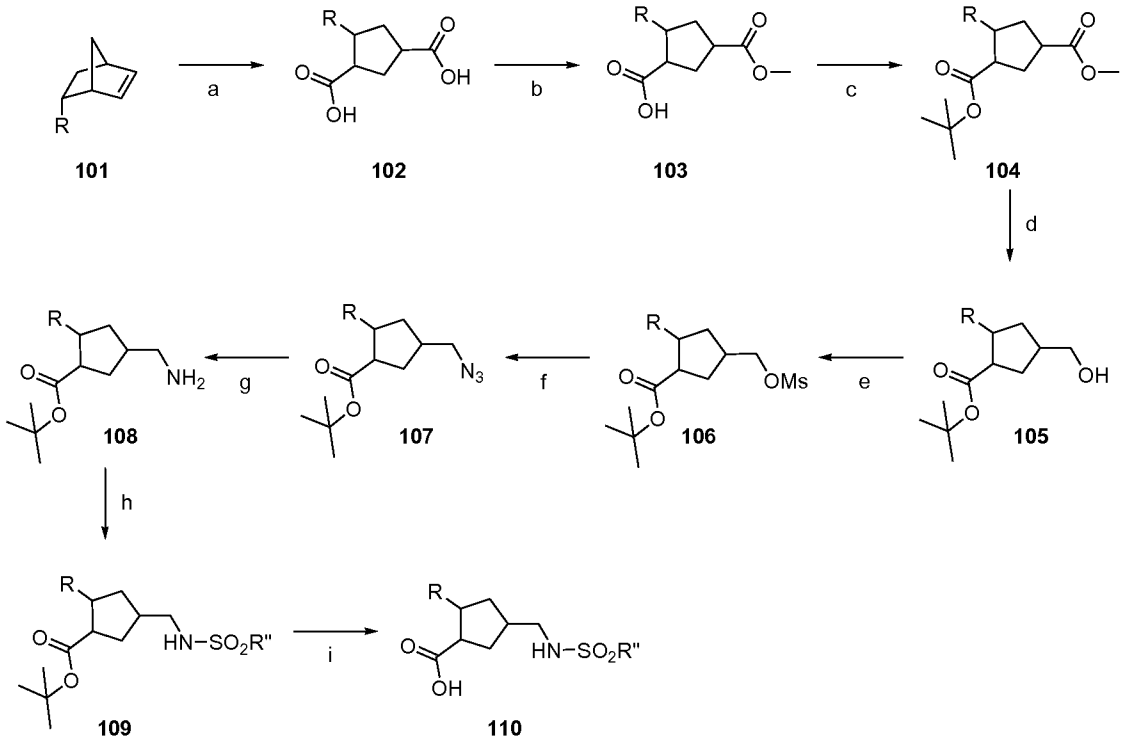
step c), Suzuki coupling reactions as described in Preparation #23, formation of a carboxylic ester as described in General Procedure **AAAAA**, or Stille coupling reactions as described in General Procedure **CCCCC** (Scheme XVI, step e). The resulting products **97** or **99** may be deprotected using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **LL, LL.1**, or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazines **98** or **100** (Scheme XV, steps d and f, respectively). Additionally, compounds **99** and **100** may undergo further functionalzation, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, for R = CO_2Et, the compound may be hydrolyzed using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **D** and then undergo amide bond formation as described in General Procedure **H.**

Scheme XVI



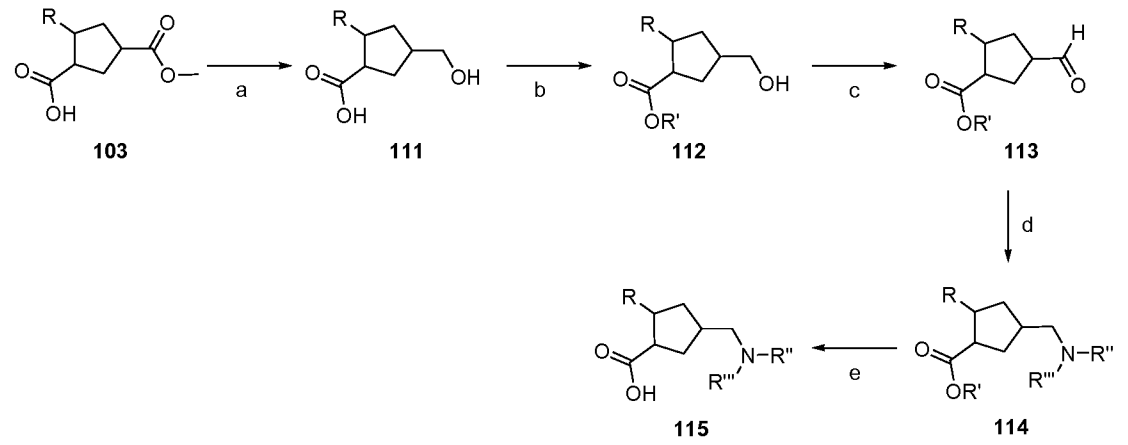
[0154] Methods for preparing substituted 4-(sulfonamidomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acids **110** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XVII. In step a, 5-substituted-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-enes **101** are oxidized to dicarboxylic acids **102** using known conditions such as those described in Preparation #11, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 2007, 15, 7581, or Journal of Organic Chemistry, 1993, 58, 4745. Formation of the mono-esters **103** are achieved through the cyclic anhydride as described in Preparation #11 (Scheme XVII, step b). The *t*-butyl esters **104** are prepared in step c using standard condition such as those described in Preparation #11 or Larock, R.C. referenced above. Reduction of the methyl ester of compounds **104** to alcohols **105** is achieved using well known conditions such as those found in Preparation #21 (Scheme XVII, step d). The mesylates **106** are prepared as described in Preparation #21 or by methods known to one skilled in the art (Scheme XVII, step e). As shown in step f, the mesylates **106** may be used to form azides **107** using well known conditions such as those described in Preparation #21 or Larock, R.C. referenced above (Scheme XVII, step f). The reduction of azides **107** to amines **108** is a standard transformation that may be accomplished as described in Preparation #21 or using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **TTT** or in Larock, R.C. referenced above (Scheme XVII, step g). Step h shows the formation of sulfonamides **109** from amines **108** which is achieved as described in General Procedures **K** or **K.1** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above). The acidic cleavage of *t*-butyl esters **109** to give 4-(sulfonamidomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acids **110** (Scheme XVII, step i) may be done with the conditions described in General Procedure **QQQ** or with methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above).

Scheme XVII



[0155] Methods for preparing 4-((dibenzylamino)methyl)-2-substituted-cyclopentanecarboxylic acids **115** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XVIII. Reduction of the methyl ester of compounds **103** to alcohols **111** is achieved using well known conditions such as those found in Preparation #22 or Larock, R.C. referenced above (Scheme XVIII, step a). Step b illustrates the formation of esters **112** which is achieved as described in Preparation #22 or Larock, R.C. referenced above. In step c, alcohols **112** are oxidized to aldehydes **113** using known conditions such as those described in Preparation #22 or Larock, R.C. referenced above. The reductive amination of aldehydes **113** using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **X** or **X.1** gives amines **114** (Scheme XVIII, step d). In step e, esters **114** are hydrolyzed to give 4-((dibenzylamino)methyl)-2-substituted-cyclopentanecarboxylic acids **115** using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **Z** or **TT** or known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above).

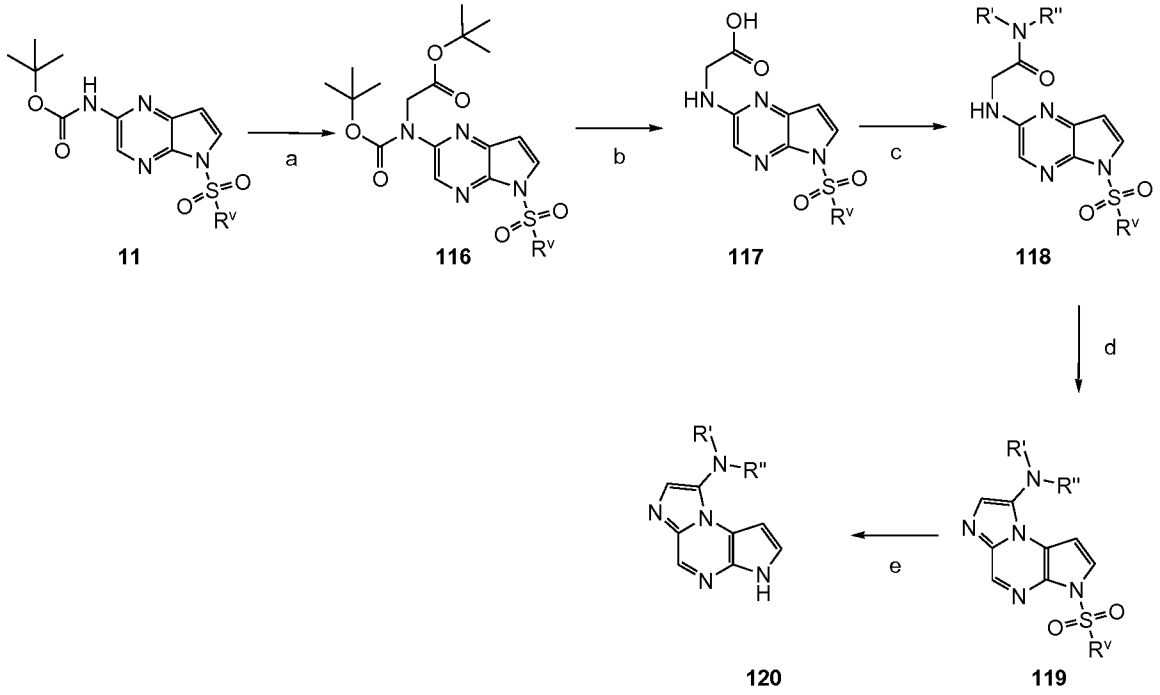
Scheme XVIII



[0156] Methods for preparing 3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-amine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XIX. Alkylation of pyrrolopyrazin-2-ylcarbamates **11** with *t*-butyl 2-bromoacetate, by methods known

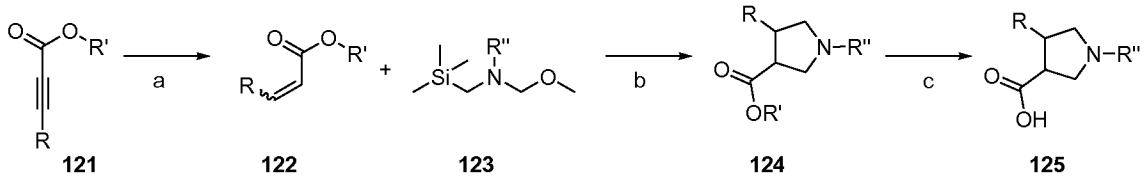
to one skilled in the art (for example, General Procedures **S** or **S.1**), gives pyrrolopyrazines **116** (Scheme XIX, step a). The double deprotection of pyrrolopyrazines **116** to aminoacetic acids **117** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **E, E.1**, or **QQQ** (Scheme XIX, step b). The coupling of acids **117** with amines provides amides **118** (Scheme XIX, step c) using well known conditions such as those given in General Procedure **H** or Larock, R.C. referenced above. As shown in step d, the cyclization of amides **118** to imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **119** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **OO** or **OO.1**. Further functionalization of the R' or R" group in imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **119** can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared from imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **119** with an R' or R" group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, General Procedures G, **H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of the of the R' or R" group in imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **119** to yield deprotected compounds **119** can be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, F, **F.1**, **Y,** or **BB** and the deprotected compounds **119** may then be reacted further as described above. Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **119** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, XXX, AAAA, BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give imidazopyrrolopyrazin-8-amines **120** (Scheme XIX, step e).

Scheme XIX



[0157] Methods for preparing pyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acids **125** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XX. In step a, alkynes **121** are reduced to alkenes **122** as described in General Procedure **RRR** or using methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkenes **122** and *N*-substituted-1-methoxy-*N*-((trimethylsilyl)methyl)methanamine **123** to give pyrrolidines **124** (Scheme XX, step b) can be accomplished by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, General Procedure **SSS** or Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2009, 52(24), 7946-7949). The ester of compounds **124** may be hydrolyzed under aqueous base or acid conditions to give carboxylic acids **125** (Scheme XX, step c) using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **Z** or **TT** or Larock, R.C. referenced above.

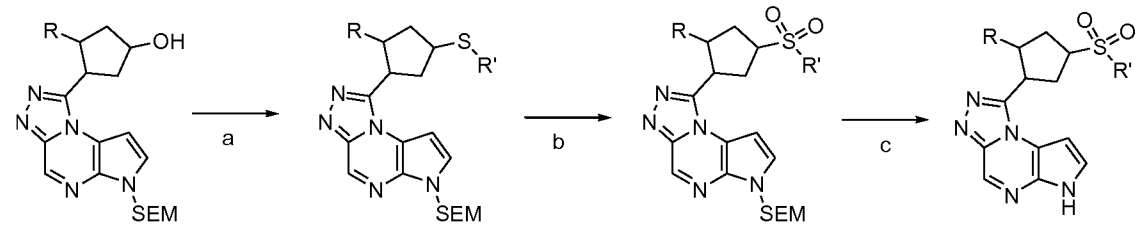
Scheme XX



121 122 123 124 125

[0158] Methods for preparing sulfone-substituted 1-cyclopentyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXI. As shown in step a, Mitsunobu reaction of alcohols **46** with appropriate thiols gives sulfides **126** using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **MMM** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). The oxidation of sulfides **126** to sulfones **127** (Scheme XXI, step b) is accomplished as described in General Procedure **LLL** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). The SEM protecting group of pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **127** may be removed by methods such as those described in General Procedures **LL** and **LL.1**, or using conditions such as described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above to give pyrrolotriazolopyrazines **128** (Scheme XXI, step c).

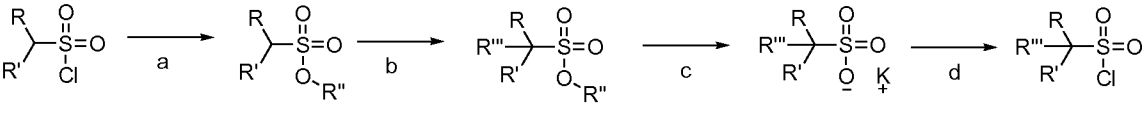
Scheme XXI



46 126 127 128

[0159] Methods for preparing sulfonyl chlorides **133** for use in the preparation of compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXII. In step a, sulfonates **130** are prepared from sulfonyl chlorides **129** using known reaction conditions such as those described in Preparation #6 Step A, WO2007014011, or WO2009018238. An additional substitutent is added to sulfonates **130** to give sulfonates **131** via alkylation as described in General Procedure **KKK,** WO2007014011, or WO2009018238 (Scheme XXII, step b). In step c, potassium sulfonates **132** are prepared from sulfonates **131** with aqueous potassium cyanate using conditions such as those in General Procedure **JJJ,** WO2007014011, or WO2009018238. Potassium sulfonates **132** are converted to sulfonyl chlorides **133** (Scheme XXII, step d) using thionyl chloride as described in General Procedure **EEE,** WO2007014011, or WO2009018238.

Scheme XXII

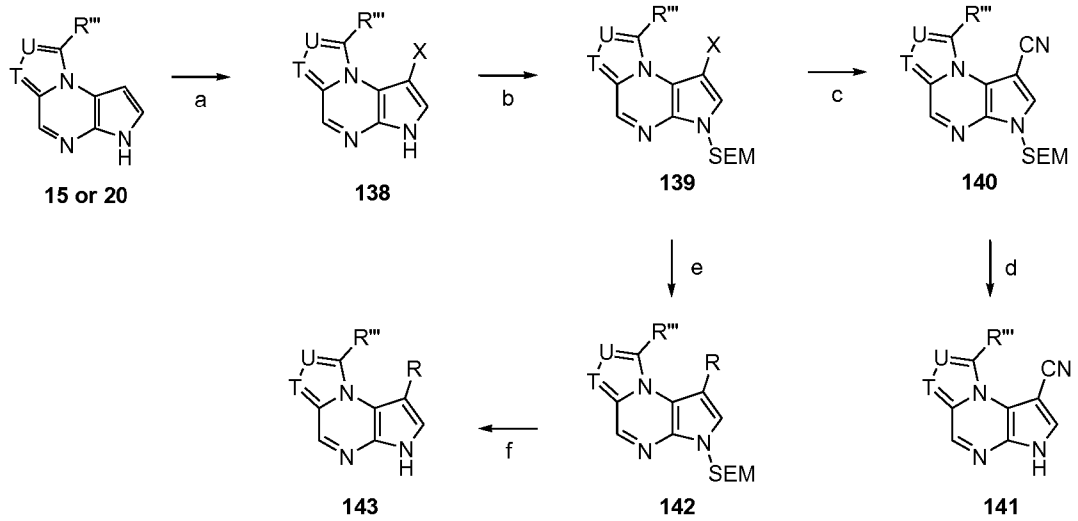


129 130 131 132 133

[0160] Methods for preparing imidazopyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXIII. Imidazopyrrolopyrazines **15** [T = N, U = CH] or **20** [T= CH, U = N] may be halogenated using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **GGG** or **GGG.1** to give 8-haloimidazopyrrolopyrazines **138** (Scheme XXIII, step a). In step b, 8-haloimidazopyrrolopyrazines **138** may be protected with a SEM group using conditions known in the literature such as those found in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or as in General Procedure **KK.** The resulting SEM-protected 8-haloimidazopyrrolopyrazines **139** may undergo a variety of reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above) including, but not limited to, cyanation as described in General Procedure **HHH** (Scheme XXIII, step c) or Suzuki coupling reactions as described in General Procedure **VVV** or Stille coupling reactions as described in General Procedure **CCCCC** (Scheme XXIII, step e). The resulting products **140** or **142** may be deprotected using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **LL** and **LL.1**, or by methods

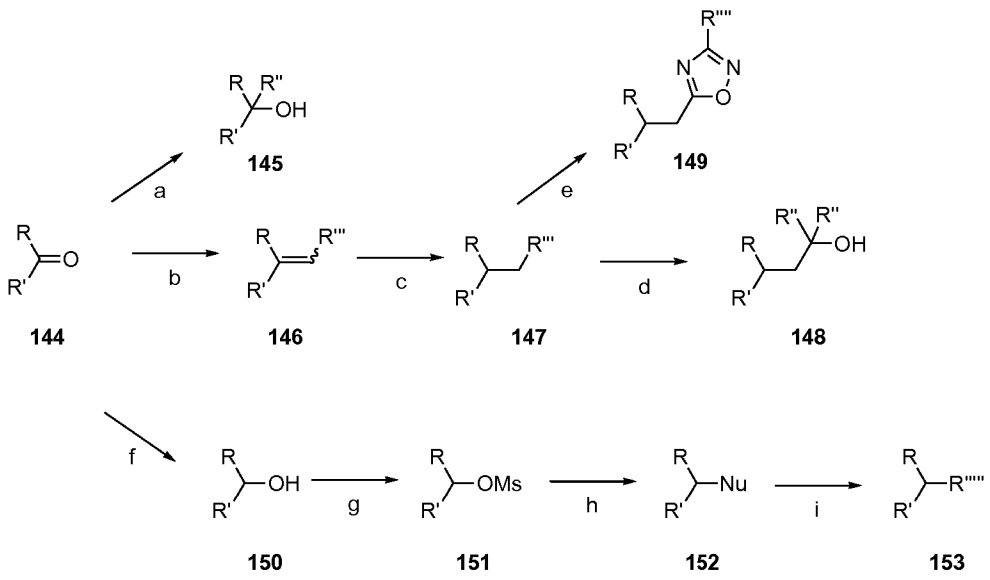
known to one skilled in the art (for example, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give imidazopyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazines **141** or **143** (Scheme XXIII, steps d and f, respectively).

Scheme XXIII



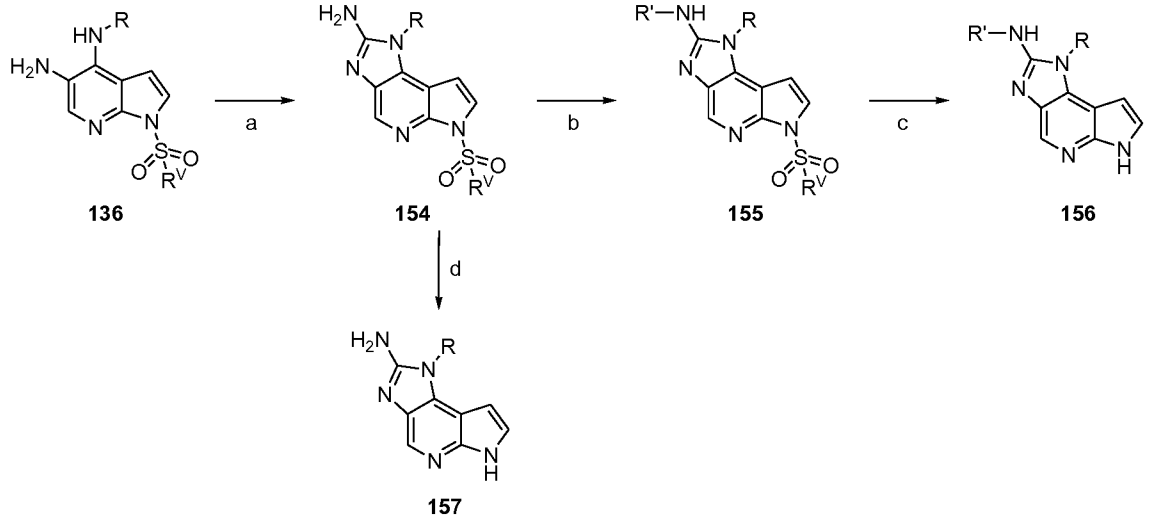
[0161] Methods for preparing compounds disclosed herein from a common ketone intermediate are illustrated in Scheme XXIV. As shown in scheme XXIV, step a, ketones **144** may be reacted with an alkyl lithium or a Grignard reagent to give alcohols **145** using conditions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above or General Procedure **ZZZ**). Alternatively, ketones **144** may undergo a Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction with a reagent such as ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (R''' = CO_2Et or diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate (R''' = CN) as described in General Procedure **III** to give alkenes **146** (Scheme XXIV, step b). Alkenes **146** may be hydrogenated to alkanes **147** using well-known conditions such as those described in General Procedure **W** and **W.1** (Scheme XXIV, step c). The R''' group may be further functionalized using a varity of reactions such as those described in Larock, R.C. referenced above. For example, for R''' = CO_2Et, alcohols **148** can be prepared as described in General Procedure **ZZZ** (Scheme XXIV, step d) or oxadiazoles **149** may be prepared as described in General Procedure **DDDD** (Scheme XXIV, step e). As shown in scheme XXIV, step f, ketones **144** may also be reduced to alcohols **150** as described in General Procedure **P** or in Larock, R.C. referenced above. Mesylates **151** are formed from alcohols **150** using conditions known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **IIII** (Scheme XXIV, step g) and can be reacted with a variety of nucleophiles (Nu) as described in General Procedure **JJJJ** (Scheme XXIV, step h) to give compounds **152.** Depending on the nucleophile used, further functionalization can be done to give compounds **153** (Scheme XXIV, step i). These functionalizations may be accomplished using methods such as those described in Larock, R.C. referenced above or General Procedures **QQQQ** or **UUUU.**

Scheme XXIV



[0162] Methods for preparing 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXV. Diamines **136** (Scheme XVIII) may be reacted with cyanogen bromide as described in General Procedure **RRRR** (Scheme XXV, step a). The resulting 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amines **154** may be further further functionalized, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (see, for example, Larock, R.C. above) to give 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amines **155** (Scheme XXV, step b). Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amines **155** or **154** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above) to give 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amines **156** or **157,** respectively (Scheme XXV, steps c and d).

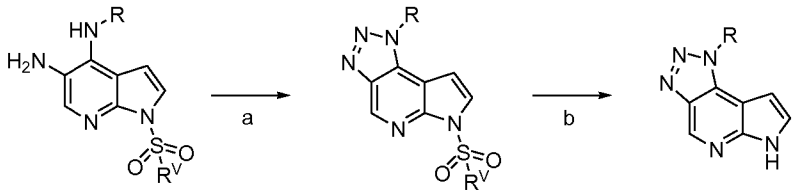
Scheme XXV



[0163] Methods for preparing 1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-b][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-d]pyridine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXV. Diamines **136** (Scheme XVIII) may be reacted with sodium nitrite as described in General Procedure **SSSS** to give 1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-b][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-d]pyridines **158** (Scheme XXVI, step a). Removal of the sulfonamide protecting group of 1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-amines **158** may be accomplished using conditions such as those described in General Procedures **D, AAAA**, **BBBB,** or **CCCC** or by methods known to one skilled in the art (for example, the books from Larock, R.C. or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced

above) to give 1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-b][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-d]pyridines **159** (Scheme XXV, step b).

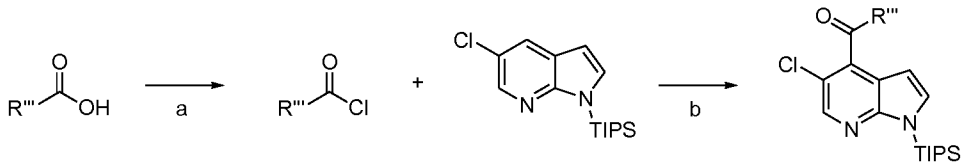
Scheme XXVI



136 **158** **159**

[0164] Alternate methods for preparing the ketone intermediate used to make dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXVII. In step a, carboxylic acids **160** are converted to the corresponding acid chlorides **161** using conditions widely known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **WWWW.** Acid chlorides **161** are reacted with 5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine **162** as described in General Procedure **VVVV** (Scheme XXVII, step b) to give ketones **78** which may be further reacted as described in Scheme XIII.

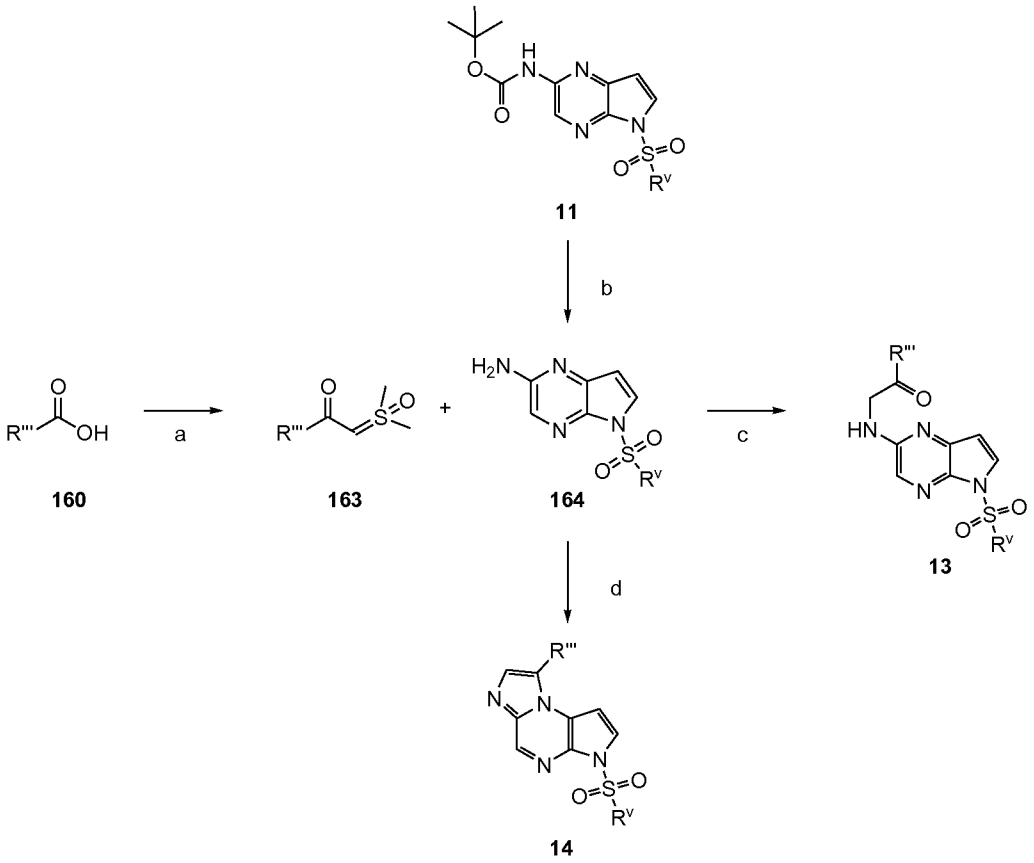
Scheme XXVII



160 **161** **162** **78**

[0165] Alternate methods for preparing imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazines compounds disclosed herein are illustrated in Scheme XXVIII. In step a, carboxylic acids **160** are converted to the corresponding sulfoxonium ylides **163** using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **FFFFF** or J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 1629. Pyrrolopyrazin-2-amines **164** may be prepared from pyrrolopyrazin-2-ylcarbamates **11** (Scheme II) using conditions known to one skilled in the art such as those described in General Procedure **E** or Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above (Scheme XXVIII, step b). Sulfoxonium ylides **163** are reacted with pyrrolopyrazin-2-amines **164** using conditions such as those described in General Procedure **GGGGG** or Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 3566 to give pyrrolopyrazines **13** which may be further reacted as described in Scheme II (Scheme XXVIII, step c). Alternatively, as shown in step d, pyrrolopyrazin-2-amines **164** may be reacted with an α-haloaldehyde using conditions such as those given in General Procedure **YYYY** to give imidazopyrrolopyrazines **14** which may be further reacted as described in Scheme II.

Scheme XXVIII

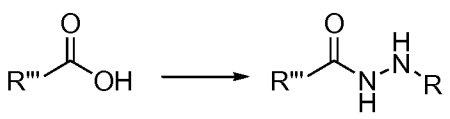


[0166] If desired, chiral separation of any of the chiral compounds in Schemes I-XXVIII may be done using methods known to one skilled in the art such as chiral preparative HPLC or chiral SFC (for example, General Procedure **AA**) or crystallization of diastereomeric salts as described in Example #5. Further functionalization of any of the R groups above (e.g. R, R", R"', R"", and R"") can be performed, if desired, using reactions known to one skilled in the art (for example, Larock, R.C. referenced above). For example, formation of amides, ureas, sulfonamides, aryl amines, heteroaryl amines, sulfonyl ureas, substituted amines, squaramides, or guanidines can be prepared with an R group containing a primary or secondary amine (for example, General Procedures **G, H, I, J, J.1, XXX, EEEE, K, K.1, L, DD, QQ, RR, YY, ZZ** followed by **AAA**, **CCC, YYY, X, X.1, TTTT,** or **EEEEE**). Also, deprotection of an R group to yield deprotected compounds may be performed using conditions such as those described in Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M. referenced above or in General Procedures **E, E.1**, **F, F.1**, **Y,** or **BB** and the deprotected compounds may then be reacted further as described above.

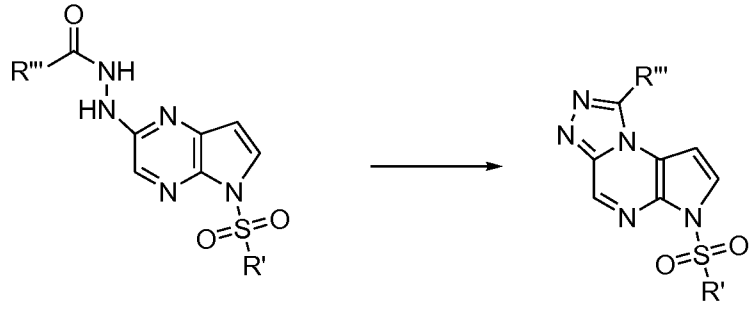
GENERAL PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES

[0167] The general synthetic schemes that were utilized to construct the majority of compounds disclosed herein are described below in Schemes 1-111. These schemes are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention.

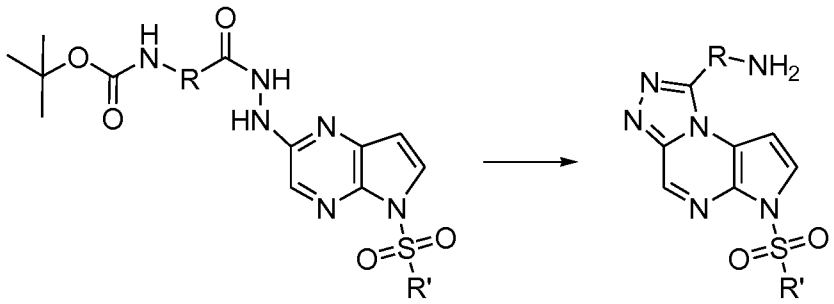
Scheme 1. Formation of a hydrazide from a carboxylic acid (General Procedure **A**)



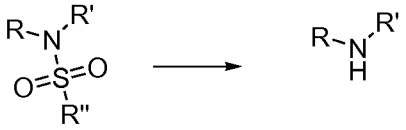
Scheme 2. Cyclization of a hydrazide (General Procedure **B**)



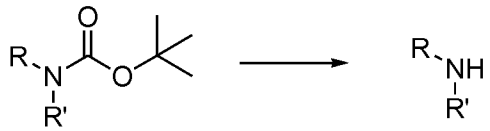
Scheme 3. Cyclization of a hydrazide with loss of Boc-protecting group (General Procedure **C**)



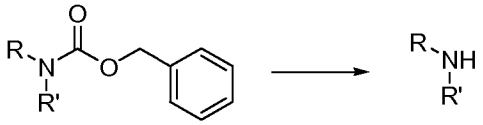
Scheme 4. Hydrolysis of a sulfonamide (General Procedure **D**)



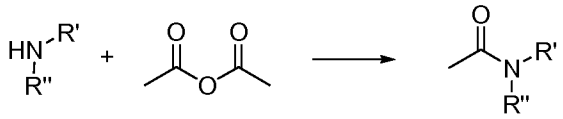
Scheme 5. Acidic cleavage of a Boc-protected amine (General Procedures **E** and **E.1**)



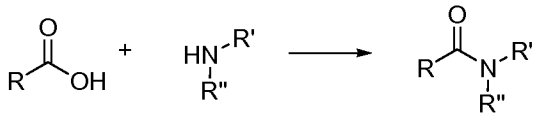
Scheme 6. Deprotection of a Cbz-protected amine using HBr in AcOH (General Procedures **F** and **F.1**)



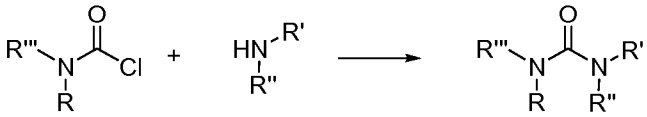
Scheme 7. Formation of an acetamide (General Procedure **G**)



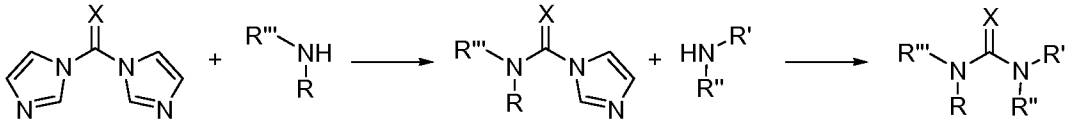
Scheme 8. Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine (General Procedure **H**)



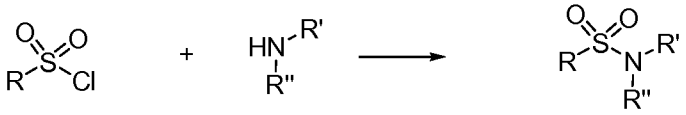
Scheme 9. Formation of a urea from an amine and a carbamoyl chloride (General Procedure **I**)



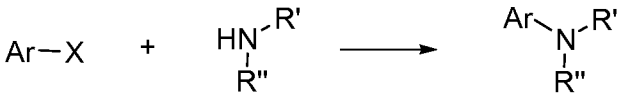
Scheme 10. Formation of a urea (X = O) or thiourea (X = S) using CDI or thiocarbonyl diimidazole, respectively (General Procedures **J** and **J.1**)



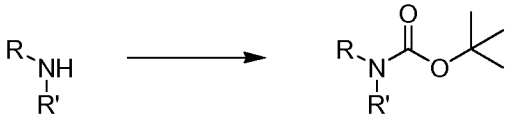
Scheme 11. Formation of a sulfonamide from an amine (General Procedure **K and K.1**)



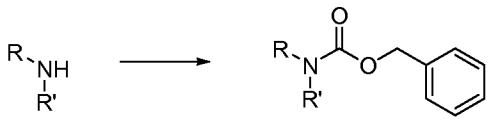
Scheme 12. Displacement of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with an amine (General Procedure **L**)



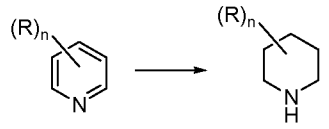
Scheme 13. Boc-protection of an amine (General Procedures **M** and **M.1**)



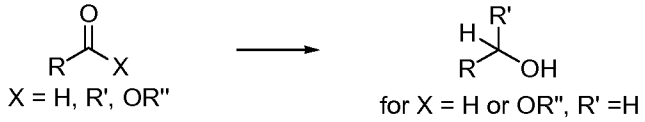
Scheme 14. Cbz-protection of an amine (General Procedure **N**)



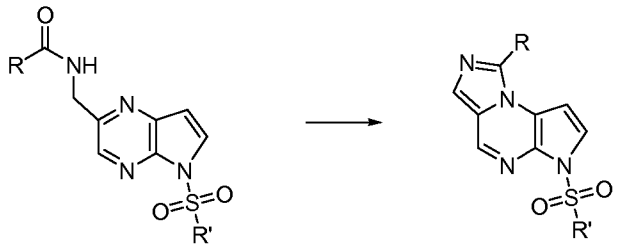
Scheme 15. Reduction of a pyridine (General Procedure **O**)



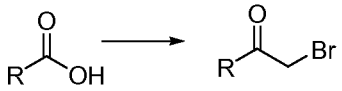
Scheme 16. Reduction of a carbonyl to an alcohol (General Procedure **P**)



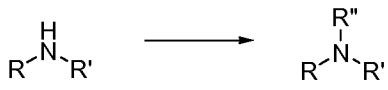
Scheme 17. Cyclization of an amide using a dithiaphosphetane reagent (General Procedure **Q**)



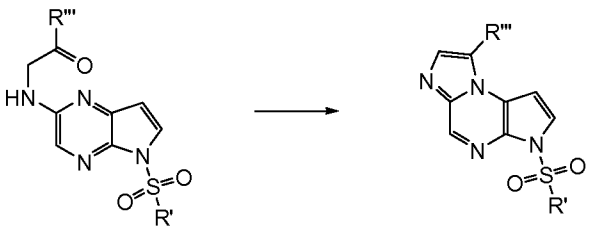
Scheme 18. Formation of a bromomethyl ketone from an acid (General Procedure **R**)



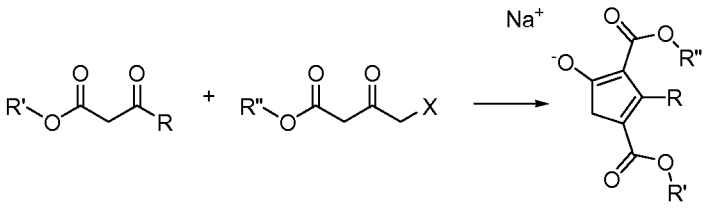
Scheme 19. *N*-Alkylation using an alkyl halide, α-haloketone, or α-haloamide (General Procedures **S** and **S.1**)



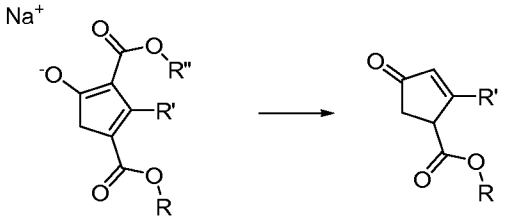
Scheme 20. Cyclization of a ketone using a dithiaphosphetane reagent (General Procedure **T**)



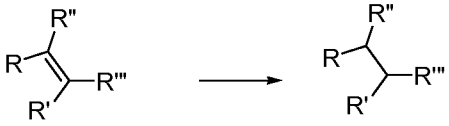
Scheme 21. Knoevenagel condensation to form a substituted cyclopentadiene (General Procedure **U**)



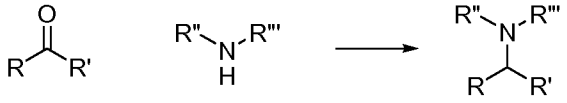
Scheme 22. Decarboxylation of a β-ketoester enolate (General Procedure **V**)



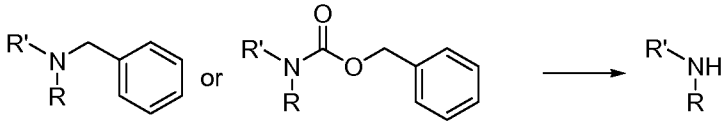
Scheme 23. Hydrogenation of an alkene (General Procedures **W and W.1**)



Scheme 24. Reductive amination of a ketone or aldehyde (R' = H) (General Procedures **X** and **X.1**)

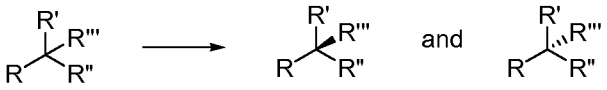


Scheme 25. Hydrogenation of a benzyl- or Cbz-protected amine (General Procedure **Y**)

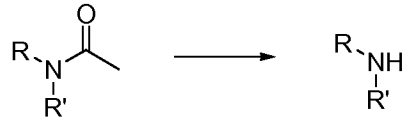


Scheme 26. Basic hydrolysis of an ester to a carboxylic acid (General Procedure **Z**)

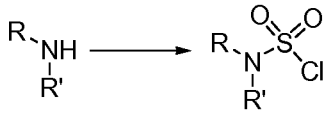
Scheme 27: Chiral preparative HPLC separation of stereoisomers (General Procedure **AA**)



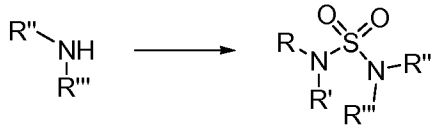
Scheme 28: Acidic hydrolysis of an acetyl protected amine (General Procedure **BB**)



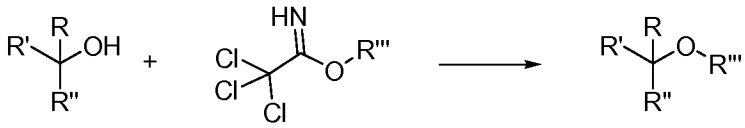
Scheme 29: Formation of a sulfamoyl chloride (General Procedure **CC**)



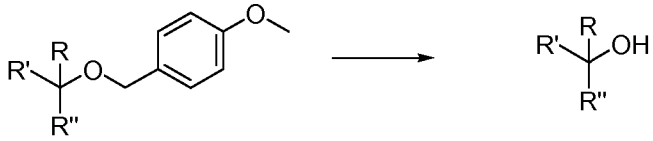
Scheme 30: Formation of a sulfonylurea (General Procedure **DD**)



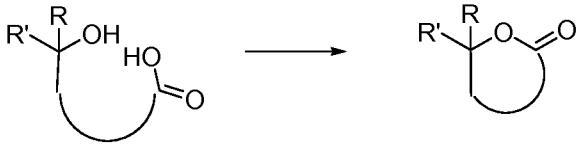
Scheme 31: Ether formation from a trichloroacetimidate derivative (General Procedure **EE**)



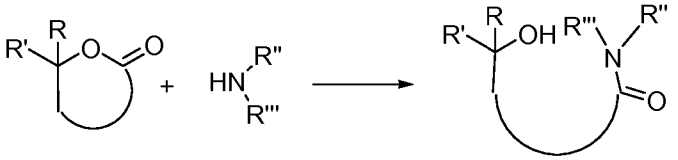
Scheme 32: Deprotection of a PMB-protected alcohol (General Procedure **FF**)



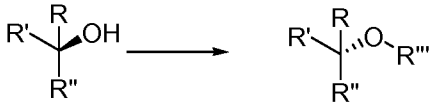
Scheme 33: Formation of a lactone (General Procedure **GG**)



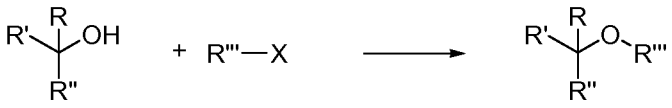
Scheme 34: Opening of a lactone with an amine or hydrazine (General Procedure **HH**)



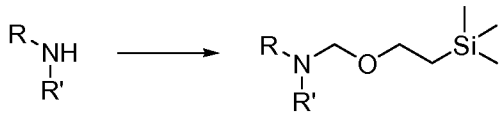
Scheme 35: Mitsunobu reaction of an alcohol (General Procedure **II**)



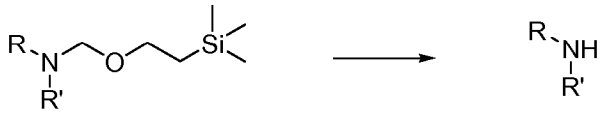
Scheme 36: Displacement of a halide with an alcohol (General Procedure **JJ**)



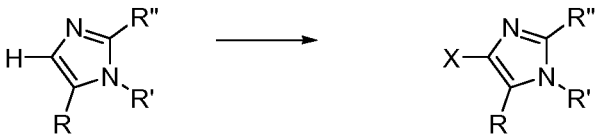
Scheme 37: SEM protection of a nitrogen (General Procedure **KK**)



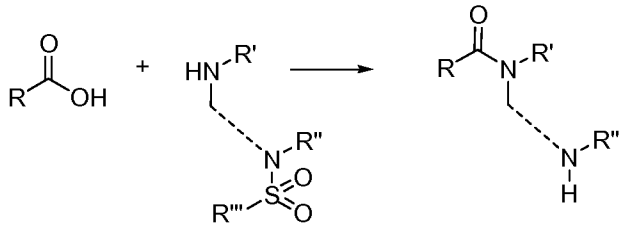
Scheme 38: SEM deprotection of a nitrogen (General Procedures **LL** and **LL.1**)



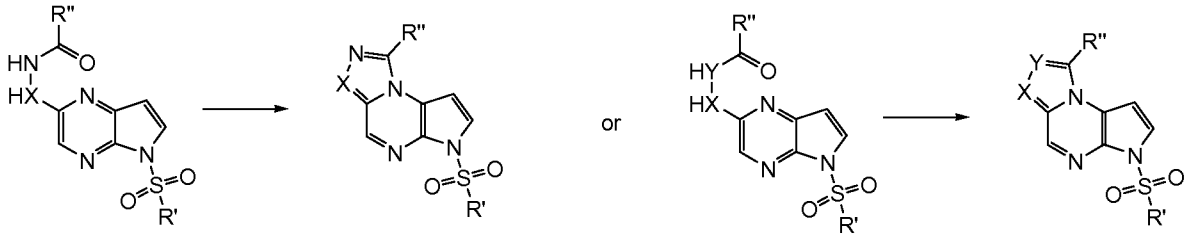
Scheme 39: Halogenation of an imidazole (General Procedure **MM**)



Scheme 40: Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine with loss of a sulfonamide protecting group (General Procedure **NN**)



Scheme 41: Cyclization with $POCl_3$ (General Procedures **OO** and **OO.1**)

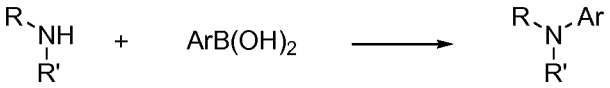


X = CR or N
R" = R'" or NR'"R""

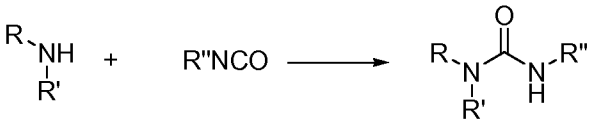
or

X = CR or N
Y = CR or N
R" = R'" or NR'"R""

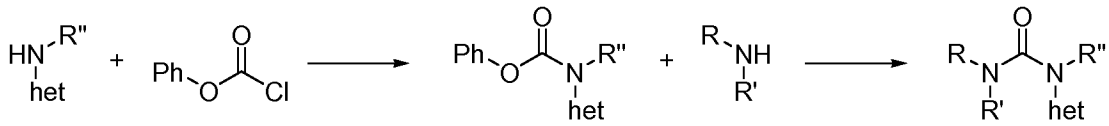
Scheme 42: Reaction of an amine with an aryl boronic acid (General Procedure **PP**)



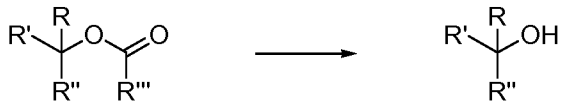
Scheme 43: Formation of a urea from an amine and an isocyanate (General Procedure **QQ**)



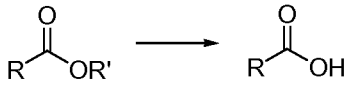
Scheme 44: Formation of a urea from an amine, a heteroaryl amine and phenyl chloroformate (General Procedure **RR**)



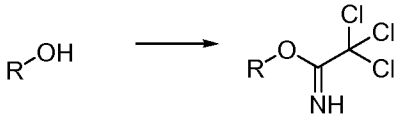
Scheme 45: Hydrolysis of an ester to an alcohol (General Procedure **SS**)



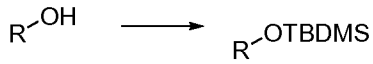
Scheme 46: Acid-mediated conversion of an ester to a carboxylic acid (General Procedure **TT**)



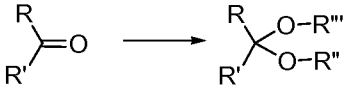
Scheme 47: Formation of a 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (General Procedure **UU**)



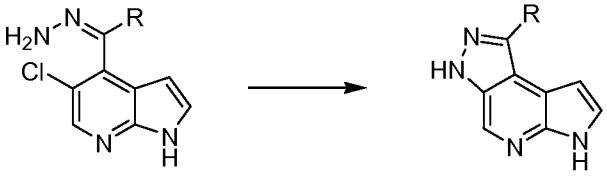
Scheme 48: Formation of a TBDMS-protected alcohol (General Procedure **VV**)



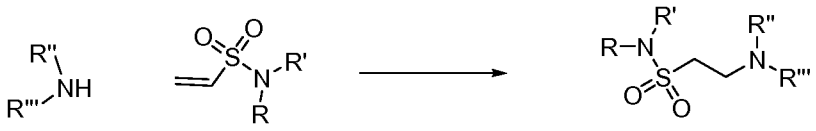
Scheme 49: Formation of a ketal (General Procedure **WW**)



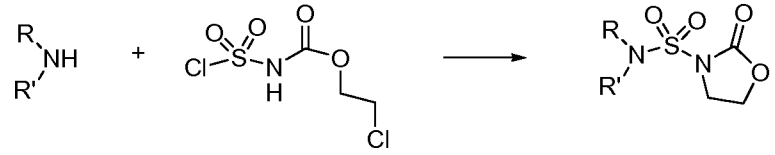
Scheme 50: Palladium catalyzed coupling of a hydrazone (General Procedure **XX)**



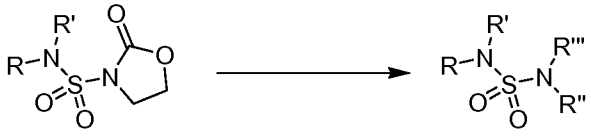
Scheme 51: Michael addition of an amine to an α,β-unsaturated sulfonamide (General Procedure **YY)**



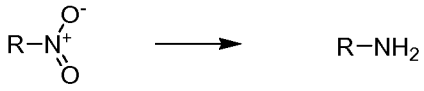
Scheme 52: Formation of an oxazolidinone sulfonourea (General Procedure **ZZ)**



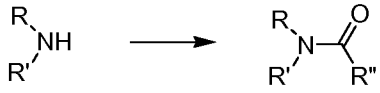
Scheme 53: Formation of a sulfonylurea from an oxazolidinone sulfonourea (General Procedure **AAA)**



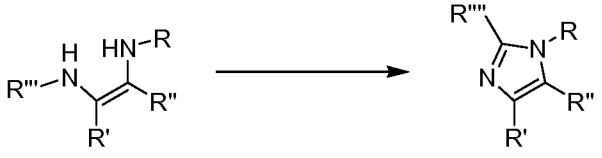
Scheme 54: Reduction of a nitro group (General Procedure **BBB)**



Scheme 55: Formation of an amide (General Procedure **CCC**)

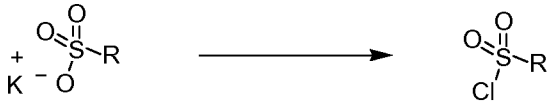


Scheme 56: Cyclization to form a fused imidazole (General Procedure **DDD)**

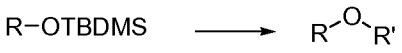


R''' = H or R''''CO-

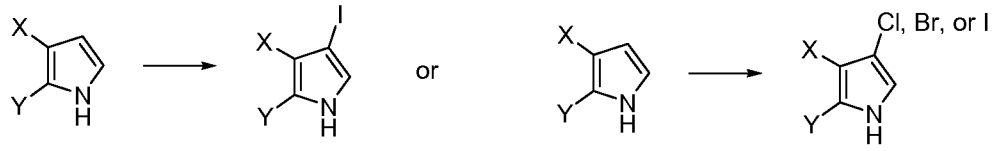
Scheme 57: Formation of a sulfonyl chloride (General Procedure **EEE**)



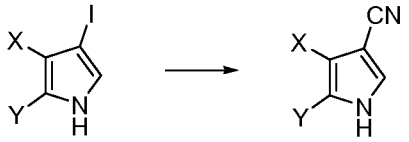
Scheme 58: Generation of an ether under reductive conditions ((General Procedure **FFF**)



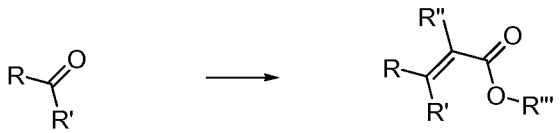
Scheme 59: Iodination, chlorination or bromination of a heterocycle or halogenation of a heterocycle (General Procedures **GGG** and **GGG.1**)



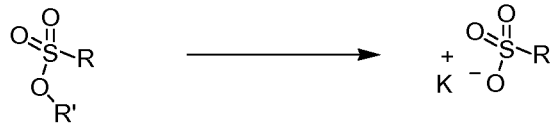
Scheme 60: Cyanation of a heterocycle (General Procedure **HHH)**



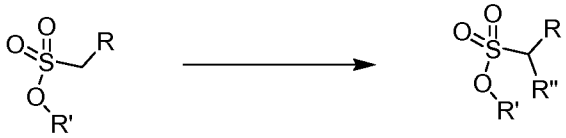
Scheme 61: Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction of a ketone (General Procedure **III**)



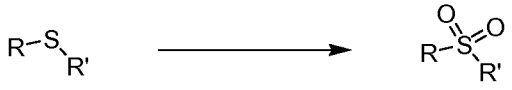
Scheme 62: Formation of a potassium sulfonate (General Procedure **JJJ**)



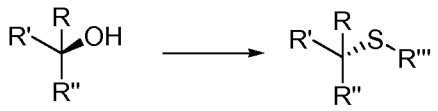
Scheme 63: Alkylation of a sulfonate (General Procedure **KKK**)



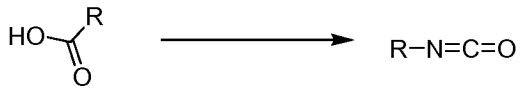
Scheme 64: Oxidation of a thioether to a sulfone (General Procedure **LLL**)



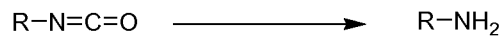
Scheme 65: Mitsunobu reaction using a thiol (General Procedure **MMM**)



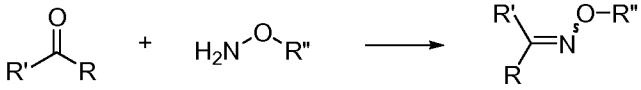
Scheme 66: Curtius reaction to form an isocyanate (General Procedure **NNN**)



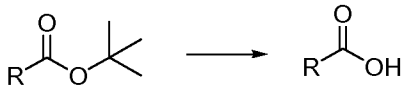
Scheme 67: Hydrolysis of an isocyanate (General Procedure **OOO**)



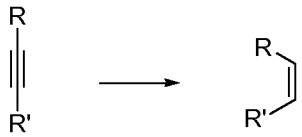
Scheme 68: Formation of an oxime ether from a ketone (General Procedure **PPP**)



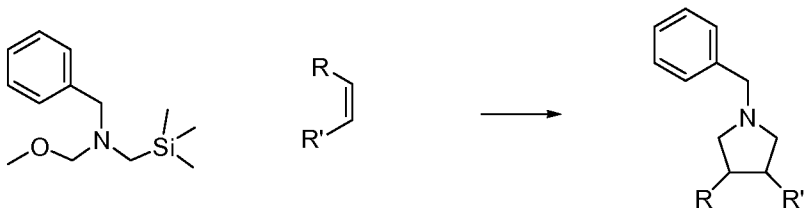
Scheme 69: TFA–mediated conversion of an ester to a carboxylic acid (General Procedure **QQQ**)



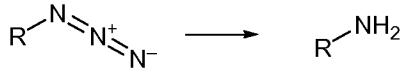
Scheme 70: Reduction of an alkyne to an alkene (General Procedure **RRR**)



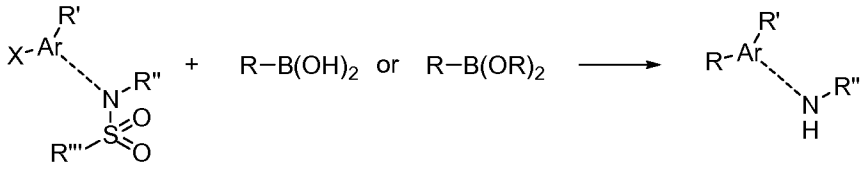
Scheme 71: 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition to form a pyrrolidine (General Procedure **SSS**)



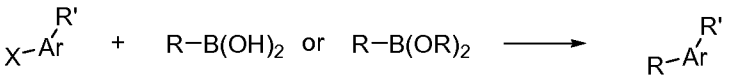
Scheme 72: Hydrogenation of an azide to an amine (General Procedure **TTT**)



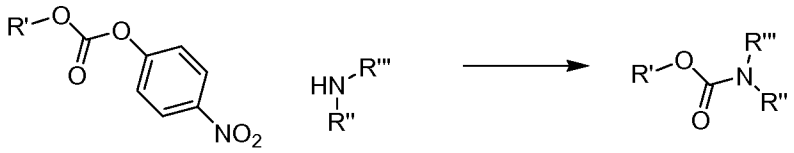
Scheme 73: Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or boronate ester followed by tosyl deprotection (General Procedure UUU)



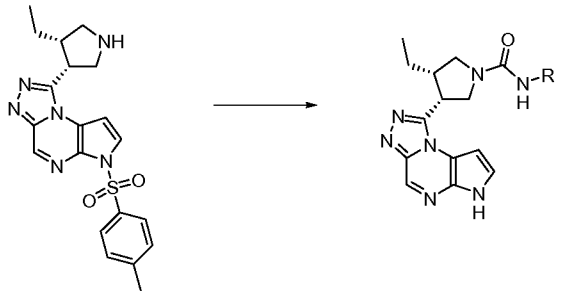
Scheme 74: Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or boronate ester (General Procedure **VVV**)



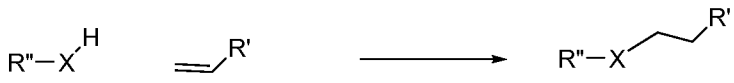
Scheme 75: Formation of a carbamate (General Procedure **WWW**)



Scheme 76: Urea formation with loss of protecting group (General Procedure **XXX**)

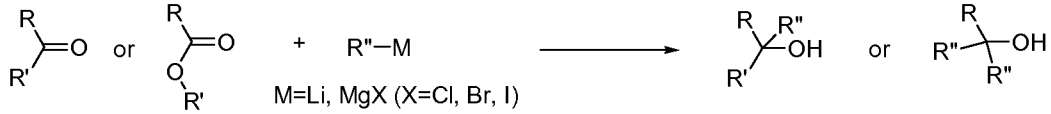


Scheme 77: Michael addition (General Procedure **YYY**)



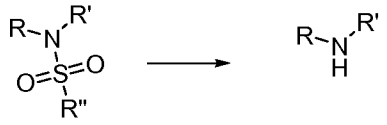
X = NH, O

Scheme 78: Grignard or alkyl lithium addition to a carbonyl-containing compound (General Procedure **ZZZ**)

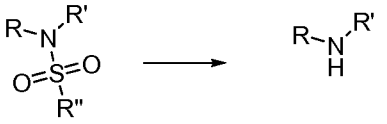


M=Li, MgX (X=Cl, Br, I)

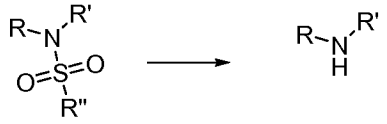
Scheme 79: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with DBU (General Procedure **AAAA**)



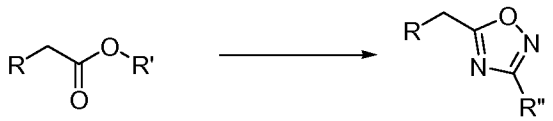
Scheme 80: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with TBAF (General Procedure **BBBB**)



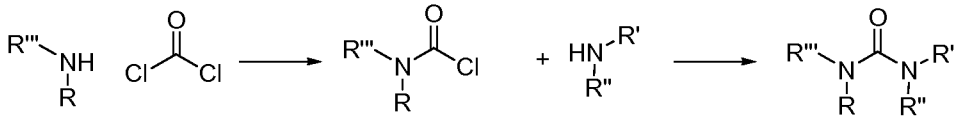
Scheme 81: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with KCN (General Procedure **CCCC**)



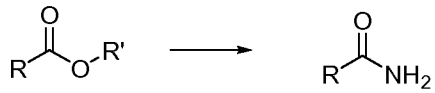
Scheme 82: Formation of an oxadiazole (General Procedure **DDDD**)



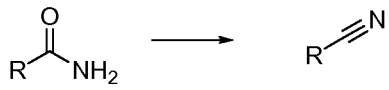
Scheme 83: Formation of a urea using phosgene (General Procedure **EEEE**)



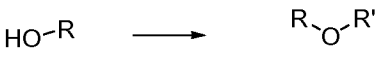
Scheme 84: Formation of an amide from an ester (General Procedure **FFFF**)



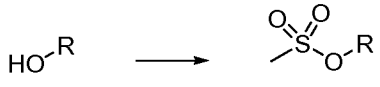
Scheme 85: Formation of a nitrile from a primary amide (General Procedure **GGGG**)



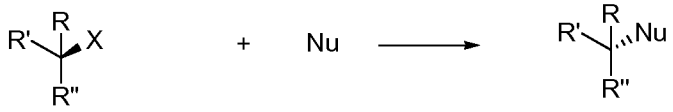
Scheme 86: *O*-alkylation with KOH or NaOH and TBAB (General Procedure **HHHH**)



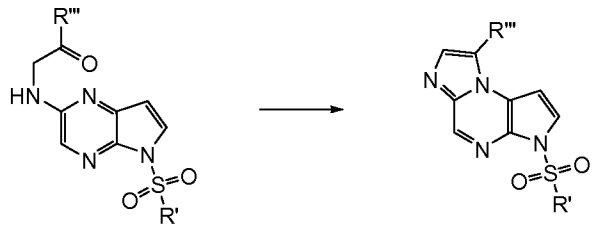
Scheme 87: Formation of a mesylate (General Procedure **IIII**)



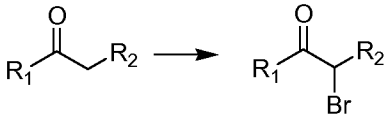
Scheme 88: Displacement of an alkyl mesylate, tosylate, or halide with a nucleophile (General Procedure **JJJJ**)



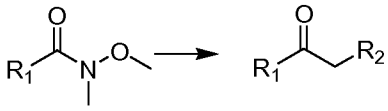
Scheme 89: Cyclization of a ketone using TFAA or PFPAA (General Procedure **KKKK**)



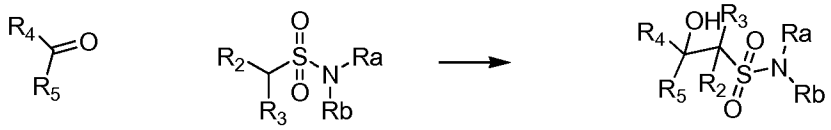
Scheme 90: Formation of a bromoketone (General Procedure **LLLL**)



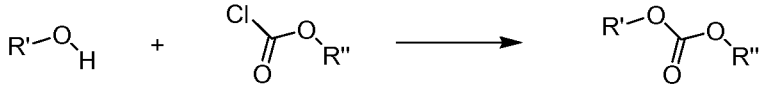
Scheme 91: Formation of a ketone from a Weinreb amide (General Procedure **MMMM**)



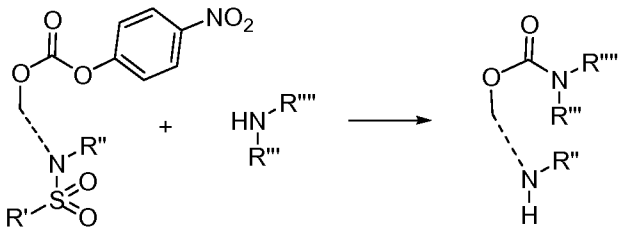
Scheme 92: Formation of β-hydroxysulfonamide from a ketone (General Procedure **NNNN**)



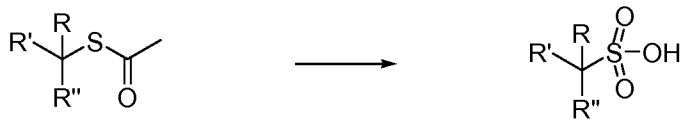
Scheme 93: Formation of a phenyl carbonate (General Procedure **OOOO**)



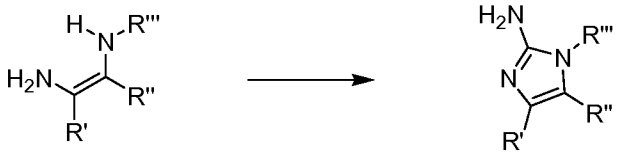
Scheme 94: Formation of a carbamate followed by sulfonamide hydrolysis (General Procedure **PPPP**)



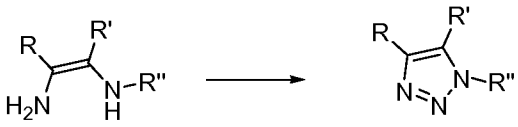
Scheme 95: Oxidation of an alkyl thioacetate to an alkyl sulfonic acid (General Procedure **QQQQ**)



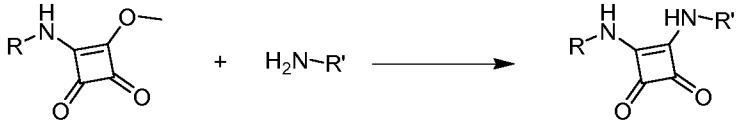
Scheme 96: Cyclization of a diamine with cyanogen bromide (General Procedure **RRRR**)



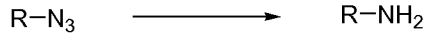
Scheme 97: Cyclization of a diamine with $NaNO_2$ (General Procedure **SSSS**)



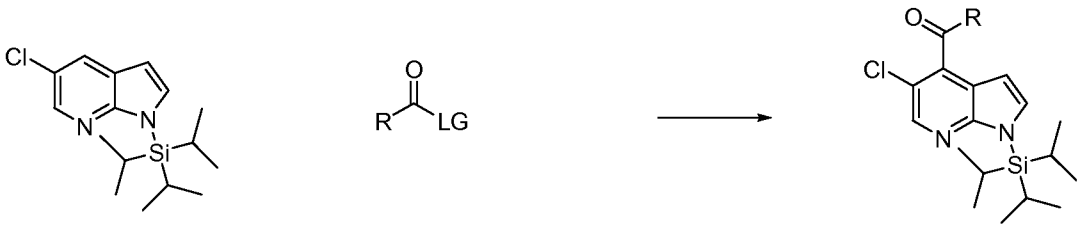
Scheme 98: Formation of a squaramide (General Procedure **TTTT**)



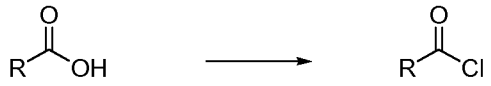
Scheme 99: Reduction of an azide to an amine (General Procedure **UUUU**)



Scheme 100: Formation of a ketone from a heteroaryl halide (General Procedure **VVVV**)

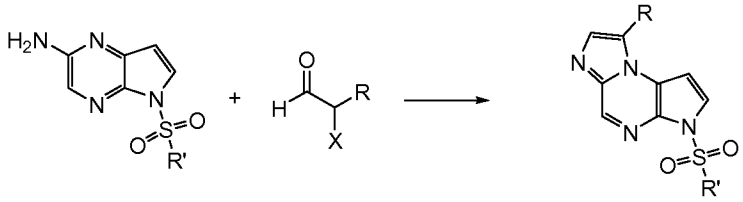


Scheme 101: Formation of an acid chloride (General Procedure **WWWW**)

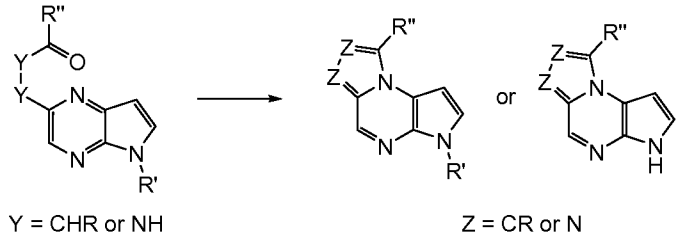


Scheme 102: Formation of a hydrazone (General Procedure **XXXX**)

Scheme 103: Cyclization with an α-haloaldehyde (General Procedure **YYYY**)



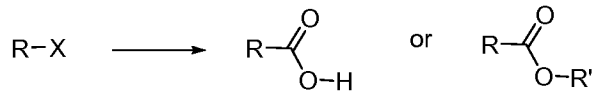
Scheme 104: Cyclization of a hydrazide followed by hydrolysis of a sulfonamide (General Procedure **ZZZZ**)



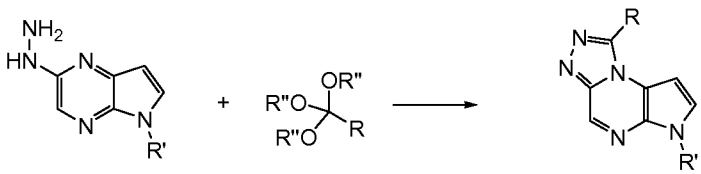
Y = CHR or NH

Z = CR or N

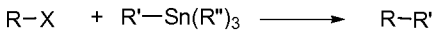
Scheme 105: Formation of a carboxylic acid or ester from an aryl halide (General Procedure **AAAAA**)



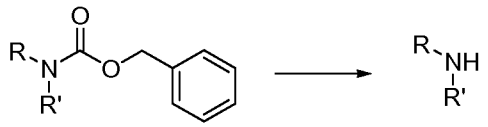
Scheme 106: Cyclization with an orthoformate (General Procedure **BBBBB**)



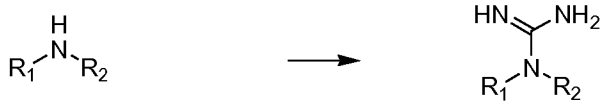
Scheme 107: Stille coupling of an aryl or heteroaryl halide (General Procedure **CCCCC**)



Scheme 108: Deprotection of a Cbz-protected amine using triethylsilane (General Procedure **DDDDD**)

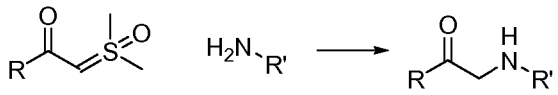


Scheme 109: Formation of a guanidine (General Procedure **EEEEE**)



Scheme 110: Formation of a sulfoxonium ylide (General Procedure **FFFFF**)

Scheme 111: Reaction of a sulfoxonium ylide with an amine (General Procedure **GGGGG**)



LIST OF GENERAL PROCEDURES

[0168]

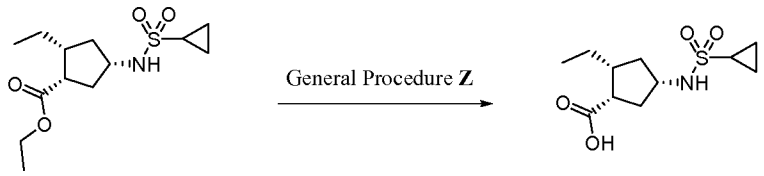
General Procedure **A**	Formation of a hydrazide from a carboxylic acid
General Procedure **B**	Cyclization of a hydrazide
General Procedure **C**	Cyclization of a hydrazide with loss of Boc-protecting group
General Procedure **D**	Hydrolysis of a sulfonamide
General Procedure **E**	Acidic cleavage of a Boc-protected amine
General Procedure **E.1**	Acidic cleavage of a Boc-protected amine
General Procedure **F**	Deprotection of a Cbz-protected amine using HBr in AcOH
General Procedure **G**	Formation of an acetamide
General Procedure **H**	Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine
General Procedure **I**	Formation of a urea from an amine and a carbamoyl chloride
General Procedure **J**	Formation of a urea or thiourea using CDI or thiocarbonyl diimidazole, respectively
General Procedure **K**	Formation of a sulfonamide from an amine
General Procedure **K.1**	Formation of a sulfonamide from an amine or nitrogen containing heterocycle
General Procedure **L**	Displacement of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with an amine
General Procedure **M**	Boc-protection of an amine
General Procedure **M.1**	Boc-protection of a nitrogen-containing compound
General Procedure **N**	Cbz-protection of an amine
General Procedure **O**	Reduction of a pyridine
General Procedure **P**	Reduction of carbonyl to an alcohol
General Procedure **Q**	Cyclization of an amide using a dithiaphosphetane reagent
General Procedure **R**	Formation of a bromomethyl ketone from an acid
General Procedure **S**	*N*-Alkylation using an alkyl halide or α-haloketone
General Procedure **T**	Cyclization of a ketone using a dithiaphosphetane reagent
General Procedure **U**	Knoevenagel condensation to form a substituted cyclopentadiene
General Procedure **V**	Decarboxylation of a β-ketoester enolate
General Procedure **W**	Hydrogenation of an alkene

General Procedure **W.1**	Hydrogenation of an alkene
General Procedure **X**	Reductive amination of a ketone or aldehyde
General Procedure **X.1**	Reductive amination of a ketone or aldehyde
General Procedure **Y**	Hydrogenation of a benzyl- or Cbz-protected amine
General Procedure **Z**	Basic hydrolysis of an ester to a carboxylic acid
General Procedure **AA**	Chiral preparative HPLC separation of stereoisomers
General Procedure **BB**	Acidic hydrolysis of an acetyl protected amine
General Procedure **CC**	Formation of a sulfamoyl chloride
General Procedure **DD**	Formation of a sulfonylurea
General Procedure **EE**	Ether formation from a trichloroacetimidate derivative
General Procedure **FF**	Deprotection of a PMB-protected alcohol
General Procedure **GG**	Formation of a lactone
General Procedure **HH**	Opening of a lactone with an amine or hydrazine
General Procedure **II**	Mitsunobu reaction of an alcohol
General Procedure **JJ**	Displacement of a halide with an alcohol
General Procedure **KK**	SEM protection of a nitrogen
General Procedure **LL**	SEM deprotection of a nitrogen
General Procedure **MM**	Halogenation of an imidazole
General Procedure **NN**	Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine with loss of a sulfonamide protecting group
General Procedure **OO**	Cyclization with $POCl_3$
General Procedure **OO.1**	Cyclization with $POCl_3$
General Procedure **PP**	Reaction of an amine with an aryl boronic acid
General Procedure **QQ**	Formation of a urea from an amine and an isocyanate
General Procedure **RR**	Formation of a urea from an amine, a heteroaryl amine and phenyl chloroformate
General Procedure **SS**	Hydrolysis of an ester to an alcohol
General Procedure **TT**	Acid-mediated conversion of an ester to a carboxylic acid
General Procedure **UU**	Formation of a 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate
General Procedure **W**	Formation of a TBDMS-protected alcohol
General Procedure **WW**	Formation of a ketal
General Procedure **XX**	Palladium catalyzed coupling of a hydrazone
General Procedure **YY**	Michael addition of an amine to an α,β-unsaturated sulfonamide
General Procedure **ZZ**	Formation of an oxazolidinone sulfonourea
General Procedure **AAA**	Formation of a sulfonylurea from an oxazolidinone sulfonourea
General Procedure **BBB**	Reduction of a nitro group
General Procedure **CCC**	Formation of an amide
General Procedure **DDD**	Cyclization to form a fused imidazole
General Procedure **EEE**	Formation of a sulfonyl chloride
General Procedure **FFF**	Generation of an ether under reductive conditions
General Procedure **GGG**	Iodination, chlorination or bromination of a heterocycle or halogenation of a heterocycle
General Procedure **GGG.1**	Iodination of a heterocycle or halogenation of a heterocycle
General Procedure **HHH**	Cyanation of a heterocycle
General Procedure **III**	Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction of a ketone
General Procedure **JJJ**	Formation of a potassium sulfonate
General Procedure **KKK**	Alkylation of a sulfonate
General Procedure **LLL**	Oxidation of a thioether to a sulfone
General Procedure **MMM**	Mitsunobu reaction using a thiol
General Procedure **NNN**	Curtius reaction to form an isocyanate
General Procedure **OOO**	Hydrolysis of an isocyanate
General Procedure **PPP**	Formation of an oxime ether from a ketone
General Procedure **QQQ**	TFA-mediated conversion of a *t*-butyl ester to a carboxylic acid
General Procedure **RRR**	Reduction of an alkyne to an alkene
General Procedure **SSS**	1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition to form a pyrrolidine
General Procedure **TTT**	Hydrogenation of an azide to an amine
General Procedure **UUU**	Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or boronate ester followed by tosyl deprotection
General Procedure **VW**	Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or boronate ester
General Procedure **WWW**	Formation of a carbamate

General Procedure **XXX**	Urea formation with loss of protecting group
General Procedure **YYY**	Michael addition
General Procedure **ZZZ**	Grignard or alkyl lithium addition to a carbonyl-containing compound
General Procedure **AAAA**	Deprotection of a sulfonamide with DBU
General Procedure **BBBB**	Deprotection of a sulfonamide with TBAF
General Procedure **CCCC**	Deprotection of a sulfonamide with KCN
General Procedure **DDDD**	Formation of an oxadiazole
General Procedure **EEEE**	Formation of a urea using phosgene
General Procedure **FFFF**	Formation of an amide from an ester
General Procedure **GGGG**	Formation of a nitrile from a primary amide
General Procedure **HHHH**	*O*-alkylation with KOH or NaOH and TBAB
General Procedure **IIII**	Formation of a mesylate
General Procedure **JJJJ**	Displacement of an alkyl mesylate, tosylate, or halide with a nucleophile
General Procedure **KKKK**	Cyclization of a ketone using TFAA or PFPAA
General Procedure **LLLL**	Formation of a bromoketone from a ketone or an aldehyde
General Procedure **MMMM**	Formation of a ketone from a Weinreb amide
General Procedure **NNNN**	Formation of β-hydroxysulfonamide from a ketone
General Procedure **OOOO**	Formation of a phenyl carbonate
General Procedure **PPPP**	Formation of a carbamate followed by sulfonamide hydrolysis
General Procedure **QQQQ**	Oxidation of an alkyl thioacetate to an alkyl sulfonic acid
General Procedure **RRRR**	Cyclization of a diamine with cyanogen bromide
General Procedure **SSSS**	Cyclization of a diamine with $NaNO_2$
General Procedure **TTTT**	Formation of a squaramide
General Procedure **UUUU**	Reduction of an azide to an amine
General Procedure **VVVV**	Formation of a ketone from a heteroaryl halide
General Procedure **WWWW**	Formation of an acid chloride
General Procedure **XXXX**	Formation of a hydrazone
General Procedure **YYYY**	Cyclization with an α-haloaldehyde
General Procedure **ZZZZ**	Cyclization of a hydrazide followed by hydrolysis of a sulfonamide
General Procedure **AAAAA**	Formation of a carboxylic acid or ester from an aryl halide
General Procedure **BBBBB**	Cyclization with an orthoformate
General Procedure **CCCCC**	Stille coupling of an aryl or heteroaryl halide
General Procedure **DDDDD**	Deprotection of a Cbz-protected amine using triethylsilane
General Procedure **EEEEE**	Formation of a guanidine
General Procedure **FFFFF**	Formation of a sulfoxonium ylide
General Procedure **GGGGG**	Reaction of a sulfoxonium ylide with an amine

[0169] The following examples are ordered according to the final general procedure used in their preparation. The synthetic routes to any novel intermediates are detailed by sequentially listing the general procedure (letter codes) in parentheses after their name with additional reactants or reagents as appropriate. A worked example of this protocol is given below using Preparation #Z.1 as a non-limiting illustration. Preparation #Z.1 is (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylic acid, which was prepared from (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane carboxylate using General Procedure Z as represented in Scheme A.

Scheme A

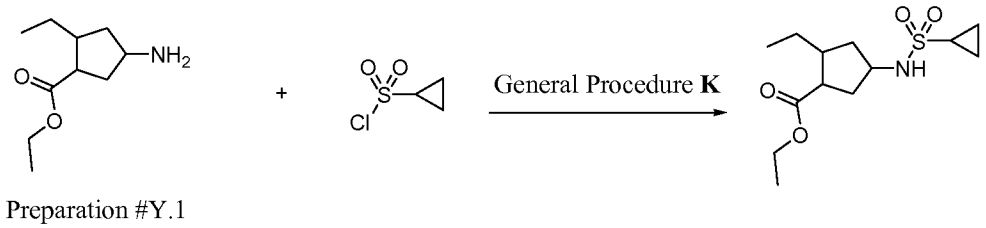


Precursor to Preparation #Z.1 — Preparation #Z.1

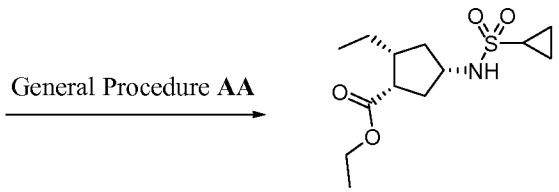
The precursor to Preparation #Z.1, (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate, was prepared (as shown in Scheme B) by initially reacting ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (Preparation #Y.1) with the commercially available cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride, following the conditions given in General Procedure **K,** to give ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate as a mixture of stereoisomers. This mix-

ture of stereoisomers is separated as described in General Procedure **AA**, using the conditions from Method **1** in Table 2, to give the precursor to Preparation #Z.1, (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate as a single enantiomer with a retention time of 9.5 minutes and a negative optical rotation. The reaction sequence to synthesize the precursor to Preparation #Z.1, (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate, (detailed above) is consequently translated in the preparations and examples section to: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate (prepared using **K** from Preparation #Y.1 and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride, **AA** [Table 2, Method **1,** R_t = 9.5 min, or = negative]). Hence the Preparation #Z.1 would be written as: Prepararion #Z.1 was prepared from (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane carboxylate (prepared using **K** from Preparation #Y.1 and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride, **AA** [Table 2, Method **1,** R_t = 9.5 min, or = negative]) using General Procedure **Z.**

Scheme B



Preparation #Y.1



Precursor to Preparation #Z.1

Analytical Methods

[0170] Analytical data was included within the procedures below, in the illustrations of the general procedures, or in the tables of examples. Unless otherwise stated, all ^{1}H NMR data were collected on a Varian Mercury Plus 400 MHz or a Varian Inova 600 MHz instrument and chemical shifts are quoted in parts per million (ppm). LC/MS and HPLC data are referenced to the table of LC/MS and HPLC conditions using the lower case method letter provided in Table 1.

Table 1. LC/MS and HPLC methods

Method	Conditions
a	LC/MS: The gradient was 5-60% B in 1.5 min then 60-95% B to 2.5 min with a hold at 95% B for 1.2 min (1.3 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM NH_4OAc, mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography is a 4.6 x 50 mm MAC-MOD Halo C18 column (2.7 μm particles). Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.
b	LC/MS: The gradient was 5-60% B in 1.5 min then 60-95% B to 2.5 min with a hold at 95% B for 1.2 min (1.3 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM NH_4OAc, mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography is a 4.6 x 50 mm MAC-MOD Halo C8 column (2.7 μm particles). Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.
c	LC/MS: The gradient was 5-60% B in 0.75 min then 60-95% B to 1.15 min with a hold at 95% B for 0.75 min (1.3 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM NH_4OAc, mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 4.6 x 50 mm MAC-MOD Halo C8 column (2.7 μm particles). Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
d	HPLC: The gradient was 5-100% B over 40 min, hold at 100% for 5 min, 2 min back to 5% B, hold at 5% B for 4 min (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
e	HPLC: The gradient was 1-5% B over 3 min then 5-55% B over 6 min with a hold at 55% B for 0.10 min then 55-95% B over 1.5 min (22.5 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods are Photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
f	HPLC: The gradient was 10-75% B over 9 min with a hold at 75% for 0.10 min then 75%-100% B over 1.5 min (22.5 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM
	NH4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods were Photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
g	HPLC: The gradient was 10% B over 2.5 min then 10-15% B over 0.50 min then 15-75% B over 3 min then 75-85% B over 3.10 min then 85%-100% B over 1.5 min (22.5 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods were Waters 2996 photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
h	HPLC: The gradient was 10-85% B over 9.00 min then 85-95% B over 0.10 min then held at 95% B for 1.50 min (25.0 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods were Waters 2996 photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
i	HPLC: The gradient was 10-35% B over 45 min (25 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
j	HPLC: The gradient was 5-75% B over 25 min (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
k	HPLC: The gradient was 20-40% B over 30 min (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
l	HPLC: The gradient was 0-100% B over 30 min (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
m	HPLC: The gradient was 5% B, hold for 5 min, 5-100% B over 40 min, hold at 100% for 5 min, 2 min back to 5% B, hold at 5% B for 4 min, (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
n	LC/MS: The gradient was 5-60% B in 0.60 min then 60-95% B to 1.0 min with a hold at 95% B for 0.30 min (1.25 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM NH_4OAc, mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography is 2.1 x 30 mm Acquity UPLC HSS T3 column (1.8 μm particles). Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
o	LC/MS: The gradient was 60-95% B in 1.15 min with a hold at 95% B for 3 min (1.3 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM NH_4OAc, mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography is a 4.6 x 50 mm MAC-MOD Halo C8 column (2.7 μm particles). Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.
p	LC/MS: The gradient was 5% B, hold for 0.2 min, 5-95% B over 1.7 min, hold at 95% for 1.3 min, back to 5% B within 0.01 min, (2.3 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was water (0.05% TFA) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN (0.05% TFA). The column used for the chromatography was a 4.6 x 50 mm XBridge C18 column (3.5 μm particles). Temperature 50 °C. Detection method was UV.
q	HPLC: The gradient was 10-75% B over 10 min (22.5 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods were Photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
r	LC/MS: The gradient was 80-65% B in 1.80 min then 65-40% B to 2.80 min with a hold at 40% for another 1.20 min (1.3 mL/min flow rate). The column used for the chromatography is a 4.6 x 50 mm X-bridge hilic column (3.5 μm particles). Mobile phase A was 10 mM ammonium acetate, mobile phase B was HPLC grade acetonitrile. Detection methods are diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive/negative electrospray ionization.
s	HPLC: The gradient was 0-100% B over 15 min, hold at 100% for 15 min (21 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.
t	HPLC: The gradient was 24% B over 2 min then 24-55% B over 7.6 min then 55-98% B over 1 min (25 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 μm particles), detection methods were Waters 2996 photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
u	LC/MS: The gradient was 0-0.1 min 10% A, 0.1-1.1 min 10-100% A, 1.1-1.3 min 100% A, then 1.3-1.4 min 100-10% A. Flow rate was 1 mL/min. Mobile phase A was HPLC grade acetonitrile and mobile phase B was 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water. The column used was a Waters BEH C8, 1.7 μm (2.1mm × 30mm) at a temperature of 55°C. Detection methods were diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive APCI ionization.
v	The gradient was 0-0.1 min 10% A, 0.1-2.6 min 10-100% A, 2.6-2.9 min 100% A, 2.9-3.0 min 100-10% A then 0.5min post-run delay. Flow rate was 2 mL/min. Mobile phase A was HPLC grade acetonitrile and mobile phase B was 0.1 % trifluoroacetic acid in water. The column used for the chromatography was a Phenomenex Luna Combi-HTS C8(2) 5 μm 100Å (2.1 mm × 50 mm), at a temperature of 55 °C. Detection methods were diode array (DAD) and evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as positive APCI ionization.
w	HPLC: The gradient was 15% B over 3.5 min then 15-46% B over 6.1 min then 46-98% B over 1.2 min (25 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN, the column used for the chromatography was a 19 x 50 mm Waters Atlantis T3 OBD C18 column (5 micron particles), detection methods were Waters 2996 photodiode array DAD and Waters ZQ 2000 mass spectrometer.
x	HPLC: The gradient was 0-80% B over 5 min, hold at 80% for 4 min, 0.1 min at 90% B, then 90 to 0% B for 2.9 min, hold at 0 % B for 2 min (1 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 0.1% H_3PO_4 in water and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 4.6 x 150 mm Ascentis Express column (2.8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
y	HPLC: The gradient was 0-50% B over 45 min (25 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 50 mM NH_4OAc (pH 4.5) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 21.2 x 250 mm Hypersil C18 HS column (8 μm particles). Detection method was UV.

Table 2. Chiral HPLC methods

Method	Conditions
1	Isocratic 50% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
2	Isocratic 100% EtOH (200 proof) for 13 min (10 mL/min flow rate). The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
3	Isocratic 20% A for 10-23 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
4	Isocratic 70% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
5	Isocratic 50% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
6	Isocratic 25% A for 18 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
7	Isocratic 30% A for 18 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
8	The gradient was 15-54% A in 16 min then step to 90% A in 0.5 min, with a hold at 90% for 4.3 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
9	The gradient was 10-70% A in 16 min then re-equilibrated at 10% A for 9 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were UV, λ = 315 nm.
10	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min with a hold at 50% for 2 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
11	Isocratic 60% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were UV, λ = 300 nm.
12	Isocratic 30% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
13	Isocratic 20% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
14	Isocratic 100% EtOH (200 proof) for 20 min (13 mL/min flow rate). The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
15	Isocratic 50% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
16	Isocratic 30% A for 18 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
17	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min with a hold at 50% for 2 min then re-equilibrated at 10% A for 11 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
18	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min with a hold at 50% for 1.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection
	methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
19	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min then re-equilibrated at 10% A for 6 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
20	Isocratic 40% A for 16 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
21	Isocratic 40% A for 15-25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
22	The gradient was 10-40% A in 19 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
23	The gradient was 15-70% A in 19 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
24	Isocratic 15% A for 14 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
25	Isocratic 30% A for 10 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine
	added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
26	Isocratic 40% A for 5 min then gradient 40 to 95% A in 2 min, with a hold at 95% for 11 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
27	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
28	Isocratic 15% A for 35 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
29	The gradient was 10-50% A in 19 min with a hold at 50% for 3 min then re-equilibrate at 10% A for 13 min (1 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 4.6 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
30	Isocratic 20% A for 20 min (1 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 4.6 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were UV, λ = 230 nm as well as positive electrospray ionization.
31	Isocratic 20% A for 10 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
32	The gradient was 10-70% A in 19 min then re-equilibrate at 10% A for 11 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were ELSD and optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
33	Isocratic 30% A for 20-30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
34	Isocratic 40% A for 10-30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
35	Isocratic 15% A for 22.5 min then step to 60% A and hold for 5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection method was UV, λ = 325 nm
36	Isocratic 40% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
37	The gradient was 10-70% A in 19 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
38	Isocratic 35% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm
	column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
39	Isocratic 70% A for 7 min then gradient 70-95% A in 3min and hold at 95% A for 12 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
40	Isocratic 25% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection method was UV, λ = 325 nm
41	Isocratic 10% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection method was UV, λ = 320 nm
42	Isocratic 20% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
43	Isocratic 15% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
44	Isocratic 25% A for 25 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
45	The gradient was 10-60% A in 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20
	x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
46	The gradient was 10-50% A in 13 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
47	The gradient was 10-50% A in 17 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
48	The gradient was 15-60% A in 17 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1 % diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
49	Isocratic 25% A for 17 min then step to 60% A and hold for 10 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection method was UV, λ = 340 nm
50	Isocratic 20% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.1% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
51	Isocratic 10% A for 60 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection
	methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
52	Isocratic 50% A for 20 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
53	The gradient was 30-70% A in 18 min with a hold at 70% for 4 min then re-equilibrate at 30% A for 13 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection as well as optical rotation.
54	Isocratic 30% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
55	Isocratic 30% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a (R,R) Whelk-O1, 21 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
56	Isocratic 35% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
57	Isocratic 30% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was a 50:50 mixture of HPLC grade MeOH and EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
58	Isocratic 15% A for 11 min then step to 50% A in 0.5 min and hold for 4.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
59	The gradient was 10-95% A in 17 min with a hold at 95% for 2 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
60	Isocratic 20% A for 10 min then step to 60% A in 0.5 min and hold at 60% for 5.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
61	The gradient was 10-20% A in 28 min, hold at 20% for 2 min then 20-70% A in 5min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
62	Isocratic 22% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
63	Isocratic 25% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IB, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
64	Isocratic 65% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol
	(200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a (R,R) Whelk-O1, 21 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.

(continued)

Method	Conditions
65	Isocratic 65% A for 6 min then step to 90% A in 0.5 min and hold at 90% for 6.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was ethanol (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a (R,R) Whelk-O1, 21 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
66	Isocratic 30% A for 30 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
67	Isocratic 55% A for 8 min then step to 90% A in 1 min and hold at 90 for 7 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
68	The gradient was 60-90% A in 4 min with a hold at 90% for 6 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
69	Isocratic 20% A for 12 min then step to 50% A in 0.5 min and hold at 50% for 3.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was EtOH (200 proof), mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IA, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.
70	The gradient was 20-50% B over 10 min (0.6 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was 10 mM KH_2PO_4 buffer (pH = 6.9) and mobile phase B was HPLC grade
	MeCN. The column used for the chromatography was a 4.6 x 150 mm Chiralpak AS-RH, Diacel col. Detection method was UV.
71	The gradient was 15-85% A in 37 min with a hold at 85% A for 0.5 min (20 mL/min flow rate). Mobile phase A was HPLC grade IPA, mobile phase B was HPLC grade heptane with 0.12% diethylamine added. The column used for the chromatography was a Daicel IC, 20 x 250 mm column (5 μm particles). Detection methods were evaporative light scattering (ELSD) detection, and/or UV (variable wavelength) as well as optical rotation.

Purification Methods

[0171] For the general procedures, the intermediates and final compounds may be purified by any technique or combination of techniques known to one skilled in the art. Some examples that are not limiting include flash chromatography with a solid phase (e.g. silica gel, alumina, etc.) and a solvent (or combination of solvents) that elutes the desired compounds (e.g. heptane, EtOAc, DCM, MeOH, MeCN, water, etc.); preparatory TLC with a solid phase (e.g. silica gel, alumina etc.) and a solvent (or combination of solvents) that elutes the desired compounds (e.g. heptane, EtOAc, DCM, MeOH, MeCN, water, etc.); reverse phase HPLC (see Table 1 for some non-limiting conditions); recrystalization from an appropriate solvent or combination of solvents (e.g. MeOH, EtOH, IPA, EtOAc, toluene, etc.) or combination of solvents (e.g. EtOAc/heptane, EtOAc/MeOH, etc.); chiral LC with a solid phase and an appropriate solvent (see Table 2 for some non-limiting conditions)to elute the desired compound; chiral SFC with a solid phase and CO_2 with an appropriate modifier (e.g. MeOH, EtOH, IPA with or without additional modifier such as diethylamine, TFA, etc.); precipitation from a combination of solvents (e.g. DMF/water, DMSO/DCM, EtOAc/heptane, etc.); trituration with an appropriate solvent (e.g. EtOAc, DCM, MeCN, MeOH, EtOH, IPA, *n*-IPA, etc.); extractions by dissolving a compound in a liquid and washing with an appropriately immiscible liquid (e.g. DCM/water, EtOAc/water, DCM/saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, EtOAc/saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, DCM/10% aqueous HCl, EtOAc/10% aqueous HCl, etc.); distillation (e.g. simple, fractional, Kugelrohr, etc.); gas chromatography using an appropriate temperature, carrier gas and flow rate;

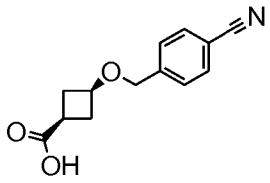
sublimation at an appropriate temperature and pressure; filtration through a media (e.g. Florosil®, alumina, Celite®, silica gel, etc.) with a solvent (e.g. heptane, hexanes, EtOAc, DCM, MeOH, etc.) or combination of solvents; salt formation with solid support (resin based, e.g. ion exchange) or without. Compounds of interest may be isolated as a salt without the use of a specific salt formation purication method. For example, on occasions where purification is accomplished with reverse phase HPLC with an aqueous TFA buffer, the TFA salt may be isolated. Some descriptions of these techniques can be found in the following references: Gordon, A. J. and Ford, R. A.. "The Chemist's Companion", 1972; Palleros, D. R. "Experimental Organic Chemistry", 2000; Still, W. C., Kahn and M. Mitra, A. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 2923; Yan, B. "Analysis and Purification Methods in Combinatorial Chemistry", 2003; Harwood, L. M., Moody, C. J. and Percy, J. M. "Experimental Organic Chemistry: Standard and Microscale, 2nd Edition", 1999; Stichlmair, J. G. and Fair, J. R. "Distillation; Principles and Practices", 1998; Beesley, T. E. and Scott, R. P. W. "Chiral Chromatography", 1999; Landgrebe, J. A. "Theory and Practice in the Organic Laboratory, 4th Ed.", 1993; Skoog, D. A. and Leary, J. J. "Principles of Instrumental Analysis, 4th Ed.", 1992; G. Subramanian, "Chiral Separation Techniques, 3rd Edition", 2007; Y. Kazakevich, R. Lobrutto, "HPLC for Pharmaceutical Scientists", 2007.

Preparations and Examples

[0172] The general synthetic methods used in each General Procedure follow and include an illustration of a compound that was synthesized using the designated General Procedure. None of the specific conditions and reagents noted herein are to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention and are provided for illustrative purposes only. All starting materials are commercially available from Sigma-Aldrich (including Fluka and Discovery CPR) unless otherwise noted after the chemical name. Reagent/reactant names given are as named on the commercial bottle or as generated by IUPAC conventions, CambridgeSoft® ChemDraw Ultra 9.0.7, CambridgeSoft® Chemistry E-Notebook 9.0.127, or AutoNom 2000. Compounds designated as salts (e.g. hydrochloride, acetate) may contain more than one molar equivalent of the salt. Compounds disclosed herein where the absolute stereochemistry has been determined by the use of a commercially available enantiomerically pure starting material or a stereochemically defined intermediate, or by X-ray diffraction are denoted by an asterisk after the example number.

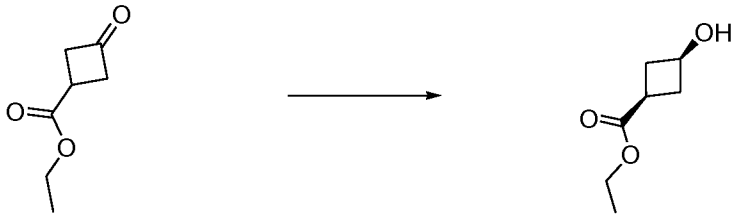
Preparation #1: *cis*-3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid

[0173]



Step A: *cis*-ethyl 3-hydroxycyclobutanecarboxylate

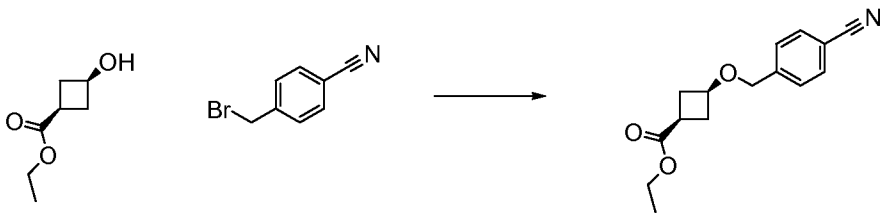
[0174]



[0175] A solution of ethyl 3-oxocyclobutanecarboxylate (2.90 g, 20.4 mmol, Parkway) in EtOH (30 mL) at ambient temperature was treated with $NaBH_4$ (0.77 g, 20 mmol). The reaction was stirred for about 1 h and then 2 N aqueous HCl was added to adjust the pH to about 2. The reaction was concd *in vacuo.* The reaction was partitioned with DCM (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified on silica gel (80 g) using 20-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *cis-ethyl 3-hydroxycyclobutanecarboxylate* (2.75 g, 66%) as a clear oil: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 5.17 (d, 1H), 4.09-3.99 (m, 2H), 3.99-3.90 (m, 1H), 2.57-2.47 (m, 1H), 2.42-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.89 (m, 2H), 1.17 (m, 3H).

Step B: *cis*-ethyl 3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)cyclobutanecarboxylate

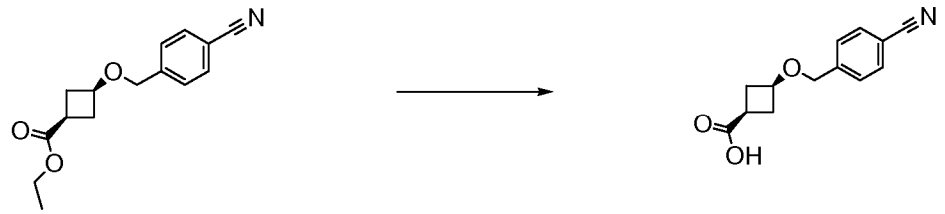
[0176]



[0177] To a solution of *cis*-ethyl 3-hydroxycyclobutanecarboxylate (0.17 g, 1.2 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was added K_2CO_3 (0.24 g, 1.8 mmol) followed by 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile (0.28 g, 1.4 mmol). The reaction was stirred at about 25 °C for about 16 h. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with additional brine (50 mL). The organic layer was then dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to give *cis-ethyl 3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)-cyclobutanecarboxylate* (0.29 g, 95%) as an oil: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 7.82 (d, *J*= 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J*= 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.02 (q, *J*= 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (m, 1H), 2.58-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.20-1.08 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step C: *cis*-3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid

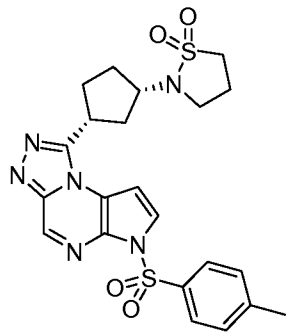
[0178]



[0179] To a solution of *cis*-ethyl 3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)cyclobutanecarboxylate (0.44 g, 1.70 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added aqueous NaOH (1 N, 2.0 mL). The reaction was stirred at about 25 °C for about 16 h. The reaction was partitioned between 10% aqueous AcOH (20 mL) and EtOAc (25 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (25 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo* to give *cis-3-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)-cyclobutanecarboxylic acid* (0.24 g, 60%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.67 min; MS *m/z*: 232 $(M+H)^+$.

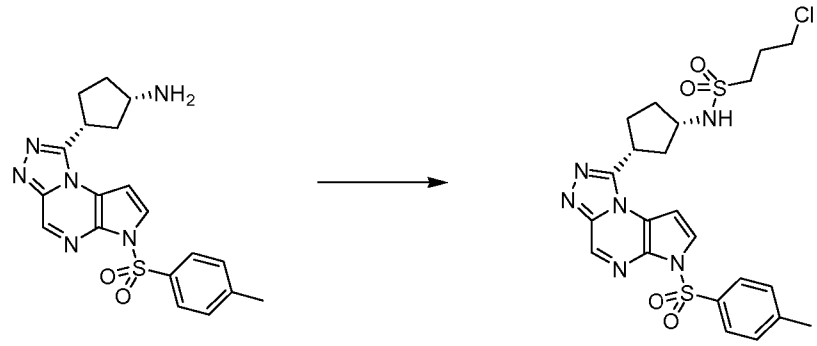
Preparation #2*: (1*S*,3*R*)-1-[3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-isothiazolidin-2-yl-1,1-dioxide]cyclopentane

[0180]



Step A: 3-chloro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide

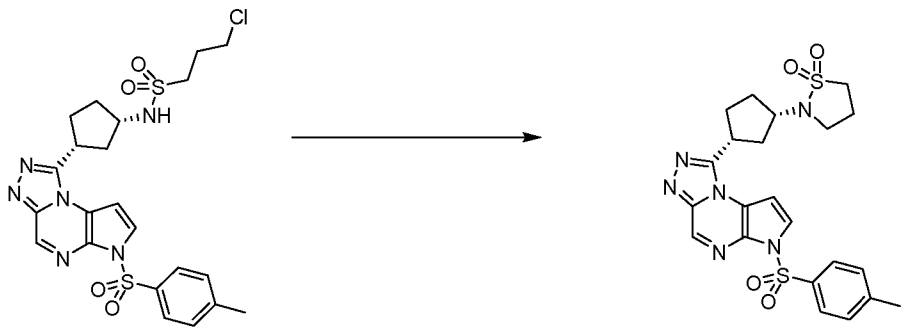
[0181]



[0182] To a suspension of (1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine hydrochloride (0.05 g, 0.11 mmol, prepared using **E** from Preparation #B.1 and HCl) and TEA (0.03 mL, 0.21 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at about 0 °C was added 3-chloropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.02 g, 0.11 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with 5% aqueous citric acid (10 mL), and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL), water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *3-chloro-N-((1S,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide* (0.052 g, 91%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.18 min; MS *m/z:* 537 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (1*S*,3*R*)-1-[3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-isothiazolidin-2-yl-1,1-dioxide]cyclopentane

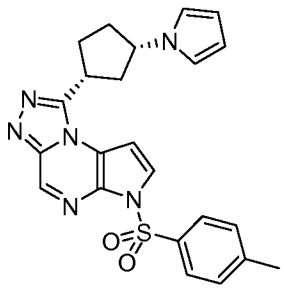
[0183]



[0184] To a solution of 3-chloro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (0.11 g, 0.21 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (0.04 mL, 0.27 mmol crude). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give *(1S,3R)-1-[3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-isothiazolidin-2-yl-1,1-dioxide]cyclopentane* (0.106 g, 99%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.04 min; MS *m/z*: 501 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #3*: 1-((1*R*,3*S*)-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4] triazolo [4,3-*a*] pyrazine

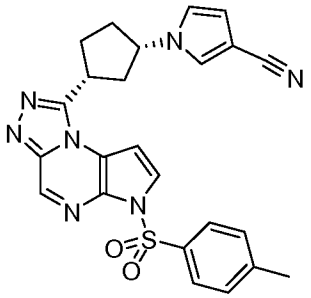
[0185]



[0186] A solution of 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran (0.14 g, 1.1 mmol) in water (3 mL) was heated at about 100 °C for about 1.5 h. The solution was cooled to ambient temperature. A suspension of (1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclo-pentanamine hydrochloride (0.10 g, 0.21 mmol, prepared using E from Preparation #B.1 and HCl) and NaOAc (0.05 g, 0.61 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added to the aqueous solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h followed by addition of additional 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran (0.14 g, 1.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 40 °C for about 15 h. Additional 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran (0.14 g, 1.1 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 40 °C for about 8 h then at about 35 °C for about 48 h. The reaction was diluted with DCM (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with water (2 x 10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give *1-((1R,3S)-3-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4jtriazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.095 g, 99%) as a yellow residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.42 min; MS *m/z*: 447 $(M+H)^+$.

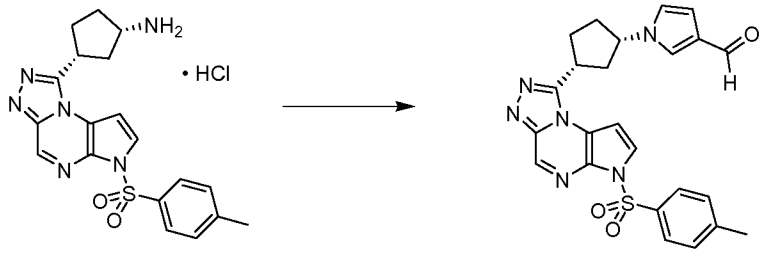
Preparation #4*: 1-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbonitrite

[0187]



Step A: 1-((1S,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde

[0188]

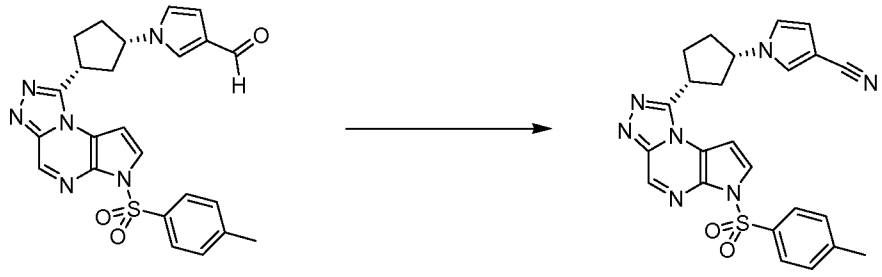


[0189] To a suspension of (1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine hydrochloride (0.175 g, 0.373 mmol, prepared using E from Preparation #B.1 and HCl) and NaOAc (0.100 g, 1.22 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) and water (2 mL) was added 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran-3-carbaldehyde (0.600 g, 3.37 mmol). The

reaction was heated to about 40 °C for about 24 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (30 mL) and washed with water (4 x 20 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a brown residue. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 20-100% EtOAc in DCM to give *1-((1S,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde* (0.059 g, 33%) as a yellow amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.10 min; MS *m/z*: 475 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 1-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile

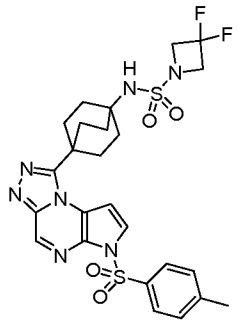
[0190]



[0191] To a solution of 1-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde (0.050 g, 0.105 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added iodine (0.083 g, 0.327 mmol) and aqueous NH_4OH (28-30% w/v, 0.733 mL, 5.27 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 24 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous Na_2SO_3 (30 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL). The layers were partitioned and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give *1-((1S,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile* (0.05 g, 100%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.33 min; MS *m/z:* 472 $(M+H)^+$.

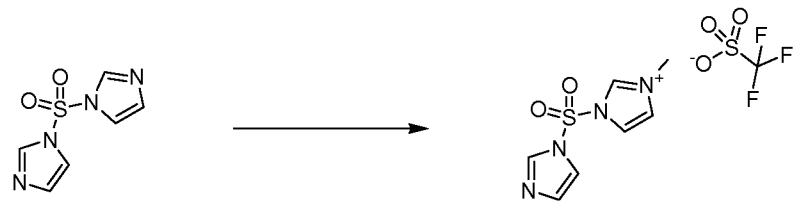
Preparation #5: 3,3-difluoro-*N*-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide

[0192]



Step A: 1-(1*H*-imidazol-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate

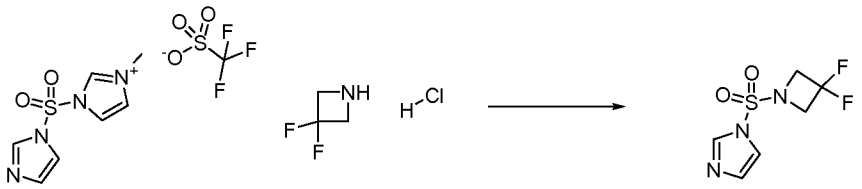
[0193]



[0194] To a solution of 1,1'-sulfonyldiimidazole (3.50 g, 17.7 mmol) in DCM (75 mL) at about 0 °C was added methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (1.94 mL, 17.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h, then warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 5 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with DCM (10 mL) to give *1-(1H-imidazol-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1H-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate* (6.35 g, 98%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 0.082 min; MS *m/z* 213 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-1*H*-imidazole

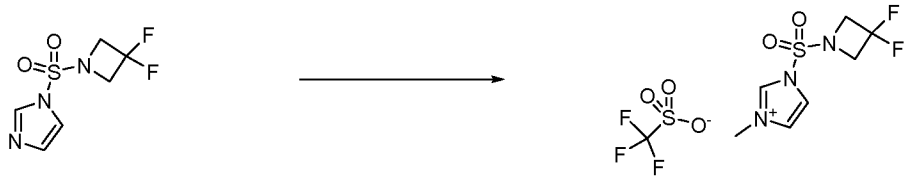
[0195]



[0196] A solution of 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride (1.00 g, 7.72 mmol) and DIEA (1.5 mL, 8.6 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) was stirred for about 5 min and then was added to a solution of *1-*(1*H*-imidazol-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate (4.20 g, 11.6 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h, and then warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was then concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 5-100% EtOAc in DCM to give *1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-1H-imidazole* (0.95 g, 55%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.16 min; MS *m/z* 224 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate

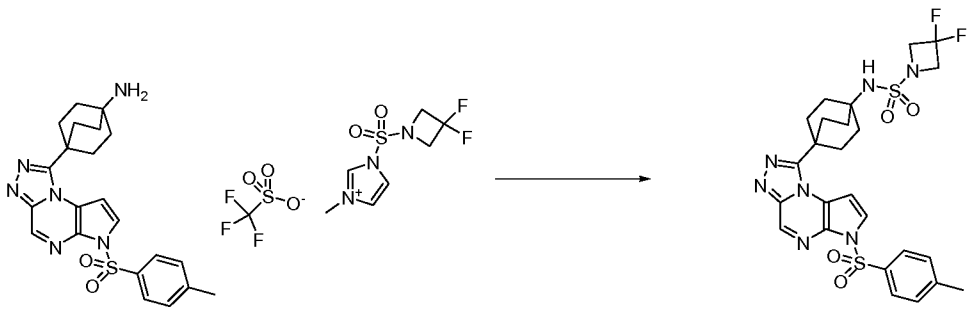
[0197]



[0198] To a solution of 1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-1*H*-imidazole (0.500 g, 2.24 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at about 0 °C was added methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (0.27 mL, 2.46 mmol) dropwise over about 3 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with DCM (10 mL), and dried under vacuum to give *1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1H-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate* (0.79 g, 90%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.12 min; MS *m/z* 238 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 3,3-difluoro-*N*-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide

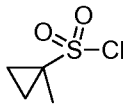
[0199]



[0200] To a solution of 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]-octan-1-amine (0.20 g, 0.46 mmol, Example #9, Step F) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-3-ium trifluoromethanesulfonate (0.19 g, 0.50 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 70 °C for about 24 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and water (10 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (2 x 10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *3,3-difluoro-N-(4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.119 g, 38%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.32 min; MS *m/z* 592 $(M+H)^+$.

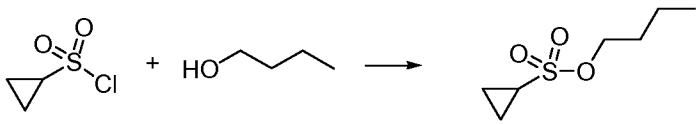
Preparation #6: 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride

[0201]



Step A: butyl cyclopropanesulfonate

[0202]



[0203] To a solution of cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (5.00 g, 35.6 mmol) in *n*-BuOH (20 mL) at -20 °C, pyridine (5.75 mL, 71.1 mmol) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred for about 16 h while warming slowly to ambient temperature. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between DCM and water (50 mL each). The organic phase was further washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *butyl cyclopropanesulfonate* (4.7 g, 74%) as a yellow oil. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 4.2 (t, 2H), 2.82 (m, 1H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.35 (m, 2H), 1.08 (m, 2H), 1.01 (m, 2H), 0.89 (t, 3H).

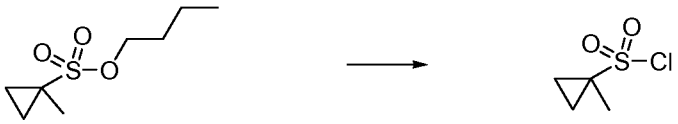
Step B: butyl 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate

[0204]

[0205] To a solution of butyl cyclopropanesulfonate (1.5 g, 8.4 mmol) in THF (8 mL) at about -78 °C, *n*-BuLi (1.6 M in hexanes, 5.26 mL, 8.42 mmol) and iodomethane (0.684 mL, 10.9 mmol) were added simultaneously and the resulting mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 2 h and then at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (7 mL) and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was back extracted with EtOAc (15 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to silica gel column chromatography (5 to 25% EtOAc in heptane over 30 min) to yield *butyl 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate* (0.8 g, 49%) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 4.17 (t, 2H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 3H), 1.35 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 2H), 0.94 (m, 2H), 0.88 (t, 3H).

Step C: 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride

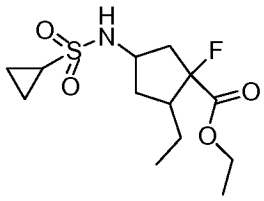
[0206]



[0207] A mixture of butyl 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate (0.80 g, 4.2 mmol) and potassium thiocyanate (0.404 g, 4.16 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane/water (1:1, 10 mL) was heated at reflux for about 8 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvents were concd under reduced pressure to yield crude potassium 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate which was suspended in thionyl chloride (7 mL). DMF (0.05 mL) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux for about 8 h and then cooled. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in DCM (20 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride* (0.56 g, 86%) as a yellow oil. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 1.82 (br s, 2H), 1.79 (s, 3H), 1.15 (m, 2H).

Preparation #7: ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethyl-1-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate

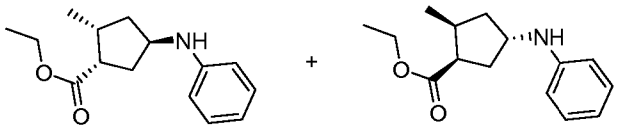
[0208]



[0209] A solution of ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.630 g, 2.18 mmol, prepared using **K** from Preparation #Y.1 and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride) in THF (14.5 mL) was cooled to about -78 °C and then LDA (1.8 M in THF/hexane, 3.63 mL, 6.53 mmol) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture over about 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 50 min before a solution of *N*-fluoro-*N*-(phenylsulfonyl)benzenesulfonamide (2.06 g, 6.53 mmol) in THF (7.3 mL) was added dropwise over about 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h and then was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was partitioned with EtOAc (50 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% EtOAc in heptane to yield *ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethyl-1-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.41 g, 46%) as clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.12 min; MS *m/z:* 306 $(M-H)^-$.

Preparation #8: (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-ethyl2-methyl-4-(phenylamino)cyclopentanecarboxylate and (1*R*,2*S*,4*S*)-ethyl2-methyl-4-(phenylamino)cyclopentanecarboxylate

[0210]

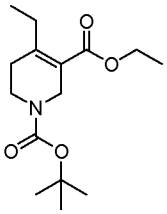


[0211] A solution of ethyl 4-hydroxy-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate (1.81 g, 10.5 mmol, prepared using **P** from Example #7, step G and $NaBH_4$) and pyridine (1.28 mL, 15.8 mmol) in THF (52.5 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C. Methanesulfonyl chloride (0.90 mL, 12 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h then partitioned between water (50 mL) and DCM (30 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd under reduced pressure to give a white solid. The resulting solid was mixed with aniline (78.0 g, 841 mmol) and heated at about 90 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 20-100% EtOAc in DCM to yield *(1S,2R,4R)-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(phenylamino)cyclopentanecarboxylate and (1R,2S,4S)-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(phenylamino)cyclo-pentanecarboxylate* with 29 mol%

aniline as an excipient (2.73 g, 75%) as a dark oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.67 min; MS *m/z*: 248 $(M+H)^+$.

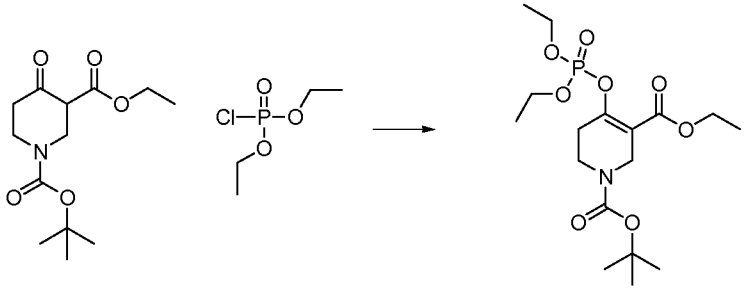
Preparation #9: 1-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl 4-ethyl-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2*H*)-dicarboxylate

[0212]



Step A: 1-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl 4-(diethoxyphosphoryloxy)-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2*H*)-dicarboxylate

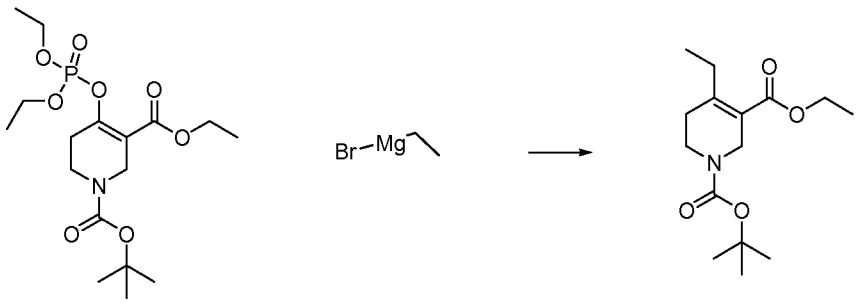
[0213]



[0214] To a solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl 4-oxopiperidine-1,3-dicarboxylate (11.50 g, 42.4 mmol, ASDI) in MTBE (500 mL) at about -78 °C was added NaHMDS (1 M in THF, 53.0 mL, 53.0 mmol). After about 1 h, diethyl phosphorochloridate (7.62 mL, 53.0 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 30 min, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL). The layers were separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in heptane to yield *1-tert-butyl 3-ethyl 4-(diethoxyphosphoryloxy)-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2H)-dicarboxylate* (8.55 g, 49%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.35 min; MS *m/z:* 408 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 1-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl 4-ethyl-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2*H*)-dicarboxylate

[0215]

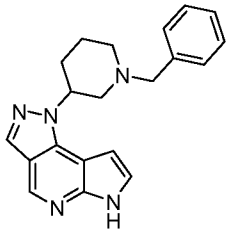


[0216] To a slurry of CuI (4.21 g, 22.12 mmol) in THF (61.4 mL) at about 0 °C was added ethylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M in THF, 44.2 mL, 44.2 mmol) dropwise. After about 30 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to about -78 °C and a solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl 4-(diethoxyphosphoryloxy)-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2*H*)-dicarboxylate (7.51 g, 18.43 mmol) in THF (61 mL) was added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h then warmed

to about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1.5 h, then warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to about -78 °C and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) was slowly added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The mixture was extracted with Et_2O (100 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with Et_2O (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, concd under reduced pressure and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to yield *1-tert-butyl 3-ethyl 4-ethyl-5,6-dihydropyridine-1,3(2H)-dicarboxylate* (0.785 g, 15%) as a clear oil: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23 (d, *J*= 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.48 (t, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (q, *J*= 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 1.51 (s, 9H), 1.32 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

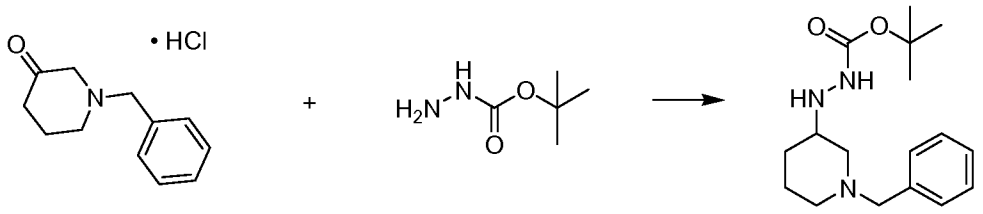
Preparation #10: 1-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydropyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[0217]



Step A: *tert*-butyl 2-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

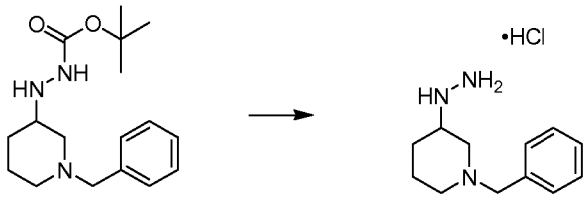
[0218]



[0219] A mixture of 1-benzylpiperidin-3-one hydrochloride (1.00 g, 4.10 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (0.596 g, 4.51 mmol), and AcOH (0.470 mL, 8.21 mmol) in DCE (20 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h then $NaCNBH_3$ (0.258 g, 4.10 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd under reduced pressure and purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method h) to afford *tert-butyl 2-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* (1.25 g, 100%) as a clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.66 min; MS *m/z:* 306 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 1-benzyl-3-hydrazinylpiperidine hydrochloride

[0220]

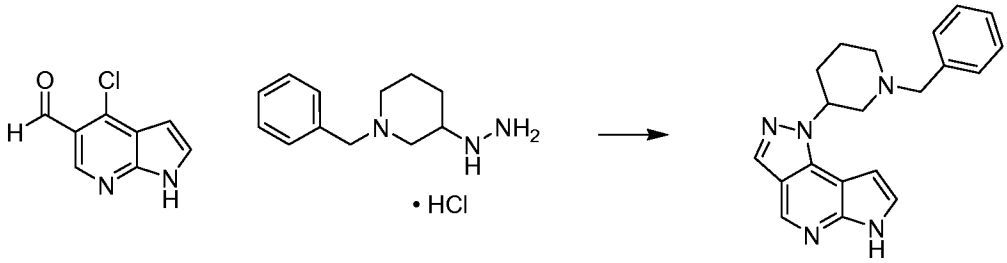


[0221] A solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (1.25 g, 4.10 mmol) in aqueous HCl (6 N, 6.83 mL, 41.0 mmol) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 8 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give crude *1-benzyl-3-hydrazinylpiperidine hydrochloride* (1.45 g, 112%) as a white solid which was used

without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 0.66 min; MS *m/z:* 206 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 1-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydropyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[0222]

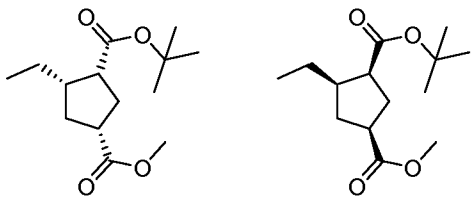


[0223] 4-Chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (0.40 g, 2.21 mmol, Adesis) and 1-benzyl-3-hydrazinylpiperidine hydrochloride (1.39 g, 4.43 mmol) were suspended in *n*-BuOH (11.1 mL).

[0224] The mixture was heated at about 90 °C for about 3 h and then heated at about 120 °C for about 5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to yield *1-(1-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydropyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.105 g, 14%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.53 min; MS *m/z*: 332 $(M+H)^+$.

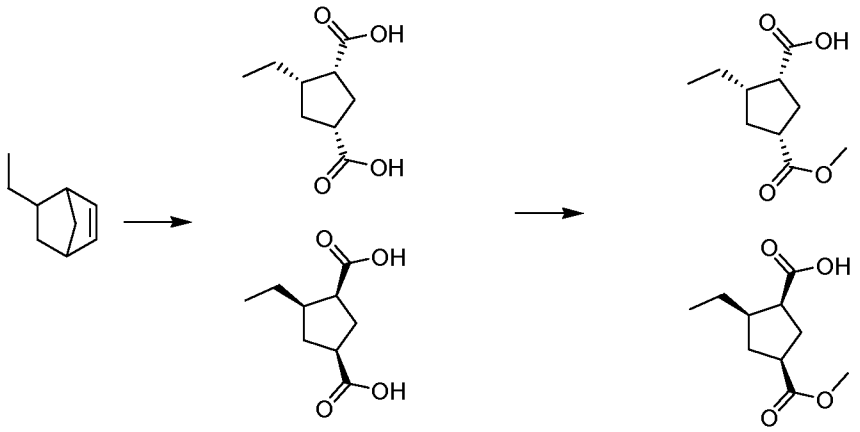
Preparation #11: *cis*-3-*tert*-butyl1-methyl 4-ethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylate

[0225]



Step A: *cis*-2-ethyl-4-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0226]

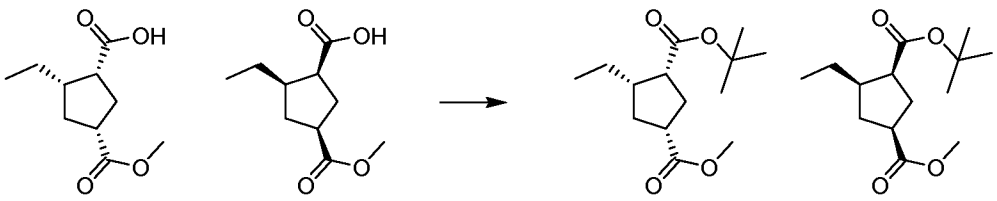


[0227] Ruthenium (III) chloride hydrate (0.203 g, 0.900 mmol) was added to a mixture of 5-ethylbicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ene (5.00 g, 40.9 mmol, ChemSampCo) and sodium periodate (35.0 g, 164 mmol) in water (117 mL), MeCN (78 mL) and EtOAc (78 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was

filtered, extracted with Et_2O (2 x 100 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with Et_2O (3 x 100 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in Ac_2O (20 mL, 24 mmol) and heated at reflux for about 4 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. MeOH (40 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for about 6 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield *cis-2-ethyl-4-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (4.84 g, 59%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.91 min; MS *m/z*: 201 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: *cis*-3-*tert*-butyl 1-methyl **4-ethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylate**

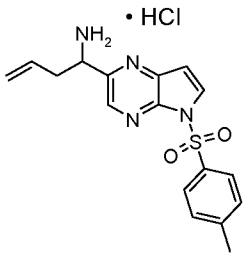
[0228]



[0229] A mixture of cis-2-ethyl-4-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (4.50 g, 22.47 mmol) in $SOCl_2$ (8.20 mL, 112 mmol) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in *t*-BuOH (22.5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water (50 mL) and DCM (100 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *cis-3-tert-butyl 1-methyl 4-ethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylate* (3.94 g, 68%) as a dark brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.86 min; MS *m/z:* 257 $(M+H)^+$.

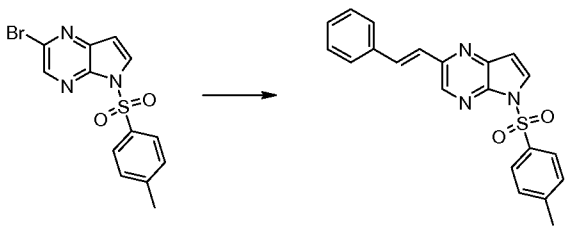
Preparation #12: 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-amine hydrochloride

[0230]



Step A: (*E*)-2-styryl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[0231]

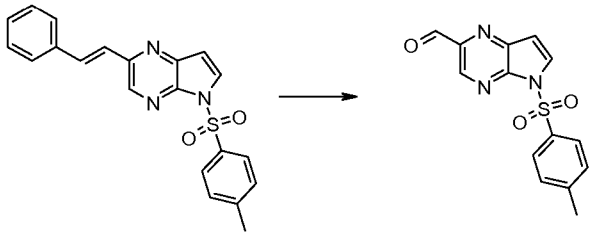


[0232] To a solution of 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (3.1 g, 8.8 mmol, Example #1, Step B), $PdCl_2$(dppf)•DCM (0.719 g, 0.880 mmol) and (*E*)-styrylboronic acid (2.60 g, 17.6 mmol) in THF (3 mL) and water (2 mL) was added Na_2CO_3 (2.33 g, 22.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed with argon for about 5 min. The reaction

mixture was heated at about 50 °C. After about 24 h, additional $PdCl_2$(dppf)•DCM (0.719 g, 0.880 mmol), (*E*)-styrylboronic acid (2.60 g, 17.6 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (2.33 g, 22.0 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture. After heating at about 50 °C for about 48 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with DCM (200 mL) and water (200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. Purification by chromatography over silica gel eluting with a gradient of 20-60% EtOAc in heptane containing 5% DCM provided *(E)-2-styryl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a yellow solid (1.2 g, 36%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.99 min; MS *m/z:* 376 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbaldehyde

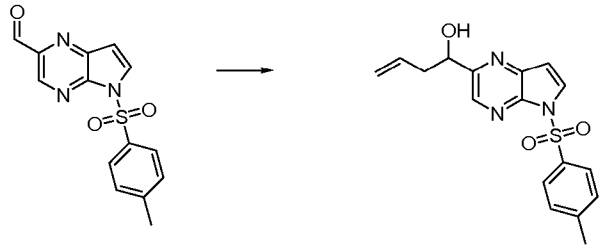
[0233]



[0234] To a solution of (*E*)-2-styryl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (1.2 g, 3.2 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) and water (2.0 mL) was added sodium periodate (2.73 g, 12.8 mmol) followed by osmium tetroxide (2.5 wt% in *t*-BuOH, 4.01 mL, 0.320 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 1 day at ambient temperature and then additional sodium periodate (2.73 g, 12.78 mmol) and osmium tetroxide (2.5 wt% in *t*-BuOH, 4.01 mL, 0.320 mmol) were added. After stirring for about 2 days, a solution of 10% aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (100 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL) was added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a solid, which was triturated with heptane to remove benzaldehyde. The resulting solid was dried *in vacuo* to provide *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carbaldehyde* as a brown solid (0.77 g, 80%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.01 min; MS *m/z:* 334 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-ol

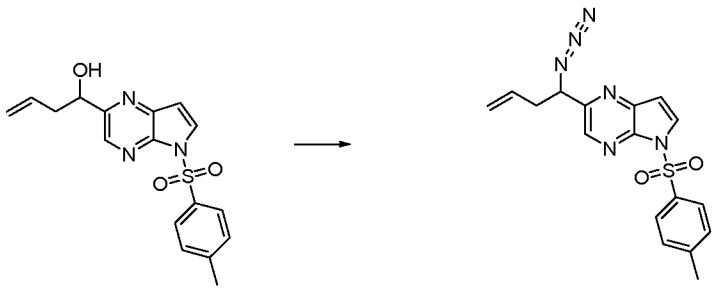
[0235]



[0236] To a solution of 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbaldehyde (5.1 g, 17 mmol) in THF (100 mL) and water (33.3 mL) was added 3-bromoprop-1-ene (2.86 mL, 33.9 mmol) followed by indium (3.89 g, 33.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 h at ambient temperature and then aqueous HCl (1 N, 150 mL) and EtOAc (150 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 20-60% EtOAc in heptane to provide *1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-ol* (4 g, 69%) as a thick oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.30 min; MS m/z: 344 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-(1-azidobut-3-enyl)-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

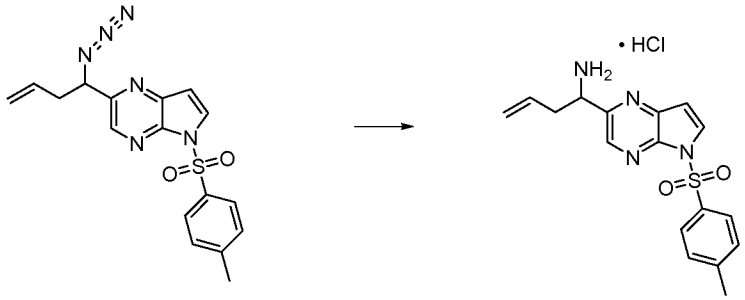
[0237]



[0238] To a solution of 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-ol (0.14 g, 0.41 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added thionyl chloride (0.045 mL, 0.61 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 8 h at ambient temperature and then EtOAc and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL each) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The crude chloride was dissolved in DMF (10 mL) and sodium azide (0.159 g, 2.45 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 h at ambient temperature and then EtOAc and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL each) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10-60% EtOAc in heptane to provide *2-(1-azidobut-3-enyl)-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (0.153 g, 87%) as an oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.84 min; MS *m/z:* 369 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-amine hydrochloride

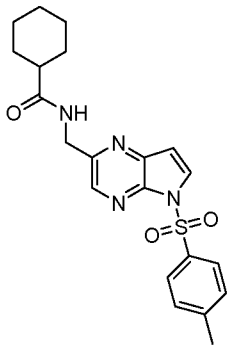
[0239]



[0240] To a solution of 2-(1-azidobut-3-enyl)-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (3.90 g, 10.6 mmol) in THF (60 mL) and water (30 mL) was added triphenylphosphine (3.33 g, 12.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 50 °C for about 15 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (30 mL) and HCl (gas) was added until a pH of about 1 was maintained followed by the addition of Et_2O to induce precipitate formation. After stirring for about 15 h, the precipitate was collected by filtration to provide *1-(5-tosyl-5Hpyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)but-3-en-1-amine hydrochloride* (2.5 g, 62%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.80 min; MS *m/z*: 343 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #13: *N*-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)cyclohexanecarboxamide

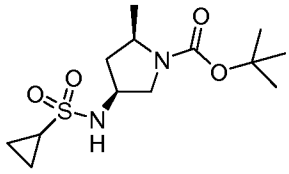
[0241]



[0242] To a slurry of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (0.50 g, 1.476 mmol, Example #5, Step C) in DCM (10 mL) was added cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride (0.221 mL, 1.623 mmol) followed by DIEA (0.644 mL, 3.69 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 4 h at ambient temperature and then saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with 20-80% EtOAc in DCM to provide *N-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)cyclohexanecarboxamide* (0.49 g, 80%) as a colorless solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z:* 413 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #14*: *(2R,4S)-tert-butyl* 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

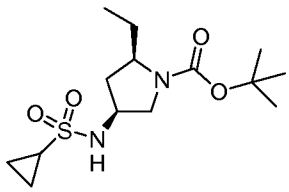
[0243]



[0244] To a slurry of 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (0.605 g, 0.862 mmol) in EtOH (75 mL) was added a solution of (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl 4-azido-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (3.9 g, 17 mmol, synthesized as described in Rosen, T.; Chu, D. T. W.; Lico, I. M.; Fernandes, P. B.; Marsh, K.;Shen, L.; Cepa, V. G.; Pernet, A. G. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1598-1611) in EtOH (25 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 2 h at ambient temperature and then was filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in DCM (100 mL), cooled to about 0 °C and TEA (6.01 mL, 43.1 mmol) was added followed by cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (2.67 g, 19.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 h, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (80 g) eluting with 20-80% EtOAc in heptane to provide *(2R,4S)-tert-butyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate)* (2.55 g, 48%) as an oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.98 min (ELSD); MS *m/z*: 305 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #15*: (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

[0245]

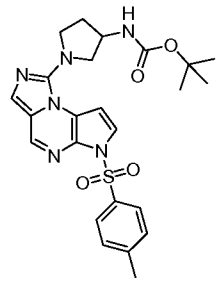


[0246] To a slurry of 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (0.044 g, 0.062 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) was added a solution of (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl 4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (1.5 g, 6.2 mmol, synthesized as described in Rosen, T.; Chu,

D. T. W.; Lico, I. M.; Fernandes, P. B.; Marsh, K.;Shen, L.; Cepa, V. G.; Pernet, A. G. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1598-1611) in EtOH (10 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 4 h at ambient temperature and then was filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in pyridine (30 mL) and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (1.05 g, 7.49 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 h at ambient temperature and then was partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and saturated aqueous $CuSO_4$ (50 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (80g) eluting with 20-80% EtOAc in heptane to provide *(2R,4S)-tert-butyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate* (0.95 g, 48%) as an oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.12 min (ELSD); MS *m/z*: 319 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #16: *tert*-butyl 1-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate

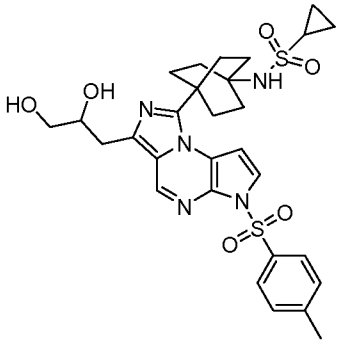
[0247]



[0248] To a solution of *tert-butyl* 1-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)-pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (0.54 g, 1.0 mmol, Preparation #J.1) in THF (15 mL) was added DIEA (0.444 mL, 2.54 mmol) followed by mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (0.478 g, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h and then saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude material was purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with 10-40% EtOAc in DCM to provide *tert-butyl 1-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate* (0.411 g, 81%) as a yellow glass: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.50 min; MS *m/z*: 497 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #17: *N*-(4-(3-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0249]

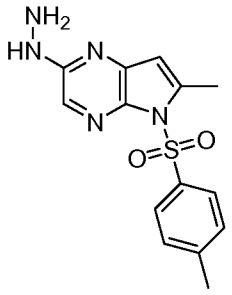


[0250] To a solution of *N*-(4-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo-[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.27 g, 0.47 mmol, prepared using **E** with 4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylic acid [Prime Organics], **K** with cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride, **H** from Preparation #12, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and water (1 mL) was added N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (0.22 g, 1.8 mmol) followed by osmium tetroxide (4 wt% in water, 0.36 mL, 0.047 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 h and then DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10-50% MeCN in DCM, to provide *N-(4-(3-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]oc-*

tan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.009 g, 3%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.90 min; MS *m/z*: 612 $(M-H)^-$.

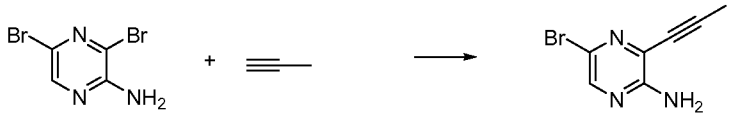
Preparation #18: 2-hydrazinyl-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[0251]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-(prop-1-ynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

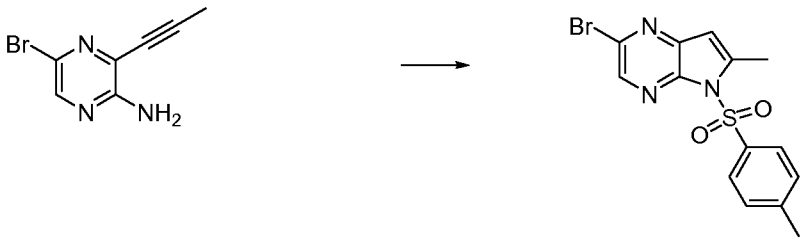
[0252]



[0253] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (10.0 g, 39.5 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added copper (I) iodide (0.377 g, 1.98 mmol), bis (triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) dichloride (1.39 g, 1.98 mmol) and TEA (16.5 mL, 119 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled to about 0 °C and degassed with Ar. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min and then the reaction mixture was sparged with propyne and a propyne atmosphere was maintained via balloon. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min at about 0 °C and then was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 2 h and then EtOAc (100 mL) and water (100 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude mixture was purified by chromatography on silica gel (120 g) eluting with 10-60% EtOAc in DCM (dry loaded) to provide *5-bromo-3-(prop-1-ynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (7.05 g, 84%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.79 min; MS *m/z*: 212, 214 (1:1) $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

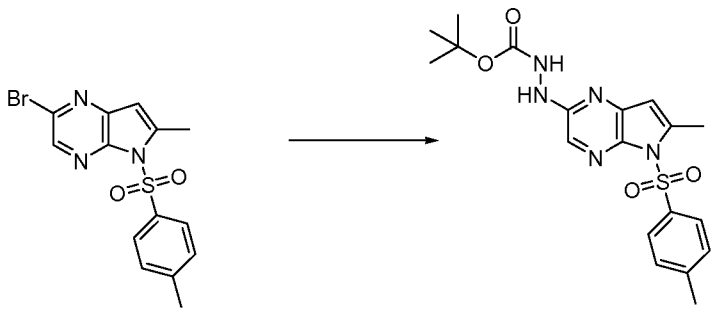
[0254]



[0255] To a slurry of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 2.00 g, 49.9 mmol) in NMP (100 mL) was slowly added a solution of 5-bromo-3-(prop-1-ynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (7.05 g, 33.2 mmol) in NMP (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 min and then a solution of *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (6.97 g, 36.6 mmol) in NMP (20 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h and then aqueous HCl (1 N, 100 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The resulting solids were collected by filtration. The brown solid was triturated with DCM/EtOAc (1:1, 30 mL) and collected by filtration to provide *2-bromo-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (9.0 g, 74%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.68 min; MS m/z: 366, 368 (1:1) $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

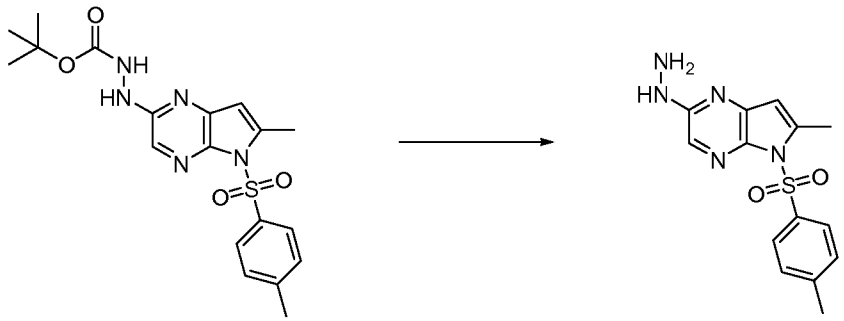
[0256]



[0257] Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.250 g, 0.273 mmol) and 2-di-*tert*-butylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl (0.232 g, 0.546 mmol) were combined in 1,4-dioxane (15 mL). The flask was evacuated with some bubbling of solvent and then carefully refilled with nitrogen (3 times). Nitrogen was then bubbled directly into the reaction mixture. The mixture was then heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min and then removed from the heating source. 2-Bromo-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (1.0 g, 2.73 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (0.541 g, 4.10 mmol) and NaO*t*-Bu (0.501 mL, 4.10 mmol) were added and the reaction was heated at about 80 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvents removed under reduced pressure. The black residue was then taken up in EtOAc (50 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL), EDTA (1.0 M aqueous, 50 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL). The solution was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by chromatography on silica gel (80g) eluting with 25-100% EtOAc in heptane to provide *tert-butyl 2-(6-methyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* (0.160 g, 14%) as a brown oil: LCMS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 418 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[0258]



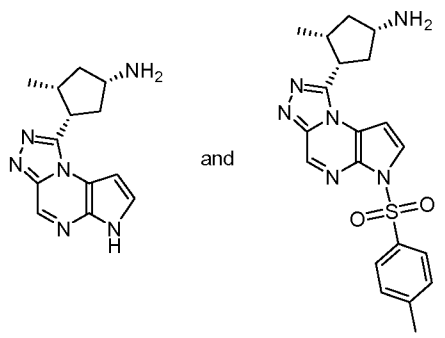
[0259] *tert*-Butyl 2-(6-methyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (0.16 g, 0.38 mmol) was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (1.9 mL) in a sealed vial to give a brown solution. HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 0.958 mL, 3.83 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide *2-hydrazinyl-6-methyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (0.089 g, 73%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.92 min; MS *m/z:* 318 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #19:

Preparation #19.1: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

Preparation #19.2: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

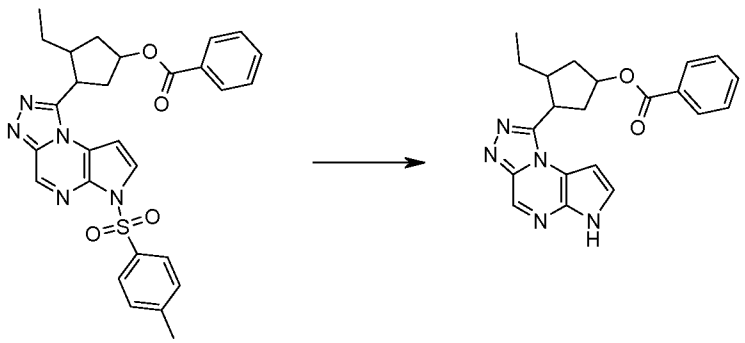
[0260]



[0261] To a mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (1.52 g, 3.36 mmol, prepared using **Y** from Example #7, step H and Pd/C, **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, and **B** with TEA) and 1,4-dioxane (25 mL) was added aqueous HCl (6 N, 25 mL, 150 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 100 °C for about 14 h and then was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. To the resulting brown residue was added MeOH (30 mL) and the solution was concd under reduced pressure. To the resulting residue was added MeOH (5 mL) followed by slow addition of Et_2O (20 mL). Initially a cloudy solution formed and then a dark oil/gum formed and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. To the resulting brown residue was added MeOH (30 mL), (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentan-amine (1.35 g, 2.50 mmol, UV purity 75%) from a separate reaction, and silica gel (7 g). The mixture was concd under reduced pressure and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% (DCM/[2 M NH_3 in MeOH] (9:1)) in DCM, the column was further flushed with MeOH then MeOH/aqueous NH_4OH (9:1), to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-methyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* [Preparation #19.1] (0.092 g, 5%) as a dark brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.35 min; MS *m/z:* 257 $(M+H)^+$ and 2.9 g of brown residue that was partitioned between DCM and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL each). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with additional DCM (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* [Preparation #19.2] (1.94 g, 78%) as a taupe foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.80 min; MS *m/z:* 411 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #20: 3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate

[0262]

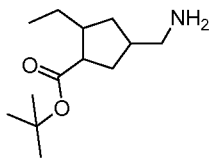


[0263] To a mixture of 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate (5.00

g, 7.84 mmol, prepared from Example #4 Step J using **II** with benzoic acid, and **B**) in MeOH (16 mL) was added a solution of potassium cyanide (0.74 mL, 17.2 mmol) in MeOH (16 mL). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure to afford a residue. The residue was partitioned between water (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The extract was then washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford a crude oil. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to *3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate* (2.30 g, 78%) as a red tinted solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.08 min; MS *m/z:* 376 $(M+H)^+$.

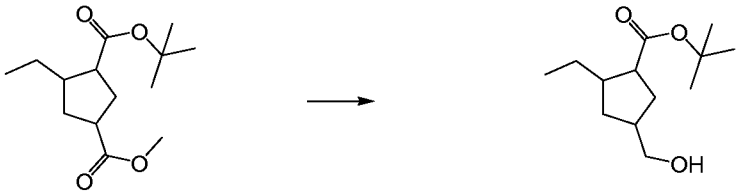
Preparation #21: *tert*-butyl 4-(aminomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0264]



Step A: *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate

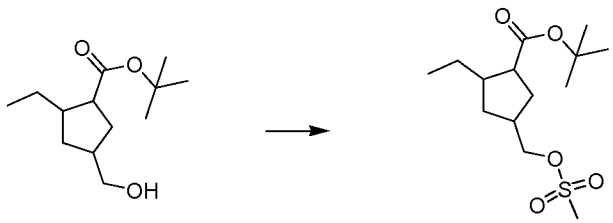
[0265]



[0266] A solution of 3-*tert*-butyl 1-methyl 4-ethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylate (3.88 g, 15.1 mmol, Preparation #11, Step B) in Et_2O (150 mL) was cooled to about -40 °C. LAH (2 N in THF, 8.32 mL, 16.6 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -40 °C for about 1 hour. The reaction mixture was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc/heptane to give *tert-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (1.00 g, 29%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.37 min; MS *m/z*: 229 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-((methylsulfonytoxy)methyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate

[0267]

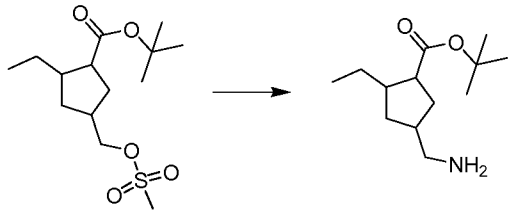


[0268] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate (0.220 g, 0.964 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TEA (0.16 mL, 1.15 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.083 mL, 1.06 mmol) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to about 25 °C and stirred at about 25 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The aqueous solution was washed with DCM (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give

tert-butyl 2-ethyl-4-((methylsulfonyloxy)methyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate (0.295 g, 100%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.55 min; MS *m/z*: 307 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 4-(aminomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

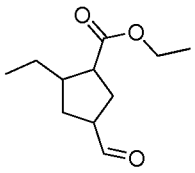
[0269]



[0270] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-((methylsulfonyloxy)methyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate (0.295 g, 0.964 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added sodium azide (0.313 g, 4.82 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 50 °C for about 16 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. Water (40 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The aqueous solution was extracted with DCM (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil. The brown oil was dissolved in THF (6.5 mL) and water (3.5 mL). Triphenylphosphine (0.316 g, 1.205 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 25 °C for about 15 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The organic phase was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-20% (20% (7 N ammonium in MeOH) in MeOH)) in DCM to give *tert-butyl 4-(aminomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.102 g, 46%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.72 min; MS *m/z:* 228 $(M+H)^+$.

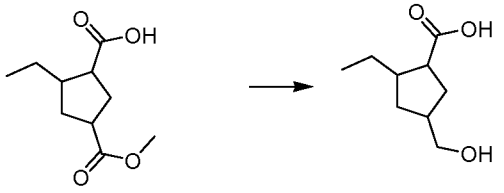
Preparation #22: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-formylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0271]



Step A: 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0272]

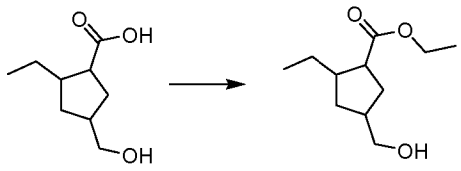


[0273] To a solution of 2-ethyl-4-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (8.34 g, 41.7 mmol, Preparation #11, Step A) in THF (208 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.907 g, 41.7 mmol) at about -20 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -20 °C for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to about 25 °C then was stirred at about 25 °C for about 16 h. Additional $LiBH_4$ (0.907 g, 41.7 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 25 °C for about 4 h. Water (10 mL) was added slowly to quench the reaction. The solid was removed by vacuum filtration. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was partitioned between water (50 mL) and DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarbolylic acid* (7.29 g, 100%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.44 min;

MS *m/z*: 173 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate

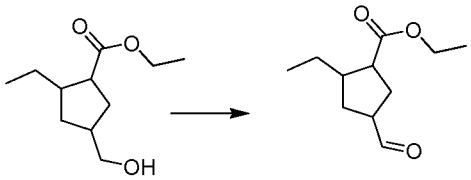
[0274]



[0275] HCl gas was bubbled through a solution of 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (7.29 g, 42.3 mmol) in EtOH (60 mL) at about 25 °C for about 10 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 25 °C for about 72 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was partitioned between water (30 mL) and DCM (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc/heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (4.89 g, 58%) as a yellow oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23 - 4.02 (m, 2H), 3.74 - 3.47 (m, 2H), 2.96 - 2.83 (m, 1H), 2.31 - 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.15 - 1.98 (m, 2H), 1.97 - 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.79 - 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.65 - 1.50 (m, 1H), 1.49 - 1.37 (m, 1H), 1.30 - 1.21 (m, 5H), 1.04-0.82 (m, 3H).

Step C: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-formylcyclopentanecarboxylate

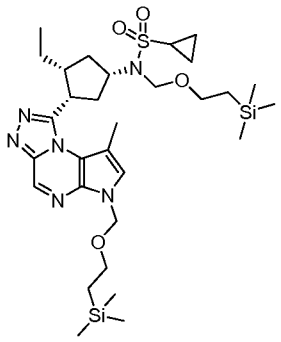
[0276]



[0277] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate (4.84 g, 24.2 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) was added pyridinium chlorochromate (10.42 g, 48.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 25 °C for about 3 h. Silica gel (1 g) was added. The mixture was stirred at about 25 °C for about 30 min. The solid was removed by vacuum filtration, while rinsing with DCM (100 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc/Heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-formylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (3.03 g, 63%) as a clear oil: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 9.66 - 9.47 (m, 1H), 4.12 - 3.94 (m, 2H), 2.94 - 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.19-1.90 (m, 4H), 1.55 - 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.37 - 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.23 - 1.06 (m, 4H), 0.96 - 0.82 (m, 3H).

Preparation #23.: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-methyl-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

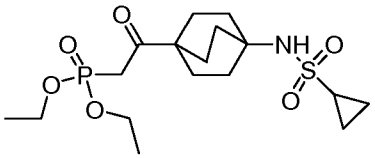
[0278]



[0279] Cesium carbonate (0.274 g, 0.841 mmol), tricyclohexylphosphine (20 wt% solution in toluene, 0.094 g, 0.067 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (0.039 g, 0.042 mmol) and trimethylborate (0.069g, 0.547 mmol) were added to a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-iodo-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.32 g, 0.421 mmol, prepared using **KK** from Preparation **#GGG.1**) in 1,4-dioxane (8 mL). The mixture was degassed and heated at about 85 °C for about 2 h. The solvent was removed and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (20 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (15 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd. The resulting mixture was purified by silica gel flash chromatography (40 to 100% of EtOAc in heptane) to yield *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(8-methyl-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-N-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.21 g, 77%) as a yellow amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.39 min; MS *m/z*: 650 $(M+H)^+$.

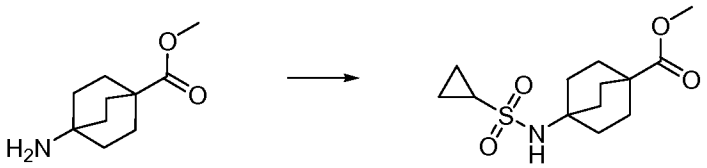
Preparation #24: diethyl 2-(4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)-2-oxoethylphosphonate

[0280]



.Step A: methyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate

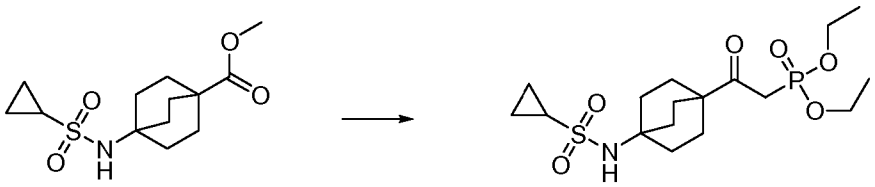
[0281]



[0282] To a solution of methyl 4-aminobicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate (500 mg, 2.73 mmol) (Yeh, V. S. C.; Kurukulasuriya, R.; Madar, D.; Patel, J. R.; Fung, S.; Monzon, K.; Chiou, W.; Wang, J.; Jacobson, P.; Sham, H. L.; Link, J. T. Bioorg. and Med. Chem. Let, 2006 , vol. 16, # 20 p. 5408 - 5413) in DCM (10 mL) at rt was added TEA (0.76 mL, 5.46 mmol) and DMAP (50 mg, 0.41 mmol). Cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (764 mg, 5.46 mmol, Matrix) was added dropwise by syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 h at rt. The mixture was washed with water (10 mL), and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL), the organic layers were combined and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The crude materials was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 20-35% EtOAc in hexanes to afford *methyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate* (410 mg, 52% yeild). LC/MS (Table 1, Method **p**) R_t = 1.68 min; MS *m/z*: 288 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: diethyl (4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)methylphosphonate

[0283]

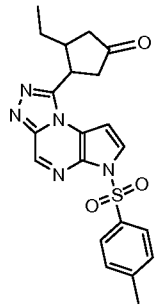


[0284] A solution of diethyl methylphosphonate (1.27 g, 8.36 mmol) was dissolved in THF (20 mL) and cooled to about -78 °C in a dry ice-acetone bath under nitrogen. Then *n*-BuLi (9.77 mmol, 3.9 mL, 2.5M in hexane) was added dropwise

over about 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 3 h, keeping the temperature below about -70 °C. Then a solution of methyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate (800 mg, 2.79 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added, keeping the temperature at about -78 °C. The solution was stirred for about 15 h, allowing the temperature to rise slowly to rt. To the reaction mixture was added saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 30 mL). The organic layers were combined and washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd to provide *diethyl (4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)methylphosphonate* (1.30 g, 100% yield). The crude product was used in next step without further purification. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **p**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z*: 408 $(M+H)^+$.

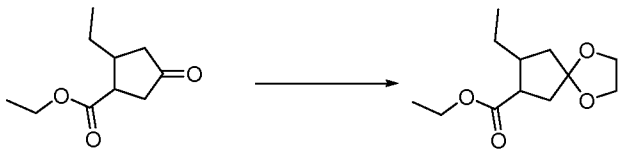
Preparation #25: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone

[0285]



Step A: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

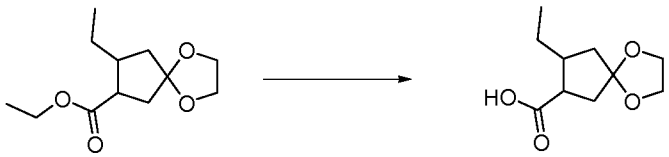
[0286]



[0287] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (1.5 g, 8.1 mmol, Example #22, Step B) in DCM (22 mL). To the flask were added ethylene glycol (0.91 mL, 16 mmol), triethylorthoformate (2.0 mL, 12 mmol), and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.31 g, 1.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for about 24 h. The solution was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil that was dissolved in EtOAc and purified by flash silica gel chromatography (Silicycle 25 g column) eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* as a light yellow oil (1.6 g, 83%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) MS *m/z* 229 $(M+H)^+$; ^1H NMR (CDCl) δ 4.14 (q, 2 H), 3.90 (m, 4 H), 2.99 (q, 1 H), 2.32-2.27 (m, 1 H), 2.26-2.11 (m, 1 H), 2.05-1.99 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.83-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.46-1.39 (m, 1 H), 1.31-1.24 (m, 1 H), 1.26 (t, 3 H), 0.90 (t, 3 H).

Step B: 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid

[0288]

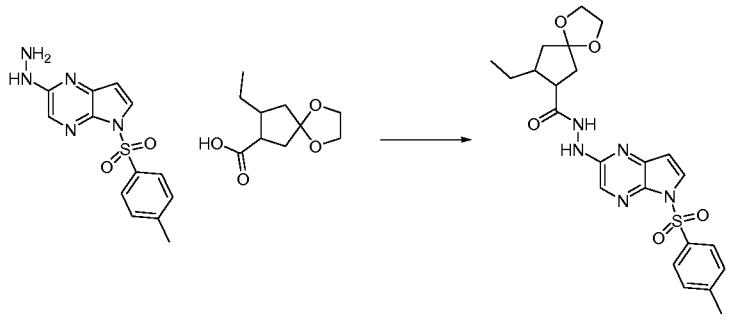


[0289] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate (0.32 g, 1.4 mmol) and aqueous 1 N sodium hydroxide (14.0 mL, 14.0 mmol). The solution was stirred overnight at rt. To the solution was added DCM (30 mL) followed by the addition of 20% aqueous citric acid (about 20 mL) to reach pH of about 2. The layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with DCM (2x30 mL) and DCM/EtOAc (1:1, 30 mL). The

combined extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid* as a clear, colorless oil (0.27 g, 96%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.20 min; MS *m/z*: 201 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 8-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide

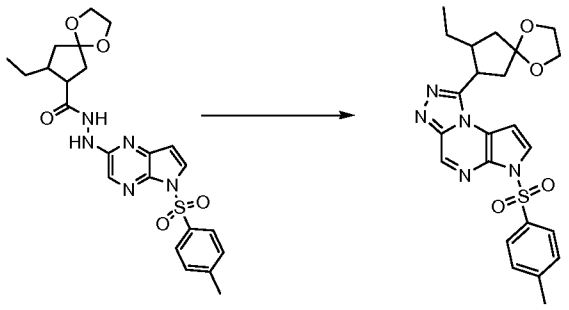
[0290]



[0291] A 50 mL round bottom flask was charged with 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (0.350 g, 1.16 mmol, Example #1, Step D), 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid (0.250 g, 1.25 mmol), and DCM (6.0 mL). To the reaction mixture was added HATU (0.483 g, 1.27 mmol) and TEA (0.64 mL, 4.6 mmol) and the resulting yellow suspension was stirred at rt for about 3 h. To the reaction solution was added DCM (25 mL) and the solution was washed with water and brine (20 mL each). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil. The crude product was purified by flash silica gel chromatography (25 g Silicycle column) eluting with a gradient of: 0-10% MeOH in DCM over 25 min. The product containing fractions were concd under reduced pressure to give *8-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide* as a foam (0.50 g, 89%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.49 min; MS *m/z*: 486 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4] triazolo [4,3-*a*] pyrazine

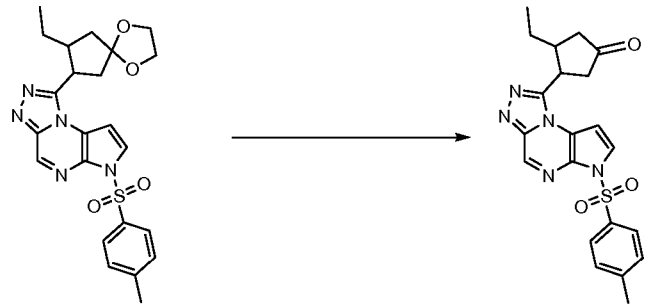
[0292]



[0293] A round bottom flask was charged with 8-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide (4.90 g, 10.1 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL). To the flask was added DIEA (8.81 mL, 50.5 mmol) followed by the addition of thionyl chloride (0.770 mL, 10.6 mmol). The mixture was heated to about 75 °C for about 90 min. Additional thionyl chloride (0.074 mL, 1.0 mmol) was added and heating was continued for about 1 h. The reaction was cooled to rt and stirred overnight. The solution was diluted with DCM (75 mL) and washed with water (50 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil. The crude product was purified via flash silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane with a hold at 60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to give material that was loaded onto a second column (Silicycle, 40 g column), eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd under reduced pressure to give *1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* as a tan powder (3.0 g, 64%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c)** R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z:* 468 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone

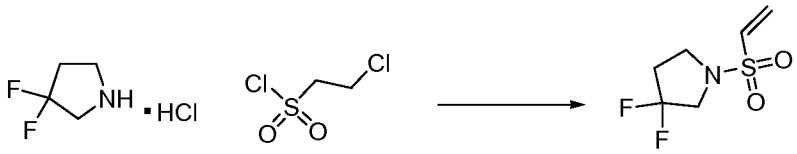
[0294]



[0295] A round bottom flask was charged with 1-((*7S,8R*)-8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (3.56 g, 7.61 mmol) and THF (20 mL). To the solution was added aqueous HCl (6N, 3.81 mL, 22.8 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and DCM (75 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic solution was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone* as a brown foam (2.99 g, 93%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c)** R_t = 1.40 min; MS *m/z:* 424 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #26: 3,3-difluoro-1-(vinylsulfonyl)pyrrolidine

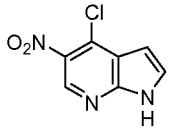
[0296]



[0297] A solution of 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride (0.3 g, 2.1 mmol, Matrix) and DIEA (0.37 mL, 2.1 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) was stirred at about 50 °C for about 30 min. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The solid was dissolved in MeCN (2 mL) and a solution of 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride (0.22 mL, 2.1 mmol) in Et_2O (3 mL) was added at about -78 °C and stirred for about 2 h. To the reaction mixture was added DIEA (0.6 mL, 3.4 mmol) and stirred for about 1 h. The reaction was warmed to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between DCM (5 mL) and water (2 x 2 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give crude *3,3-difluoro-1-(vinylsulfonyl)pyrrolidine* (0.11 g, 27%) which was used without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.04 min; MS *m/z:* 198 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #27: 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[0298]



Step A: 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

[0299]

[0300] A solution of 4-chloro-3-iodopyridin-2-amine (0.25 g, 0.982 mmol, Boa Pharma) in concd H_2SO_4 (1.95 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C before the portion wise addition of potassium nitrate (0.21 g, 2.2 mmol) over 10 min. The reaction was stirred for about 4 h at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was slowly pipetted over a solution of ammonium hydroxide and crushed ice (10 mL) in an ice bath. The pH of the reaction was maintained above 9 by the incremental addition of ammonium hydroxide. The resulting precipitate was filtered and dried to afford *4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (0.085 g, 29%) as a green-tinted solid LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.64 min; MS *m/z:* 298 $(M-H)^-$.

Step B: 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine

[0301]

[0302] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (5.30 g, 17.7 mmol) in THF (90 mL) was added TEA (15.0 mL, 108 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II)dichloride (0.62 g, 0.88 mmol, Strem), copper(I) iodide (0.17 g, 0.89 mmol), and trimethylsilylacetylene (5.4 mL, 39 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was degassed and purged 3 times with nitrogen. The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with THF (200 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. DCM (100 mL) was added to the residue and the precipitate that formed was filtered and collected to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (0.77 g). The remaining filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in DCM. The purified material was combined with the 0.77 g of precipitate to afford *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (2.22 g, 47%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c)** R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z* 268 $(M-H)^-$.

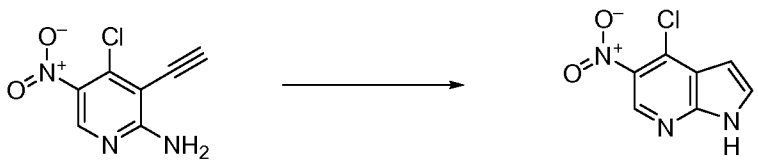
Step C: 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

[0303]

[0304] To a solution of 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine (1.98 g, 7.34 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added potassium fluoride on alumina (40 wt%, 2.67 g, 18.35 mmol). The suspension was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. Activated charcoal (0.3 g) was added and the suspension was filtered through Celite®, washing with DMF (150 mL). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (1.03 g, 71%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.59 min; MS *m/z:* 196 $(M-H)^-$.

Step D: 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine

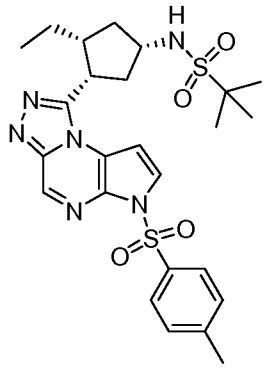
[0305]



[0306] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (0.16 g, 0.81 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added chloro(1,5-cyclooctadiene) rhodium (I) dimer (0.02 g, 0.04 mmol) and tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine (0.128 g, 0.405 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed by bubbling argon for 15 min. The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 45 min. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was suspended in ether (10 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.132 g, 83%, contains approximately 6% mol of DMF and approximately 3% mol of tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.05 min; MS *m/z* 198 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #28*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropane-2-sulfonamide

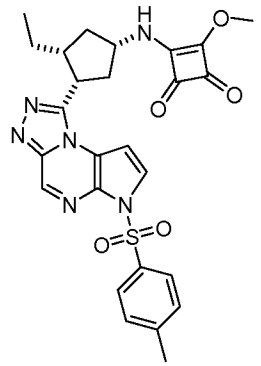
[0307]



[0308] To a solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (115 mg, 0.271 mmol, Preparation #BB.1*) in DCM (1.5 mL) was added DIEA (0.071 mL, 0.406 mmol) followed by 2-methylpropane-2-sulfinic chloride (0.037 mL, 0.298 mmol). After about 4h the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL) and aqueous saturated $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The crude residue was dissolved in DCM (1.5 mL) and a freshly prepared solution of m-chloroperbenzoic acid (0.271 mL, 0.271 mmol, 1M in DCM) was added. After about 2h the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd *in vacuo.* The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to provide *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropane-2-sulfonamide* (95 mg, 64% yield) as an oil. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z:* 545 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #29*: 3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-methoxycyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione

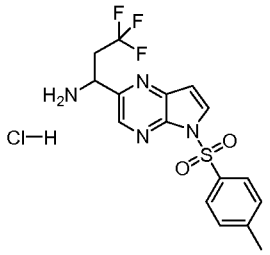
[0309]



[0310] To a solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S)*-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.40 g, 0.942 mmol, Example #8 Step M) in MeOH (3 mL) was added 3,4-dimethoxycyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (0.14 g, 0.98 mmol) and DIEA (0.18 mL, 1.0 mmol). The reaction was stirred at rt for about 16.5 h. Then the solid from the reaction mixture was collected via vacuum filtration, while washing with cold MeOH (about 4 °C, 10 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven at about 60 °C to give crude *3-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-methoxycyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione* (0.36 g, 73%, 90% purity): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.13 min; MS *m/z:* 535 $(M+H)^+$.

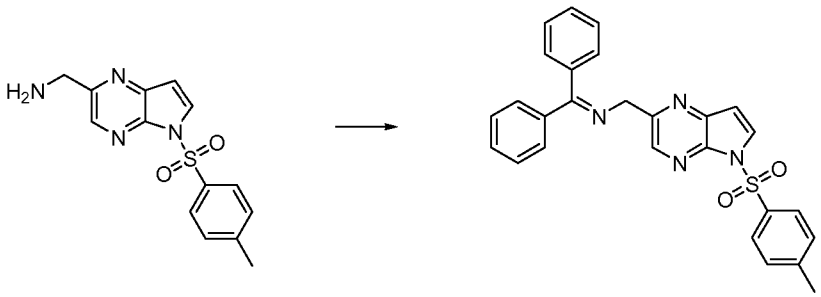
Preparation #30: 3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)propan-1-amine hydrochloride

[0311]



Step A: *N*-(diphenylmethylene)-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine

[0312]

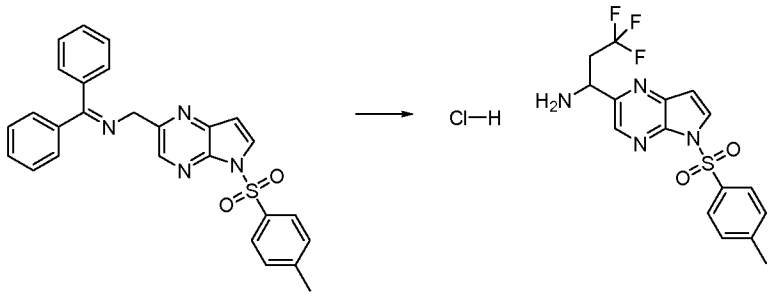


[0313] To a solution of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine (2.00 g, 6.61 mmol, Example #5 Step C) in DCM (30 mL) was added diphenylmethanimine (1.16 mL, 6.61 mmol).

[0314] After about 2 d, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* to provide *N-(diphenylmethylene)-1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine* (2.75 g, 89%) as a foam and used without further purification. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 3.02 min; MS *m/z:* 467 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)propan-1-amine, hydrochloride

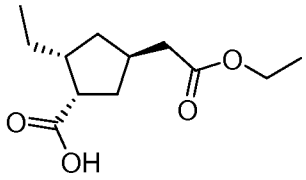
[0315]



[0316] To a solution of *N*-(diphenylmethylene)-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine (0.722 g, 1.55 mmol) in THF (3 mL) at about -78 °C was added NaHMDS (0.5 M in THF, 1.55 mL, 1.55 mmol). After about 30 min, 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane (1.51 mL, 15.5 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt slowly over night. After about 15 h, EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane (20-50%) to provide the crude alkylated imine. The imine was dissolved in isopropyl acetate (30 mL) and concd HCl (0.50 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was spun on a rotory evaporator for 1 h prior to partial concentration to approx 10 mL. Additional isopropyl acetate (30 mL) was added and the solvent was partially removed *in vacuo* until approx. 10 mL remained. Et_2O (30 mL) was added and the solution was allowed to age for about 30 min. The resulting solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide *3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)propan-1-amine hydrochloride* (0.150 g, 23%) as a colorless solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z* 385 $(M+H)^+$.

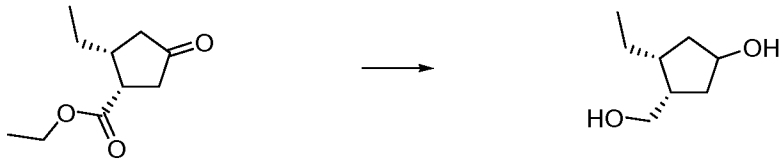
Preparation #31: (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0317]



Step A: (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanol

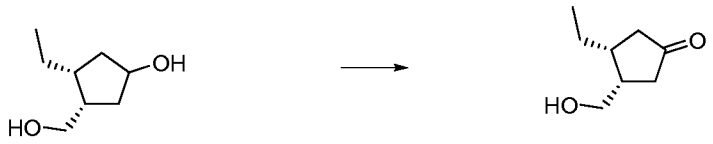
[0318]



[0319] To a solution of (1*S*,2*R*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (5 g, 27.1 mmol, Example #22 step B) in THF (100 mL) at about -78 °C was added LAH (2 M in THF, 54.3 mL, 109 mmol). After about 1 h, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt slowly. After about 4 h, water (4.8 mL) followed by aqueous NaOH (15% w/v, 4.8 mL) followed by water (9.6 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 15 h, anhydrous Na_2SO_4 was added and the slurry was filtered and concd in vacuo to provide crude *(3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanol* (3.9 g, 100%) as an oil which was used without further purification. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z:* 145 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanone

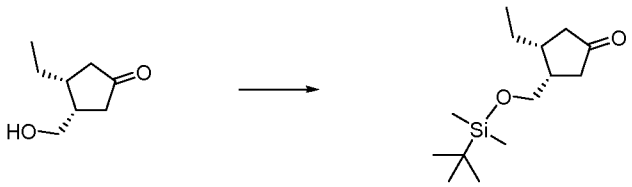
[0320]



[0321] To a solution of (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanol (4.00 g, 27.7 mmol) in MeCN (70 mL) and water (30.0 mL) was added potassium bromate (1.487 mL, 29.1 mmol) and CAN (0.760 g, 1.387 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 80 °C. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to rt and Et_2O (100 mL) was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine (30 mL), concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane (20-60%) to provide *(3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanone* (2.4 g, 61 %) as an oil. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.79 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 2.55 - 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.41 - 2.25 (m, 4H), 2.15 - 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.55 - 1.65 (m, 2H), 1.43 - 1.30 (m, 1H), 0.97 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step C: (3*S*,4*R*)-3-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethyleyelopentanone

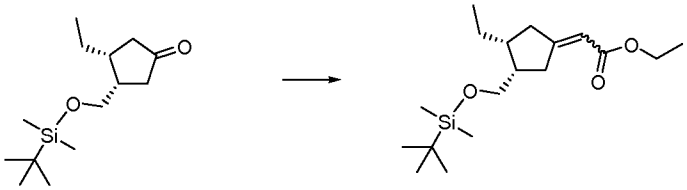
[0322]



[0323] To a solution of (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentanone (2.60 g, 18.3 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added imidazole (1.87 g, 27.4 mmol) followed by *tert*-butylchlorodimethylsilane (3.03 g, 20.1 mmol). After about 4 h, heptane (50 mL) was added. The heptane layer was removed and washed with brine. The brine layer was combined with the DMF layer and extracted with EtOAc/heptane (1:1, 30 mL). The heptane and EtOAc layers were combined, concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane (0-30%) to provide *(3S,4R)-3-((tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethylcyclopentanone* (3.5 g, 75%) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.77 (dd, *J*= 10.5, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (dd, *J*= 10.5, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.40 - 2.20 (m, 5H), 2.18 - 2.02 (m, 1H), 1.65 - 1.55 (m, 1H), 1.52 - 1.37 (m, 1H), 0.97 (t, *J*= 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (s, 9H), 0.43 (s, 3H), 0.03 (s, 3H).

Step D: ethyl2-((3*S*,4*R*)-3-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethylcyclopentylidene)acetate

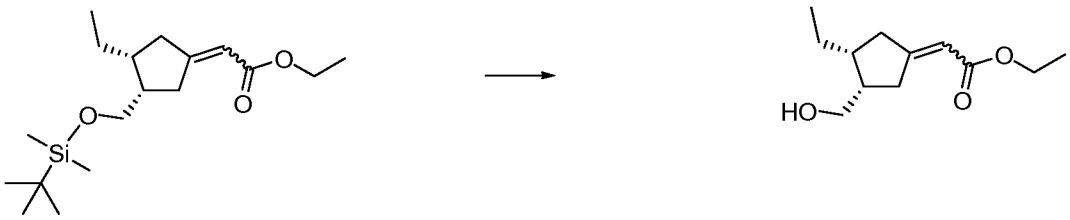
[0324]



[0325] To a slurry of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.608 g, 15.2 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (3.25 mL, 16.2 mmol). After about 30 min, the phosphonate solution was added to a flask charged with (3*S*,4*R*)-3-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethylcyclopentanone (2.6 g, 10.14 mmol). After about 20 h, EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (20 mL) were added. The organic layer was removed concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane (20-60%) to provide *ethyl 2-((3S,4R)-3-((tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethylcyclopentylidene)acetate* (3.3 g, 100%) as an oil. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 3.91, 3.96 min; MS *m/z:* 327 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

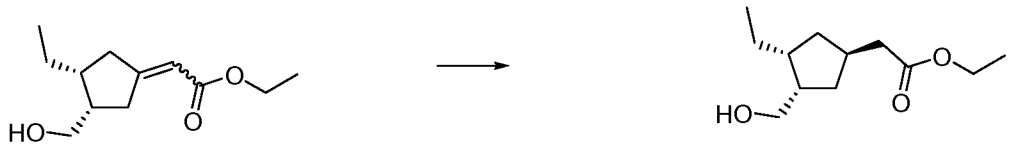
[0326]



[0327] To a solution of ethyl 2-((3*S*,4*R*)-3-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)methyl)-4-ethylcyclopentylidene)acetate (1.00 g, 3.06 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added TBAF (1M in THF, 4.59 mL, 4.59 mmol). After 6 h, EtOAc and water were added. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane to provide *ethyl 2-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (0.620 g, 95%) as an oil. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.96, 2.08 min; MS *m/z:* 213 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: ethyl 2-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl)acetate

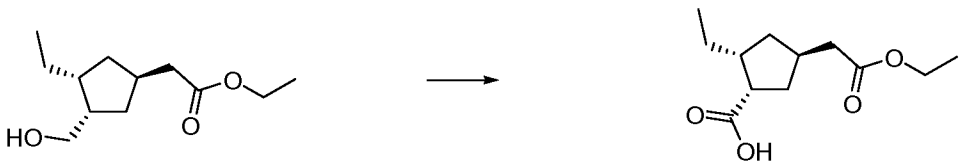
[0328]



[0329] To a solution of ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (0.160 g, 0.754 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added Crabtree's catalyst (0.030 g, 0.038 mmol). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen for about 5 min and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 24 h, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc/heptane (30-80%) to provide *ethyl 2-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl)acetate* (0.140 g, 87%) as an oil. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.12 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.71 - 3.64 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.55 - 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.32 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 2.02 - 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.88 - 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.70 - 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.48 - 1.33 (m, 4H), 1.26 (t, *J*= 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.22 - 1.07 (m, 1H), 0.90 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Step G: (1S,2R,4R)-4-(2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0330]

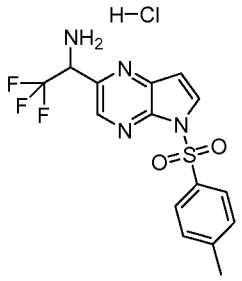


[0331] To a solution of ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl)acetate (0.140 g, 0.653 mmol) in MeCN (2 mL), water (4 mL) and EtOAc (2 mL) was added sodium periodate (0.349 g, 1.633 mmol) followed by ruthenium(III) chloride hydrate (0.0015 g, 0.0065 mmol). After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was separated and extracted with aqueous NaOH (1 N, 10 mL). The pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to about 1 with concd HCl and extracted with EtOAc (20 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide *(1S,2R,4R)-4-(2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.150 g, 101%) as an oil which was used without further purification. ^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.68 (bs, 1H), 4.13 (q, *J*= 7.1 hz, 2H), 2.99 - 2.95 (m, 1H), 2.76 - 2.64 (m, 1H), 2.31 (d, *J*= 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.24 (ddd, *J* = 13.5, 8.7, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.18 - 2.11 (m, 1H), 1.81 (dt, *J* = 13.0, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 1.55 - 1.45 (m, 3H), 1.31 - 1.27 (m, 1H), 1.25

(t, *J*= 7.0 Hz, 3H), (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

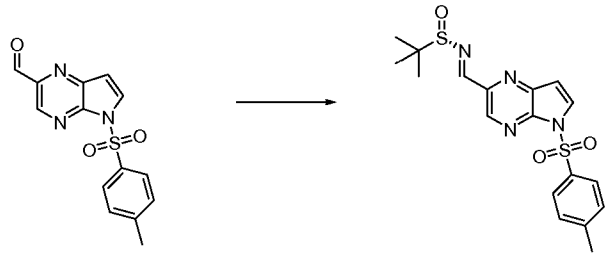
Preparation #32: 2,2,2-triftuoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)ethanamine, hydrochloride

[0332]



Step A: (*S,E*)-2-methyl-*N*-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylene)propane-2-sulfinamide

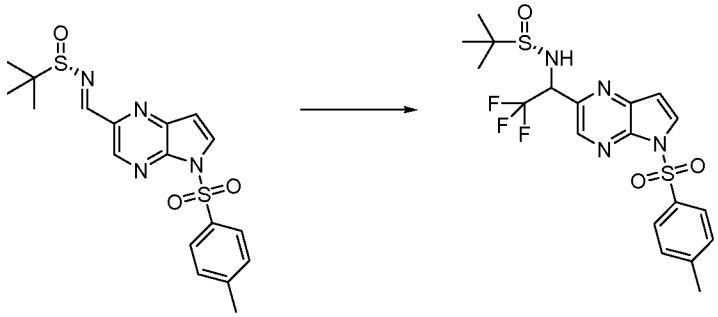
[0333]



[0334] To a solution of 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbaldehyde (8.66 g, 28.7 mmol, Preparation #12 Step B) and (*S*)-2-methylpropane-2-sulfinamide (4.18 g, 34.5 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) at ambient temperature was added anhydrous powdered copper(II) sulfate (13.8 g, 86 mmol). After about 20 h, the reaction mixture was filtered and partially concd *in vacuo.* Heptane was added to the solution and the resulting solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide *(S,E)-2-methyl-N-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylene)propane-2-sulfinamide* (11.5 g, 99%) as a solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.50 min; MS *m/z*: 405 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (*S*)-2-methyl-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)ethyl)propane-2-sulfinamide

[0335]

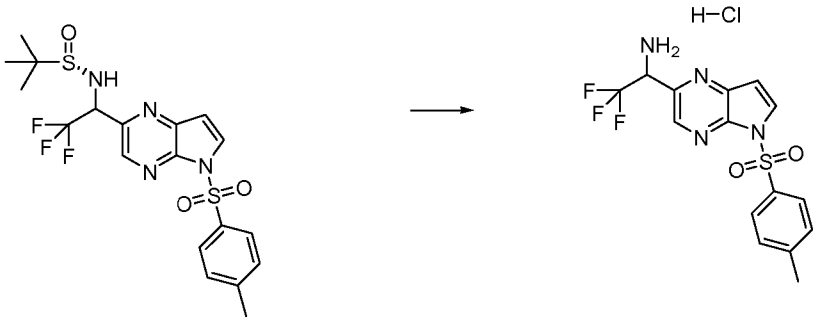


[0336] To a dry flask charged with 4 Å molecular sieves (5 g) and tetramethyl-ammonium fluoride (0.553 g, 5.93 mmol) was added THF (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min after which it was cooled to about -78 °C and a solution of (*S,E*)-2-methyl-*N*-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylene)propane-2-sulfmamide (1.20 g, 2.97 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added. After about 15 min trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane (0.877 mL, 5.93 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was allowed to warm to -35 to -45 °C. After about 3 h, the reaction mixture

was cooled to -78 °C and aqueous NH_4Cl was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt. EtOAc (30 mL) and brine (30 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd *in vacuo* to provide *(S)-2-methyl-N-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)ethyl)propane-2-sulfznamide* (1.4 g, 99%) as a foamsulfonamide which was used without further purification. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.49 min; MS *m/z* 475 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)ethanamine hydrochloride

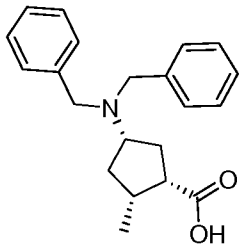
[0337]



[0338] To a solution of (*S*)-2-methyl-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)ethyl)propane-2-sulfinamide (1.40 g, 2.95 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was added HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 7.38 mL, 29.5 mmol). After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was partially concd *in vacuo* and diluted with Et_2O until solids began to form. After about 30 min, the resulting solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide *2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)ethanamine hydrochloride* (0.840 g, 70%) as a solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.16 min; MS *m/z* 371 $(M+H)^+$.

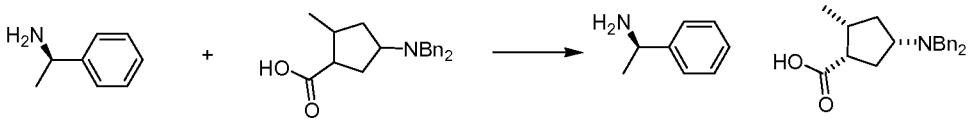
Preparation #33: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0339]



Step A: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate · (*R*)-1-phenylethanamine

[0340]

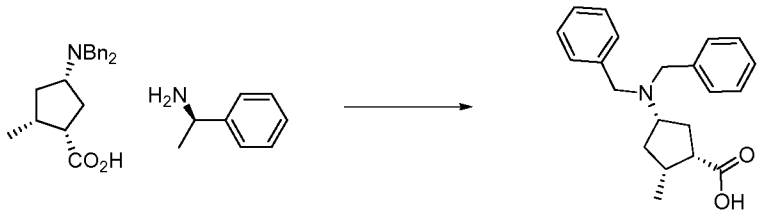


[0341] To a solution of 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (1240 g, 1499 mmol, prepared using **X** with Example #24 Step H and dibenzylamine and **TT)** in THF (8.0 L) was added (*R*)-(+)-1-phenylethylamine (0.193 L, 1499 mmol). The mixture was warmed to reflux to dissolve the solids, and was then cooled to ambient temperature. After about 15 h, the reaction mixture was filtered, washed THF (800 mL) and dried in a vacuum oven to afford (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate · (*R*)-1-phenylethanamine (565 g, 85%, 97. 5% ee): LC/MS (Table 2, Method **70)** R_t = 8.49 min. The mother liquor was concd. The residue was dissolved in THF (1 L), heated to dissolve the solids, and cooled to ambient temperature. After about 15 h, the reaction mixture was filtered, washed THF (800

mL) and dried in a vacuum oven to afford additional *(1S,2R,4S)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate · (R)-1-phenylethanamine* (78.5 g, 12%, 95.2% ee): HPLC (Table 2, Method **70)** R_t = 8.57 min

Step B: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

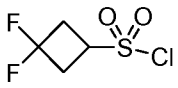
[0342]



[0343] Phosphoric acid (11.40 mL, 196 mmol) was added to a flask containing water (500 mL). The solution was stirred for about 5 min. (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate · (R)-1-phenylethanamine (83 g, 187 mmol) was added to the solution in small portions. MTBE (500 mL) was added and the contents were mixed well, dissolving the solid. The phases were settled and separated. The aqueous layer was back extracted with MTBE (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford *(1S,2R,4S)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (60 g, 99%) as an oil: HPLC (Table 1, Method x) R_t = 4.57 min.

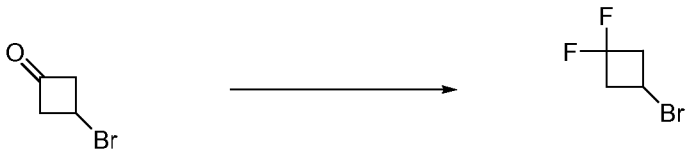
Preparation #34: 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride

[0344]



Step A: 3-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclobutane

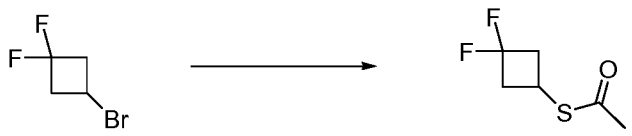
[0345]



[0346] To a vigorously stirred solution of 3-bromocyclobutanone (18.0 g, 121 mmol, prepared as described in J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 2481) in DCM (375 mL) at about 0 °C was added dropwise via an addition funnel DAST (36.9 mL, 279 mmol) over about 1 h. The reaction mixture continued stirring at about 0 °C for about 2 h and at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The reaction was cooled to about -5 °C in an ice/acetone bath and a saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ (400 mL) was added dropwise via addition funnel. The bilayers remained vigorously stirring for about 1 h. The layers were partitioned and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (4 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and solvent removed under reduced pressure (180 mm Hg maximum, 30 °C water bath) to afford *3-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclobutane* (15.3 g, 59%) as a light brown oil as product: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.28 - 4.14 (m, 1H), 3.35 - 3.16 (m, 2H), 3.06 - 2.87 (m, 2H).

Step B: S-3,3-difluorocyclobutyl ethanethioate

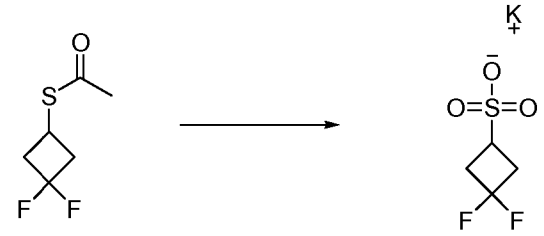
[0347]



[0348] To a solution of 3-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclobutane (13.8 g, 64.7 mmol) in DMSO (24.6 mL) was added potassium thioacetate (22.2 g, 194 mmol). The solution was heated at about 45 °C for about 16 h. Water (20 mL) and Et_2O (50 mL) were added. The layers were partitioned and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (7 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and solvent removed under reduced pressure (60 mm Hg maximum, 30 °C water bath) to afford crude *S-3,3-difluorocyclobutyl ethanethioate* (13.09 g, 78%) as an oil: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, d_6-DMSO) δ 3.84 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.14 (ddd, *J*= 13.0, 7.5, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 2.66 - 2.55 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H).

Step C: potassium 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonate

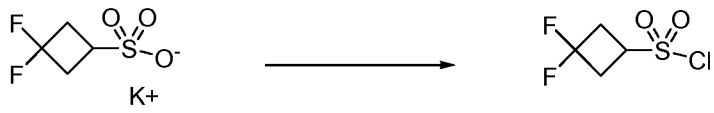
[0349]



[0350] To a solution of crude S-3,3-difluorocyclobutyl ethanethioate (13.0 g, 39.1 mmol) in acetic acid (100 mL) was added H_2O_2 (24.0 mL, 235 mmol, 30 % in water). After about 4 h, an exotherm was noted which generated enough heat to reflux the reaction mixture. After about 20 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (500 mL) and partially concd *in vacuo.* This process was repeated (5x). The solution was diluted with EtOH (about 500 mL) and KOH (4.4 g, 78 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. The precipitate was collected by filtration and discarded. Additional KOH (4.4 g, 78 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the precipitate was collected by filtration. The solution was partially concd *in vacuo.* The solution was diluted with EtOH (approx. 500 mL) and partially concd again (3x). The precipitate was collected by filtration. The last 2 collected solids were dried *in vacuo* and combined to provide *potassium 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonate* (3.5 g, 42.6%). Additional KOH (4.39 g, 78 mmol) and the solution was partially concd *in vacuo.* The solution was diluted with EtOH (approx. 500 mL) and concd again (3x). The resulting solids were collected by filtration to provide *potassium 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonate* (1.6 g, 19%): ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, d_6-DMSO) δ 3.01 (ddd, *J* = 13.5, 6.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.72 - 2.59 (m, 4H).

Step D: 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride

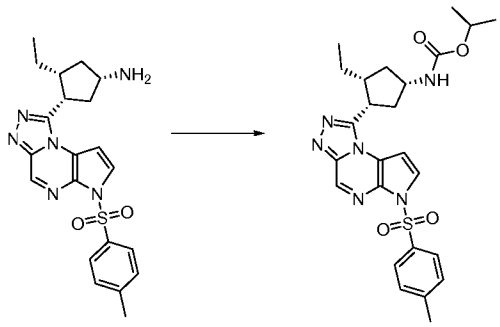
[0351]



[0352] To a suspension of potassium 3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonate (0.250 g, 1.189 mmol) in thionyl chloride (2.60 mL, 35.7 mmol) was added DMF (3 drops). The reaction was heated to about 60 °C for about 21 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was used in the next reaction without further workup or purification to afford crude *3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride* (0.227 g, 100%) as product. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.33 - 4.17 (m, 1H), 3.28 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 7.6 Hz, 2H), 3.21 - 3.05 (m, 2H).

Preparation #35: isopropyl (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylcarbamate

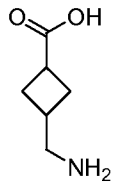
[0353]



[0354] To a solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.080 g, 0.19 mmol, Preparation #BB.1*) in THF (2 mL) was added TEA (0.079 mL, 0.565 mmol) and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min. To the reaction was added isopropyl chloroformate (1 M in toluene, 0.18 mL, 0.18 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and DCM (5 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with brine (2 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude *isopropyl (1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylcarbamate* (0.080 g, 60%) which was used without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.33 min; MS *m/z:* 511 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #36: 3-(aminomethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid

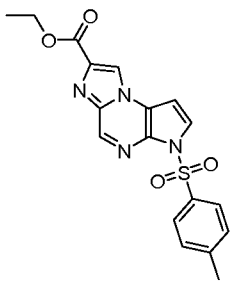
[0355]



[0356] To a flask charged with 10% palladium on carbon (0.20 g, 0.19 mmol) was added a solution of benzyl 3-(azidomethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (2.00 g, 8.15 mmol, prepared using **IIII** from benzyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (Parkway Scientific), **JJJJ** with sodium azide) in MeOH (100 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via a balloon. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 4 h at ambient temperature and then was filtered through a pad of Celite®, washed with MeOH and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude *3-(aminomethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid* (1.08 g, 100%) which was used without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **r)** R_t = 2.41 min (ELSD); MS *m/z*: 130 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #37: ethyl 3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine-7-carboxylate

[0357]

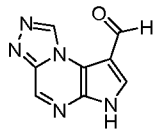


[0358] 3-Bromo-2-oxo-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.090 mL, 0.72 mmol) was added to a mixture of 5-tosy1-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine (0.180 g, 0.624 mmol, prepared using **E** from Example #3 Step E and HCl) and 1,4-dioxane (3.5 mL) under nitrogen. After about 3 days, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was slurried in Et_2O (5 mL) and then filtered to afford a tan powder. The solid was slurried in MeCN (3.50 mL) under nitrogen.

PFPAA (0.40 mL, 2.1 mmol) was added. After about 30 min, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DCM (20 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (2:1, 20 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (20 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 20-100% EtOAc/heptane to afford *ethyl 3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine-7-carboxylate)* (0.181 g, 75%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.70 min; MS *m/z*: 385 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #38: 6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carbaldehyde

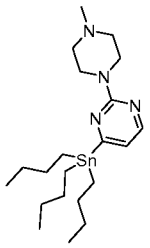
[0359]



[0360] Water (1.0 mL) was added to a mixture of 6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.200 g, 1.26 mmol, prepared using **D** from Preparation #BBBBB.1 and NaOH) and hexamethylenetetramine (0.264 g, 1.89 mmol). Acetic acid (0.5 mL) was added. The reaction vessel was sealed and the mixture was warmed to about 100 °C. After about 8 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. After sitting for about 13 h, the mixture was cooled to about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was diluted with water (1 mL) and then filtered rinsing with water. The solid was dried to afford *6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine-8-carbaldehyde* (0.041 g, 18%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.23 min; MS *m/z* 188 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #39: 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)pyrimidine

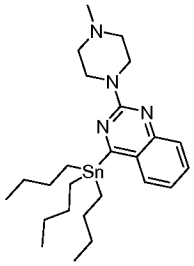
[0361]



[0362] 1-Methylpiperazine (0.160 mL, 1.44 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-(methylsulfonyl)-4-(tributylstannyl)pyrimidine (0.250 g, 0.481 mmol, synthesized as described in Majeed, A. J., et al. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 993-1006) and 1,4-dioxane (1.0 mL) under nitrogen. After about 2 h, the solution was warmed to about 50 °C. After about 30 min, the solution was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 30 min, a reflux condenser was attached and the solution was warmed to about 100 °C. After about 16 h, the brown solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. Water (5 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2-10% MeOH/DCM to afford *2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)pyrimidine* (0.127 g, 56%): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.07 (d, *J*= 4.6 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J*= 4.6 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.82 (m, 4H), 2.63 - 2.48 (m, 4H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.70 - 1.43 (m, 6H), 1.42 - 1.20 (m, 6H), 1.18 - 0.97 (m, 6H), 0.88 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 9H).

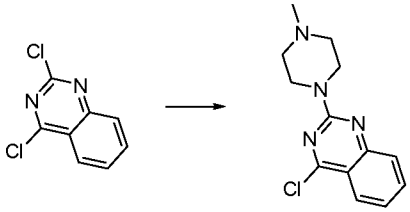
Preparation #40: 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)quinazoline

[0363]



Step A: 4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline

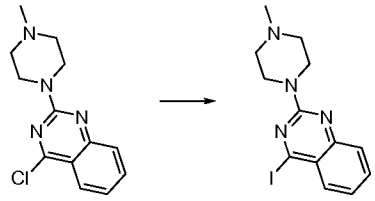
[0364]



[0365] 2,4-Dichloroquinazoline (2.00 g, 10.1 mmol, prepared as described in Prasad, M., et al. Org. Process Res. Dev. 2004, 8, 330-340) was slurried in 1,4-dioxane (20.0 mL). 1,4-Dimethylpiperazine (1.44 mL, 10.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated in a CEM microwave at about 150 °C for about 5 min. The material was poured into saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (1:1, 150 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (5 x 100 mL). 20 g of silica gel was added to the combined organics and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The resulting solid was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2-10% MeOH/DCM to afford *4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline* (1.36 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.51 min; MS *m/z* 263 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 4-iodo-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline

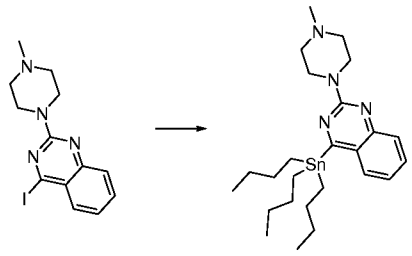
[0366]



[0367] Hydrogen iodide (55% aqueous solution, 4.00 mL, 29.3 mmol) was slowly added to 4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline (1.36 g, 5.18 mmol) under air while cooling in an ambient temperature water bath. After about 5 min, the bath was removed, the reaction vessel was wrapped in aluminum foil, and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 5 h. DCM (4.0 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for about 39 h. Hydrogen iodide (55% aqueous solution, 8.0 mL, 110 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for about 71 h. The mixture was slowly added to saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (200 mL) and EtOAc (200 mL). After completion of the quench, the layers were separated. The organics were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (1:1, 200 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2-5% MeOH/DCM to afford (1.18 g, 69%) as a 3:1 mixture of *4-iodo-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline* to *4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline. 4-iodo-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline*: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.55 min; MS *m/z* 355 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)quinazoline

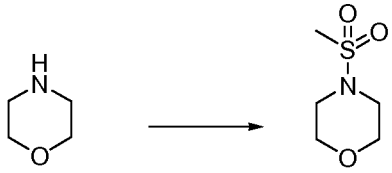
[0368]



[0369] Bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) acetate (0.063 g, 0.085 mmol) was added to 3:1 mixture of 4-iodo-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline:4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline (0.300 g) under nitrogen. Bis(tributyltin) (0.855 mL, 1.69 mmol) was added. TBAF (1.0 M solution in THF, 2.54 mL, 2.54 mmol) was added. The mixture was purged with nitrogen for about 20 min and then stirred under nitrogen at ambient temperature for about 7 h. Saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (1:1, 20 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL) were added. The mixture was filtered through a syringe filter, the layers were separated and the organics were washed with water (2 x 10 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 5-10% MeOH/DCM to afford a sticky brown solid. The material was dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) and washed with water (2 x 5 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated to afford a 1:1 mix of 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)quinazoline:4-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazoline (0.058 g, 17%). *2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)quinazoline*: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.69 - 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.61 - 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.49 - 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.31 - 7.26 (m, 1H), 3.95 - 3.83 (m, 4H), 2.44 - 2.35 (m, 4H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 1.66 - 1.48 (m, 6H), 1.37 - 1.18 (m, 12H), 0.82 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz, 9H).

Preparation #41: 4-(methylsulfonyl)morpholine

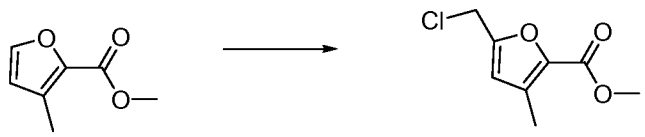
[0370]



[0371] To a solution of morpholine (2.00 mL, 22.96 mmol) in DCM (40 mL) was added TEA (3.20 mL, 22.96 mmol) at about -20 °C, then methanesulfonyl chloride (2.68 mL, 34.4 mmol) was added dropwise at about -20 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -20 °C for about 2 h, then warmed to rt. The mixture was partitioned with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) and DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc / heptane to give *4-methylsulfonyl)morpholine* (3.95 g, 100%) as a white solid: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.70 - 3.60 (m, 4H), 3.12 - 3.04 (m, 4H), 2.89 (s, 3H).

Preparation #42: methyl 5-(chloromethyl)-3-methylfuran-2-carboxylate

[0372]



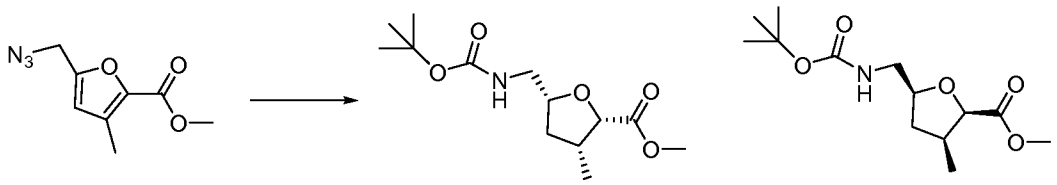
[0373] To a solution of methyl 3-methylfuran-2-carboxylate (8.00 g, 57.1 mmol) in DCM (285 mL) was added zinc chloride (2.14 g, 15.7 mmol) and paraformaldehyde (2.2 mL, 82 mmol). The solution was warmed to about 35 °C. HCl gas was bubbled through the reaction mixture for about 20 min.

[0374] The mixture was partitioned with water (50 mL) and DCM (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc / heptane to give *methyl 5-(chloromethyl)-3-methylfuran-2-carboxylate* (8.24 g, 77%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.69 min;

MS *m/z:* 189 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #43: *cis*-methyl 5-((*t*-butoxycarbonylamino)methyl)-3-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylate

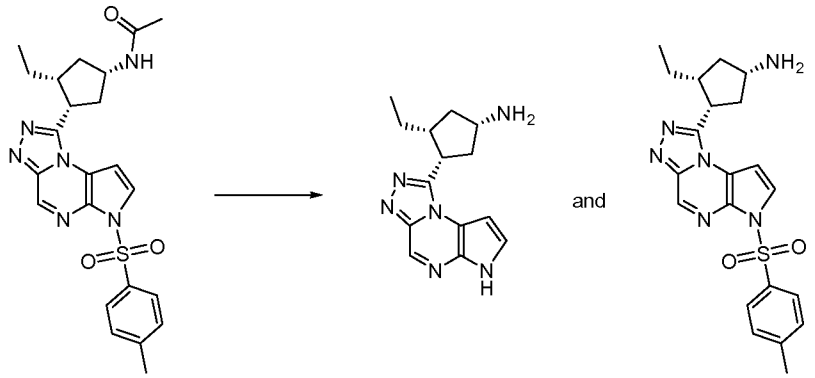
[0375]



[0376] A solution of methyl 5-(azidomethyl)-3-methylfuran-2-carboxylate (3.10 g, 15.88 mmol, prepared using General Procedure **JJJJ** from Preparation #42 and sodium azide) in MeOH (50 mL) was added to a suspension of 5% Rh/C (0.31 g, 3.01 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (4.16 g, 19.06 mmol) in a 50 mL pressure bottle. The reaction mixture was stirred under 40 psi of hydrogen at about 50 °C for about 3.5 days. The mixture was filtered through a nylon membrane. The organic solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure to give *cis-methyl 5-((t-butoxycarbonylamino)methyl)-3-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylate* (4.19 g, 81%) as a brown oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 5.70 (s, 1H), 4.43 - 4.46 (d, 1H), 4.28 - 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.50 - 3.30 (m, 2H), 2.75 - 2.55 (m, 1H), 1.95 - 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.65 - 1.48 (m, 1H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.03 - 0.97 (d, 3H).

Preparation #44: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine and (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

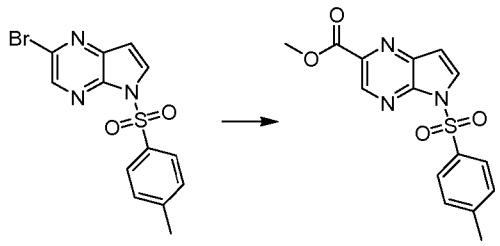
[0377]



[0378] To a mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (5.0 g, 10.7 mmol, Example #8 Step L) and THF (110 mL) was added aqueous HCl (6 N, 63 mL, 375 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 95 °C for about 20 h and then cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. To the resulting brown residue was added DCM (100 mL) and the solution was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 50 mL). The aqueous portion was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 0-100% DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH (950:45:5) to give a mixture of *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* and *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* (3.2 g, 70%) in a 1:10 ratio based on H-NMR as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.75 min; MS *m/z:* 425 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #45: Methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate

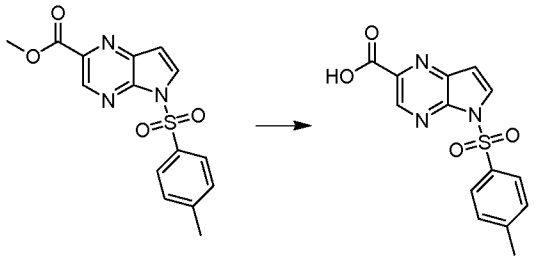
[0379]



[0380] CO was bubbled into an orange solution of 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (50.0 g, 142 mmol, Example #7, step B) in DMF (2.50 L) within a 5 L round bottom flask for about 2 min. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) dichloride (9.96 g, 14.2 mmol), TEA (59 mL, 423 mmol) and MeOH (173.0 mL, 4259 mmol) were added and the flask was fitted with a balloon of CO. The mixture was heated at about 95 °C under an atmosphere of CO (1 atmosphere). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature overnight and poured into ice water (3.2 L). The mixture was stirred for about 10 min and the precipitate was collected by filtration, while washing with water, and dried for 1 h. The crude material was dissolved in DCM, separated from residual water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, added silica gel, and concd under reduced pressure to prepare for chromatography. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to yield *methyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylate* with 5 mol% DCM as an excipient (40.7 g, 86%, 93% purity): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.35 min; MS *m/z* 332 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #46: 5-Tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid

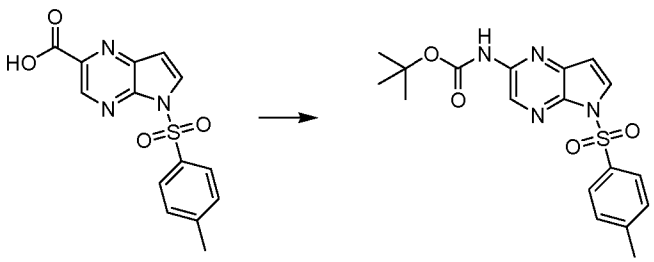
[0381]



[0382] HCl (6 N aqueous, 714 mL) was added to a yellow solution of methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate (17.8 g, 53.6 mmol, Preparation #45) in 1,4-dioxane (715 mL) within a 2 L round bottom flask, and the mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the precipitate was collected, washed with water, and dried to yield *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid* (14.4 g, 85%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z* 316 $(M-H)^-$.

Preparation #47: *tert-Butyl* 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate

[0383]

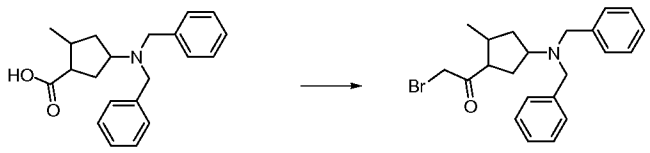


[0384] In a 500 mL round bottom flask, 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (14.4 g, 45.3 mmol, Preparation #46), diphenylphosphoryl azide (9.78 mL, 45.3 mmol) and TEA (13.9 mL, 100 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (200 mL) were

added to give an orange suspension. The mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 16 h, cooled to ambient temperature and the insoluble material was filtered off. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 25-60% EtOAc in heptane over 30 min to yield *tert-butyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate* (9.75 g, 54%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.79 min; MS *m/z* 389 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #48: 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone

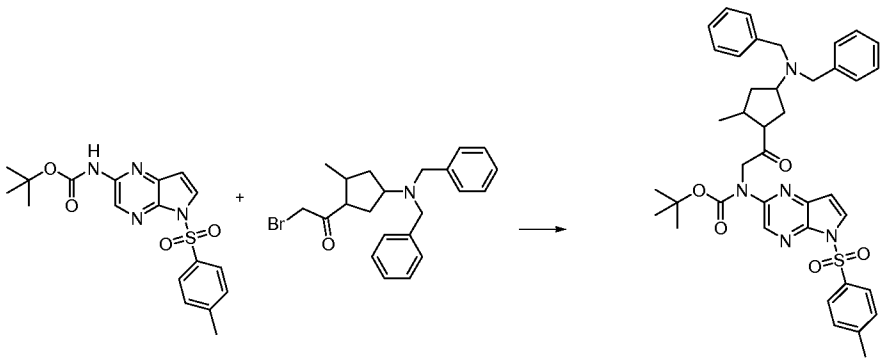
[0385]



[0386] Oxalyl chloride (4.37 mL, 49.9 mmol) was slowly added to a solution of 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (7.34 g, 22.7 mmol, Example #7, step I) in DCM (100 mL), (note: mild gas evolution) followed by a dropwise addition of DMF (0.26 mL, 3.41 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield a beige amorphous solid, which was dissolved in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL) and added to a solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M in Et_2O, 39.7 mL, 79 mmol) in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 3 h and then was quenched by a dropwise addition of HBr (48% aqueous, 25 mL, 221 mmol). The resulting mixture was neutralized by a dropwise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with 5% to 45% of EtOAc in heptane to yield *2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone* (6.3 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.90 min; MS *m/z* 400, 402 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #49: *tert*-Butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate

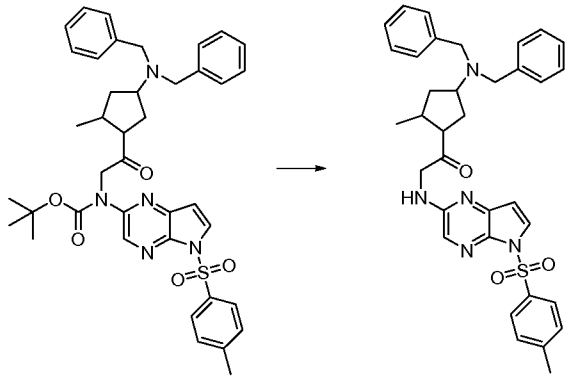
[0387]



[0388] A solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (0.59 g, 1.519 mmol, Example #7, Step C) in DMF (5 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.058 g, 1.45 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 30 min and then added dropwise to a solution of 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone (0.73 g, 1.8 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *tert-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate* (1.04 g, 97%) as a yellow amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 3.30 min; MS *m/z* 708 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #50: 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrroto[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

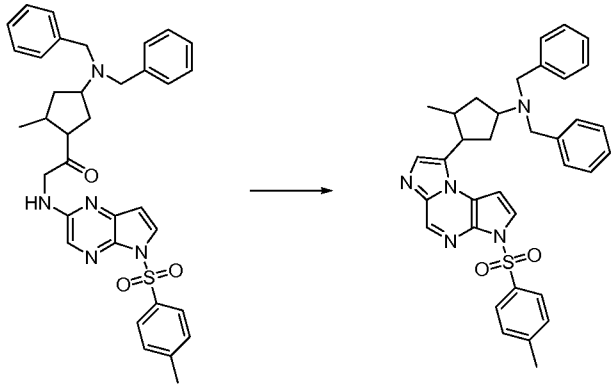
[0389]



[0390] *tert*-Butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate (6.19 g, 8.75 mmol, Preparation #49) was dissolved in HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 25 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (5.2 g, 98%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 3.00 min; MS *m/z* 608 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #51: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

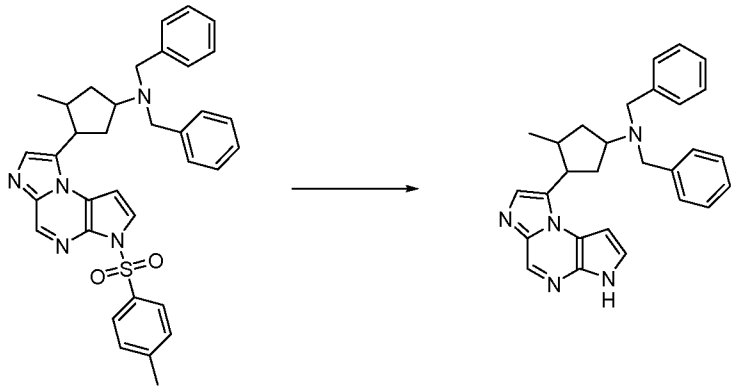
[0391]



[0392] A mixture of 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (5.32 g, 8.75 mmol, Preparation #50) and Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (4.47 g, 87%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.99 min; MS *m/z* 590 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #52: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine

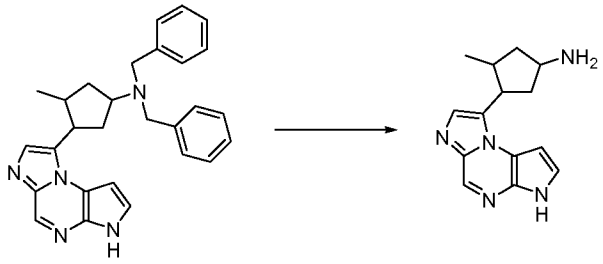
[0393]



[0394] *N,N*-Dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentan-amine (4.47 g, 7.58 mmol, Preparation #51) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL). NaOH (2 N aqueous, 4 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 90 °C for about 80 min. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was treated with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (70 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 60 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (70 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM yielded *N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentan-amine* (1.84 g, 56%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.31 min; MS *m/z* 436 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #53: 3-(3*H*-Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine

[0395]



[0396] To a mixture of *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclo-pentanamine (1.84 g, 4.22 mmol, Preparation #52) in EtOH (50 mL) was added 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (0.43 g, 0.61 mmol) and the resulting mixture was shaken under hydrogen pressure of about 50 psi on a Parr shaker at about 50 °C for about 2 h. The catalyst was filtered off using a pad of Celite®, 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (0.43 g, 0.61 mmol) was added, and the mixture was shaken under hydrogen pressure of about 50 psi on a Parr shaker at about 50 °C for about 16 h. The catalyst was filtered off using a pad of Celite®, 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (0.43 g, 0.61 mmol) was added, and the mixture was shaken under hydrogen pressure of about 50 psi on a Parr shaker at about 50 °C for about 4 h. The catalyst was filtered off using a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to yield *3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine* (0.88 g, 82%) as an off-white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 0.75 min and 0.87 min; MS *m/z* 256 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure A: Formation of a hydrazide from a carboxylic acid

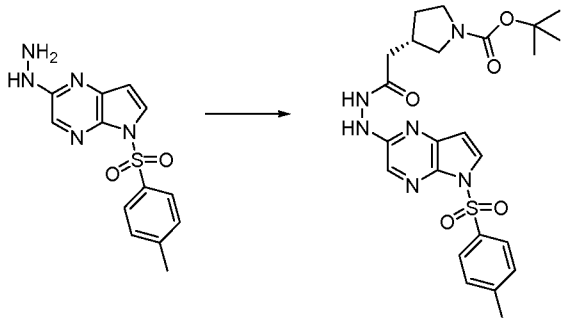
[0397] To a mixture of a 2-hydrazinylpyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (preferably 1 equiv) and a carboxylic acid (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.1-1.3 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, DMF or THF, preferably DMF) is added a coupling agent such as EDC•HCl or HATU (1.0-2.0 equiv, preferably 1.2-1.6 equiv) with or without an organic base (such as TEA or DIEA, 2-5 equiv, preferably 3-4 equiv). After about 1-72 h (preferably 2-16 h) at about 20-60 °C (preferably about ambient temperature), the reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. If DMF is the solvent, the reaction is first concd under reduced pressure. Method 1: Water is added and the layers are separated. Optionally, the mixture may be filtered through Celite® prior to the separation of the layers. The aqueous layer is then extracted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4

or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction is diluted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM and is washed with either water or brine or both. The aqueous layer is optionally further extracted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. Then the organic layer or combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 3: The reaction is diluted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM and water is added. The layers are separated and the organic layer is concd under reduced pressure and directly purified by chromatography.

Illustration of General Procedure A

Preparation #A.1*: (*S*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-oxo-2-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinyl)ethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

[0398]



[0399] To a solution of (*S*)-3-carboxymethyl-pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert-butyl* ester (0.756 g, 3.30 mmol, AstaTech) and 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (1.0 g, 3.3 mmol, Example #1, Step D) in DMF (33 mL) was added TEA (1.38 mL, 9.89 mmol) followed by the addition of HATU (1.25 g, 3.30 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 h then concd under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with water (100 mL). The organic portion was separated, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *(S)-tert-butyl 3-(2-oxo-2-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinyl)ethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate* as a sticky brown solid (1.90 g, 100%). This material was used without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c)** R_t = 1.38 min; MS *m/z*: 515 $(M+H)^+$.

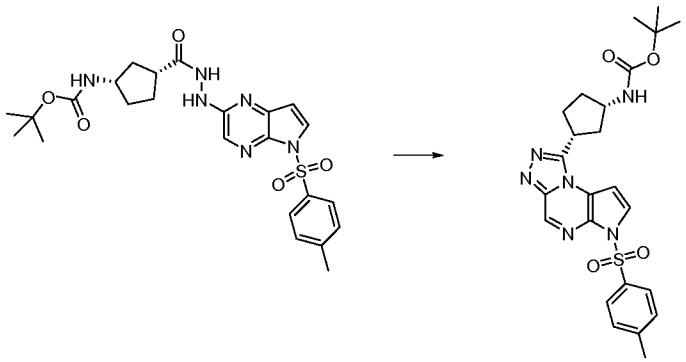
General Procedure B: Cyclization of a hydrazide

[0400] To a solution of a 2-hydrazidyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example 1,4-dioxane) is added a base (such as TEA or DIEA, 1-5 equiv, preferably 2-4 equiv) and $SOCl_2$ (1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv). The mixture is heated at about 60-100 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 1-16 h (preferably about 1-2 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: An organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent. The combined organic layers may be optionally washed with aqueous base (such as $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 2: An organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) is added and the organic layer is optionally washed with brine or water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 3: The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure B

Preparation #B.1*: *tert*-butyl (1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylcarbamate

[0401]



[0402] To a solution of *tert*-butyl (1*S*,3*R*)-3-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentylcarbamate (9.30 g, 18.1 mmol, prepared using A from Example #1 Step D, and (1*R*,3*S*)-3-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid [Peptech]) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) was added TEA (10.0 mL, 72.3 mmol) and $SOCl_2$ (2.11 mL, 28.9 mmol). The mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, EtOAc (200 mL) and water (200 mL) were added, and the layers were separated. The aqueous portion was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL) and the combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-100% EtOAc in DCM to give *tert-butyl-(1S,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylcarbamate* (7.65 g, 85%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.37 min; MS *m/z*: 497 $(M+H)^+$.

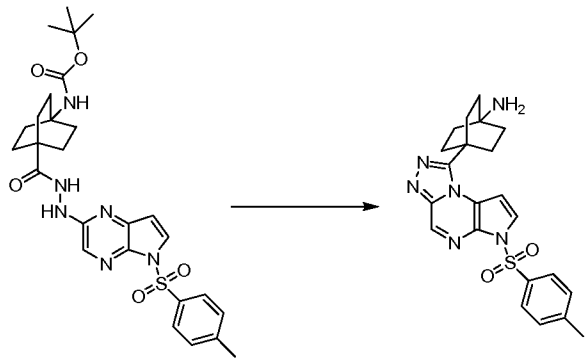
General Procedure C: Cyclization of a hydrazide with loss of Boc-protecting group

[0403] To a solution of an appropriately substituted 2-hydrazidyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine containing a Boc protecting group (preferably 1 equiv) and TEA or DIEA (0-6 equiv, preferably 4 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane or DCM, preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added $SOCl_2$ (2.0-6.0 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 60-120 °C (preferably about 80-90 °C) for about 1-8 h (preferably about 2-4 h) and then worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction mixture is filtered and washed with a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) to give the target compound with no further purification. Method 2: The crude material is diluted with a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ is added, the layers are separated and the organic portion is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 3: The reaction mixture is washed with a basic aqueous solution (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and filtered to give the Boc-deprotected target compound with no further purification. If partial Boc-deprotection occurs, the filtrate is extracted with a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM), the layers are separated and the organic portion is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the remaining Boc-protected compound. The crude Boc-protected material or partially Boc-protected material obtained above is dissolved in 1,4-dioxane or DCM (preferably 1,4-dioxane) and added to a solution of HCl in an organic solvent (1-6 N, preferably 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) and heated to about 30-60 °C (preferably about 50 °C) for about 1-5 h (preferably about 3 h). If a precipitate forms, it is collected and then dissolved in a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and washed with a basic aqueous solution (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). If no precipitate forms, the reaction mixture is washed with a basic aqueous solution (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). In either case, the layers are separated and the organic portion is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure C

Preparation #C.1 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine

[0404]



[0405] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate (6.1 g, 11.0 mmol, Example #9, Step E), and TEA (6.1 mL, 44.0 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (110 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (2.0 mL, 27.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h then cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 50 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous portion was filtered to give *4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]-octan-1-amine* as a brown solid (1.17 g, 24%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.28 min; MS *m/z:* 437 $(M+H)^+$. The remaining filtrate was extracted with EtOAc (10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford crude *tert*-butyl 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate (3.5 g). The crude Boc-protected material was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (38 mL) and HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 8 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to about 50 °C for about 3 h. The precipitate formed was collected by filtration. The solid was dissolved in DCM (50 mL), and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 20 mL). The layers were separated and the organic portion was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give additional *4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine* as a brown solid (2.3 g, 50% over 2 steps): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.28 min; MS *m/z:* 437 $(M+H)^+$.

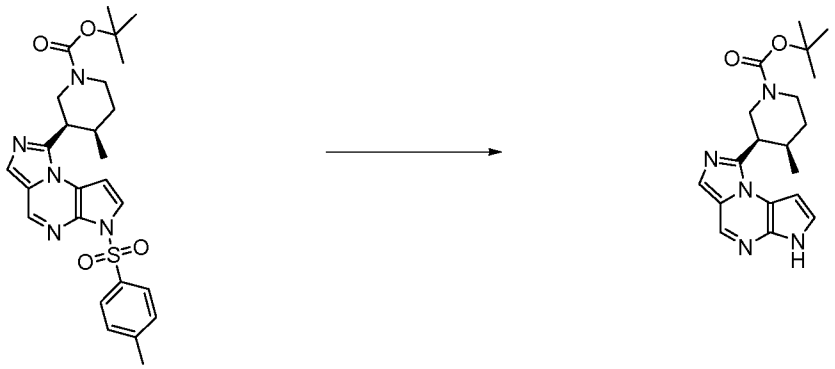
General Procedure D: Hydrolysis of a sulfonamide

[0406] To a flask containing a sulfonamide, for example, a sulfonyl-protected pyrrole, (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF/MeOH, preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added an aqueous base (such as aqueous Na_2CO_3 or aqueous NaOH, 1-30 equiv, preferably 2-3 equiv for aqueous NaOH, preferably 15-20 equiv for aqueous Na_2CO_3). The mixture is stirred at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 1-72 h (preferably about 1-16 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional aqueous base (such as aqueous Na_2CO_3, 10-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv or aqueous NaOH, 1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) and/or a cosolvent (such as EtOH) is added. The reaction is continued at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 0.25-3 h (preferably about 1-2 h). In any case where an additional base labile group is present (for example, an ester a trifluoromethyl, or a cyano group), this group may also be hydrolyzed. The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous solution is neutralized with the addition of a suitable aqueous acid (such as aqueous HCl). A suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 2. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure, a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 3. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and directly purified by one of the subsequent methods.

Illustration of General Procedure D

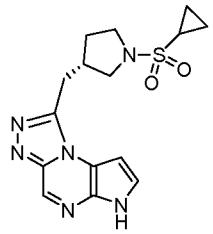
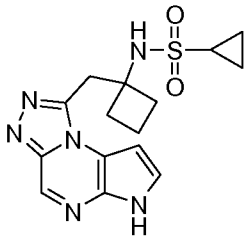
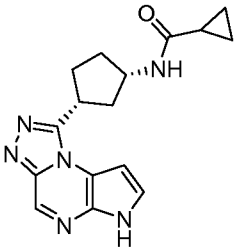
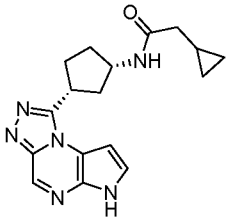
Preparation #D.1*: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

[0407]

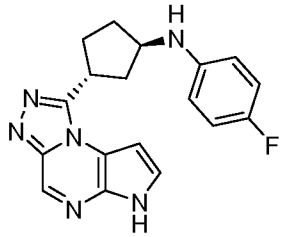
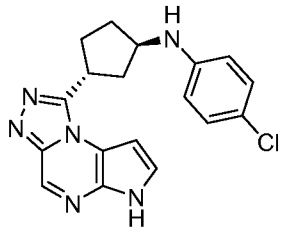
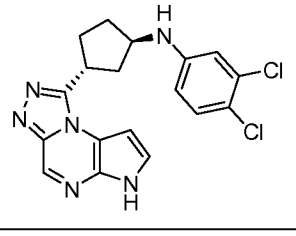
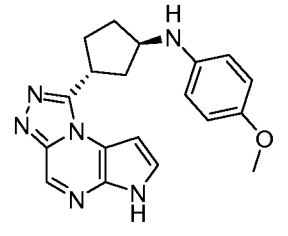


[0408] To a solution of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (40 g, 78 mmol, Example #5 Step H) in 1,4-dioxane (160 mL) was added NaOH (1 N aqueous, 157 mL). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction was neutralized with aqueous HCl (4 N, 50 mL). The layers and extracted with DCM (2 x 300 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (400 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (330 g) using 1-5% MeOH in DCM to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate* (30 g, 99%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.00 min; MS *m/z*: 356 $(M+H)^+$.

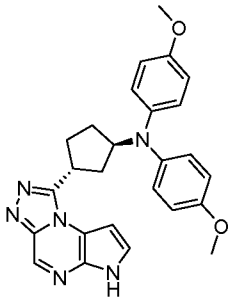
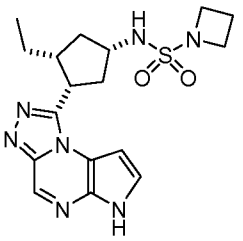
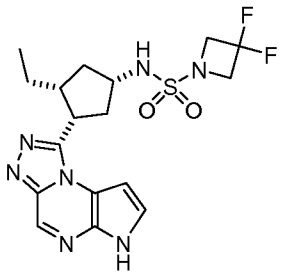
Table D.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure D with NaOH

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*S*)-1-((1-(cyclopropylsulfonyl) pyrrolidin-3-yl)methyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **C** from Preparation #A.1, and **K** with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride and TEA)		D.1.1*	1.34 (**a**)	347
N-(1-((6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*] pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclobutyl)-cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **A** from Example #1 Step D and 2-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-amino) cyclobutyl)acetic acid [prepared as described in Eur. J. Med.Chem, 1999, 34, 363]		D.1.2	1.60 (**a**)	347
with EDC·HCl, **B** with TEA, **E** with HCl, **K** with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride and DIEA)				
N-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (prepared using **E** from Preparation #B.1 with HCl, **H** with cyclopropanecarboxylic acid, EDC, and DIEA)		D.1.3*	1.15 (**c**)	311
2-cyclopropyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (prepared using using **E** from Preparation #B.1 with HCl, **H** with cyclopropylacetic acid [Lancaster], EDC, and DIEA)		D.1.4*	1.17 (**c**)	325

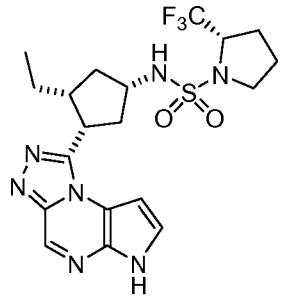
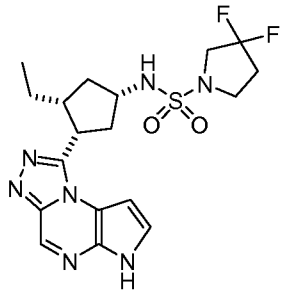
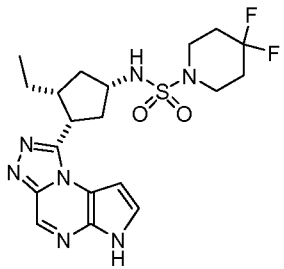
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-fluoro-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** with Example #2 Step F, 4-fluorophenyl boronic acid, and DIEA)		D.1.5*	1.91 (**a**)	337
4-chloro-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** with Example #2 Step F, 4-chlorophenylboronic acid and DIEA)		D.1.6*	2.07 (**a**)	353
3,4-dichloro-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** with Example #2 Step F, 3,4-dichlorophenylboronic acid and DIEA)		D.1.7*	2.24 (**a**)	387
4-methoxy-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** with Example #2 Step F, 4-methoxyphenyl boronic acid and DIEA)		D.1.8*	1.74 (**a**)	349

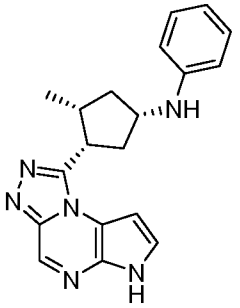
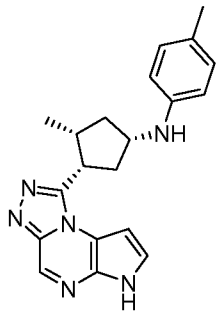
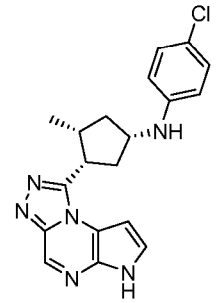
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-methoxy-*N*-(4-methoxyphenyl)-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4] triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** with Example #2 Step F, 4-methoxyphenyl boronic acid and DIEA)		D.1.9*	2.30 (**a**)	455
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (Preparation #DD.1)		D.1.10*	1.81 (**a**)	390
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #8 Step M, 3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from **CC** with 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Matrix] and DIEA] and TEA)		D.1.11*	1.97 (**a**)	426

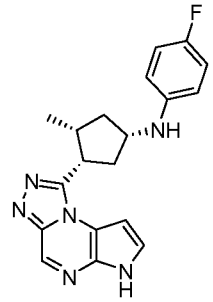
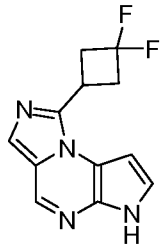
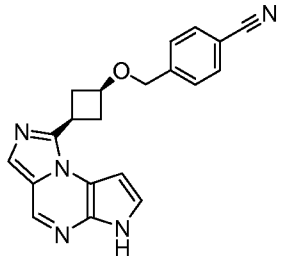
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*S*)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*] pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #8 Step M, (*S*)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from **CC** with (*S*)-(-)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine and DIEA] and TEA)		D.1.12*	2.13 (**a**)	472
***N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-**6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3-difluoropyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #8 Step M, 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from **CC** with 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride and DIEA] and TEA)		D.1.13*	1.98 (**a**)	440
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-4,4-difluoropiperidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #8 Step M, 4,4-difluoropiperidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from **CC** with 4,4-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride and DIEA] and TEA)		D.1.14*	2.01 (**a**)	454

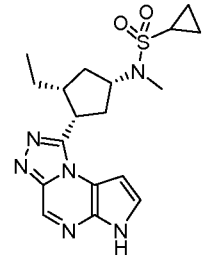
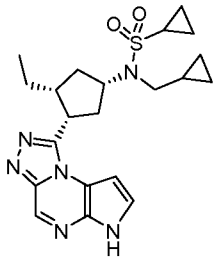
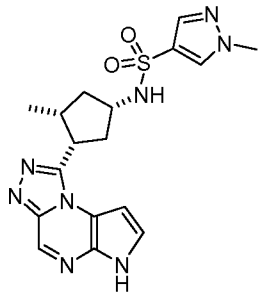
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** from Preparation #19.2, phenylboronic acid, and DIEA)		D.1.15*	2.01 (**a**)	333
4-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** from Preparation #19.2,*p*-tolylboronic acid and DIEA)		D.1.16*	2.08 (**a**)	347
4-chloro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** from Preparation #19.2, 4-chlorophenylboronic acid, and DIEA)		D.1.17*	2.25 **(a)**	367

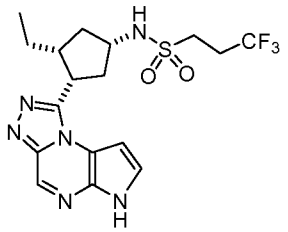
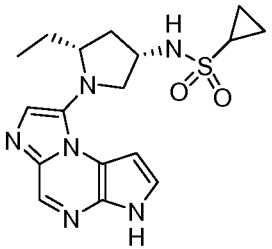
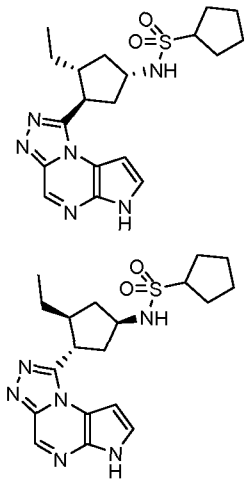
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-fluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** from Preparation #19.2, 4-fluorophenylboronic acid, and DIEA)		D.1.18*	2.05 (**a**)	351
1-(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and 3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxyli c acid [Waterstone], HATU, and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate)		D.1.19	1.63 (**b**)	249
4-((*cis*-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclobutoxy)methyl)benzo nitrile (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and Preparation #1 with HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate)		D.1.20	1.81 (**b**)	344

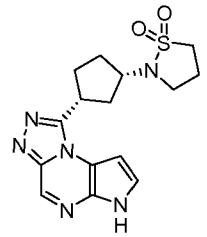
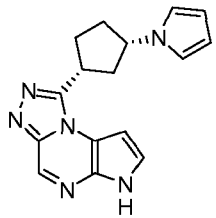
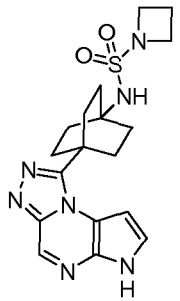
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-methylcyclopropanesulfonam ide (prepared using **A** from Example #1 Step D and Preparation #Z.1 with HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **S** with iodomethane and NaH)		D.1.21*	1.75 (**a**)	389
N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **A** from Example #1 Step D and Preparation #Z.1 with HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **S** with (bromomethyl)-cyclopropane and NaH)		D.1.22*	1.98 (**a**)	429
1-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2, 1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonyl chloride [Oakwood] and DIEA)		D.1.23*	1.60 (**a**)	401

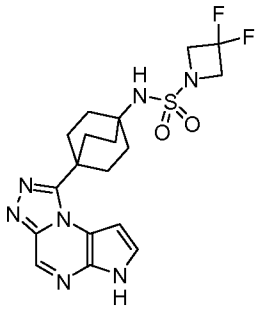
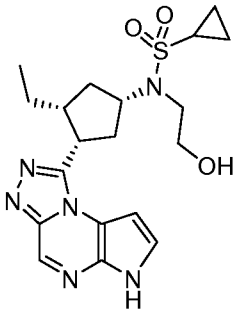
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Matrix] and DIEA)		D.1.24*	2.05 (**a**)	431
N-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-1-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **S** from Example #3 Step E and *tert*-butyl bromoacetate, **E** with HCl, **H** with Preparation #E.1, **OO)**		D.1.25*	1.60 (**a**)	375
N-((1*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopentanes ulfonamide and *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopentanes ulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #Y.1 and cyclopentanesulfonyl chloride, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with TEA)		D.1.26	1.77 (**a**)	403

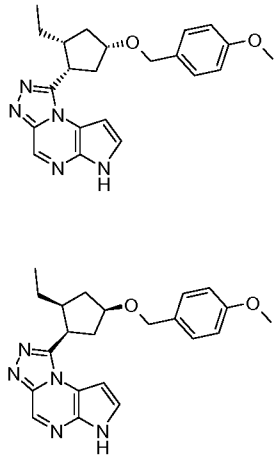
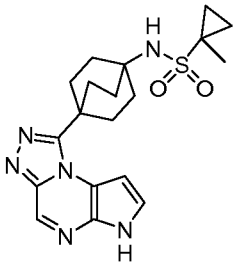
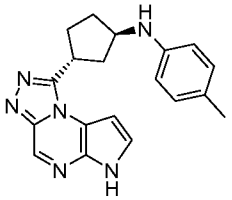
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(1*S*,3*R*)-1-[3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-isothiazolidin-2-yl-1,1-dioxide]cyclopentane (Preparation #2)		D.1.27*	1.47 (**a**)	347
1-((1*R*,3*S*)-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (Preparation #3)		D.1.28*	1.82 (**a**)	293
N-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #9, Step F and Preparation #CC.1)		D.1.29	1.44 (**a**)	402

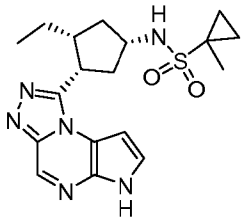
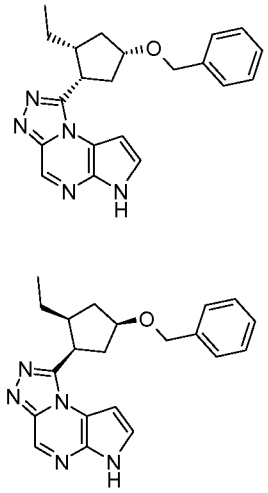
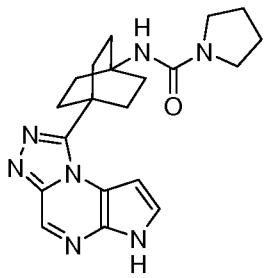
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluoro-*N*-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (Preparation #5)		D.1.30	1.61 (**a**)	438
2-(*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclo-propanesulfonamido)ethyl acetate (prepared using **A** from Preparation #Z.1, Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with TEA, **S** with 2-bromoethyl acetate)		D.1.31*	1.54 (**a**)	419

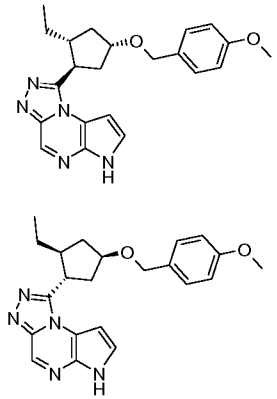
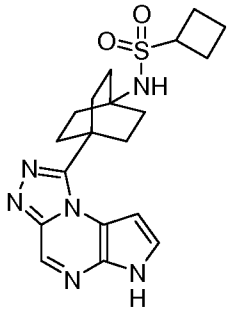
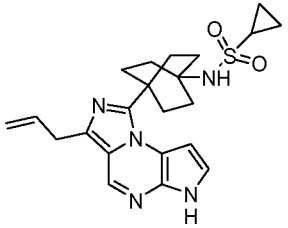
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopent yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine and 1-((1*R*,2*S*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA)		D.1.32	2.02 (**b**)	392
1-methyl-*N*-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #C.1 and Preparation #6)		D.1.33	1.48 (**a**)	401
4-methyl-*N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4] triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **PP** from Example #2, Step F and *p*-tolylboronic acid)		D.1.34*	1.89 (**b**)	333

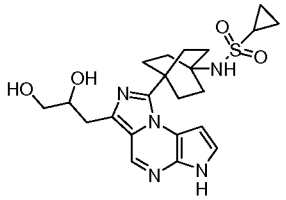
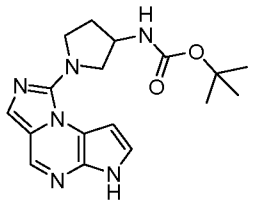
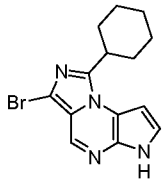
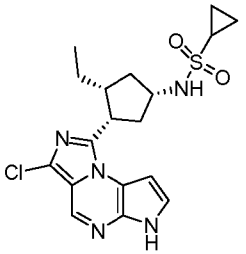
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8, Step M and Preparation #6)		D.1.35*	1.66 (**a**)	389
1-((1*S*,27*R*,4*S*)-4-(benzyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine and 1-((1*R*,2*S*,4*R*)-4-(benzyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **EE** from benzyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate and Preparation #FF.1)		D.1.36	2.15(**b**)	362
N-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **I** from methyl 4-aminobicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate hydrochloride [Prime Organics], pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl chloride and TEA, **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA))		D.1.37	1.65 (**a**)	380

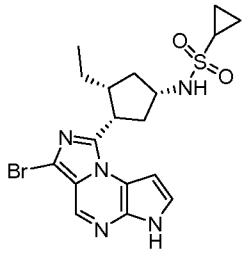
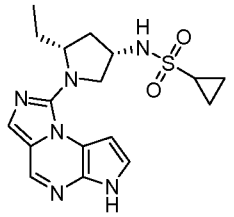
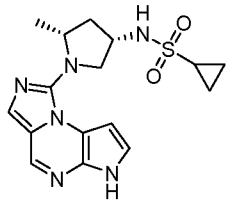
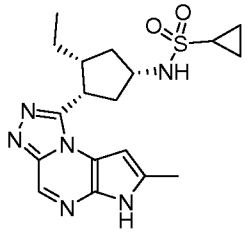
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((1*R*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopent yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine and 1-((1*S*,2*S*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopent yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA)		D.1.38	2.14 (**b**)	392
N-(4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclobutanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from methyl 4-aminobicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate hydrobromide [Prime Organics], cyclobutanesulfonyl chloride [Hande] and TEA, **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA))		D.1.39	1.71 (**a**)	401
N-(4-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5,-a]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide(prepared using **E** with 4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylic acid [Prime Organics], **K** with cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride, **H** from Preparation #12, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate)		D.1.40	1.89 (**a**)	426

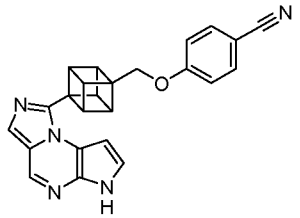
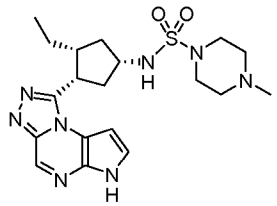
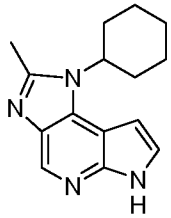
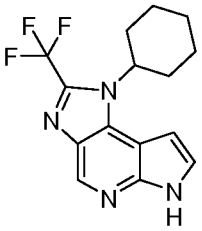
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(4-(3-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (Preparation #17)		D.1.41	1.37 (**a**)	460
tert-butyl 1-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (Preparation #16)		D.1.42	1.78 (**a**)	343
3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (Preparation #MM.1)		D.1.43	2.38 (**a**)	319,321 (1:1)
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-chloro-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)-cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5, Step C and Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluroacetate, **MM** with NCS)		D.1.44*	2.01 (**a**)	408

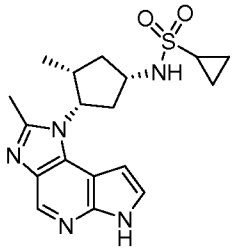
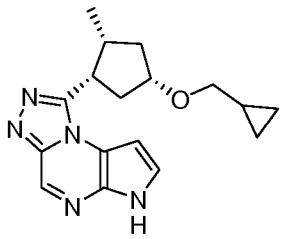
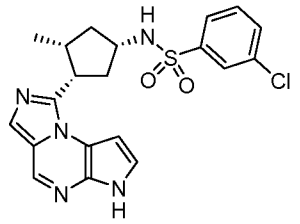
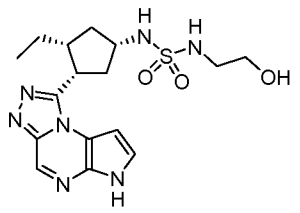
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-bromo-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)-cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5, Step C and Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluroacetate, **MM** with NBS		D.1.45*	2.05 (**a**)	452,454 (1:1)
N-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-1-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo [2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide, (prepared using **E** from Preparation #15, **J** from Example #5, Step C with CDI, **OO**)		D.1.46*	1.63 (**a**)	375
N-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-methyl-1-(6-tosyl - 6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo [2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide, (prepared using **E** from Preparation #14, **J** from Example #5, Step C with CDI, **OO**)		D.1.47*	1.31 (**a**)	359
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(7-methyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*] pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl) cyclo-propanesulfonamide (prepared using **A** with Preparation #18 and Preparation #Z.1, **B** with thionyl chloride and TEA)		D.1.48*	1.74 (**a**)	389

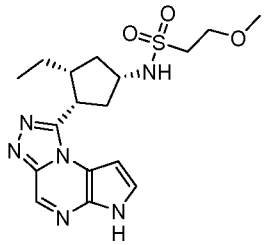
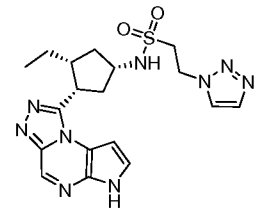
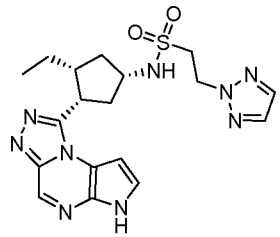
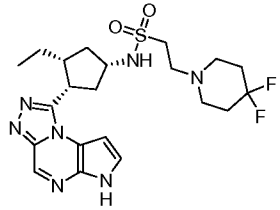
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-((4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cubanyl)methoxy)benzonitrile (prepared using **H** from (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) and 4-methoxycarbonylcubanecarboxyli c acid [Boron Molecular] with EDC•HCl and DIEA; **P** with DIBAL-H; **II** with 4-hydroxybenzonitrile, triphenylphosphine and DIAD; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate)		D.1.49	2.05 (**b**)	392
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethy-4-(6-tosy-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-4-methylpiperazine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from Preparation BB.1, **AAA** with 1-methylpiperazine)		D.1.50*	1.32 (**a**)	433
1-cyclohexyl-2-methyl-6-tosyl-1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (prepared using **K.1** from Example #21, Step E with 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride, **L** with cyclohexylamine, **BBB, G** with acetic anhydride and **OO)**		D.1.51	1.86 (**a**)	255
1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (prepared using prepared using **K.1** from Example #21, Step E with 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride, **L** with cyclohexylamine, **BBB, G** with trifluoroacetic anhydride, **DDD** with 2,4,6-tripropyl-[1,3,5,2,4,6]trioxatriphosphin ane 2,4,6-trioxide)		D.1.52	2.37 (**a**)	309

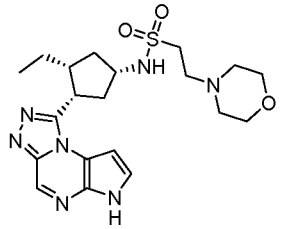
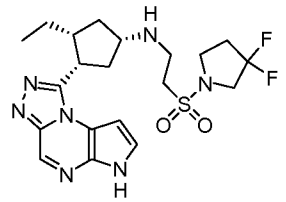
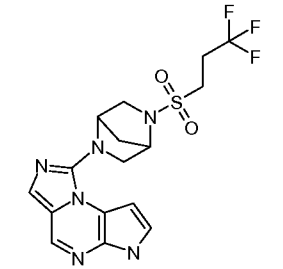
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(2-methyl-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared from Preparation #27 and Preparation #OOO.1 using **L** and DIEA **,K.1** with TsCl and NaH, **BBB, H** with acetic anhydride, and **DDD** with $POCl_3$)		D.1.53*	1.59(**a**)	374
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **P** from Example #24 Step H and $NaBH_4$, **W, FFF** with 2-cyclopropylacetaldehyde, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with $SOCl_2$ and DIEA)		D.1.54	1.73 (**a**)	312
1-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxyli c acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z** using **H, OO, BB,** and **K** with 3-chlorophenysulfonyl chloride)		D.1.55*	2.17 (**a**)	430
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl) cyclopentyl)-2-hydroxyethylamino-1-sulfonamide (Preparation #**ZZ.1**)		D.1.56*	1.33 (**a**)	394

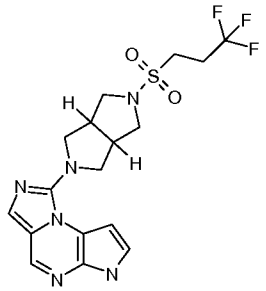
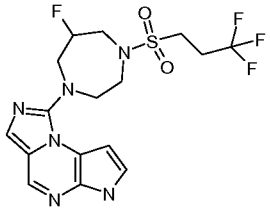
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methoxyethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-methoxyethane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Focus Synthesis] with TEA)		D.1.57*	1.53 (**b**)	393
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(1*H*-1,2,3- triazol-1-yl)ethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K.1** from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA, **YY** with 1*H*-1,2,3-triazole and DIEA)		D.1.58*	1.45 (**b**)	430
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-2-yl)ethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K.1** from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA, **YY** with 1*H*-1,2,3-triazole and DIEA)		D.1.59*	1.58 **(b**)	430
2-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfona mide (prepared using **K.1** from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA, **YY** with 4,4-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride and DIEA)		D.1.60*	1.76 (**b**)	482

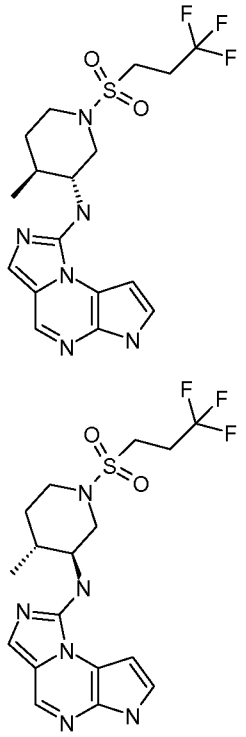
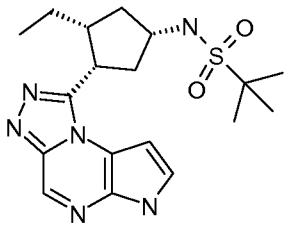
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-morpholinoethanesulfonamid e (prepared using **K.1** from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA, **YY** with morpholine)		D.1.61*	1.35 (**b**)	448
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-*N*-(2-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)ethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **YY** from Preparation #26 and Example #8 Step M with DIEA)		D.1.62*	1.53 (**b**)	468
(*cis*)-6-tosyl-1-(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from (*cis*)-tert-butyl 2,5-diazabicyclo [2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (US2003/225268) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H* pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO)**.		D.1.63	1.85	415

(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-6-tosyl-1-(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)hexahy dropyrrolo[3,4-*c*]pyrrol-2(1*H*)-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo [2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from (*cis*)-*tert*-butyl hexahydropyrrolo [3,4-c]pyrrole-2(1*H*)-carboxylate and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with **CDI** and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.64	1.80	429
1-(6-fluoro-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from *tert*-butyl 6-fluoro-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate (WO2007/126935) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO).**		D.1.65	1.86	435

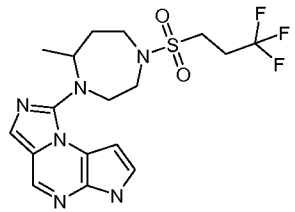
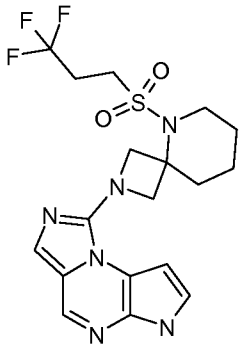
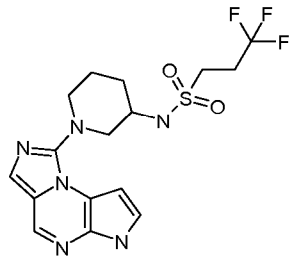
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
trans-*N*-(4-methyl-1-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)piperi din-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-amine (prepared using **K** from *trans*-tert-butyl 4-methylpiperidin-3-ylcarbamate (WO2009/140320) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.66	1.89	431
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4] triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropane-2-sulfonamide (Preparation #28)		D.1.67*	1.76	391

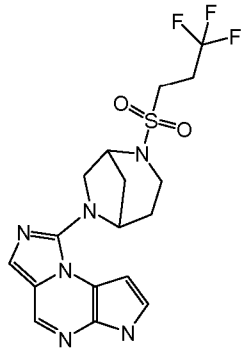
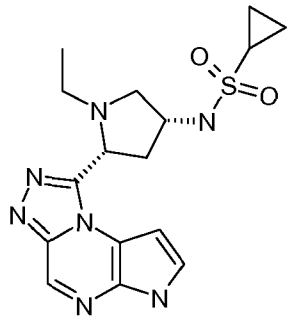
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-tosyl-1-(2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-2,5-diazaspiro[3.5]nonan-5-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from 5-benzyl-2,5-diazaspiro[3.5] nonane (WO2008/60767) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.68	2.07	443
6-tosyl-1-((*trans*)-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)octah ydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from (*trans*)-tert-butyl octahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyridine-1-carboxylate (WO2009/140320) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.69	1.94	443

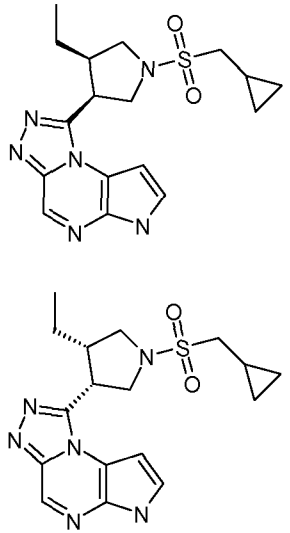
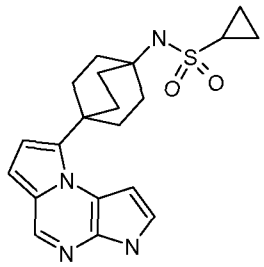
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(7-methyl-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from benzyl 7-methyl-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate, Hydrochloric Acid (Wlodarczyk, N.; Gilleron, P.; Millet, R.; Houssin, R.; Henichart, J.-P. Tet. Let., 2007, vol. 48, # 14 p. 2583 - 2586) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.70	1.97	431
6-tosyl-1-(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-2,5-diazaspiro[3.5]nonan-2-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from *tert*-butyl 2,5-diazaspiro[3.5]nonane-2-carboxylate (WO2008/60767) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.71	2.03	443
3,3,3-trifluoro-N-(1-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-3-yl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** *tert*-butyl 3-aminopiperidine-1-carboxylate (3B-Scientific Corp.) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **E** with HCl, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.72	1.76	417

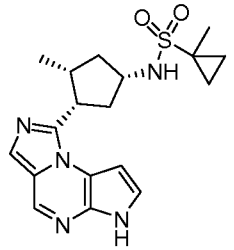
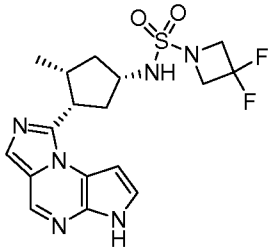
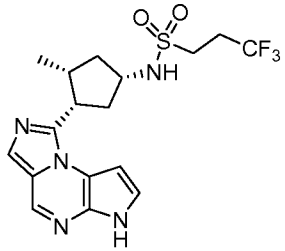
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-tosyl-1-(2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-6-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **K** from benzyl 2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate (Pharmabridge) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$, **J** with CDI and (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step C) with DIEA, **OO**).		D.1.73	1.91	429
N-((*3R,5R*)-1-*ethyl*-5-(*6-tosyl*-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** with (2*R*,4*R*)-1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl 4-aminopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate Hydrochloric Acid (Acesys Pharmatech Corp) and cylcopropylsulfonylchloride and TEA, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #8 Step M, **B, E** with HCl, **X** with acetaldehyde.		D.1.74*	1.32	376

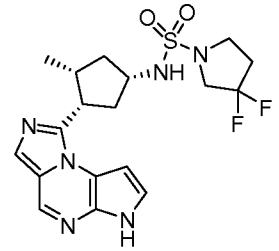
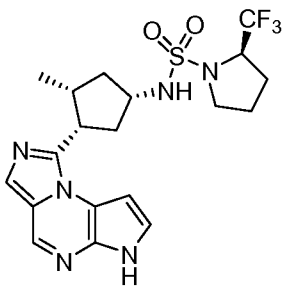
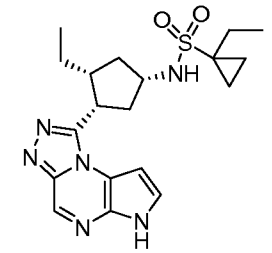
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **SSS** from *N*-benzyl-1-methoxy-*N*-((trimethylsilyl)methyl)metha namine and (Z)-ethyl pent-2-enoate (Lee, R. D.; Kassahun, K.; Abbott, F. S. J. of Pharm. Sci., 1989 , vol. 78, # 8 p. 667 - 671), **TT, Y, M, A, B, E** and **K** with cyclopropylmethanesulfonyl chloride and TEA		D.1.75	1.66	375
N-(4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-dipyrrolo[1,2-*a*:2',3'-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **III** from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbaldehyde (Preparation #12: step B) and diethyl 2-(4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)bi cyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)-2-oxoethylphosphonate (Preparation #24), **W, T** with Lawesson's reagent).		D.1.76	1.97	385

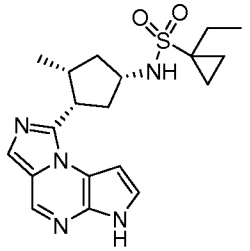
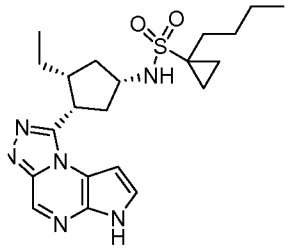
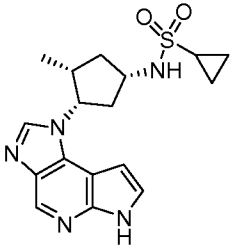
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133)and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxyli c acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z]** using **H, OO, BB,** and **K** from Preparation #6 and TEA)		D.1.77*	1.87 (**a**)	374
3,3-difluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxyli c acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA**[Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z** using **H, OO**, **BB, ZZ** and **AAA** with 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride and TEA)		D.1.78*	1.99 (**a**)	411
3,3,3-trifluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxyli c acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z** using **H, OO**, **BB,** and **K** from 3,3,3-trifluoro-propane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Matrix]and TEA)		D.1.79*	2.00 (**a**)	416

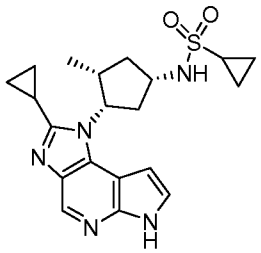
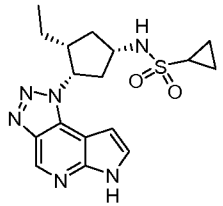
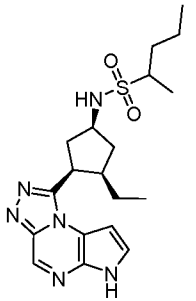
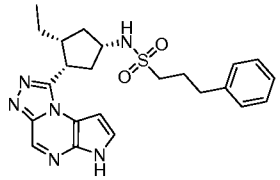
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxyli c acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z]** using **H, OO, BB, ZZ** and **AAA** with 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride and TEA)		D.1.80*	2.01 (**a**)	425
(*R*)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide sulfonamide (Preparation #AAA.1)		D.1.81*	2.16 (**a**)	457
1-ethyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl) cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from Example #8 Step M and Preparation #EEE.1 using **K** and TEA)		D.1.82*	1.90 (**a**)	403

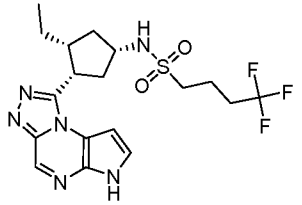
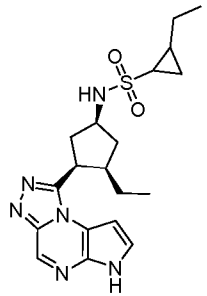
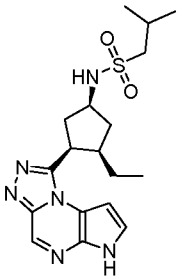
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-ethyl-*N*-(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA** [Table 2, Method 3, R_t = 6.1 min, or = ND], and **Z**] using **H, OO**, **BB,** and **K** using Preparation #EEE. 1 and TEA)		D.1.83*	1.96 (**a**)	388
1-butyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared from Example #8 Step M and 1-butylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from Preparation #6 Step A and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane, KHMDS using **KKK, JJJ,** and **EEE** with TEA] using **K** and TEA)		D.1.84*	2.13 (**a**)	431
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (Preparation #DDD.1)		D.1.85*	1.65 (**a**)	360

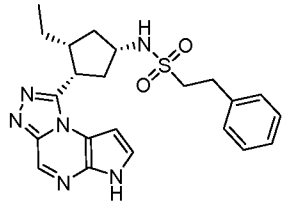
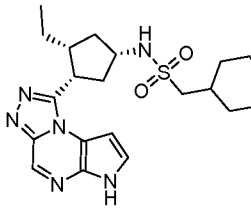
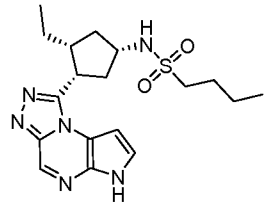
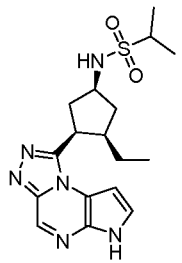
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-cyclopropyl-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)cycloprop anesulfonamide (prepared from Preparation #27 and Preparation #OOO.1 using **L** and DIEA **,K.1** with TsCl and NaH, **BBB, H** with cyclopropanecarboxylic acid, HATU, and TEA, and **DDD** with $POCl_3$)		D.1.86*	1.74 (**a**)	400
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylpyrrolo[2,3-*b*][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclo-propanesulfonamide (Preparation #SSSS.1)		D.1.87*	1.82 (**a**)	375
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)pentane-2-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and pentane-2-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.88	1.88 (**b**)	405
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-phenylpropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 3-phenylpropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.89*	1.98 (**b**)	453

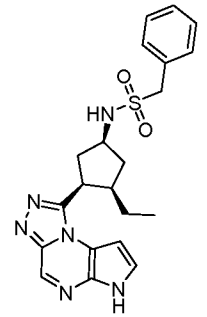
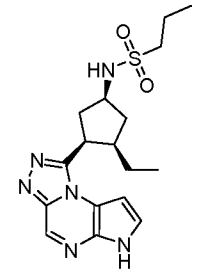
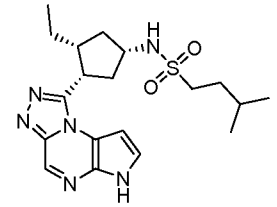
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using K from Example #8 Step M and 4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.90*	1.85 (**b**)	445
2-ethyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.91	1.81 (**b**)	403
N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-methylpropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.92*	1.77 (**b**)	391

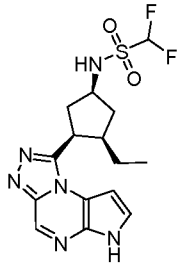
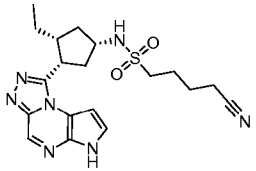
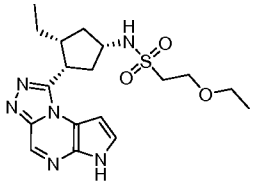
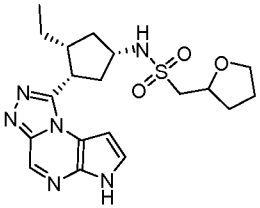
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-phenylethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-phenylethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.93*	1.92 (**b**)	439
1-cyclohexyl-N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfon amide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and cyclohexylmethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.94*	2.04 (**b**)	431
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and butane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.95*	1.78 (**b**)	391
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-2-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and propane-2-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.96*	1.61 (**b**)	377

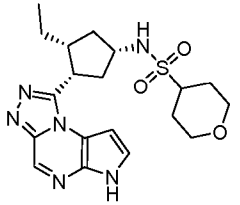
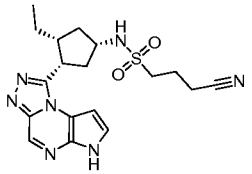
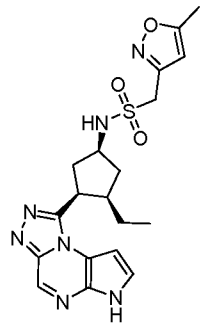
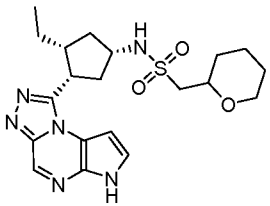
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-phenylmethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and phenylmethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.97*	1.82 (**b**)	425
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and propane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.98*	1.64 (**b**)	377
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-methylbutane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 3-methylbutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.99*	1.90 (**b**)	405

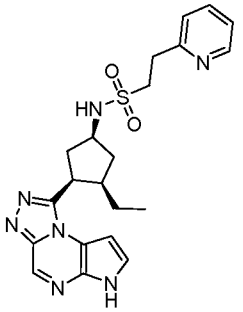
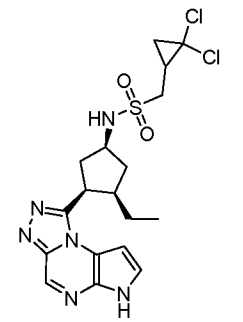
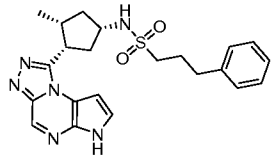
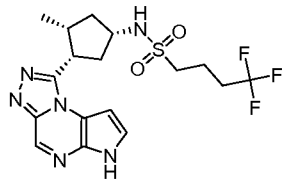
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1,1-difluoromethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and difluoromethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.100*	1.75 (**b**)	385
4-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 4-cyanobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.101*	1.56 (**b**)	416
2-ethoxy-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*)-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfona mide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-ethoxyethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.102*	1.62 (**b**)	407
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethy-4-(6-tosy-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and (tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.103	1.58 (**b**)	419

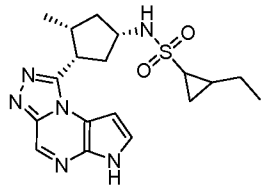
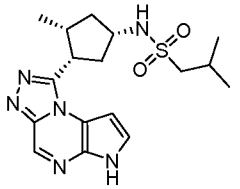
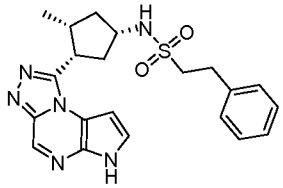
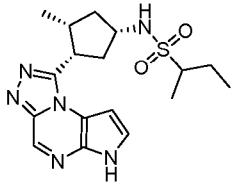
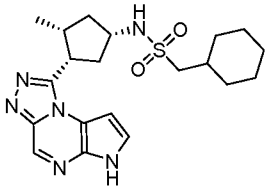
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.104*	1.50 (**b**)	419
3-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 3-cyanopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.105*	1.51 (**b**)	402
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and (5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.106*	1.66 (**b**)	430
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethy-4-(6-tosy-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and (tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.107	1.73 (**b**)	433

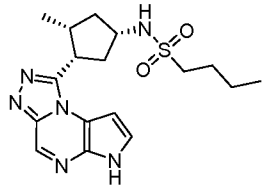
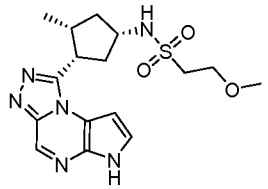
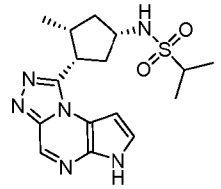
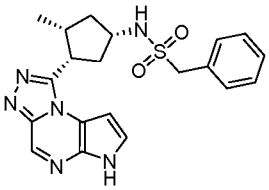
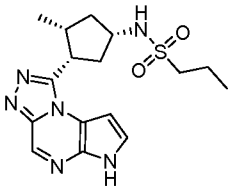
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and 2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.108*	1.58 (**b**)	440
1-(2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfon amide (prepared using **K** from Example #8 Step M and (2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)methane sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.109	1.91 (**b**)	457
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo [2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-phenylpropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 3-phenylpropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.110*	1.90 (**b**)	439
4,4,4-trifluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.111*	1.76 (**b**)	431

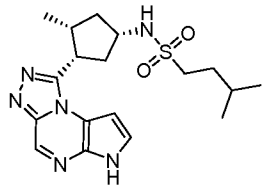
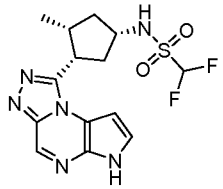
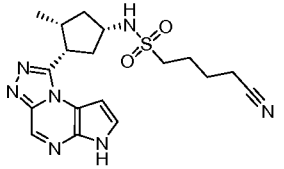
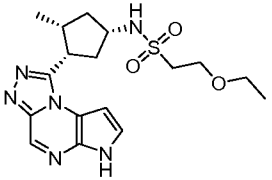
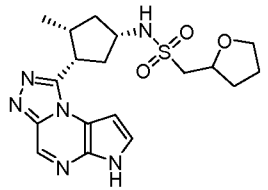
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-ethyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.112	1.70 (**b**)	389
2-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-methylpropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.113*	1.67 (**b**)	377
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-phenylethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-phenylethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.114*	1.83 (**b**)	425
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-2-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-(methylsulfonyl)butane)		D.1.115	1.63 (**b**)	377
1-cyclohexyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfon amide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and cyclohexylmethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.116*	1.94 (**b**)	417

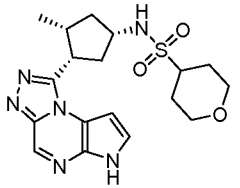
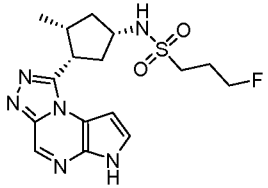
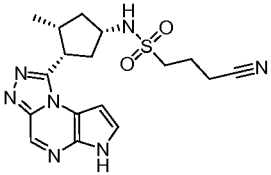
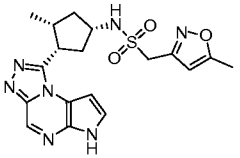
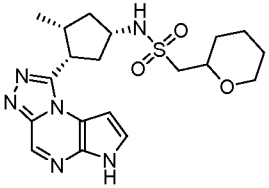
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and butane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.117*	1.67 (**b**)	377
2-methoxy-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfona mide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-methoxyethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.118*	1.38 (**b**)	379
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-2-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and propane-2-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.119*	1.50 (**b**)	363
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-phenylmethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and phenylmethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.120*	1.72 (**b**)	411
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and propane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.121*	1.53 (**b**)	363

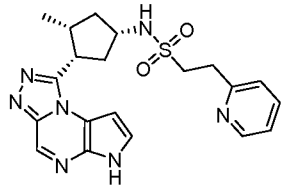
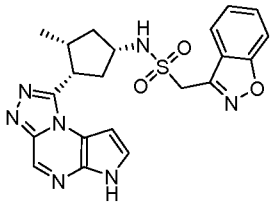
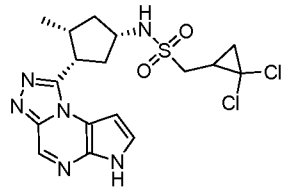
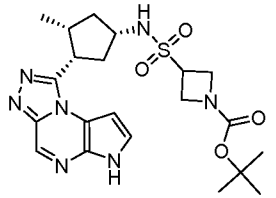
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-methylbutane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 3-methylbutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.122*	1.80 (**b**)	391
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1,1-difluoromethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and difluoromethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.123*	1.64 (**b**)	371
4-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 4-cyanobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.124*	1.45 (**b**)	402
2-ethoxy-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfona mide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-ethoxyethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.125*	1.50 (**b**)	393
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and (tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.126	1.46 (**b**)	405

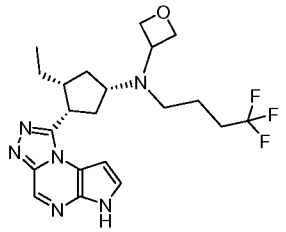
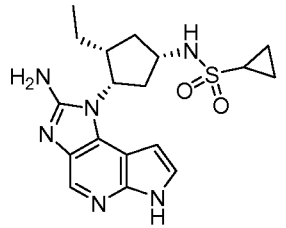
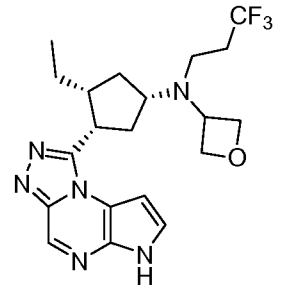
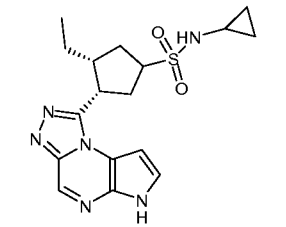
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.127*	1.39 (**b**)	405
3-fluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 3-fluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.128*	1.48 (**b**)	381
3-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 3 -cyanopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.129*	1.39 (**b**)	388
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and (5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.130*	1.55 (**b**)	416
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and (tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.131	1.63 (**b**)	419

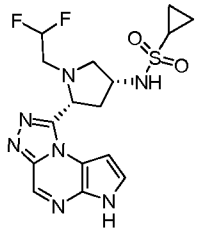
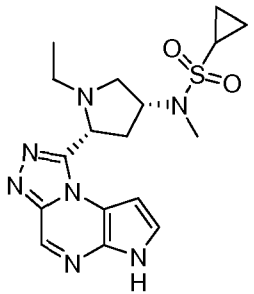
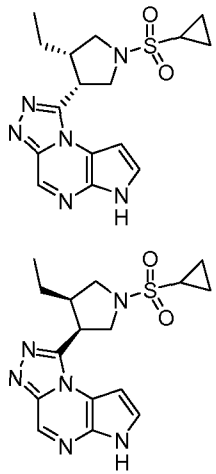
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and 2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.132*	1.47 (**b**)	426
1-(benzo[*d*]isoxazol-3-yl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methane-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and benzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylmethanesulfonyl chloride)		D.1.133*	1.77 (**b**)	452
1-(2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methane-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and (2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)methane sulfonyl chloride)		D.1.134	1.81 (**b**)	443
tert-butyl 3-(*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)sulfamoyl)azet idine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **K** from Preparation #19.2 and *tert*-butyl 3-(chlorosulfonyl)azetidine-1-carboxylate)		D.1.135*	1.78 (**b**)	476

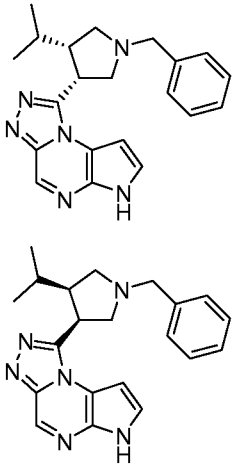
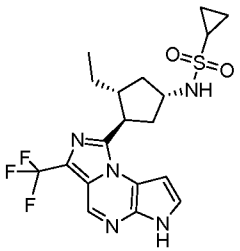
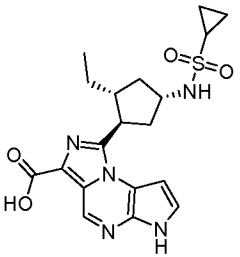
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-N-(4,4,4-trifluorobutyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M with oxetan-3-one [PharmaBlock **R&D], X** with 4,4,4-trifluorobutanal [Matrix])		D.1.136*	1.75 (**a**)	437
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-amino-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropan esulfonamide (Preparation #RRRR.1)		D.1.137*	1.30 (**a**)	389
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-N-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M with oxetan-3-one [PharmaBlock], and **X** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropanal [Apollo Sci])		D.1.138*	1.91 (**b**)	423
(3*R*,4*S*)-*N*-cyclopropyl-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **EEE** from Preparation #QQQQ.1; **K** with cyclopropylamine)		D.1.139	1.53 (**b**)	375

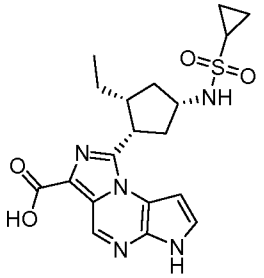
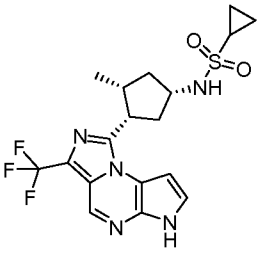
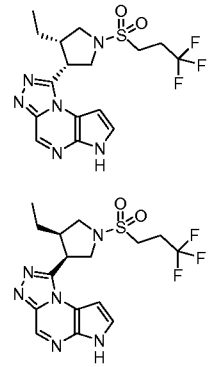
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((3R, 5R)-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-5-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from (2*R*,4R)-1-tert-butyl-4-aminopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate hydrochloric acid (Acesys Pharmatech Corp) and cylcopropylsulfonylchloride, TEA, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with $SOCl_2$ and TEA, **E** with HCl, **S** with 1,1-difluoro-2-iodoethane)		D.1.140*	1.46 (**a**)	412
N-((3R,5R)-1-ethyl-5-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-N-methylcyclopropanesulfonam ide (prepared using **K** with (2*R*,4*R*)-1-*tert*-butyl-4-aminopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate Hydrochloric Acid (Acesys Pharmatech Corp),d cylcopropylsulfonylchloride and TEA, **Z** with NaOH, A with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B, E** with HCl, **X** with acetaldehyde, **S** with iodomethane)		D.1.141*	1.44 (**a**)	390
1-((cis)-1-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo [2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine (prepared using **K** with Example #36 Step F and cylcopropylsulfonylchloride (Matrix) and TEA)		D.1.142	1.50 (**a**)	361

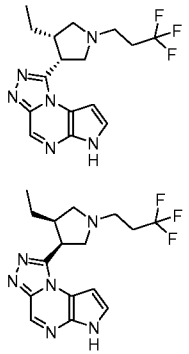
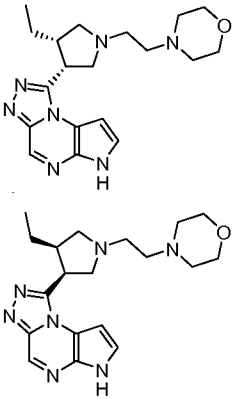
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((*cis*)-1-benzyl-4-isopropylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **A** with (Example #1, Step D) and **(*cis*)-1-**benzyl-4-isopropylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (prepared using **SSS** with (Z)-ethyl 4-methylpent-2-enoate and N-benzyl-1-methoxy-N-((trimethylsilyl)methyl)metha namine (Aldrich)), **B** with TEA)		D.1.143	0.47 **(a)**	361
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **H** with Preparation #32 and Preparation #Z.1, **OO**)		D.1.144*	2.12 (**a**)	442
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **H** with Preparation #32 and Preparation #Z.1, **OO**		D.1.145*	1.59 (**a**)	418

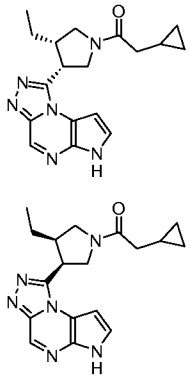
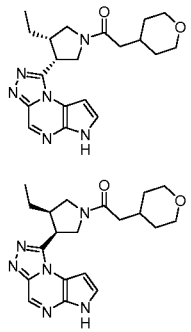
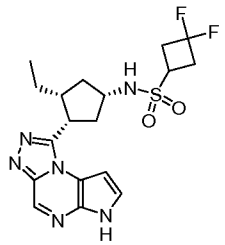
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethy-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **H** with Preparation #32 and Preparation #Z.1, **OO**		D.1.146*	1.45 (a)	418
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **Y** from Example #24 Step J, **K** with cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **H** from Preparation #32 and **OO)**		D.1.147*	2.03 (**a**)	428
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **K** from Example #36, Step F, 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Matrix] and TEA)		D.1.148	1.86 (**a**)	417

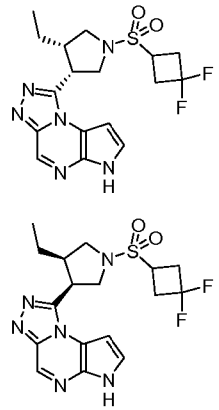
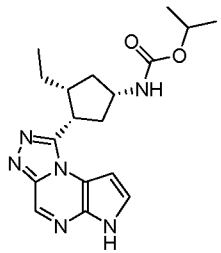
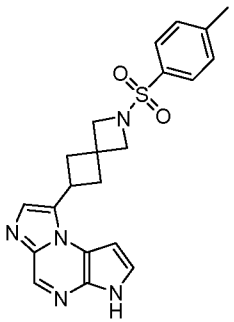
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((*cis*)-4-ethyl-1-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **X** from Example #36, Step F, 3,3,3-trifluoropropanal [Alfa Aesar], sodium triacetoxyborohydride and DIEA)		D.1.149	1.54 (**a**)	353
4-(2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)morpholine (prepared using **X** from Example #36, Step F , 2-morpholinoacetaldehyde [Matrix], sodium triacetoxyborohydride and DIEA)		D.1.150	1.35 (**a**)	370

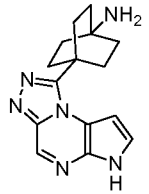
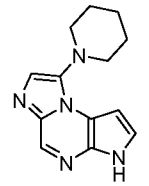
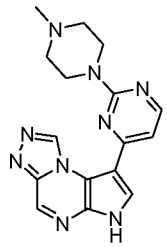
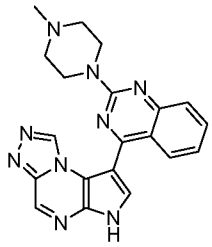
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-cyclopropyl-1-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethanone (prepared using **H** from Example #36, Step F, 2-cyclopropylacetic acid, HATU [Novabiochem] and DIEA)		D.1.151	1.54 (**a**)	339
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **H** from Example #36, Step F, 2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)acetic acid [Astatech], HATU [Novabiochem] and DIEA)		D.1.152	1.54 (**a**)	383
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3-difluorocyclobutane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example 8, Step M, Preparation #34, and DIEA)		D.1.153	1.75 (**a**)	425

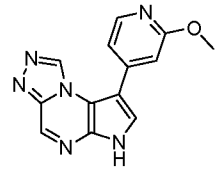
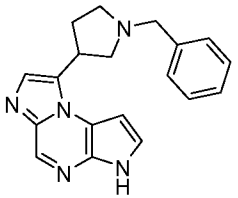
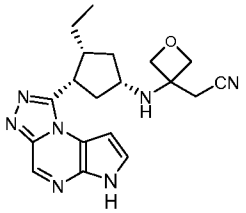
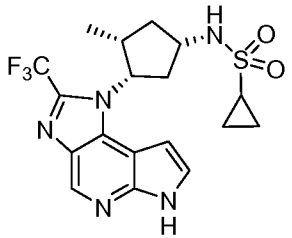
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **K** from Example #36, Step F, Preparation #34, and DIEA)		D.1.154	1.90 (**a**)	411
isopropyl (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylcarbamate sulfonamide (Preparation #35)		D.1.155*	1.74 (**b**)	357
3-tosyl-8-(2-tosyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (Preparation #KKKK.1)		D.1.156	1.99 (**a**)	294 (M-H)-

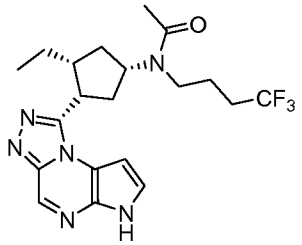
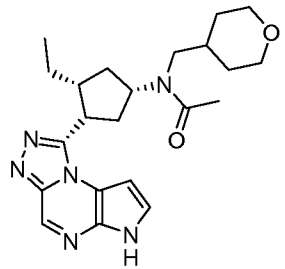
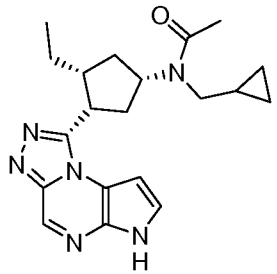
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine (Example #9 Step F)		D.1.157	2.72 (**r**)	283
8-(piperidin-1-yl)-3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **S** from Example #3, Step **E and** 1 -(bromoacetyl)piperidine [ChemBridge], **E** with HCl, **OO.1**)		D.1.158	1.78 (**a**)	242
8-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (Preparation #CCCCC.1)		D.1.159	1.00 (**a**)	336
8-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)quinazolin-4-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **D** from Preparation #BBBBB.1 and NaOH, **GGG.1** with NBS, **K.1** with TsCl and NaH, **CCCCC** with Preparation #40, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)p alladium(0), LiCl, CsF, and CuI		D.1.160	1.16 (**a**)	386

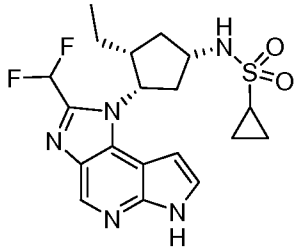
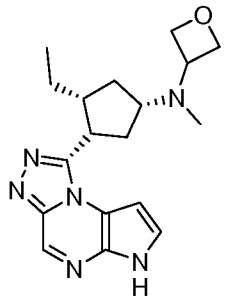
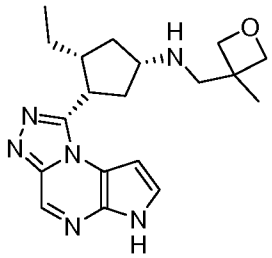
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
8-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **D** from Preparation #BBBBB.1 and NaOH, **GGG**.**1** with NBS, **K.1** with TsCl and NaH, **CCCCC** with 2-methoxy-4-(tributylstannyl)pyridine [Synthonix], tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), LiCl, CsF, and CuI		D.1.161	1.28 (**a**)	267
8-(1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **R** from 1-benzylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid, **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA)		D.1.162	1.40 (**b**)	317
2-(3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)oxetan-3-yl)acetonitrile (prepared using **YYY** from Preparation #BB.1* and 2-(oxetan-3-yliden)acetonitrile (J. Med. Chem, 2010, 53(8) 3227-3246) with Hunig's base)		D.1.163*	1.35 (**a**)	366
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **L** from Preparation #27 and Preparation #OOO.1 and DIEA, **K** with TsCl and NaH, **BBB, CCC** with TFAA, **DDD** with HCl)		D.1.164	1.95 (**a**)	428

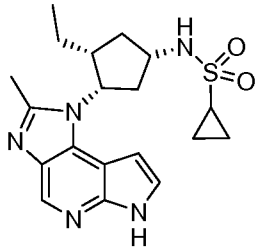
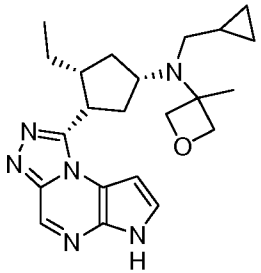
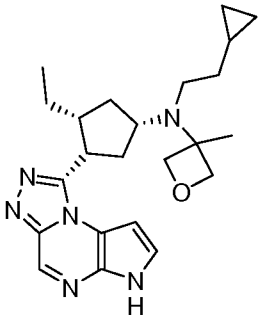
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-(4,4,4-trifluorobutyl)acetamide (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M and 4,4,4-trifluorobutanal [Matrix], **CCC** with Ac_2O)		D.1.165*	1.85 (**a**)	423
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methyl)acetamide (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-carbaldehyde [Pharmacore], **CCC** with Ac_2O)		D.1.166*	1.61 (**a**)	411
N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M and cyclopropanecarbaldehyde, **CCC** with Ac_2O)		D.1.167*	1.73 (**a**)	367

(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-(difluoromethyl)-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropan esulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #23 Step I, difluoroacetic acid, HATU, and TEA, **DDD** with TPP)		D.1.168	1.76 (**a**)	424
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-methyloxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and N-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix])		D.1.169	1.02 (**a**)	341
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-*N*-((3-methyloxetan-3-yl)methyl)-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and (3-methyloxetan-3-yl)methanamine [Synthonix])		D.1.170	1.11 (**a**)	355

(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(2-methyl-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **CCC** from Example #23 Step I and Ac_2O, **DDD** with TPP)		D.1.171	1.53 (**a**)	358
N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-methyloxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and 3-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], **X** using cyclopropanecarbaldehyde)		D.1.172	1.23 (**a**)	395
N-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-3-methyloxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and 3-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], **X** using 2-cyclopropylacetaldehyde [Anichem])		D.1.173	1.40 (**a**)	409

(continued)

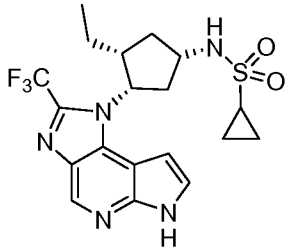
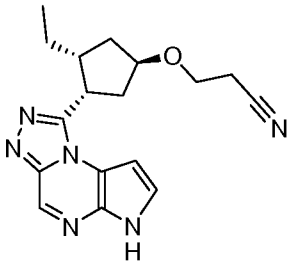
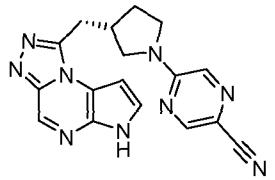
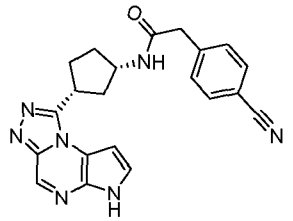
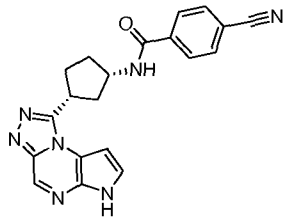
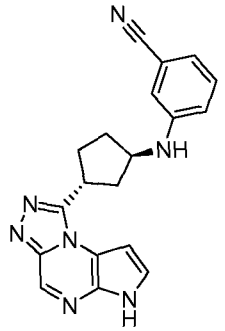
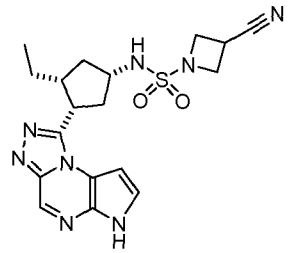
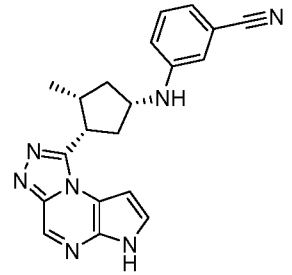
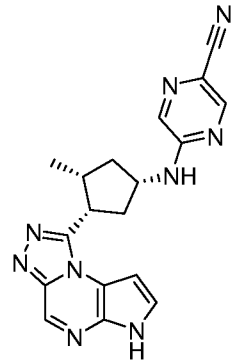
Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanes ulfonamide (prepared using **CCC** from Example #23 Step I and TFAA, **DDD** with HCl)		D.1.174	1.95 (**a**)	442
3-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)propanenit rile (prepared using **YYY** from Example #41 Step I and acrylonitrile, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with thionyl chloride and TEA)		D.1.175	1.72 (**b**)	325

Table D.2 Examples prepared using General Procedure D with Na_2CO_3

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*S*)-5-(3-((6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (Preparation #L.1)		D.2.1*	1.46 (**b**)	346
2-(4-cyanophenyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (prepared using **E** from Preparation #B.1 with HCl, and **H** with 4-cyanophenylacetic acid, EDC and DIEA)		D.2.2*	1.20 (**c**)	386
4-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide (prepared using **E** from Preparation #B.1 with HCl, **H** with 4-cyanobenzoic acid, EDC, and DIEA)		D.2.3*	1.16 (**c**)	372
3-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)benzonitrile (prepared using **PP** with Example #2, Step F, 3-cyanophenylboronic acid and DIEA)		D.2.4*	1.91 (**a**)	344

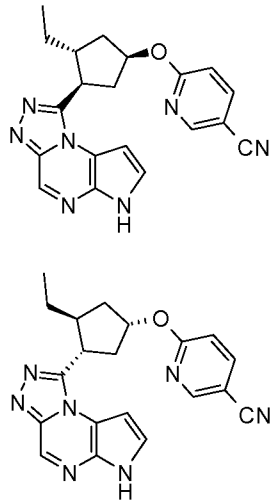
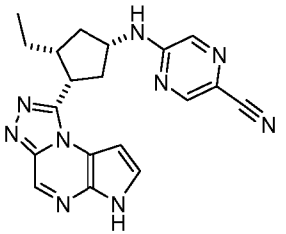
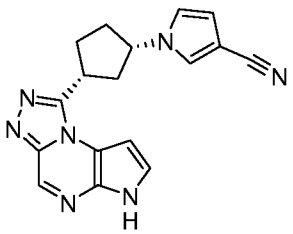
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4] triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **DD** with Example #8, Step M, 3-cyanoazetidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [prepared from **CC** with		D.2.5*	1.82 (**a**)	415
azetidine-3-carbonitrile hydrochloride (Astatech) and DIEA] and TEA)				
3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-benzonitrile (prepared using **PP** from Preparation #19.2, 3-cyanophenyl boronic acid, and DIEA)		D.2.6*	2.04 (**a**)	358
5-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #19.2,2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm], and DIEA)		D.2.7*	1.89 (**a**)	360

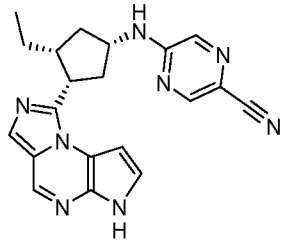
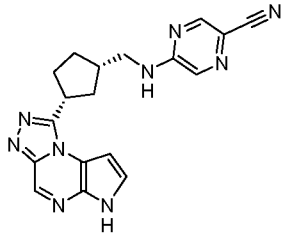
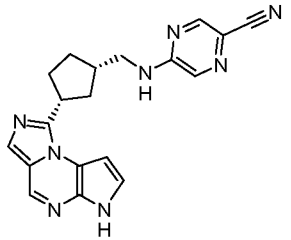
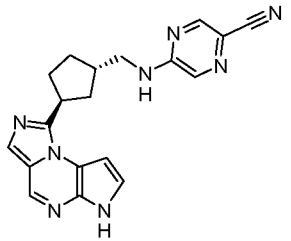
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #19.2,5-cyano-2-fluoropyridine [Matrix] and DIEA)		D.2.8*	1.81 (**a**)	359
2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #19.2,2-chlorothiazole-5-carbonitrile [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.9*	1.89 (**a**)	365

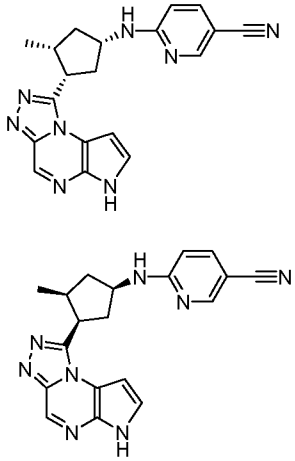
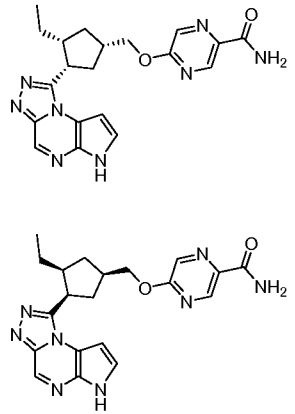
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-((1*R*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)nicotino nitrile and 6-((1*S*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotinonitrile [Asta Tech],Preparation #FF.1 and DEAD)		D.2.10	2.01 (**b**)	374
5-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #8, Step M and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.11*	1.94 (**a**)	374
1-((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (Preparation #4)		D.2.12*	1.92 (**a**)	318

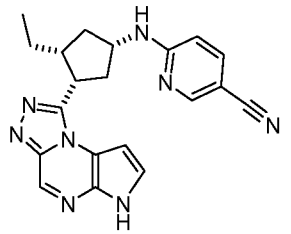
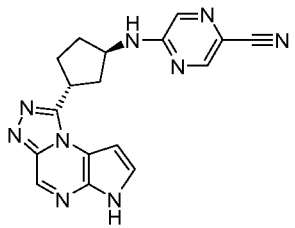
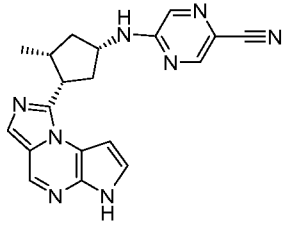
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
5-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5- *a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)pyrazi ne-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **H** from Example #8, Step K, Example #5, Step C, HATU and TEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **BB** with HCl, **L** with 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.13*	2.10 (**a**)	373
5-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl-amino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **M** from (1*R*,3*S*)-3-(aminomethyl)cyclo-pentanecarboxylic acid (AFID), **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **C** with TEA, **L** with 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.14*	1.79 (**a**)	360
5-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl-amino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile and 5-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl-amino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **M** from (1*R*,3*S*)-3-(aminomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (AFID), **H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and TEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury(II) trifluoroacetate, **E** with HCl, **L** with 5-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.15*	1.84 (**a**)	359
5-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl-amino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile and 5-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl-amino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **M** from (1*R*,3*S*)-3-(aminomethyl)cyclo-pentanecarboxylic acid (AFID), **H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and TEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury(II) trifluoroacetate, **L** with 5-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile [ArkPharm] and DIEA)		D.2.16*	1.73 (**a**)	359

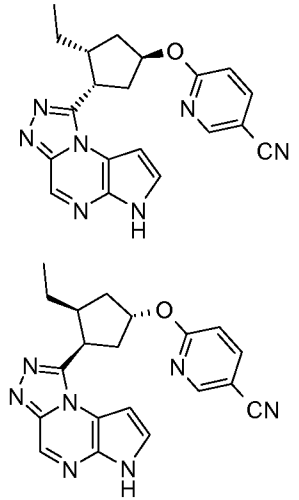
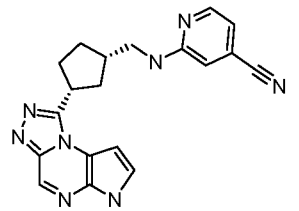
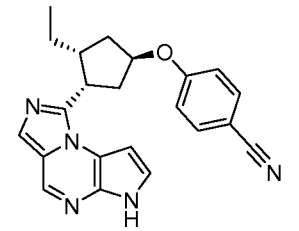
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-(*cis*-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **Y** from Preparation #46 with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, **Z** with NaOH, **M, A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **C** with TEA, **L** with 6-fluoronicotinonitrile [Matrix] and DIEA)		D.2.17	1.74 (**a**)	359
5-((*cis*-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methoxy)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **P** from Preparation #11 with LAH, **JJ** with 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm], **TT** with HCl, **A** from Example #1, Step D with HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA)		D.2.18	1.81 (**a**)	407

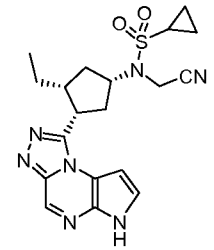
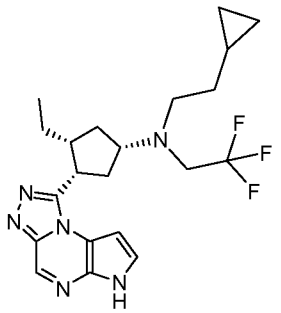
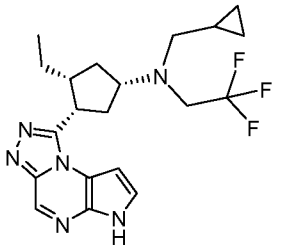
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #8, Step M and 6-fluoronicotinonitrile [Matrix] and DIEA)		D.2.19*	2.02 (**a**)	373
5-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #2, Step F, 5-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile[Ark Pharm] and DIEA)		D.2.20*	1.57 (**b**)	346
5-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)pyrazi ne-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #19.2,2-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile [Ark Pharm] and DIEA)		D.2.21*	1.97 (**b**)	359

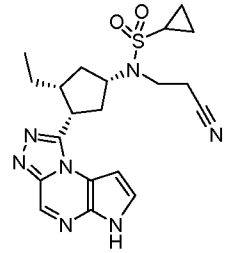
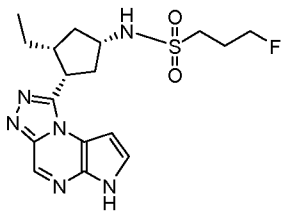
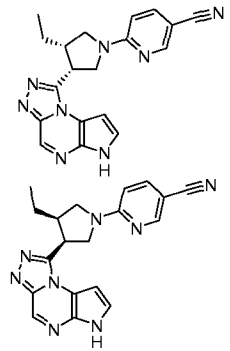
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-nicotinonitrile and 6-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotino-nitrile [Asta Tech], Preparation #FF.1 and DEAD)		D.2.22	1.99 (**b**)	374
2-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methylamino)isonicotinonitrile (prepared using **A** from Example #1, Step D, Preparation #M.1, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA; **L** with 2-fluoroisonicotinonitrile)		D.2.23*	1.69 (**a**)	359
4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5 - *a]*pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonit rile (prepared from prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and Preparation #GG.1 using **HH** with TMA and DIEA, **II** with 4-cyanophenol, DEAD, PPh_3, and TEA, and **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate)		D.2.24	2.28 (**a**)	372

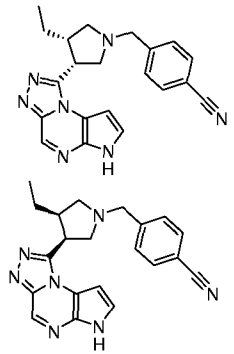
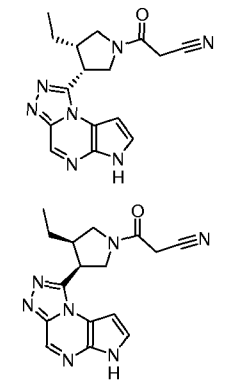
(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(cyanomethyl)-*N* ((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropan esulfonamide (prepared using **S**.**1** from *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclo-propanesulfonamide [WO2009152133A1] and 2-iodoacetonitrile)		D.2.25*	1.74 (**a**)	414
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-*N*-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-3 -ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)cyclopentana mine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 with 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, **X** with 2-cyclopropylacetaldehyde [Anichem])		D.2.26*	2.49 (**a**)	421
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-*N*-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)cyclopentana mine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 with 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, **X** with cyclopropanecarbaldehyde)		D.2.27*	2.31 (**a**)	407

(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropan e-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Example #8, Step M and cyclopropropanesulfonyl chloride; **YYY** from acrylonitrile with DBU)		D.2.28*	1.70 (**b**)	428
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **K** from Example #8, Step M and 3-fluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Hande])		D.2.29*	1.5 (**b**)	395
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **L** from Example #36, Step F, 6-fluoronicotinonitrile [Matrix], and TEA)		D.2.30	1.81 (**a**)	359

(continued)

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **X** from Example #36, Step F, 4-formylbenzonitrile, sodium triacetoxyborohydride and DIEA)		D.2.31	1.53 (**a**)	372
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **H** from Example #36, Step F, 2-cyanoacetic acid, HATU [Novabiochem] and DIEA)		D.2.32	1.49 (**a**)	324

(continued)

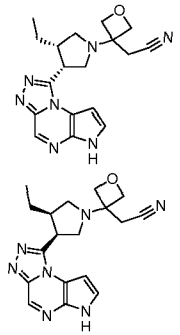
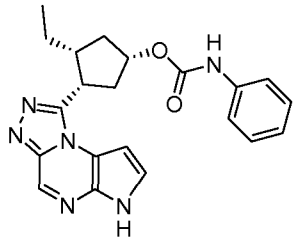
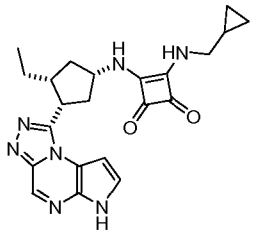
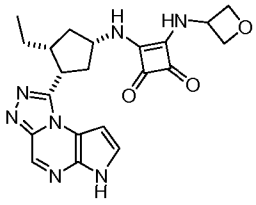
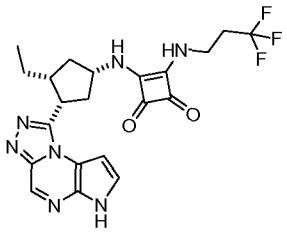
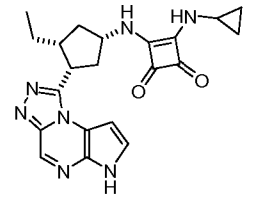
Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (prepared using **YYY** from Example #36, Step F, 2-(oxetan-3-ylidene)acetonitrile [J. Med. Chem, 2010, 53, 3227-3246], and DIEA)		D.2.33	1.55 (**a**)	352
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo [2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl phenylcarbamate (prepared using **WWW** from Example #42 Step N and phenylamine)		D.2.34*	2.04 (**b**)	391

Table D.3 Examples prepared using General Procedure D with Na_2CO_3 followed by NaOH

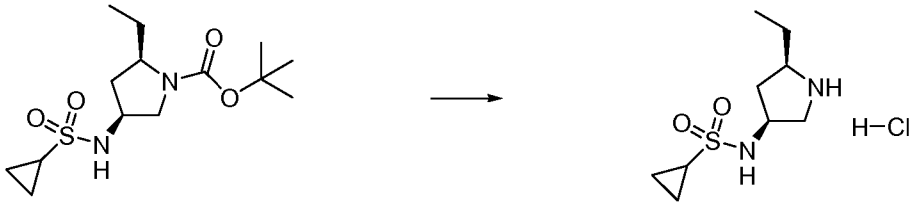
Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-(cyclopropylmethylamino)-4-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (prepared using **TTTT** from Preparation #29 and cyclopropylmethanamine)		D.3.1*	1.71 (**a**)	420
3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-(oxetan-3-ylamino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (prepared using **TTTT** from Preparation #29 and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix])		D.3.2*	1.55 (**a**)	422
3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylamino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (Preparation #TTTT.1)		D.3.3*	1.58 (**a**)	462
3-(cyclopropylamino)-4-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1- yl)cyclopentylamino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (prepared using **TTTT** from Preparation #29 and cyclopropylamine)		D.3.4*	1.65 (**a**)	406

General Procedure E: Acidic cleavage of a Boc-protected amine

[0409] To a solution of a Boc-protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, 1,4-dioxane, or MeOH) is added TFA or HCl (preferably 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane, 2-35 equiv, preferably 2-15 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 20-100 °C (preferably ambient temperature to about 60 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 1-6 h). In any case where an additional acid labile group is present (for example, a t-butyl ester), this group may also be cleaved during the reaction. Optionally, additional TFA or HCl (preferably 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane solution, 2-35 equiv, preferably 2-15 equiv) may be added to the reaction mixture in cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. Once the reaction has proceeded to an acceptable level, the reaction mixture can be concd *in vacuo* to provide the amine as a salt. Alternatively, the reaction may be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM or 1,4-dioxane) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The aqueous layer can be optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered, prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

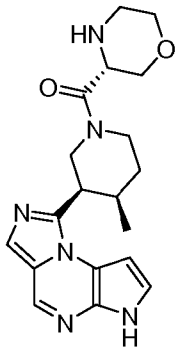
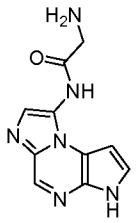
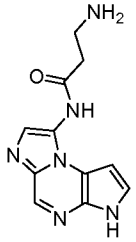
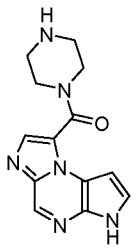
Preparation #E.1: N-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide hydrochloride

[0410]

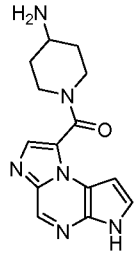
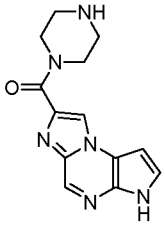
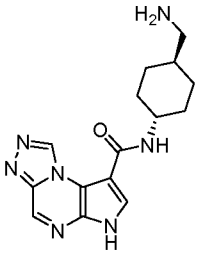
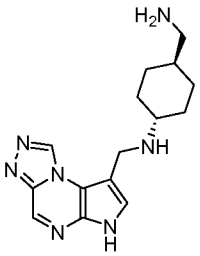
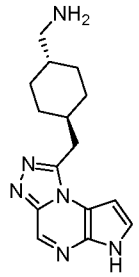


[0411] To a solution of (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (0.95 g, 2.98 mmol, Preparation #15) in 1,4-dioxane (7.5 mL) was added HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 7.46 mL, 29.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C. After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *N-((3S,5R)-5-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide hydrochloride* (0.38 g, 50%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 0.63 min; MS *m/z* : 219 $(M+H)^+$.

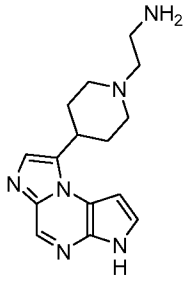
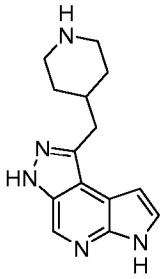
Table E.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure E with HCl

Boc-protected Amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carbonyl)morpholine-4-carboxylate (prepared using **H** from Example #5, Step J and (*R*)-4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)morpholine-3-carboxylic acid [Tyger] with EDC•HCl and DIEA)		E.1.1*	1.16 (**b**)	369
tert-butyl 2-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-ylamino)-2-oxoethylcarbamate (prepared using **H** from Preparation #OO.1.1, *tert*-butoxycarbonylaminoacetic acid [TCI], HATU and TEA, **D** with NaOH)		E.1.2	1.72 (**r**)	231
tert-butyl 3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-ylamino)-3-oxopropylcarbamate (prepared using **H** from Preparation #OO.1.1, 3-*tert*-butoxycarbonylaminopropionic acid, HATU and TEA, **D** with NaOH)		E.1.3	2.09 (**r**)	245
tert-butyl 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine-8-carbonyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **D** from Preparation #YYYY.1 and NaOH, **H** with piperidin-4-yl-carbamic acid *tert-butyl* ester [Tyger], EDC, HOBt, and TEA)		E.1.4	2.75 (**r**)	271

(continued)

Boc-protected Amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
tert-butyl 1-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine-8-carbonyl)piperidin-4-ylcarbamate (prepared using **D** from Preparation #YYYY.1 and NaOH, **H** with piperazine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester, EDC, HOBt, and TEA)		E.1.5	2.81 (**r**)	285
tert-butyl 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine-7-carbonyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **D** from Preparation **#37** and NaOH, **H** with piperazine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester, EDC, HOBt, and TEA)		E.1.6	2.68 (**r**)	271
tert-butyl (*trans*-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carboxamido)cyclohexyl)methylcarbam ate (Preparation #LL.1.1)		E.1.7	0.74 (**a**)	314
tert-butyl *(trans*-4-((6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-8-yl)methylamino)cyclohexyl)methylcarb amate (Preparation #X.1.1)		E.1.8	2.66 (**r**)	300
tert-butyl (trans-4-((6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate (Preparation #ZZZZ.1)		E.1.9	1.01 (**a**)	285

(continued)

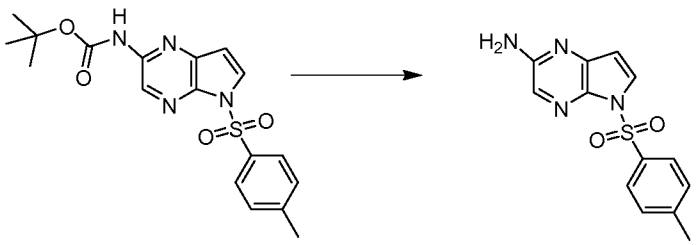
Boc-protected Amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
t-butyl 2-(4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethylcarbamate (prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix), **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **F, X** with *t*-butyl 2-oxoethylcarbamate)		E.1.10	2.28 (**r**)	285
tert-butyl 4-((3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **XX** from Preparation #XXXX.1)		E.1.11	1.30 (**a**)	256

General Procedure E.1: Acidic cleavage of a Boc-protected amine

[0412] To a solution of a Boc-protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF) is added an acid (such as TFA, HCl, or H_3PO_4 (preferably H_3PO_4, 1-50 equiv, preferably 5-10 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 20-100 °C (preferably ambient temperature to about 65 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 1-6 h). In any case where an additional acid labile group is present (for example, a t-butyl ester), this group may also be cleaved during the reaction. Optionally, additional TFA, HCl, or H_3PO_4 may be added to the reaction mixture in cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. Once the reaction has proceeded to an acceptable level, the reaction mixture can be concd *in vacuo* to provide the amine as a salt. Alternatively, the reaction may be cooled to about -10-25 °C before the addition of an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, or aqueous K_3PO_4, preferably aqueous K_3PO_4) and optionally partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM, THF, or 1,4-dioxane). The aqueous layer can be optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered, prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Preparation #E.1.1 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine

[0413]



[0414] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (12.35 g, 31.8 mmol, Example #3 Step E) in THF (35 mL) was added H_3PO_4 (20.16 mL, 350 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 65 °C. After about 90 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to about 0 °C and a solution of K_3PO_4 (29.0 mL, 350 mmol) in water (100

mL) was added. A white precipitate was removed by filtration. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, and concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-amine* (8.58 g, 94%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z:* 289 $(M+H)^+$.

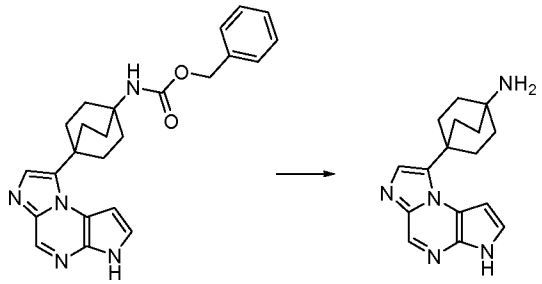
General Procedure F: Deprotection of a Cbz protected amine using HBr in AcOH

[0415] To a Cbz protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) is added HBr in AcOH (40-400 equiv, preferably 70-90 equiv of 33% HBr in AcOH) at about 0 °C to 40 °C (preferably at ambient temperature) and the mixture is stirred at this temperature for about 5-45 min (preferably about 10 min). The precipitate is collected by filtration and extensively washed with an organic solvent such as Et_2O, EtOAc, 1,4-dioxane, THF or MeCN (preferably EtOAc or MeCN) to yield the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure F

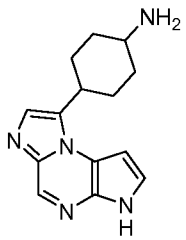
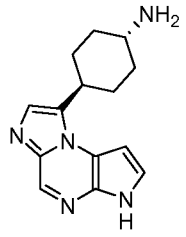
Preparation #F.1: 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrobromide.

[0416]

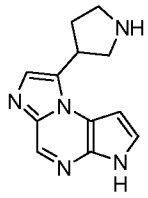
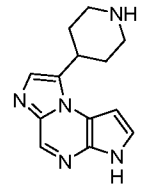


[0417] Benzyl 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate (0.22 g, 0.529 mmol, prepared using **Z** from Preparation #N.1 and NaOH, **R** with diazomethane, **S** from Example #3, Step E, **T** with Lawesson's reagent and **D** with NaOH) was dissolved in HBr (33% in AcOH, 10 mL) and the mixture was stirred for about 10 min at ambient temperature. The reaction was then diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and the precipitate was collected by filtration, extensively washed with MeCN and dried to yield *4-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrobromide* (0.16 g, 83%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.67 min; MS *m/z* 282 $(M+H)^+$.

Table F.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure F with HBr in AcOH

Cbz-protected Amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
benzyl -4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexylcarbamate (prepared using **N** from *(cis)*-4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid with benzyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl carbonate and Na_2CO_3, **R** with (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane, **S** with Example#3 Step E, **E** with HCl, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH)		F.1.1	0.48 and 0.69 (**a**)	256
benzyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexylcarbamate (prepared using **N** from *(cis)*-4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid with benzyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl carbonate and Na_2CO_3, **R** with (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane, **S** with Example#3 Step E, **E** with HCl, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH)		F.1.2	2.77 (**r**)	256

(continued)

Cbz-protected Amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
benzyl 3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)pyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid (Astatech), **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA)		F.1.3	2.83 (**r**)	228
benzyl 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix), **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA)		F.1.4	2.82 (**r**)	242

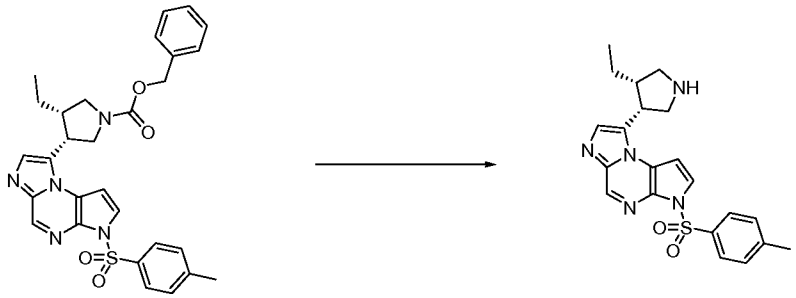
General Procedure F.1: Deprotection of a Cbz protected amine using HBr in AcOH

[0418] To a Cbz protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) is added HBr in acetic acid (5-400 equiv, 33% HBr in AcOH) at about 0 °C to 40 °C (preferably at ambient temperature) and the mixture is stirred at this temperature for about 0.5 - 5 h (preferably about 1 h). The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The precipitate is collected by filtration and extensively washed with an organic solvent such as Et_2O, EtOAc, 1,4-dioxane, THF or MeCN (preferably EtOAc or MeCN) to yield the target compound. Method 2: The reaction mixture is diluted with water and a suitable organic solvent (such as Et_2O). The layers are stirred for short period and the organic layer is decanted. This is repeated (3-10 X) and the organic layer is discarded. The aqueous layer is basified with an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and extracted with a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM or Et_2O). The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure F.1

Preparation #F.1.1: 8-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0419]



[0420] To a solution of (cis)-benzyl 3-ethyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (0.838 g, 1.541 mmol, prepared using **E** from Example #36 Step **D** with TFA, **N, R, S.1** with Example #3 Step **E,** and **T** with Lawesson's reagent) was added a solution of HBr (2.50 mL, 15.19 mmol, 33% in acetic acid). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction was diluted with Et_2O (50 mL) and water (20 mL). The layers were stirred for about 3 min and the organic layer was decanted then the procedure was repeated 5 times. The aqueous layer was cooled to about 0 °C was basified with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (10 mL) to about

pH 7. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), combined, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd to give a brown solid. The solid was dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and washed with water (3 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd to afford *8-((cis)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.453, 61%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.73 min; MS *m/z:* 410 $(M+H)^+$.

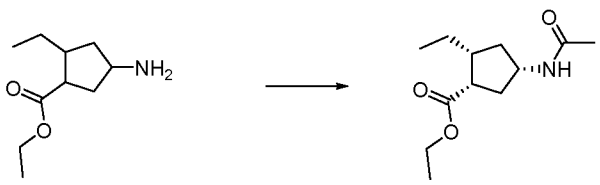
General Procedure G: Formation of an acetamide

[0421] To a solution of amine (preferably 1 equiv) in pyridine (5-25 equiv, preferably 10 equiv) at about 0-25 °C (preferably about 0 °C) is added Ac_2O (2-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv). If the reaction is cooled, stirring is continued at the lower temperature for about 5-30 min (preferably 10-15 min) and then warmed to ambient temperature. After about 1-24 h (preferably 2-16 h), the reaction is concd under reduced pressure and partitioned between an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM (preferably EtOAc) and aqueous acid such as aqueous HCl (1-6 N, preferably 1 N). The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with aqueous acid such as aqueous HCl (1-6 N, preferably 1 N), aqueous base such as aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or aqueous Na_2CO_3 (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$), and brine. The organic layer is then dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered through a pad of Florisil® while washing with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM (preferably EtOAc), and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure G

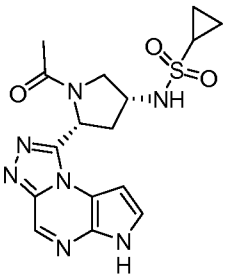
Preparation #G.1*: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0422]



[0423] A solution of ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (49.0 g, 264 mmol, Example #8, Step I) in pyridine (214 mL, 2645 mmol) was cooled to about 0 °C. Ac_2O (125 mL, 1322 mmol) was added and stirring was continued at about 0 °C for about 15 min. The resulting solution was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 12 h. The reaction was concd under reduced pressure and EtOAc (500 mL) and aqueous HCl (1 N, 200 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with aqueous HCl (1 N, 200 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 200 mL) and brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered through a pad of Florisil® while washing with EtOAc (600 mL), and concd under reduced pressure to give an off-white solid (52 g) that was purified by using General Procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **24,** R_t = 8.2 min, or = positive) to give *(1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 4-acetamido-2- ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (20.3 g, 34%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.82 min; MS *m/z:* 228 $(M+H)^+$.

Table G.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure G

Amine	Product	Ex. #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((3*R*,5*R*)-5-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*] [1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **K** from (2*R*,4*R*)-1-*tert*-butyl-4-aminopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate hydrochloric acid (Acesys Pharmatech Corp) and cylcopropylsulfonylchloride, TEA, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with HATU and TEA, **B** with $SOCl_2$ and TEA, **E** with HCl.		G.1.1*	1.13	390

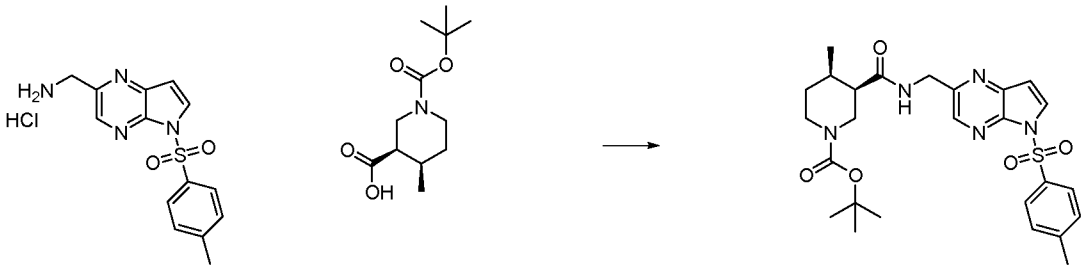
General Procedure H: Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine

[0424] To a solution or suspension of a carboxylic acid (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.0 equiv) and an amine or an amine salt (1-5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, DCE, THF, or 1,4-dioxane, preferably DCM) is added a peptide coupling reagent (such as BOP-Cl, IBCF, HATU, or EDC•HCl, preferably HATU, 1-10 equiv, preferably 1-1.5 equiv), a base (such as TEA, DIEA, or pyridine, preferably DIEA, 0-20 equiv, preferably 3 equiv). The reaction mixture is then stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min to 24 h (preferably about 45 min-16 h). The reaction mixture is then worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction mixture is diluted with water or saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The layers are separated. The aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The organic layer is (or combined layers are) optionally washed with water, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: The crude reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of silica gel, washing with a suitable solvent (such as EtOAc, MeOH, or DCM, preferably MeOH), and concd under reduced pressure. Method 3: The crude reaction mixture is directly purified by chromatography without a work up.

Illustration of General Procedure H

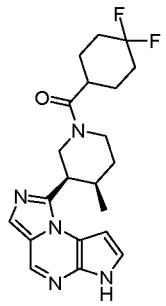
Preparation #H.1*: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0425]

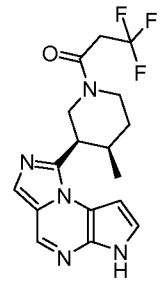
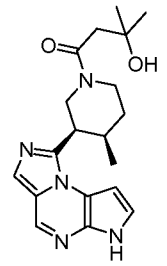
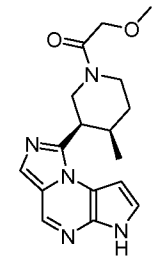
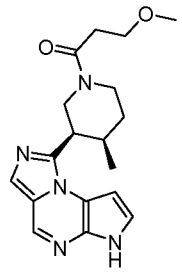
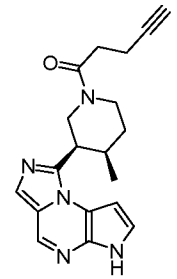


[0426] To a slurry of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (34.0 g, 100 mmol, Example #5, Step C), (3*R*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid (24.43 g, 100 mmol, Example #5, Step F) and HATU (38.2 g, 100 mmol) in DCM (700 mL) was added DIEA (52.6 mL, 301 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 45 min. The reaction was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (330 g) using 33-100% EtOAc in heptanes to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl-4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate* (53 g, 96%) as a pale-yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z:* 528 $(M+H)^+$.

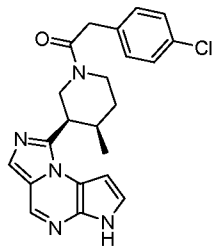
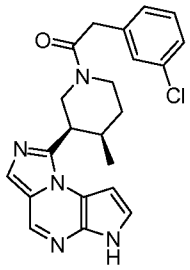
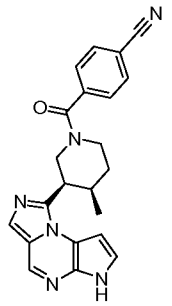
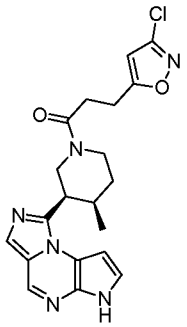
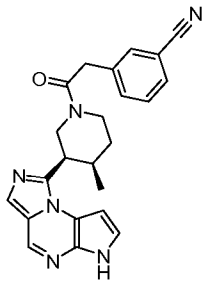
Table H.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[*1*,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure H with EDC•HCl and DIEA

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4,4-difluorocyclohexanecarboxylic acid		H.1.1*	1.82 (**b**)	402

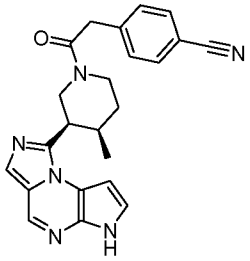
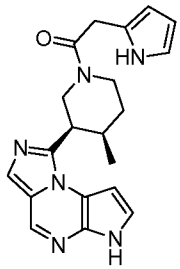
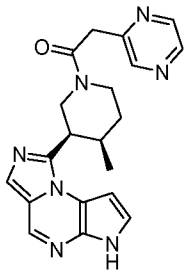
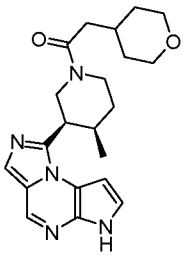
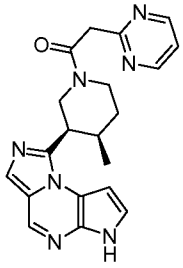
(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid		H.1.2 *	1.68 (**b**)	366
3-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoic acid (Fluka)		H.1.3*	1.49 (**b**)	356
2-methoxyacetic acid		H.1.4*	1.39 (**b**)	328
3-methoxypropanoic acid		H.1.5*	1.44 (**b**)	342
pent-4-ynoic acid (Fluka)		H.1.6*	1.59 (**b**)	336

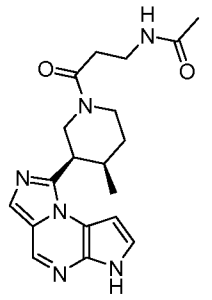
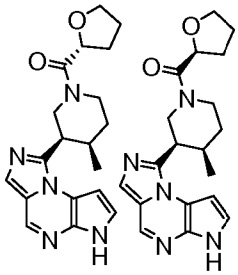
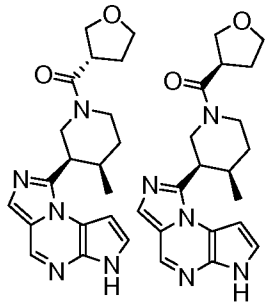
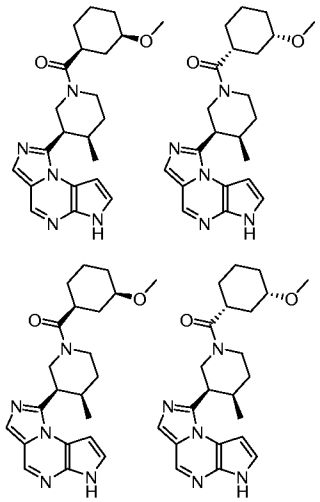
(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-(4-chlorophenyl)acetic acid		H.1.7*	1.90 (**b**)	408
2-(3-chlorophenyl)acetic acid		H.1.8*	1.91 (**b**)	408
4-cyanobenzoic acid		H.1.9*	1.68 (**b**)	385
3-(3-chloroisoxazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (Matrix)		H.1.10*	1.78 (**b**)	413
2-(3-cyanophenyl)acetic acid		H.1.11*	1.71 (**b**)	399

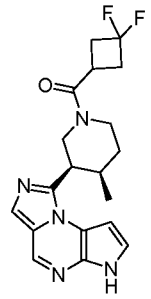
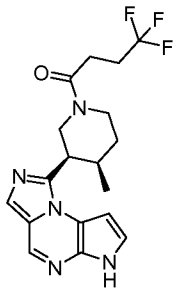
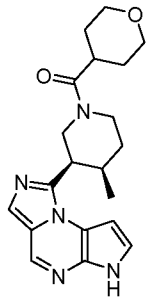
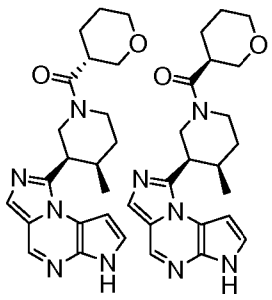
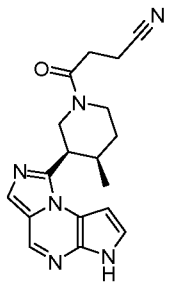
(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-(4-cyanophenyl)acetic acid		H.1.12*	1.70 (**b**)	399
2-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)acetic acid (Tyger)		H.1.13*	1.62 (**b**)	363
2-(pyrazin-2-yl)acetic acid (Astatech)		H.1.14*	1.37 (**b**)	376
2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)acetic acid (Astatech)		H.1.15*	1.49 (**b**)	382
2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)acetic acid (Caymen Chemical)		H.1.16*	1.56 (**b**)	376

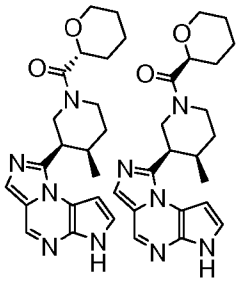
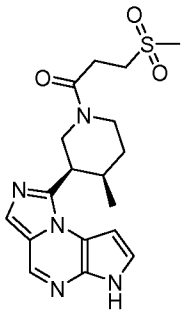
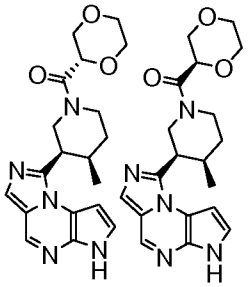
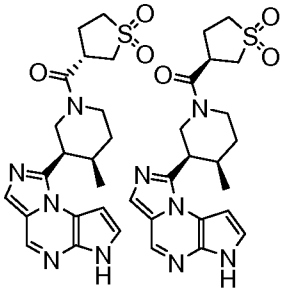
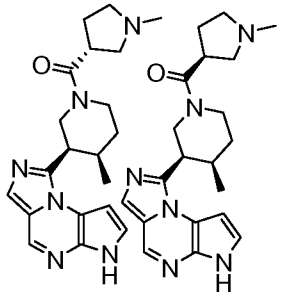
(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-acetamidopropanoic acid		H.1.17*	1.29 (**b**)	369
tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylic acid		H.1.18*	1.45 (**b**)	354
tetrahydrofuran-3-carboxylic acid		H.1.19*	1.43 (**b**)	354
3-methoxycyclohexanecarboxylic acid		H.1.20*	1.62, 1.69 (**b**)	396

(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (Waterstone)		H.1.21*	1.75 (**b**)	374
4,4,4-trifluorobutanoic acid (Matrix)		H.1.22*	1.78 (**b**)	380
tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix)		H.1.23*	1.75 (**b**)	368
tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3-carboxylic acid (Chem Impex)		H.1.24*	1.74 (**b**)	368
3-cyanopropanoic acid (Tyger)		H.1.25*	1.65 (**b**)	337

(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-carboxylic acid (Acella Chembio Co.)		H.1.26*	1.76 (**b**)	368
3-(methylsulfonyl)propanoic acid (Enamine)		H.1.27*	1.36 (**b**)	390
1,4-dioxane-2-carboxylic acid (Enamine)		H.1.28*	1.41 (**b**)	370
tetrahydrothiophene-3-carboxylic acid-1,1-dioxide		H.1.29*	1.41 (**b**)	402
1-methylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid (Chembridge)		H.1.30*	1.18 (**b**)	367

(continued)

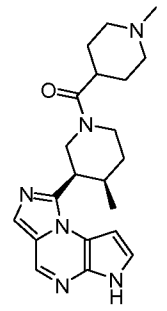
Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-methylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Astatech)		H.1.31*	1.19 (**b**)	381

Table H.2 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using A from Example #1, Step D and Example #5, Step F, HATU and DIEA; B with DIEA; D with NaOH; E with HCl) using General Procedure H with EDC•HCl and DIEA

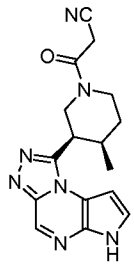
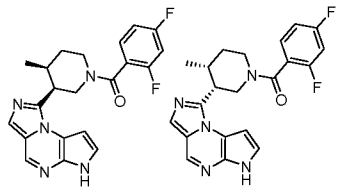
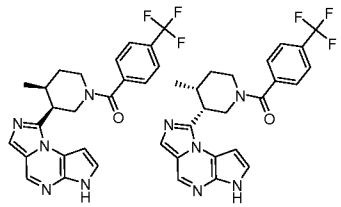
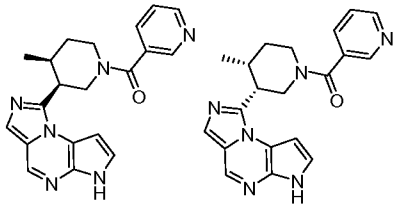
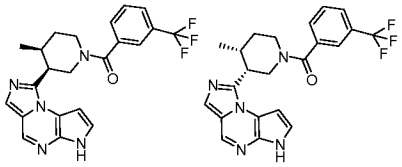
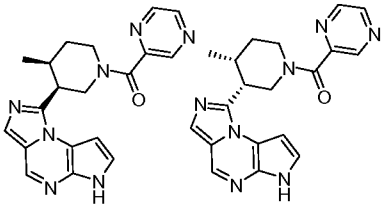
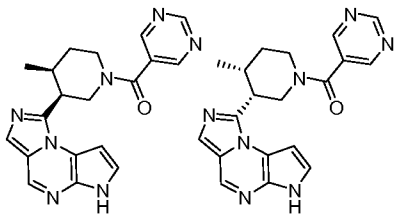
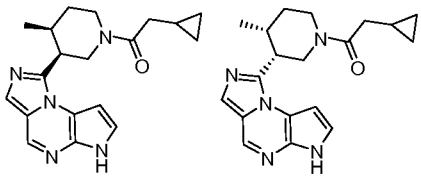
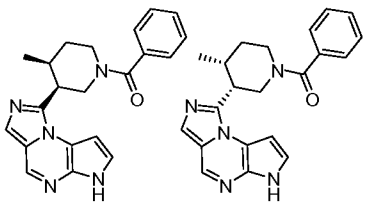
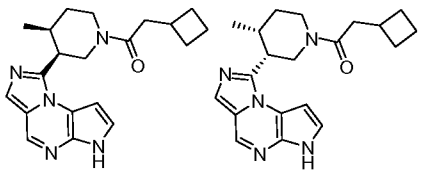
Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-cyanoacetic acid		H.2.1 *	1.23 (**b**)	324

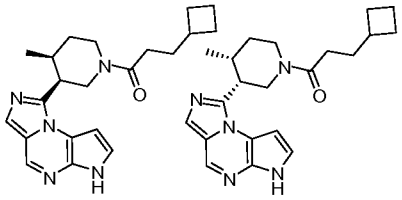
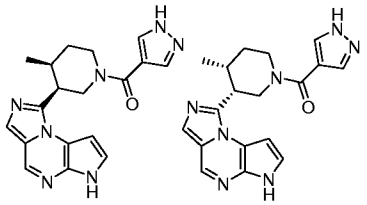
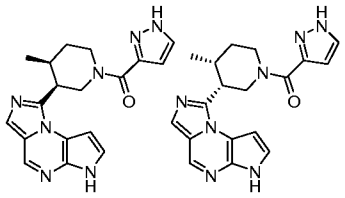
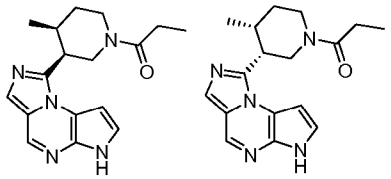
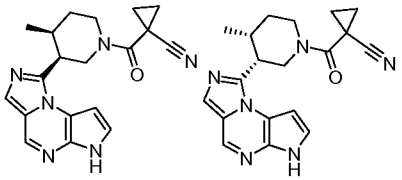
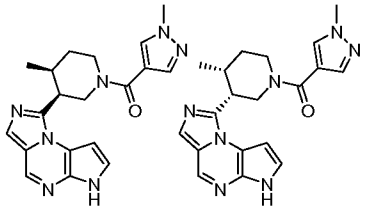
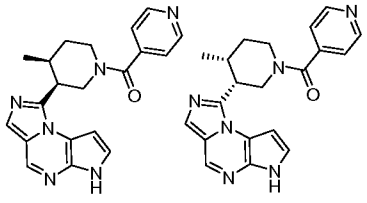
Table H.3 Examples prepared from 1-(*cis*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using D from Preparation #Q.1 with NaOH, and E with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) using General Procedure H with HATU and DIEA

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example#	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2,4-difluorobenzoic acid		H.3.1	1.79 (**b**)	396
4-(trifluoromethyl) benzoic acid		H.3.2	1.96 (**b**)	428

(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example#	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
nicotinic acid		H.3.3	1.41 (**b**)	361
3-(trifluoromethyl) benzoic acid		H.3.4	1.97 **(b)**	428
pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid		H.3.5	1.40 **(b)**	362
pyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid [Frontier Scientific]		H.3.6	1.37 **(b)**	362
2-cyclopropylacetic acid [Lancaster]		H.3.7	1.62 **(b)**	338
benzoic acid		H.3.8	1.69 **(b)**	360
2-cyclobutylacetic acid [Beta Pharmaceuticals]		H.3.9	1.78 **(b)**	352

(continued)

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example#	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-cyclobutylpropanoic acid [ChemBridge]		H.3.10	1.91 **(b)**	366
1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid		H.3.11	1.32 **(b)**	350
1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid [Oakwood]		H.3.12	1.34 **(b)**	350
propionic acid		H.3.13	1.49 **(b)**	312
1-cyanocyclopropane carboxylic acid		H.3.14	1.60 **(b)**	349
1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid		H.3.15	1.37 **(b)**	364
isonicotinic acid		H.3.16	1.44 **(b)**	361

(continued)

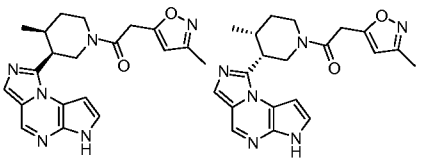
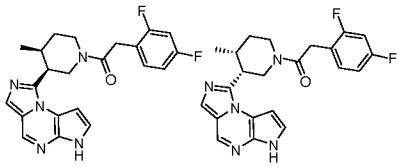
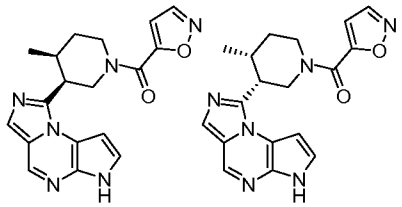
Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example#	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-(3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)acetic acid		H.3.17	1.52 **(b)**	379
2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)acetic acid		H.3.18	1.84 **(b)**	410
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid		H.3.19	1.52 **(b)**	351

Table H.4 Examples prepared from (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #6, Step H) using General Procedure H with EDC·HCl and DIEA

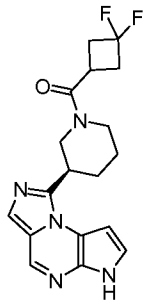
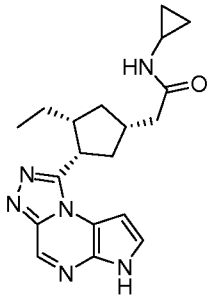
Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (Waterstone)		H.4.1*	1.86 **(b)**	360

Table H.5 Examples prepared from cyclopropanamine (Aldrich) using General Procedure H with HATU and TEA

Carboxylic Acid	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method a)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetic acid (Example W.1.2)		H.5.1	1.45	353

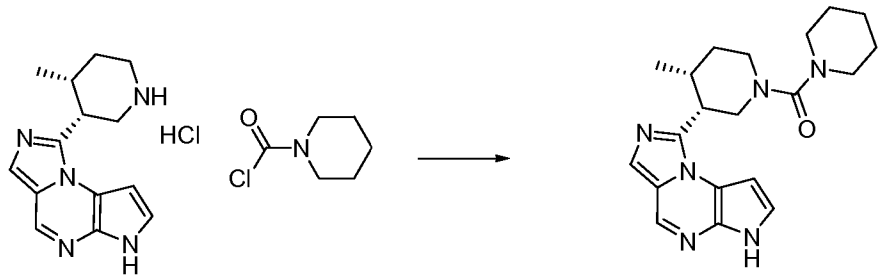
General Procedure I: Formation of a urea from an amine and a carbamoyl chloride

[0427] To a flask containing an amine or an amine salt (1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF or 1,4-dioxane, preferably THF) is added a base (such as DIEA or TEA, preferably TEA [3-5 equiv, preferably 4 equiv]) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 0-30 min (preferably about 5 min) then added a carbamoyl chloride (0.5-2 equiv, preferably 0.75 equiv). The mixture is stirred at about 0-90 °C (preferably about 45 °C) for about 2-24 h (preferably about 18 h). The reaction mixture is allowed to reach ambient temperature. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure I

Example #1.1.1*: ((3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-l-yl)(piperidin-l-yl)methanone

[0428]



[0429] A round bottom flask was charged with 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.050 g, 0.17 mmol, Example #5, Step J), TEA (0.10 mL, 0.69 mmol) in THF (1.6 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min at ambient temperature and then piperidine-1-carbonyl chloride (0.019 g, 0.13 mmol) was added. The reaction was heated at about 45 °C for about 18 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (3 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **f**) to give *((3R,4R)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)(piperidin-1-yl)methanone* (0.018 g, 8%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.80 min; MS *m/z* 367 $(M+H)^+$.

Table I.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure I with TEA

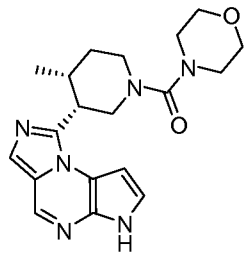
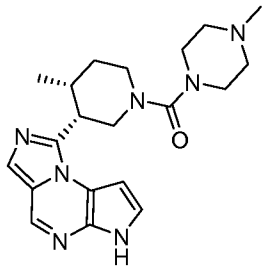
Carbamoyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
morpholine-4-carbonyl 1 chloride		I.1.2*	1.48 **(b)**	369
4-methyl-1-piperazinecarbonyl chloride hydrochloride		I.1.3*	1.22 **(b)**	382

Table I.2 Examples prepared from 1-(*cis*-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using D from Preparation #Q.1 with NaOH, and E with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) using General Procedure I with TEA

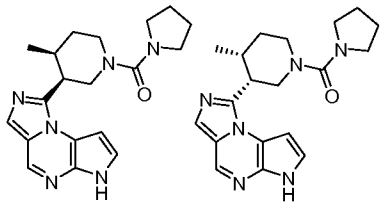
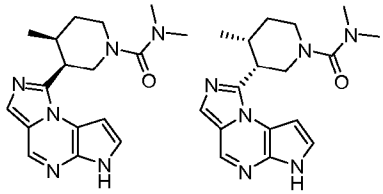
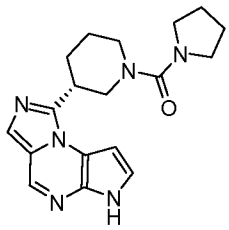
Carbamoyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-pyrrolidinecarbonyl chloride		I.2.1	1.63 **(b)**	353
dimethylcarbamoyl chloride		I.2.2	1.52 **(b)**	327

Table I.3 Example prepared from (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #6, Step H) using General Procedure I with TEA

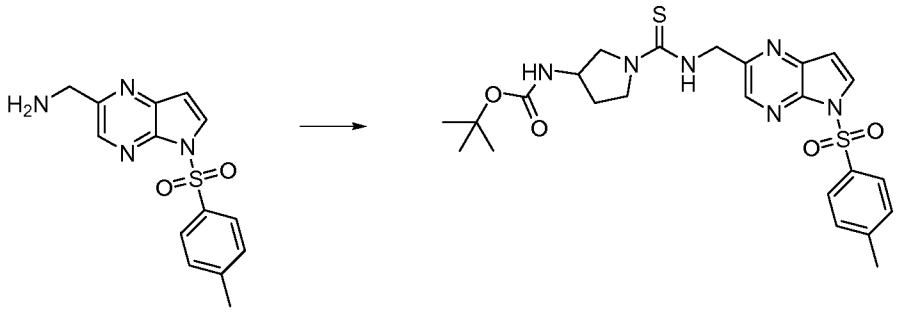
Carbamoyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-pyrrolidinecarbonyl chloride		I.3.1*	1.53 **(b)**	339

General Procedure J: Formation of a urea or a thiourea using CDI or thiocarbonyldiimidazole, respectively

[0430] To a solution or slurry of an amine or amine salt (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably DCM) at about -20-40 °C (preferably about 0 °C) is added an organic base, such as TEA, DIEA, pyridine (preferably TEA) (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-3 equiv) followed by CDI or 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.5-2 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). After about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 0.5-1 h), a second amine or amine salt (1-10 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) is added neat or as a solution or slurry in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably DCM). The reaction is held at about 0 °C for about 10-60 min (preferably about 15-30 min) and then the reaction is allowed to warm to ambient temperature. After about 1-48 h (preferably about 12-16 h), the reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM or 1,4-dioxane) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). Optionally, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is partitioned as above. In either case, the aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Intermediates and final compounds prepared via this General Procedure can be optionally purified using one or more of the Purification Methods described above.

Preparation #J.1: *tert*-butyl 1-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate

[0431]



[0432] To a slurry of (5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (0.50 g, 1.5 mmol, Example #5, Step C) in DCM (10 mL) at about 0 °C was added TEA (0.226 mL, 1.62 mmol). To the homogeneous reaction mixture was added a solution of 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.29 g, 1.6 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). After about 30 min, a slurry of *tert*-butyl pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (0.83 g, 4.4 mmol, TCI) in DCM (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for about 20 min, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. After stirring for about 15 h, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 20-40% EtOAc in DCM to provide *tert-butyl 1-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate* (0.54 g, 69%) as a yellow glass: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.37 min; MS *m/z*: 531 $(M+H)^+$.

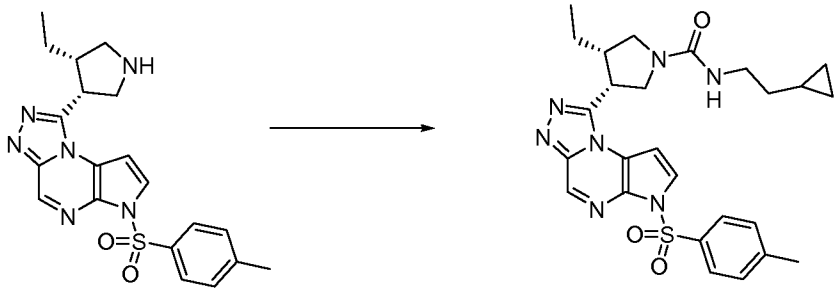
General Procedure J.1: Formation of a urea or a thiourea using CDI or thiocarbonyldiimidazole, respectively

[0433] To a solution or slurry of an amine or amine salt (1-3 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably DMF) at about 20 - 80 °C (preferably about 65 °C) is optionally added an organic base, such as TEA, DIEA, pyridine (preferably TEA) (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-5 equiv) followed by CDI or 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.5-2 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). After about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 1-3 h), a second amine or amine salt (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-3 equiv) is added neat or as a solution or slurry in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably DMF). The reaction is held at about 20 - 80 °C (preferably about 65 °C) for about 2 - 24 h (preferably about 3 h). If the reaction mixture is heated, it is cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM or 1,4-dioxane) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). Optionally, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is partitioned as above. In either case, the aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Optionally, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is directly purified.

Illustration of General Procedure J.1

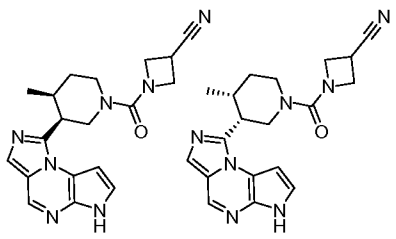
Preparation #J.1.1: (*cis*)-*N*-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e] [1,2,4] triazolo [4,3-a] pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

[0434]



[0435] To a solution of 2-cyclopropylethanamine (0.068 g, 0.804 mmol, Oakwood) in DMF (3 mL) was added CDI (0.150 g, 0.926 mmol). The solution was stirred at about 65 °C for about 2 h. 1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.250 g, 0.609 mmol, Example #36, step F) was added and the reaction mixture continued heating at about 65 °C. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *(cis)-N-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide* (0.238 g, 64%) as product: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.17 min; MS *m/z*: 522 $(M+H)^+$.

Table J.1 Examples prepared from 1-(*cis*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using D from Preparation #Q.1 with NaOH, and E with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) using General Procedure J with CDI

Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
azetidine-3-carbonitrile hydrochloride [AstaTech Inc]		J.1. 1	1.48 **(b)**	364

(continued)

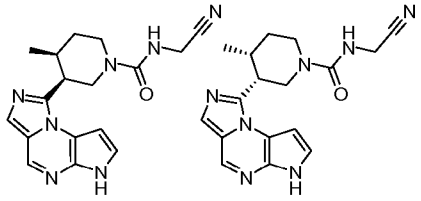
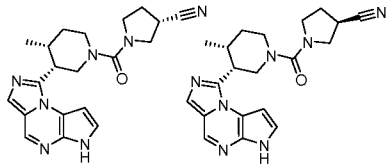
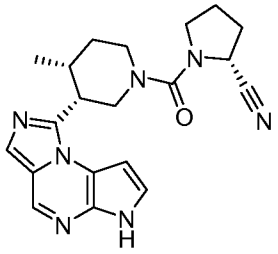
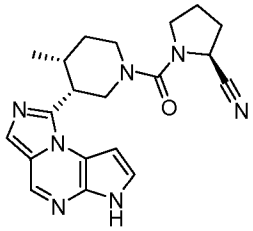
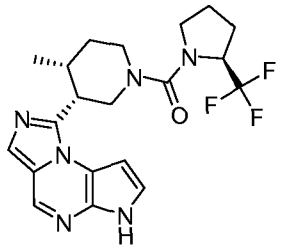
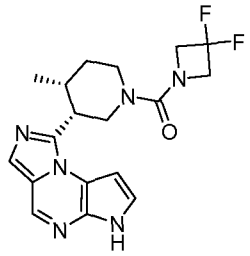
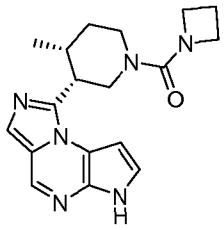
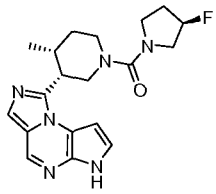
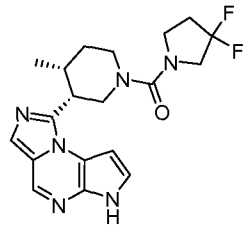
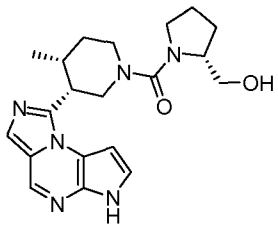
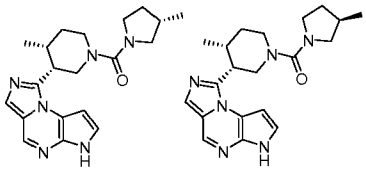
Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-aminoacetonitrile		J.1.2	1.37 **(b)**	338

Table J.2 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure J with CDI

Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
pyrrolidine-3-carbonitrile hydrochloride [Tyger]		J.2.1*	1.51 **(b)**	378
(R)-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile hydrochloride [AstaTech Inc]		J.2.2*	1.61 **(b)**	378
(*S*)-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile hydrochloride [AstaTech Inc]		J.2.3*	1.63 **(b)**	378
(*S*)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine		J.2.4*	1.99 **(b)**	421

(continued)

Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride		J.2.5*	1.71 **(b)**	375
azetidine		J.2.6*	1.51 **(b)**	339
(*R*)-3-fluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride		J.2.7*	1.59 **(b)**	371
3,3 -difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride		J.2.8*	1.71 **(b)**	389
(*R*)-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethanol		J.2.9*	1.45 **(b)**	383
3-methylpyrrolidine [Tyger]		J.2.10*	1.75 **(b)**	367

(continued)

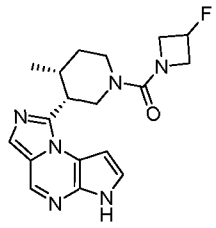
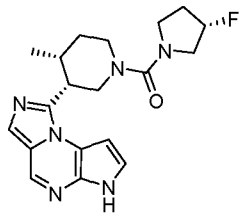
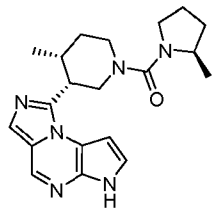
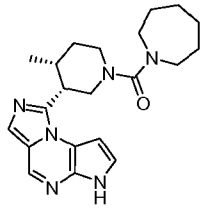
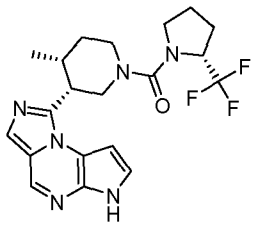
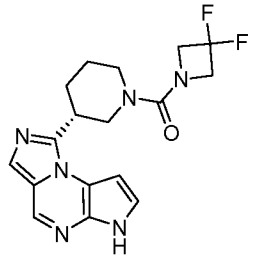
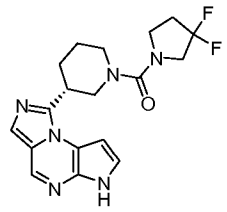
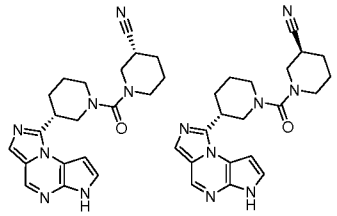
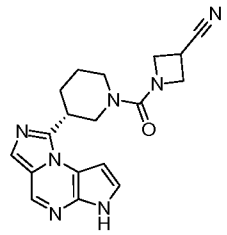
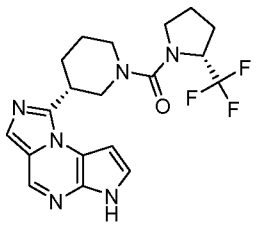
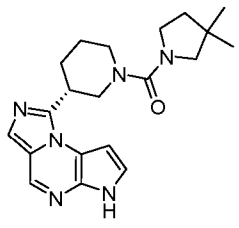
Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-fluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Parkway Scientific]		J.2.11*	1.53 **(b)**	357
(*S*)-3-fluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride		J.2.12*	1.56 **(b)**	371
(*R*)-2-methylpyrrolidine		J.2.13*	1.74 **(b)**	367
hexamethyleneimine		J.2.14*	1.87 **(b)**	381
(*R*)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine		J.2.15*	2.03 **(b)**	421

Table J.3 Examples prepared from (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #6, Step H) using General Procedure J with CDI and pyridine

Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride		J.3.1*	1.56 **(b)**	361
3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride		J.3.2*	1.60 **(b)**	375
piperidine-3-carbonitrile [ChemBridge-BB]		J.3.3*	1.55 **(b)**	378
azetidine-3-carbonitrile hydrochloride [AstaTech Inc]		J.3.4*	1.36 **(b)**	350
(*R*)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine		J.3.5*	1.76 **(b)**	407
3,3-dimethylpyrrolidine hydrochloride [Matrix Scientific]		J.3.6*	1.75 **(b)**	367

(continued)

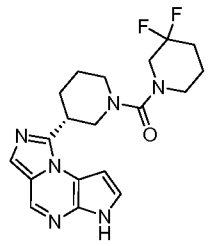
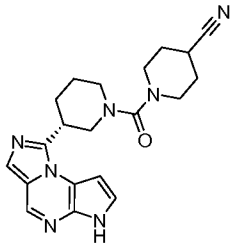
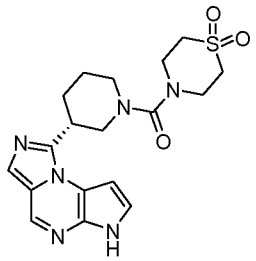
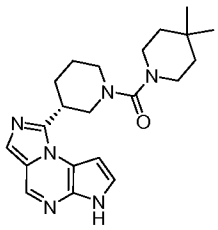
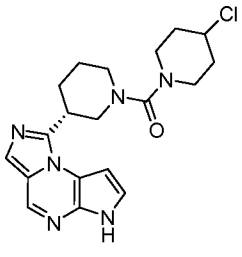
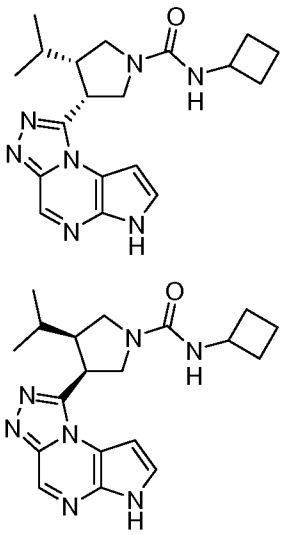
Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3 -difluoropiperidine hydrochloride		J.3.7*	1.71 **(b)**	389
piperidine-4-carbonitrile [Oakwood]		J.3.8*	1.48 **(b)**	378
thiomorpholine 1,1-dioxide [TCI-Europe]		J.3.9*	1.31 **(b)**	403
4,4-dimethylpiperidine hydrochloride [Matrix Scientific]		J.3.10*	1.93 **(b)**	381
4-chloropiperidine hydrochloride [AstaTech Inc]		J.3.11*	1.72 **(b)**	387

Table J.4 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*S*)-4-isopropylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine (prepared using Y from Example #D.1.143) using General Procedure J with CDI

Amine or Amine hydrochloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
Cyclobutanamine (Aldrich)		J.4.1	1.58 (**a**)	368

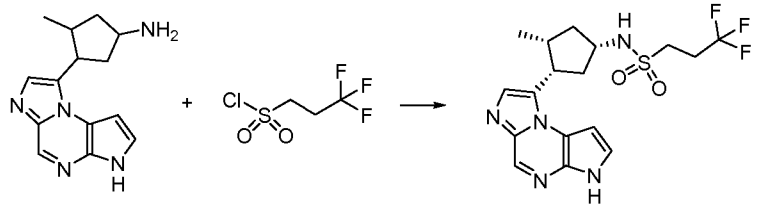
General Procedure K: Formation of a sulfonamide from an amine

[0436] To a mixture of an amine or an amine salt (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as THF, DMA, DCM or DMF (preferably DMF) is added an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (1-10 equiv, preferably 2-4 equiv) or an aqueous base such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5-20 equiv, preferably 5-10 equiv) (preferably an organic base) and a sulfonyl chloride (0.9-3 equiv, preferably 1-1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -10 - 25 °C (preferably at ambient temperature) for about 0.5-150 h (preferably about 144 h). Optionally, additional base (1-10 equiv) and/or sulfonyl chloride (0.4-2 equiv) may be added at any point during the reaction time. The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction is diluted with water and extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: The crude reaction mixture is purified by preparative HPLC directly or after the addition of organic solvent such as MeOH or DMF or an aqueous buffer such as 50 mM NH_4OAc with or without concentrating the mixture under reduced pressure first. Method 3: The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is partitioned between an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc (preferably EtOAc) and water. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 4: The reaction is diluted with water and the resulting solid is collected by vacuum filtration.

Illustration of General Procedure K

Example #K.1: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide

[0437]



[0438] 3,3,3-Trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.194 g, 0.987 mmol, Matrix) was added dropwise to a solution of

TEA (0.31 mL, 2.2 mmol) and 3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine (0.28 g, 1.1 mmol, Preparation #53) in DMF (10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 144 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (20 mL each). The layers are separated and the organic layer was washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by using General Procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **9, R_t** = 17.7 min, or = negative) to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide* (0.021 g, 4.6%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.79 min; MS *m/z* 416 $(M+H)^+$.

Table K.1 Examples prepared from (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (Preparation #19.1) using General Procedure K

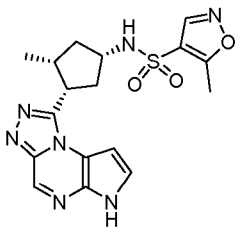
Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
5-methylisoxazole-4-sulfonyl 1 chloride [Maybridge]		K.1.1*	1.91 **(a)**	402

Table K.2 Example prepared from 1-(*cis*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using D from Preparation #Q.1 with NaOH, and E with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) using General Procedure K

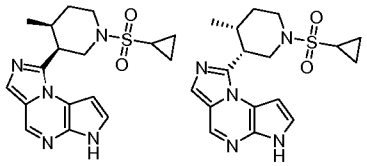
Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride		K.2.1	1.66 **(b)**	360

Table K.3 Examples prepared from 4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrobromide (Preparation #F.1) using General Procedure K

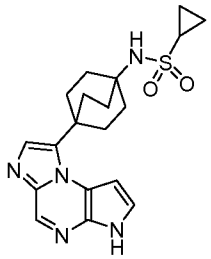
Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
Cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride		K.3.1	1.59 **(a)**	386

Table K.4 Examples prepared from (3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-1-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidin-3-amine (Preparation #TTT.1) using General Procedure K

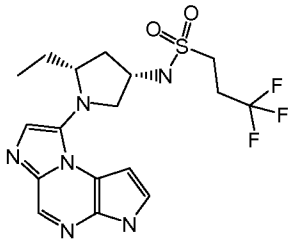
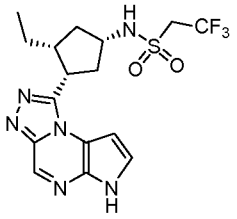
Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix)		K.4.1*	1.86 (**a**)	431

Table K.5 Examples prepared from (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (Prepared from Example #8 Step M using D) using General Procedure K

Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2,2,2-trifluoroethane-1-sulfonyl chloride		K.5.1	1.89 **(a)**	417

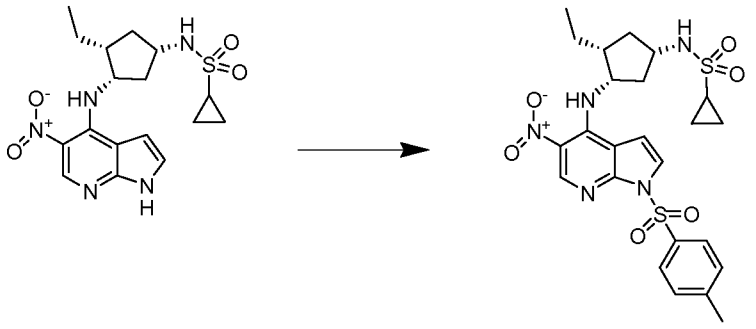
General Procedure K.1: Formation of a sulfonamide from an amine or nitrogen containing heterocycle (additional conditions)

[0439] To a mixture of an amine, an amine salt or a nitrogen containing heterocycle (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as THF, DMA, DCM or DMF (preferably DMF) is added an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (1-10 equiv, preferably 2-4 equiv) or an aqueous base such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5-20 equiv, preferably 5-10 equiv) or an inorganic base such as NaH (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-3 equiv) and a sulfonyl chloride (0.9-3 equiv, preferably 1-1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -10 - 25 °C (preferably at about 0 °C) for about 5 min - 150 h (preferably about 90 min). Optionally, additional base (1-10 equiv) and/or sulfonyl chloride (0.4-2 equiv) may be added at any point during the reaction time. In cases where a halogen is present, the halogen may eliminate and the alkene may be obtained. The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction is diluted with water and extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with saturated aqueous base and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: The crude reaction mixture is purified by preparative HPLC directly or after the addition of organic solvent such as MeOH or DMF or an aqueous buffer such as 50 mM NH_4OAc with or without concentrating the mixture under reduced pressure first. Method 3: The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is partitioned between an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc (preferably EtOAc) and water. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 4: The reaction is diluted with water and the resulting solid is collected by vacuum filtration..

Illustration of General Procedure K.1

Preparation #K.1: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0440]



[0441] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (Example #23, Step G) (0.123 g, 0.314 mmol) in DMF (3.0 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.015 g, 0.37 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min. 4-Methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.060 g, 0.314 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min. NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.007 g, 0.18 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 10 min. NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.005 g, 0.12 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 min. 4-Methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.012 g, 0.063 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 40 min. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (25 mL) and washed with water (15 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)-cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.218 g) as a red-orange oil containing 40 mol% DMF and 1 equiv EtOAc: LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.88 min; MS *m/z* 548 $(M+H)^+$.

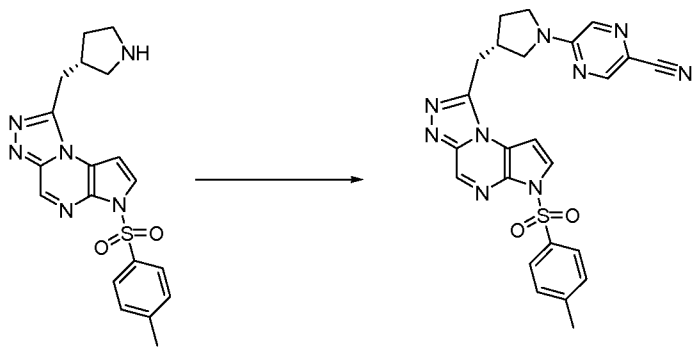
General Procedure L: Displacement of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with an amine

[0442] To a microwave vessel or a round bottom flask is added an amine or an amine salt (preferably 1 equiv), an aryl or heteroaryl halide (1-10 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv), a solvent (such as MeCN, *n*-PrOH, *n*-BuOH, toluene, DMSO, DMF, or EtOH, preferably *n*-PrOH[microwave] or DMF [thermal heating]), and a base (such as K_2CO_3, Na_2CO_3, TEA or DIEA, preferably TEA, DIEA, or K_2CO_3, 1-5 equiv, preferably 2-4 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated at about 40-220 °C thermally (preferably about 65 °C) for about 0.5-16 h (preferably about 8.5 h) or is subjected to microwave heating at about 100-200 °C (preferably about 130-150 °C) for about 0.5-8 h (preferably about 0.5-2 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the reaction may be resubjected to thermal heating at about 40-220 °C (preferably about 65 °C) for about 0.5-8 h (preferably about 1-2 h) or microwave heating at about 120-200 °C (preferably about 130-150 °C) for an additional about 1-8 h (preferably about 0.5-2 h) with the optional addition of more aryl or heteroaryl halide (1-10 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) and/or base (such as K_2CO_3, Na_2CO_3, TEA or DIEA, preferably TEA, DIEA or K_2CO_3, 1-5 equiv, preferably 2-4 equiv). This process is repeated until the reaction proceeds no further. After cooling to ambient temperature, the reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction is concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: A reaction mixture containing a precipitate may be filtered to collect the target compound, while optionally washing with organic solvent or solvents such as Et_2O, DCM and/or petroleum ether. Method 3: The reaction mixture is diluted with an organic solvent such as MeOH, silica gel is added, and the mixture is concd under reduced pressure to prepare for separation by chromatography with solid loading. Method 4: The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure prior to the addition of an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM and is then optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or MSO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 5: An organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM is added with the optional addition of water or brine and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine or water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure L

Preparation #L.1: (*S*)-5-(3-((6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile

[0443]



[0444] A mixture of (*S*)-1-(pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.160 g, 0.404 mmol, prepared using **B** from Preparation #A.1 and **E** with HCl), 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine (0.084 g, 0.60 mmol, ArkPharm) and DIEA (0.28 mL, 1.6 mmol) in *n*-PrOH (2.0 mL) was heated in a CEM microwave at about 150 °C for about 30 min (250 psi maximum pressure, 10 min maximum ramp, 200 maximum watts). The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and DCM (20 mL) was added. The solution was washed with water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in DCM (10 mL), adsorbed onto silica gel (1 g), and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 100% EtOAc to give a pink solid. The material was triturated with a mixture of EtOAc (10 mL) and 10% MeOH in DCM (10 mL). The insoluble material was collected by filtration to give *(S)-5-(3-((6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* as an off-white solid (0.056 g, 27%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.34 min; MS *m/z*: 500 $(M+H)^+$.

Table L.1 Examples prepared from 1-(*cis*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (prepared using D from Preparation #Q.1 with NaOH, and E with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane) using General Procedure L

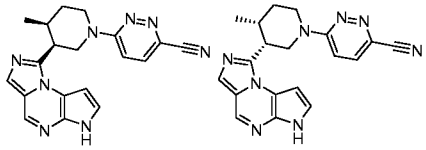
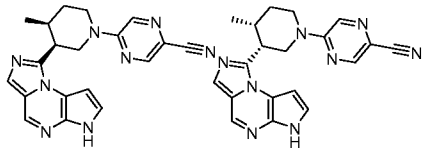
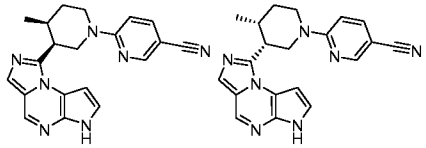
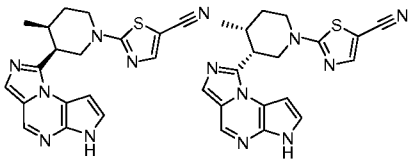
Heteroaryl Halide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	m/z ESI+ (M+H) +
6-chloropyridazine-3-carbonitrile [ArkPharm]		L.1.1	1.68 **(b)**	359
2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]		L.1.2	1.81 **(b)**	359
6-chloronicotinonitrile		L.1.3	1.88 **(b)**	358
2-chlorothiazole-5-carbonitrile [ArkPharm]		L.1.4	1.84 **(b)**	364

Table L.2 Example prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure L

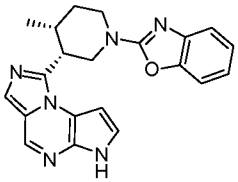
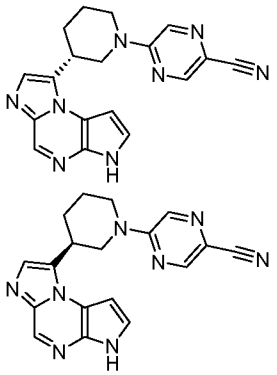
Heteroaryl Halide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-chlorobenzoxazole [TCI America]		L.2.1 *	1.94 **(b)**	373

Table L.3 Examples prepared from (*R*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide and (*S*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide (Example #3, Step G) using General Procedure L

Aryl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]		L.3.1	1.71 **(a)**	345

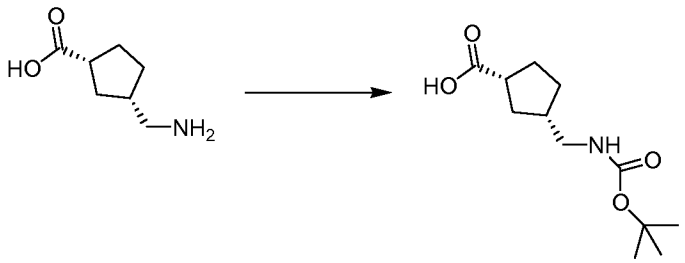
General Procedure M: Boc-protection of an amine

[0445] To a solution of an amine or amine salt (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example MeCN, 1,4-dioxane or THF, preferably THF) is added an aqueous base such as Na_2CO_3, NaOH, K_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$ (2-20 equiv, preferably 2-10 equiv of Na_2CO_3) or an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv of TEA) followed by addition of di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (1-3.0 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The addition of base is optional if an amine salt is not used. The reaction is stirred at about 10-40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 2-24 h (preferably about 2-6 h) and worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: An organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and water are added and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and aqueous acid (such as HCl). The acidic layer is extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine. The organic layer is optionally dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure M

Preparation #M.1*: (1*R*,3*S*)-3-((*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)methyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0446]



[0447] To a solution of (1*R*,3*S*)-3-(aminomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.500 g, 3.49 mmol, AFID) in THF (4 mL) and water (4 mL) was added Na_2CO_3 (1.11 g, 10.5 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (0.915 g, 4.19 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. EtOAc (15 mL) and aqueous HCl (1N, 15 mL) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *(1R,3S)-3-((tert-butoxycarbonylamino)methyl) cyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.300 g, 35%). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 11.97 (s, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 2.89-2.86 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.73-2.58 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.58 (m, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H), 1.34-1.19 (m, 2H).

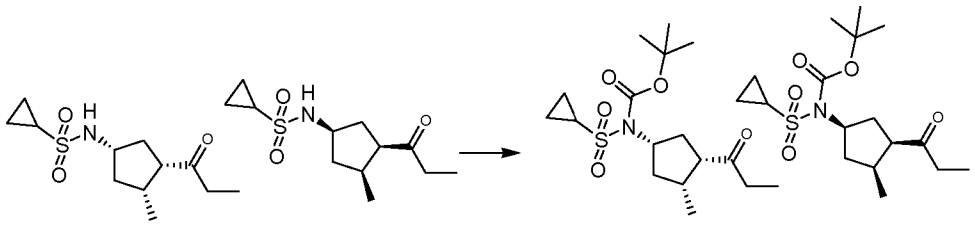
General Procedure M.1: Boc-protection of a nitrogen-containing compound

[0448] To a nitrogen-containing compound (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example DCM, MeCN, 1,4-dioxane or THF, preferably DCM) is added an aqueous base such as Na_2CO_3, NaOH, K_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$ (preferably Na_2CO_3, 2-20 equiv, preferably 2-10 equiv) or an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (preferably TEA, 1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) followed by addition of di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (1-3 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). DMAP (0.1- 2 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv) is optionally added to the reaction mixture. The reaction is stirred at about 10-40 °C (preferably rt) for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 1 h) and worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: An organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and water are added and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and aqueous acid (such as HCl). The acidic layer is extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine. The organic layer is optionally dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 3: Water or an aqueous solution (such as brine) is added and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure M.1

Preparation #M.1.1: *t*-butyl cyclopropylsulfonyl(*cis*-3-methyl-4-propionylcyclopentyl)carbamate

[0449]



[0450] To a solution of *N*-(*cis*-3-methyl-4-propionylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (2.70 g, 10.4 mmol, prepared using **H** from *cis*-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (WO2009152133) with *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloric acid, **MMMM** with ethylmagnesium chloride) in DCM (52 mL) was added TEA (1.60 mL, 11.5 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (2.90 mL, 12.5 mmol), and DMAP (0.127 g, 1.04 mmol). The reaction was stirred at rt for about 1h. Water (50 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted

with DCM (3 x 30 mL) and the combined organic layer was concd under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *t-butyl cyclopropylsulfonyl(cis-3-methyl-4-propionylcyclopentyl)carbamate* (3.71 g, 99%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.62 min; MS *m/z*: 360 $(M+H)^+$.

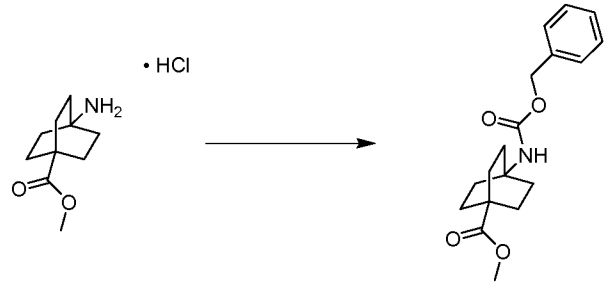
General Procedure N: Cbz-protection of an amine

[0451] A solution of an amine or an amine salt (preferably 1 equiv) and a base (for example, Na_2CO_3 or NaOH, 1-3 equiv, preferably Na_2CO_3, 1.6 equiv) in water or aqueous organic solvent (for example, water/1,4-dioxane or water/MeCN, preferably water/1,4-dioxane) is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-10 min (preferably 5 min). A solution of benzyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl carbonate (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.0 equiv) in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane or MeCN is added to the reaction. The reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for about 8-144 h (preferably about 72 h). Optionally, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure. The resulting aqueous solution is diluted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The organic extracts are optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Alternatively, the resulting aqueous solution is acidified by adding an acid such as aqueous NH_4Cl or HCl and is then extracted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM).

Illustration of General Procedure N

Preparation #N.1: methyl 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate

[0452]



[0453] To a solution of methyl 4-aminobicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate hydrochloride (1.16 g, 5.29 mmol, Prime Organics) in 1,4-dioxane (15 mL) was added a solution of Na_2CO_3 (0.90 g, 8.49 mmol) in water (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min at ambient temperature. Benzyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl carbonate (1.32 g, 5.29 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 72 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *methyl 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate* (1.68 g, 95%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.44 min; MS *m/z*: 318 $(M+H)^+$.

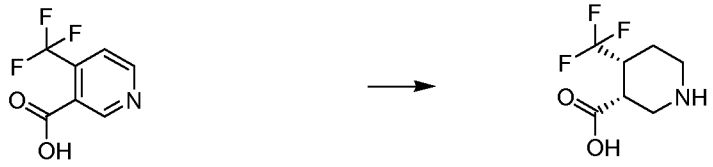
General Procedure O: Reduction of a pyridine

[0454] A substituted pyridine (preferably 1 equiv) is dissolved in an organic solvent (such as AcOH, EtOH, or MeOH; preferably AcOH if using a Parr Shaker or EtOH if using an H-cube™). A suitable catalyst such as platinum (IV) oxide or Pd/C (0.05-0.20 equiv, preferably 0.05-0.10 equiv platinum (IV) oxide for a Parr Shaker reaction or ThalesNano CatCart® 10 wt% Pd/C catalyst cartridges for an H-Cube™) is used for the reduction under an atmosphere of hydrogen at about 15-1450 psi (preferably about 220 psi for a Parr Shaker or preferably 1305 psi for an H-Cube™). The reaction is run for about 1-10 d (preferably about 3-5 d) at about 20-100 °C (preferably about 25 °C) for the Parr Shaker or at about 1-3 mL/min (preferably 1 mL/min) at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 1-10 h (preferably about 3 h) for an H-Cube™. The reaction mixture is filtered through Celite® if run in a Parr shaker and concd under reduced pressure in either case.

Illustration of General Procedure O

Preparation #0.1: cis-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidine-3-carboxylic acid

[0455]



[0456] A solution of 4-(trifluoromethyl)nicotinic acid (1.50 g, 7.85 mmol) in EtOH (78 mL) was passed through an H-cube™ equipped with a ThalesNano CatCart® 10 wt% Pd/C catalyst cartridge at about 1.0 mL/min, at about 80 °C, under about 1305 psi of hydrogen. After about 3 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford *cis-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidine-3-carboxylic acid* (1.55 g, 100% crude): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 0.54 min; MS *m/z:* 198 $(M+H)^+$.

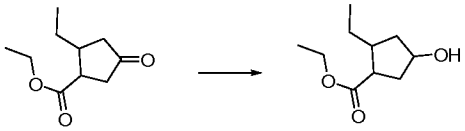
General Procedure P: Reduction of a carbonyl to an alcohol

[0457] A reducing agent (1.0-3.0 equiv, preferably 1.25 equiv), such as LAH, DIBAL-H, $NaBH_4$ or $LiBH_4$ (preferably DIBAL-H), is added either portionwise as a solid or dropwise as a solution in an organic solvent (such as THF, Et_2O, EtOH or MeOH, preferably THF) to a solution of a carbonyl compound (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, Et_2O, EtOH or MeOH, preferably MeOH) at about -40-50 °C (preferably ambient temperature). The reaction mixture is stirred for about 1-20 h (preferably about 16 h) before quenching with an aqueous solution (such as NH_4Cl or $NaHCO_3$, preferably saturated aqueous NH_4Cl). The reaction is stirred for about 10 min-3 h (preferably about 20-30 min) and then the solution is partitioned with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, Et_2O or DCM, preferably Et_2O). The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure P

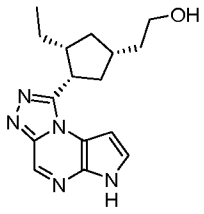
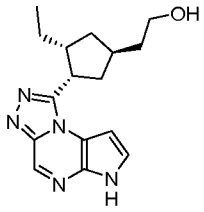
Preparation #P.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

[0458]



[0459] To ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (10 g, 54.3 mmol, Example #8, Step G) in MeOH (143 mL) was added $NaBH_4$ (2.57 g, 67.8 mmol) portionwise. The resulting suspension was stirred for about 16 h at ambient temperature then saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (240 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 20 min then the solution was partitioned with Et_2O (300 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was washed with Et_2O (2 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (220 g) eluting with a gradient of 30-70% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (8.51 g, 84%, predominantly (1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate and (1R,2S,4R)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate) as a clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.02 min; MS *m/z:* 187 $(M+H)^+$.

Table P.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure P with DIBAL-H

Carbonyl compound	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
ethyl 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (Preparation #W.1.2)		P.1.1	1.47 **(b)**	300
ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (Preparation #W.1.1)		P.1.2	1.47 **(b)**	300

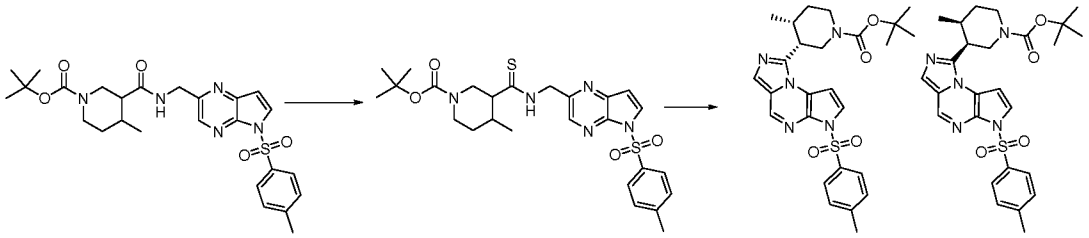
General Procedure Q: Cyclization of an amide using a dithiadiphosphetane reagent

[0460] To a solution of an amide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added a dithiadiphosphetane reagent such as Lawesson's reagent or Belleau's reagent (2,4-bis(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulfide) (preferably Lawesson's reagent) (0.5-2.0 equiv, preferably 0.6 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 25-120 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 0.5-10 h (preferably about 1h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and is optionally concd under reduced pressure to give a residue. The reaction mixture or residue is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a thioamide. To a solution of thioamide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added a Lewis acid, such as diacetoxymercury, mercury dichloride, mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, silver trifluoroacetate, silver nitrate, copper bromide (preferably diacetoxymercury or mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about 20-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 0.5-4 h (preferably about 1h). Optionally, additional Lewis acid (preferably diacetoxymercury or mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) (0.2-1.0 equiv, preferably 0.6 equiv) is added and the reaction is continued for about 10 min-3 h (preferably about 15 min). The reaction mixture is optionally diluted with saturated sodium thiosulfate, water, and/or an organic solvent (preferably EtOAc) and is filtered, preferably through a pad of Celite®. The pad of Celite® can be rinsed with additional organic solvent (preferably EtOAc or DCM). The filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. The crude material is optionally partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate and/or water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure Q

Preparation #Q.1: *cis-tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0461]



[0462] A round bottom flask was charged with *cis-tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (5.62 g, 10.6 mmol, prepared using **O** from 4-methylnicotonic acid, **M, H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and DIEA) and Lawesson's reagent (3.0 g, 7.4 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL). The reaction was heated at about 80 °C for about 1h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in EtOAc (200 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *cis-tert-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (5.2 g, 90%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.65 min; MS *m/z*: 544 $(M+H)^+$. A round bottom flask was charged with *cis-tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.6 g, 4.8 mmol) and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (2.1 g, 4.8 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (72 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 1h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The Celite® pad was rinsed with DCM (30 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium thiosulfate (10 mL), and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (25 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *cis-tert-butyl-4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.2* g, 90%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.57 min; MS *m/z*: 510 $(M+H)^+$.

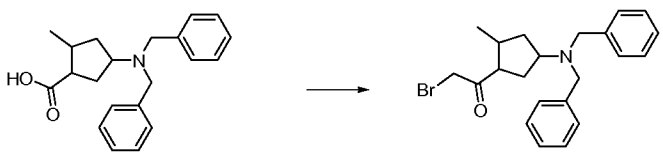
General Procedure R: Formation of a bromomethyl ketone from an acid

[0463] To a solution of a carboxylic acid (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (DCM or DCE, preferably DCM) is slowly added oxalyl chloride (1.2-3.0 equiv, preferably 2.2 equiv) followed by dropwise addition of DMF (0.01-0.20 equiv, preferably about 0.15 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 0-40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 3-24 h (preferably about 14 h) before it is concd under reduced pressure to a constant weight to give the crude acid chloride. A solution of a crude acid chloride (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, MeCN, Et_2O, or THF/MeCN, preferably THF/MeCN) is added to trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2.0 M in Et_2O) or diazomethane solution in Et_2O (prepared from Diazald® according to Aldrich protocol or J. Chromatogr. Sci. 1991, 29, 8) (2-10 equiv, preferably 3.5 equiv of trimethylsilyldiazomethane) at about -20-20 °C (preferably about 0 °C) in a suitable organic solvent such as THF, MeCN, Et_2O, or THF/MeCN (preferably THF/MeCN). The reaction mixture is stirred for about 0.5-5 h (preferably about 3 h) at about -20-20 °C (preferably about 0 °C) before the dropwise addition of 48% aqueous HBr (5-40 equiv, preferably about 10 equiv). After about 0-30 min, (preferably about 5 min) the reaction mixture can be concd to dryness to give the desired product, neutralized by a dropwise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or is optionally washed with brine after optional addition of an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM, preferably EtOAc). In cases where the reaction mixture is subjected to an aqueous work-up, the organic layer is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ (preferably $MgSO_4$), filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure R

Preparation #R.1: 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methyleyelopentyl)ethanone

[0464]



[0465] To a solution of 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (7.34 g, 22.7 mmol, Preparation #TT.1)

in DCM (100 mL), oxalyl chloride (4.37 mL, 49.9 mmol) was slowly added followed by a dropwise addition of DMF (0.26 mL, 3.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarbonyl chloride as a beige solid. The solid was dissolved in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL) and added to a solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M in Et_2O, 39.7 mL, 79.4 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of THF and MeCN (100 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 3 h and then was quenched by dropwise addition of 48% aqueous HBr (25 mL, 221 mmol). The resulting mixture was neutralized by dropwise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 5-45% EtOAc in heptane to yield *2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone* (6.3 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.90 min; MS *m/z* 400, 402 (1:1) $(M+H)^+$.

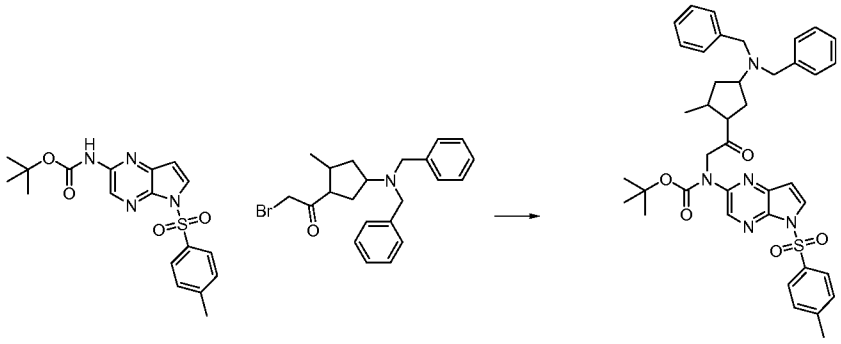
General Procedure S: *N*-Alkylation using alkyl halide or α-haloketone

[0466] A round bottom flask is charged with a base such as NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil), K_2CO_3, or Cs_2CO_3 (preferably NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil), 0.9-1.5 equiv, preferably 0.95 equiv) and an organic solvent (such as DMF or NMP, preferably DMF). The mixture is cooled to about-10 °C to 10 °C (preferably about 0 °C) and a solution of an appropriately substituted amine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DMF) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred for about 5-90 min (preferably about 15-30 min) at about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably about 0 °C) followed by the addition of an alkyl halide or α-haloketone (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). Alternatively, a solution of an amine and a base in an organic solvent may be added to a solution of an alkyl halide or α-haloketone in an organic solvent at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture is stirred at about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably ambient temperature) for about 0.5-2 h (preferably about 1h). The organic solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Optionally, the crude mixture may be diluted with water and an organic solvent (for example, EtOAc or DCM). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted further with organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure S

Preparation #S.1: *tert*-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate

[0467]



[0468] To a suspension of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.058 g, 1.45 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (0.59 g, 1.519 mmol, Example #3, Step E) in DMF (5 mL) dropwise at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at this temperature for about 30 min and then added dropwise to a solution of 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone (0.73 g, 1.823 mmol, Preparation #R.1) in DMF (10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1h and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous MSO_4 and concd under reduced pressure to yield *tert-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate* (1.04 g, 97%) as a yellow amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.30 min; MS *m/z* 708 $(M+H)^+$.

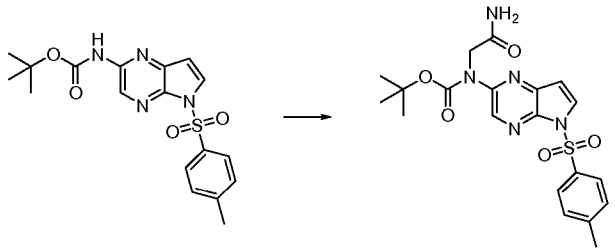
General Procedure S.1: *N*-Alkylation using alkyl halide, α-haloketone or α-haloamide

[0469] A round bottom flask is charged with a base such as NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil), K_2CO_3, or Cs_2CO_3 (preferably NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil), 0.9-1.5 equiv, preferably 0.95 equiv) and an organic solvent (such as DMF, DCM, 1,4-dioxane, or NMP, preferably DMF). The mixture is cooled to about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably about 0 °C) and a solution of an appropriately substituted amine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DMF) is added. Alternatively, the base may be added portionwise to a solution of the amine and an organic solvent at about 0 °C to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for about 5-90 min (preferably about 15-30 min) at about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably about 0 °C) followed by the addition of an alkyl halide, α-haloketone, or α-haloamide (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). Alternatively, a solution of an amine and a base in an organic solvent may be added to a solution of an alkyl halide, α-haloketone, or α-haloamide in an organic solvent at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture is stirred at about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably ambient temperature) for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 1 h). Optionally, the organic solvent may be removed under reduced pressure. Optionally, the reaction mixture or residue may be diluted with water, aqueous NH_4Cl, or aqueous $NaHCO_3$. If a precipitate forms the solid may be optionally collected via vacuum filtration to give the target compound. Alternatively, an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) is added to the aqueous mixture and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer may optionally be extracted further with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with additional aqueous solutions such as brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure S.1

Preparation #S.1.1: *tert*-butyl 2-amino-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate

[0470]



[0471] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (1.00 g, 2.57 mmol, Example #3 Step E) and DMF (13 mL) under nitrogen at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.113 g, 2.83 mmol) in one portion. After about 30 min, 2-bromoacetamide (0.391 g, 2.83 mmol) was added in one portion. After about 30 min, the ice bath was removed and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl/water (1:1, 100 mL) was added. After stirring for about 10 min, the mixture was filtered using water to wash the filter cake. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The filter cake was dissolved in EtOAc and added to the organic layer. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 20-100% EtOAc/heptane to give *tert-butyl 2-amino-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate* (0.980 g, 82%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.70 min; MS *m/z* 446 $(M+H)^+$.

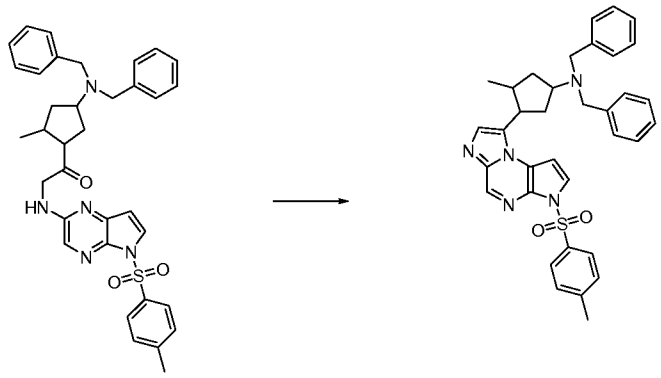
General Procedure T: Cyclization of a ketone using a dithiaphosphetane reagent

[0472] To a solution of a ketone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as THF or 1,4-dioxane (preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added a thiolating reagent such as Lawesson's reagent or Belleau's reagent (2,4-bis(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulfide) (0.5-2.0 equiv, preferably Lawesson's reagent, 0.5-0.6 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 30 °C to 120 °C (preferably about 60-70 °C) for about 0.5-10 h (preferably about 1-2 h). Optionally, additional thiolating reagent (0.5-2.0 equiv, preferably 0.5-0.6 equiv) can be added to the reaction mixture and heating can be continued for about 0.5-10 h (preferably about 1-2 h). The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure T

Preparation #T.1: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

[0473]



[0474] A mixture of 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (5.32 g, 8.75 mmol, Preparation #50) and Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (60 mL) was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was added and stirring at about 60 °C was continued for about 1 h. The solvent was removed and the residue subjected to silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (4.47 g, 87%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.99 min; MS *m/z* 590 $(M+H)^+$.

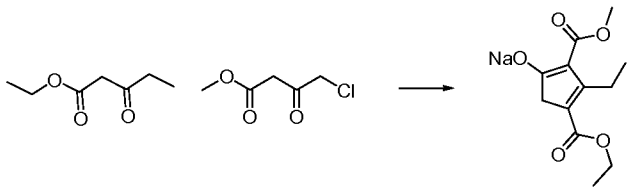
General Procedure U: Knoevenagel condensation to form a substituted cyclopentadiene

[0475] A round bottom flask is charged with an organic solvent (for example THF or diethylene glycol dimethyl ether; preferably THF), followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, preferably 1 equiv). An organic solvent can optionally be added. The reaction mixture is cooled to about -15-5 °C (preferably about -10-0 °C). A β-keto ester (preferably 1 equiv) is added dropwise at a rate to keep the internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture is stirred at about 0-60 °C (preferably about 25 °C) for about 0.1-2 h (preferably about 0.5 h), followed by dropwise addition of an appropriately substituted α-haloketone (preferably 0.45-0.55 equiv). The resulting mixture is heated to about 40-80 °C (preferably about 50 °C) for about 3-24 h (preferably about 19 h). The organic solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the resulting crude material is stirred with water while cooling in an ice bath. The resulting suspension is filtered after about 0.5-3 h (preferably about 2 h) and the filter cake is washed with water and dried under vacuum for about 1-3 h (preferably about 1 h). The resulting solid is suspended in an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O), collected by vacuum filtration, washed with an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O), and dried under vacuum to give the desired product as a sodium salt of the enolate. Optionally, toluene is added and the water is azetroped. The resulting solid is re-suspended in an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O), collected by vacuum filtration, washed with an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O), and then dried under vacuum.

Illustration of General Procedure U

Preparation #U.1: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

[0476]



[0477] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C. Ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1h in order to keep internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution and then methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1 h. The solid was suspended in Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (204.2 g, 89%) as beige solid: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

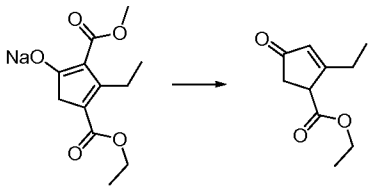
General Procedure V: Decarboxylation of a β-ketoester enolate

[0478] A round bottom flask is charged with an appropriate β-keto ester or its sodium enolate (preferably 1 equiv), an organic solvent (for example diethylene glycol dimethyl ether or toluene, preferably toluene), AcOH (2-5 equiv, preferably 3.5 equiv), NaI or KCl (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.4-1.5 equiv of KCl) with or without water (preferably with water). The reaction is heated to reflux for about 1-10 h (preferably about 3-6 h). The reaction is cooled to ambient temperature and is added dropwise into aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (preferably 8-10% $NaHCO_3$). The resulting mixture is extracted with an organic solvent such as Et_2O or MTBE (preferably MTBE). The combined organic layers are dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure V

Preparation #V.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

[0479]



[0480] A 5 liter round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol, Preparation #U.1), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to 8% aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

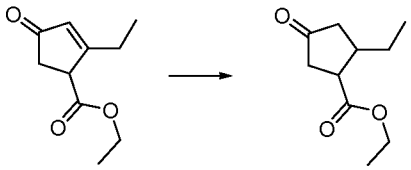
General Procedure W: Hydrogenation of an alkene

[0481] A round bottom flask is charged with 10 wt% Pd/C (about 0.005-0.05 equiv, preferably 0.02 equiv). The flask is evacuated then flushed with nitrogen 2-5 times (preferably 3 times), then is optionally cooled to about -10-10 °C (preferably about 0 °C) prior to addition of an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as EtOAc, MeOH, EtOH or MeOH/AcOH, preferably EtOAc or MeOH) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooling bath is removed and to the mixture is added an alkene (preferably 1 equiv) neat or optionally as a solution in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as EtOAc, MeOH, EtOH or MeOH/AcOH, preferably EtOAc or MeOH). Hydrogen gas is bubbled through the reaction mixture for about 1-20 min (preferably about 5 min) and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for about 12-60 h (preferably about 48 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the hydrogen source is removed, the reaction mixture is bubbled with nitrogen for about 1-20 min (preferably about 5 min) and then filtered through a pad of Celite®, and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. The crude material is resubjected to the previously described reaction conditions for about 2-20 h (preferably about 5 h). The hydrogen source is removed and the mixture is bubbled with nitrogen for about 1-20 min (preferably about 5 min) and then filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake is rinsed with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, MeOH or EtOH, preferably the reaction solvent) and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure to give the crude product.

Illustration of General Procedure W

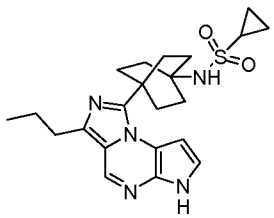
Preparation #W.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

[0482]

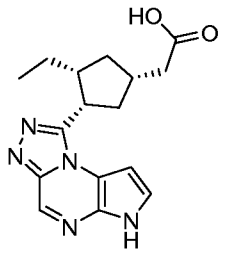


[0483] A round bottom flask was charged with 10 wt% Pd/C (10 g, 9.4 mmol). The flask was cooled to about 0 °C and EtOAc (400 mL) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooling bath was removed and ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (47.8 g, 263 mmol, Preparation #V.1) was added. Hydrogen gas was bubbled through the mixture for about 5 min and the mixture was then stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for about 48 h. The hydrogen source was removed and the mixture was bubbled with nitrogen for about 5 min and was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake was rinsed with EtOAc (400 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (about 9:1 mixture *cis:trans*) (48.0 g, 99%) as a yellow liquid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.59-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.26-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.41-1.30 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.23 (m, 3H), 1.02-0.91 (m, 3H).

Table W.1 Examples prepared with General Procedure W

Alkene	Product	Ex. #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(4-(3-allyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (Example #D.1.40)		W.1.1	1.95 **(a)**	428

(continued)

Alkene	Product	Ex. #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetic acid (prepared from Preparation #25 using **III** with triethyl phosphonoacetate, **Z** with NaOH, **D** with NaOH)		W.1.2	1.47	314

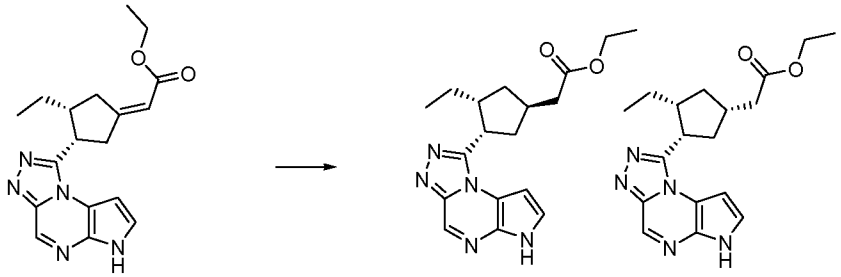
General Procedure W.1: Hydrogenation of an alkene

[0484] A round bottom flask is charged with a slurry of $Pd(OH)_2$ on carbon or Pd/C (about 0.005-0.10 equiv, preferably 0.05 equiv) in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as THF, EtOAc, MeOH, EtOH or MeOH/AcOH, preferably THF) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture is added to an alkene (preferably 1 equiv) neat or optionally as a solution in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as THF, EtOAc, MeOH, EtOH or MeOH/AcOH, preferably THF) or optionally the alkene is added to the Pd mixture. The reaction mixture is sparged with hydrogen. The mixture is stirred or shaken (preferably stirred when atmospheric hydrogen is used or shaken when higher pressures of hydrogen is used) under hydrogen at about atmospheric pressure - 60 psi (preferably atmospheric pressure) at about 20-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 0.5-5 days (preferably about 3 days). The reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake is rinsed with an organic solvent (such as THF, EtOAc, DCM, MeOH, or EtOH, preferably the reaction solvent) and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure to give the crude product.

Illustration of General Procedure W.1

Preparation #W.1.1 and W.1.2: ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate and 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate

[0485]



[0486] To a slurry of 20 wt % $Pd(OH)_2$ on carbon (0.134 g, 0.192 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added a solution of (*E*)-ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (1.3 g, 3.83 mmol, Example #38, Step G) in THF (5 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 3 days, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite®, concd under reduced pressure and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to afford a dark brown/black solid. The compound was further by purified by chiral chromatography (Table 2, Method **47**) to afford ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate [W.1.1] (R_t = 12.0 min, or = negative) (0.400 g, 31%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$ and ethyl 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate [W.1.2] (R_t = 13.7 min, or = negative) (0.420 g, 32%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$.

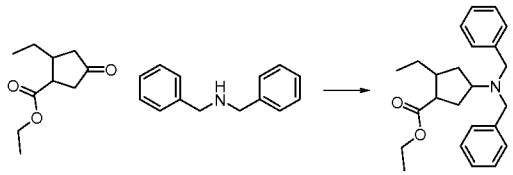
General Procedure X: Reductive amination of a ketone or aldehyde

[0487] A round bottom flask is charged with a ketone or an aldehyde (1-40 equiv; preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCE, MeCN, MeOH, or MeCN/MeOH; preferably DCE). The mixture is optionally cooled to about -10-10 °C (preferably about 0 °C) and AcOH (1-3 equiv; preferably 1.5 equiv) and an amine (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) are added dropwise, followed by the portionwise addition of a suitable reducing agent such as $NaBH(OAc)_3$, $Na(CN)BH_3$, $NaBH_4$, preferably $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (1-6 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv). Alternatively, to a solution of an amine (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCE, MeCN, or MeOH; preferably DCE) is added a ketone or an aldehyde (1-40 equiv; preferably 1 equiv) followed by subsequent portionwise addition of an appropriate reducing agent such as $NaBH(OAc)_3$, $Na(CN)BH_3$, $NaBH_4$, preferably $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (1-6 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv). The mixture is stirred for about 5-20 min (preferably about 15 min) followed by the dropwise addition of AcOH (1-3 equiv; preferably 1.5 equiv). If the reaction mixture becomes too viscous to stir freely, additional organic solvent (such as DCE, MeCN, MeOH, or MeCN/MeOH mixture; preferably DCE) is optionally added to aid stirring. The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-48 h (preferably about 20 h). The reaction mixture is slowly poured into a solution of aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) followed by optional addition of solid $NaHCO_3$ and stirred for about 0.5-3 h (preferably about 2 h). The layers are separated and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure X

Preparation #X.1: ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0488]



[0489] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (95.9 g, 521 mmol, Preparation #W.1) and DCE (1.8 L). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (45 mL, 780 mmol) and dibenzylamine (120 mL, 625 mmol) were added dropwise, resulting in formation of a thick suspension. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 10 °C and additional DCE (500 mL) was added. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (166 g, 781 mmol) was added portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into stirred saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (1.5 L), followed by the portionwise addition of solid $NaHCO_3$ (175 g). The mixture was stirred for about 2 h and the organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure. The crude yellow oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-20% EtOAc in heptane to yield *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (136.6 g, 72%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 3.26 min; MS *m/z:* 366 $(M+H)^+$

Table X.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure X with $NaBH_3CN$

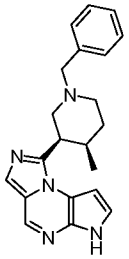
Aldehyde	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
Benzaldehyde		X.1.1*	1.51 **(b)**	346

Table X.2 Examples prepared from acetaldehyde using General Procedure X with $NaBH_3CN$

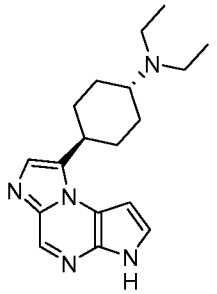
Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*trans*)-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine (Example #F.1.2)		X.2.1	0.97 **(a)**	312

Table X.3 Examples prepared from 4,4,4-trifluorobutyraldehyde [Matrix] using General Procedure X with $Na(OAc)_3BH$

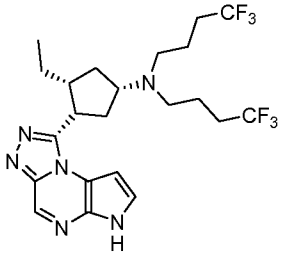
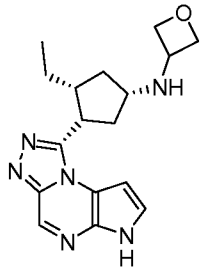
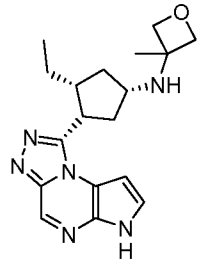
Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z*ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (Preparation #44)		X.3.1	1.90 **(a)**	491

Table X.4 Examples prepared from (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (prepared using D from Preparation #25 using D), and General Procedure X with $Na(OAc)_3BH$

Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix]		X.4.1	1.01 **(a)**	327

(continued)

Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix]		X.4.2	1.06 **(a)**	341

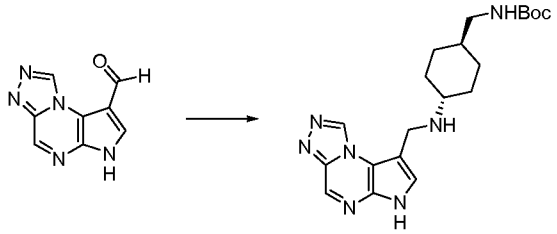
General Procedure X.1: Reductive amination of a ketone or aldehyde

[0490] A ketone or an aldehyde (1-40 equiv; preferably 1 equiv) is optionally dissolved or slurried in an organic solvent or solvents such as DCE, MeCN, MeOH, MeCN/MeOH, EtOH, THF, DMF, AcOH, or DCM (preferably DCE). The mixture is optionally cooled to about -10-10 °C (preferably about 0 °C). Optionally, AcOH (1-3 equiv; preferably 1.5 equiv) is added. An amine (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) is added neat or as a solution in an organic solvent or solvents such as DCE, MeCN, MeOH, EtOH, THF, DMF, AcOH, or DCM (preferably DCE). Alternatively, a ketone or aldehyde or solution of ketone or aldehyde may be added to an amine or amine solution. A dehydrating reagent such as molecular sieves or titanium(IV) tetraisopropoxide may optionally be added or water may be removed using a Dean-Stark trap. The solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure and an organic solvent or solvents such as DCE, MeCN, MeOH, EtOH, THF, DMF, AcOH, or DCM may be added. After stirring for about 5 min - 24 h (preferably 15 min) at 0 °C to 100 °C (preferably ambient temperature), a suitable reducing agent such as $NaBH(OAc)_3$, $Na(CN)BH_3$, $NaBH_4$, preferably $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (1-10 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) is added portionwise. If the reaction mixture becomes too viscous to stir freely, additional organic solvent is optionally added to aid stirring. The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-72 h (preferably about 20 h). Optionally, the reaction mixture may be treated with water and then filtered or the volatiles may be removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture is slowly poured into a solution of aqueous base, water, or aqueous acid (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or alternatively the aqueous solution is slowly added to the reaction mixture. Optionally, additional solid $NaHCO_3$ may be added. The mixture is vigorously stirred for about 0.5-20 h (preferably about 2 h). The layers are separated and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure X.1

Preparation #X.1.1: *tert*-butyl (*trans*-4-((6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-8-yl)methylamino)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate

[0491]



[0492] *tert*-Butyl *trans*-4-aminocyclohexylmethylcarbamate (0.059 g, 0.258 mmol, AMRI) was added to a mixture of 6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carbaldehyde (0.0403 g, 0.215 mmol, Preparation #38) and THF (1.0 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 90 min. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.068 g, 0.32 mmol) was added. After about 3 h, DMF (0.500 mL) was added. After about 15 h, $Na(OAc)_3BH$ (0.091 g, 0.43 mmol) was added. After about 24 h, $Na(OAc)_3BH$ (0.091 g, 0.43 mmol) was added. The mixture was warmed to about 40 °C. After about 22 h, the mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. Saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (1:1, 2

mL) was added. After vigorously stirring for about 1 h, the solution was diluted with water (3 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc (6 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 10-100% [(1% 7 N NH_3 in MeOH) in 10% MeOH/DCM]/DCM to give *tert-butyl (trans-4-((6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-8-yl)methylamino)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate* (0.0476 g, 53%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.24 min; MS *m/z* 400 $(M+H)^+$.

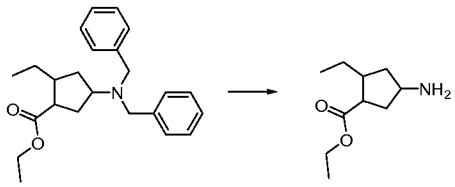
General Procedure Y: Hydrogenation of a benzyl- or Cbz-protected amine

[0493] To a vessel charged with a benzyl- or Cbz-protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) was added a palladium catalyst (for example $Pd(OH)_2$ on C or Pd/C; preferably $Pd(OH)_2$ on C) (0.01-0.2 equiv, preferably 0.02-0.15 equiv) and an organic solvent (such as MeOH or EtOH, preferably EtOH). The mixture is shaken or stirred at about 25-60 °C (preferably about 50 °C) for about 1-96 h (preferably about 1.5-3 h) at about 15-60 psi hydrogen (preferably about 30-50 psi hydrogen). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the hydrogen source is removed, the reaction mixture is bubbled with nitrogen for about 5-20 min (preferably about 5 min) and then filtered through a pad of Celite®, and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. The crude material is resubjected to the previously described reaction conditions for about 2-20 h (preferably about 3-5 h). When the reaction is complete as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the hydrogen source is removed, a nitrogen atmosphere is introduced, and the reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate is concd under reduced pressure to give the desired product.

Illustration of General Procedure Y

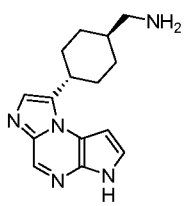
Preparation #Y.1: ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0494]



[0495] To a vessel containing a slurry of 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ onC (12.9 g, 18.4 mmol) in EtOH (1.0 L) was added ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (129 g, 352 mmol, Preparation #X.1). The reaction was shaken for about 90 min at about 50 °C under about 30 psi of hydrogen. After removal of the hydrogen source and introduction of a nitrogen atmosphere, the resulting mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (64.5 g, 99%) as a yellow syrup: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.03-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.17 (m, 1H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.09-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.02-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.48 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.18 (m, 1H), 1.09 (m, 3H), 1.03 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.69 (m, 3H).

Table Y.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure Y

Dibenzyl amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
trans-1-(4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexyl)-*N,N*-dibenzylmethanamine (prepared using **S** from methyl 4-(aminomethyl)cyclohexanecarboxyla te [prepared as described in Molecules 2008, 13, 1111-1119] and benzyl bromide, **Z** with NaOH, **R, S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH)		Y.1.x	1.27 (**a**)	270

General Procedure Z: Basic hydrolysis of an ester to a carboxylic acid

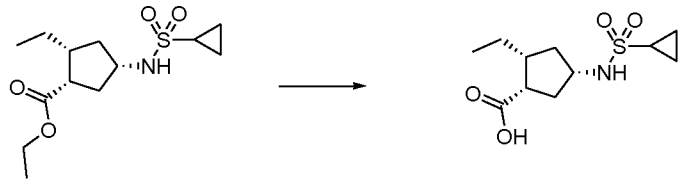
[0496] To a flask containing an ester (preferably 1 equiv) either neat or in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF/MeOH, preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added an aqueous base (such as aqueous NaOH or LiOH, 1-10 equiv,

preferably 2-6 equiv). The mixture is stirred at about 0-100 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-48 h (preferably about 4-8 h). The reaction mixture is then acidified by the addition of a suitable aqueous acid (such as aqueous HCl). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM, preferably DCM). The organic layer or layers are optionally dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give crude target compound. Alternatively, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure to give crude target compound as a carboxylate salt.

Illustration of General Procedure Z

Preparation #Z.1*: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0497]



[0498] To a flask containing (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentane-carboxylate (11.1 g, 38.4 mmol, prepared using **K** from Preparation #Y.1, cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride and TEA, **AA** [Table 2, Method **1**, R_t = 9.5 min, or = negative]) was added aqueous NaOH (1 N, 210 mL, 210 mmol). After stirring at ambient temperature for about 8 h, the reaction was acidified to about pH 1 using 6 N aqueous HCl and extracted with DCM (3 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *(1S,2R,4S)-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* with 25 mol% DCM as an excipient (10.7 g, 99%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.71 min; MS *m/z*: 260 $(M-H)^-$.

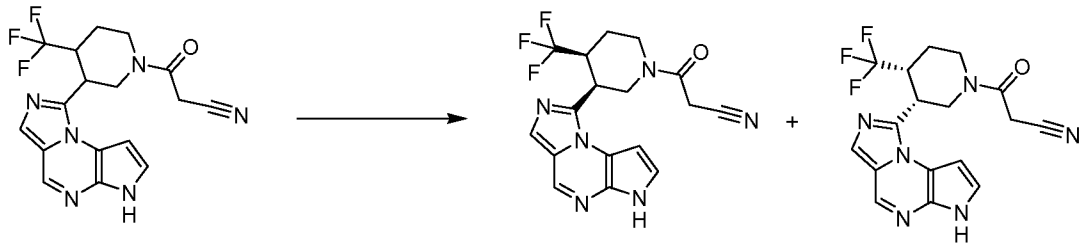
General Procedure AA: Chiral preparative HPLC purification

[0499] Chiral purification is performed using Varian 218 LC pumps, a Varian CVM 500 with switching valves and heaters for automatic solvent, column and temperature control and a Varian 701 Fraction collector. Detection methods include a Varian 210 variable wavelength detector, an in-line polarimeter (PDR-chiral advanced laser polarimeter, model ALP2002) used to measure qualitative optical rotation (+/-) and an evaporative light scattering detector (ELSD) (a PS-ELS 2100 (Polymer Laboratories)) using a 100:1 split flow. ELSD settings are as follows: evaporator: 46 °C, nebulizer: 24 °C and gas flow: 1.1 SLM. The absolute stereochemistry of the purified compounds was assigned arbitrarily and is drawn as such. Compounds disclosed herein where the absolute stereochemistry has been determined by the use of a commercially available enantiomerically pure starting material, or a stereochemically defined intermediate, or X-ray diffraction are denoted by an asterisk after the example number.

Illustration of General Procedure AA

Examples #AA.1.1 and AA.1.2: 3-((3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile and 3-((3*S*,4*S*)-3-(6*H* imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile

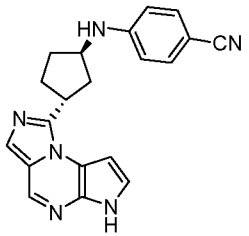
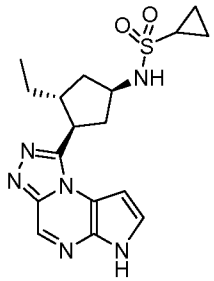
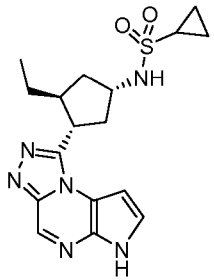
[0500]



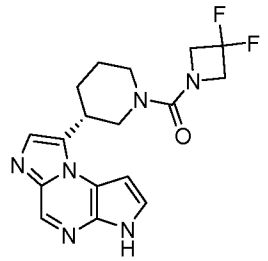
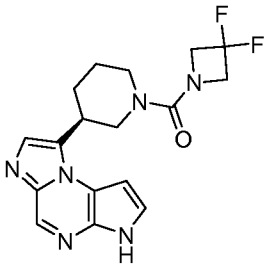
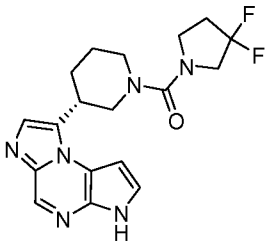
[0501] A mixture of 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropaneni-

trile (0.067 g, 0.18 mmol, prepared using **O** from 4-(trifluoromethyl)nicotinic acid, **N, H** with Example #5, Step C, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **D** with NaOH, **F, H** with 2-cyanoacetic acid, HATU, and DIEA) was dissolved in DMSO:MeOH (2:1, 3 mL). The mixture was separated using Varian 218 LC pumps, a Varian CVM 500 with switching valves and heaters for automatic solvent, column and temperature control and a Varian 701 Fraction collector using Method **4** (Table 2) to give 3-*((3R,4R)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile* (R_t = 12.2 min, or = positive) (0.0284 g, 15%) [AA.1.1] and *3-((3S,4S)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile* (R_t = 5.3 min, or = negative) (0.0282 g, 15%) [AA.1.2]: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.55 min; MS m/z: 377 $(M+H)^+$.

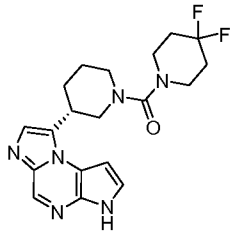
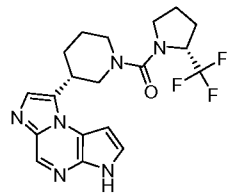
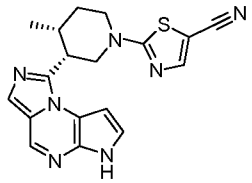
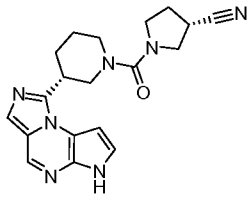
Table AA.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure AA

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6*H* imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)benzonitrile and 4-((1*R*,3*S*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)benzonitrile (prepared using **H** from Example #5, Step C and (1*R*,3*R)*-3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)cyclopentane carboxylic acid [Acros], HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate; **E** with HCl; **PP** from 4-cyanophenylboronic acid; **D** with		AA.1.3*	1.84 (**b**)	343
NaOH) [Table 2, Method **18,** R_t = 14.5 min, or = ND]				
N-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-(cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **A** from Example #1, Step D and Preparation #Z.1 with HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **2**, R_t = 10.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.4*	1.76 (**a**)	375
N-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **A** from Example #1, Step D and Preparation #Z.1 with HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **2,** R_t = 11.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.5*	1.86 (**a**)	375

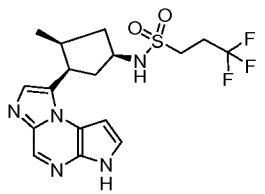
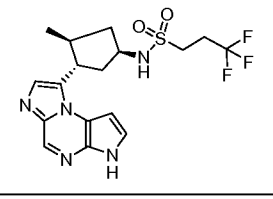
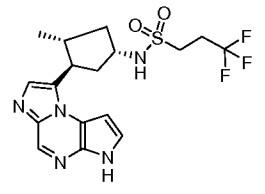
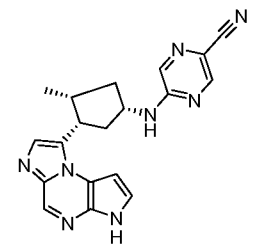
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **J** from Example #3, Step G and 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride with CDI) [Table 2, Method **12,** R_t = 11.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.6*	1.58(**b**)	361
(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **J** from Example #3, Step G and 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride with CDI) [Table 2, Method **12,** R_t = 7.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.7*	1.5 (**b**)	361
(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **J** from Example #3, Step G and 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride with CDI)		AA.1.8*	1.64 (**b**)	375
[Table 2, Method **8,** R_t = 11.5 min, or = positive]				

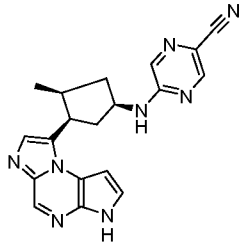
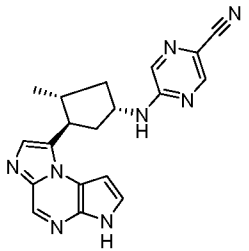
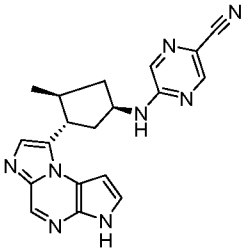
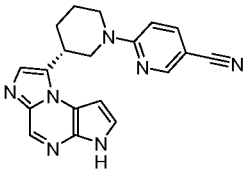
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **J** from Example #3, Step G and 4,4-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride with CDI) [Table 2, Method **13,** R_t = 15.6 min, or = positive]		AA.1.9*	1.72 (**b**)	389
(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)((R)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **J** from Example #3, Step G and (R)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine with CDI) [Table 2, Method **9,** R_t = 10.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.10*	1.87 (**b**)	407
2-(-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)thiazole-5-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #5, Step J and 2-chlorothiazole-5 -carbonitrile [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **15,** R_t = 13.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.11*	1.89 (**b**)	364
1-((*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)pyrrolidine-3-carbonitrile (prepared using **J** from Example #6, Step H and pyrrolidine-3-carbonitrile [Tyger] with CDI) [Table 2, Method **14,** R_t = 16.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.12*	1.41 (**b**)	364

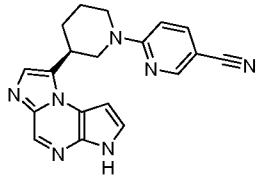
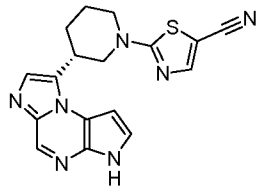
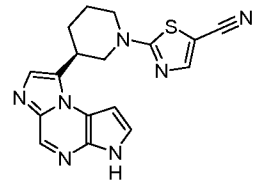
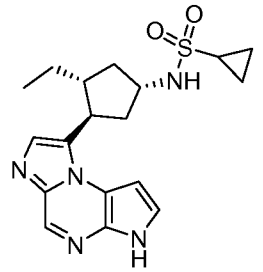
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #53 and 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]) [Table 2, Method **9,** R_t = 14.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.13	1.79 (**a**)	416
N-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #53 and 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]) [Table 2, Method **9,** R_t = 12.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.14	1.79 (**a**)	416
N-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **K** from Preparation #51 and 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]) [Table 2, Method **9,** R_t = 11.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.15	1.79 (**a**)	416
5-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #53 and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **8,** R_t = 18.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.16	1.69 (**a**)	359

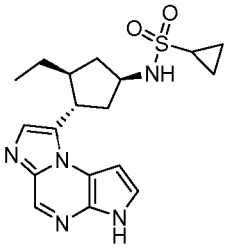
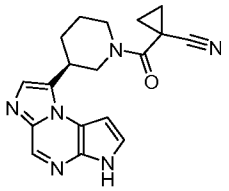
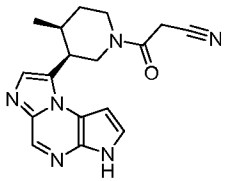
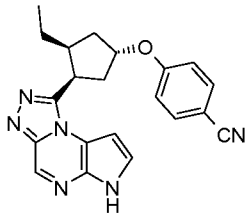
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
5-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #51 and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **8,** R_t = 14.8 min, or =positive]		AA.1.17	1.69 (**a**)	359
5-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #53 and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **8,** R_t = 11.5 min, or = positive]		AA.1.18	1.69 (**a**)	359
5-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Preparation #51 and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **8,** R_t = 9.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.19	1.69 (**a**)	359
6-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo [2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #3, Step G and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyridine) [Table 2, Method **7,** R_t = 14.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.20*	1.81 (**a**)	344

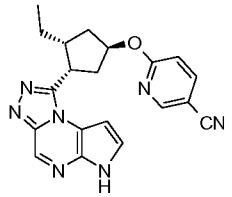
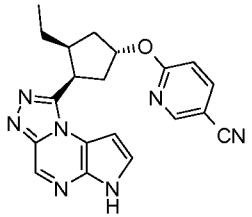
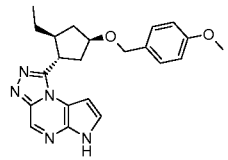
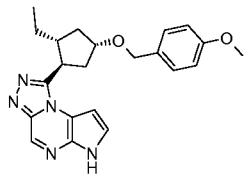
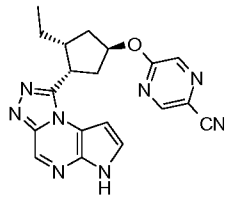
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo [2,3,-e] pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #3, Step G and 2-chloro-5-cyanopyridine) [Table 2, Method **7,** R_t = 11.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.21*	1.81 (**a**)	344
2-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)thiazole-5-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #3, Step G and 2-chloro-5-cyanothiazole [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 12.5 min, or = positive]		AA.1.22*	1.74 (**a**)	350
2-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)thiazole-5-carbonitrile (prepared using **L** from Example #3, Step G and 2-chloro-5-cyanothiazole [ArkPharm]) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 9.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.23*	1.74 (**a**)	350
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*] pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl) cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonami de (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #X.1 with HC1, **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3, Step E, **E** with 4 N HCl in1,4-dioxane, **T** using Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH,		AA.1.24	1.64 (**a**)	374
Y with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, and **K** from cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride) [Table 2, Method **6,** R_t = 8.2 min, or = negative]				

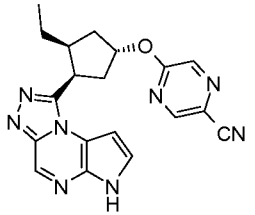
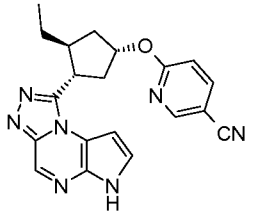
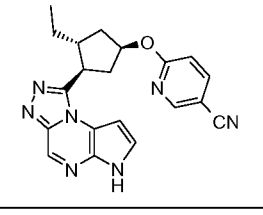
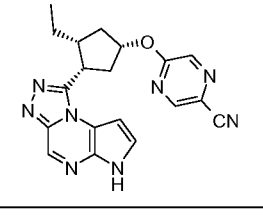
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #X.1 with HCl, **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3, Step E, **E** with 4 N HCl in1,4-dioxane, **T** using Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, and **K** from cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride) [Table 2, Method **6,** R_t = 13.0 min, or = positive]		AA.1.25	1.64 (a)	374
1-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo [2,3,-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)cyclopropanecarbonitrile (prepared using **H** from Example #3, Step G and 1-cyan-1-cyclopropane-carboxylic acid) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 7.3 min, or = negative]		AA.1.26*	1.46 (**a**)	335
3-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (prepared using **N** from Example #5, Step D with *N*-(benzyloxycarbonyloxy) succinimide, **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3, Step E, **E** with 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane, **T** using Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with Pd/C, and **H** from cyanoacetic acid, EDC, and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **4,** R_t = 15.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.27	1.36 (**a**)	323
4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-benzonitrile (prepared using **II** from 4-hydroxybenzonitrile and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **17,** R_t 20.8 min, or = positive]		AA.1.28	2.12 (**b**)	373

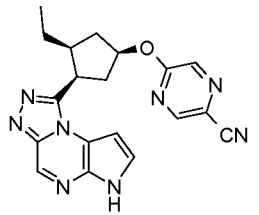
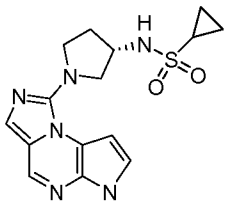
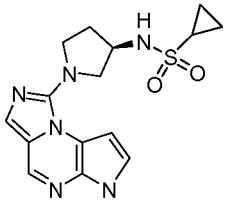
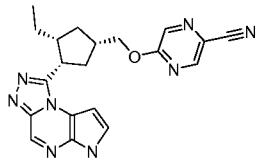
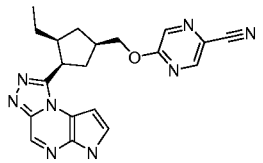
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
6-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotino-nitrile and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **18,** R_t 14.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.29	2.07 (**b**)	374
6-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-nicotinonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotino-nitrile and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **18,** R_t 16.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.30	2.04 (**b**)	374
1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **19,** R_t 17.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.31	2.23 (**b**)	392
1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy) cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **19,** R_t 19.1 min, or = positive]		AA.1.32	2.22 (**b**)	392
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (Preparation #LL.1) [Table 2, Method **20,** R_t 8.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.33	2.04 (**b**)	375

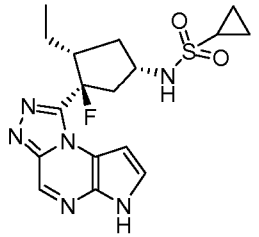
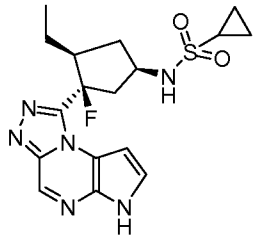
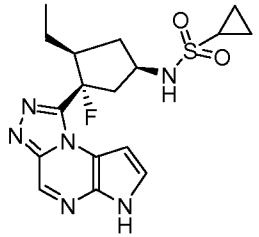
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (Preparation #LL.1) [Table 2, Method **20,** R_t 13.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.34	2.04 (**b**)	375
6-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)nicotino-nitrile carbonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotinonitrile and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t 10.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.35	2.03 (**b**)	374
6-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)nicotino-nitrile carbonitrile (prepared using **II** from 6-hydroxynicotinonitrile and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t 7.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.36	2.02 (**b**)	374
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **LL** from Preparation #JJ.1) [Table 2, Method **22,** R_t 15.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.37	1.99 (**b**)	375

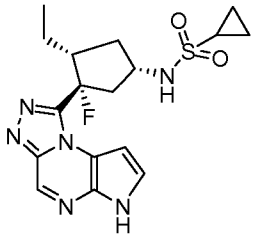
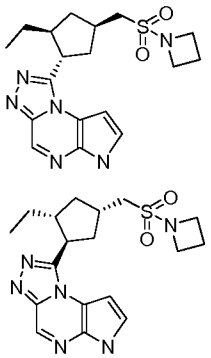
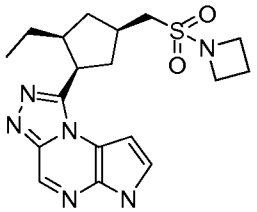
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **LL** from Preparation #JJ.1) [Table 2, Method **22,** R_t 16.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.38	1.97 (**b**)	375
N-(1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (Example #15) [Table 2, Method **16,** R_t = 15.3 min, or = negative]		AA.1.39	1.42 (**a**)	347
N-(1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (Example #15) [Table 2, Method **16,** R_t = 12.5 min, or = positive]		AA.1.40	1.42 (**a**)	347
5-((*cis*-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methoxy)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **P** from Preparation #11 with LAH, **JJ** with 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm], **TT** with HCl, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **11,** R_t = 7.5 min, or = ND]		AA.1.41	1.99 (**a**)	389
5-((*cis*-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methoxy)-pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **P** from Preparation #11 with LAH, **JJ** with 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine [ArkPharm], **TT** with HCl, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **11,** R_t = 16.1 min, or = ND]		AA.1.42	1.99 (**a**)	389

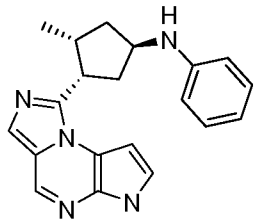
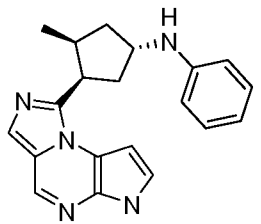
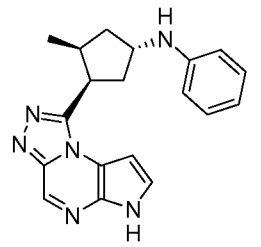
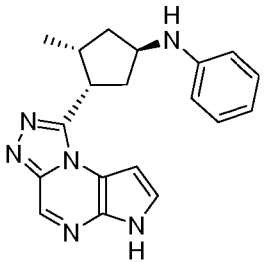
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-fluoro-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #7 with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 18.3 min, or = negative]		AA.1.43	1.71 (**a**)	393
N-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-fluoro-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #7 with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3)		AA.1.44	1.74 (**a**)	393
[Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 14.9 min, or = positive]				
N-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-fluoro-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #7 with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 15.5 min, or = positive]		AA.1.45	1.73 (**a**)	393

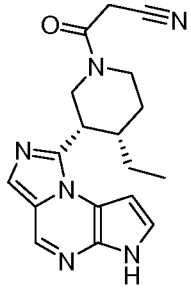
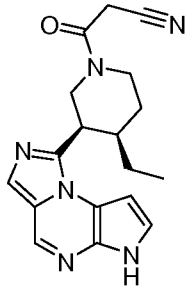
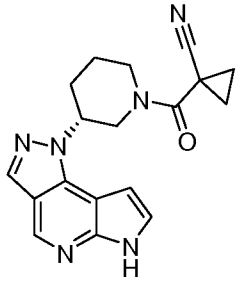
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-fluoro-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **Z** from Preparation #7 with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 16.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.46	1.75 (**a**)	393
1-(*cis*-4-((azetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using the conditions described in Example #1, Step K substituting azetidine for diethylamine, **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 14.3 min, racemic]		AA.1.47	1.70 (**a**)	389
1-(*cis*-4-((azetidin-1-ylsulfonyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using the conditions described in Example #1, Step K substituting azetidine for diethylamine, Step, **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 15.5 min, or = positive]		AA.1.48	1.70 (**a**)	389

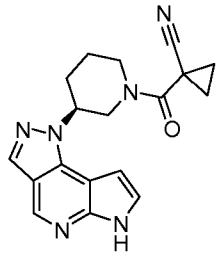
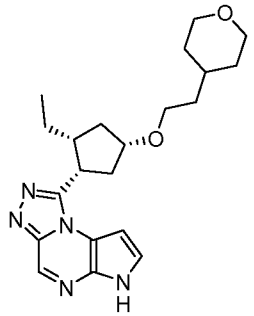
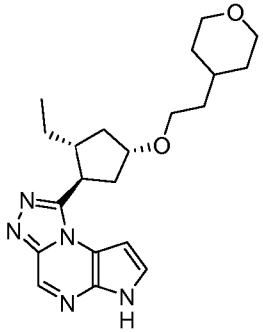
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #8 with HCl, **H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and TEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **25,** R_t = 8.0 min, or = negative]		AA.1.49	2.27 (**a**)	332
N-(3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #8 with HCl, **H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and TEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **25,** R_t = 7.1 min, or = positive]		AA.1.50	2.24 (**a**)	332
N-(3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #8 with HCl, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **19,** R_t = 17.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.51	1.99 (**a**)	333
N-(3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (prepared using **TT** from Preparation #8 with HCl, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **19,** R_t = 18.7 min, or = positive]		AA.1.52	2.02 (**a**)	333

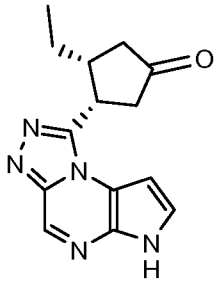
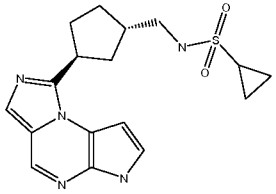
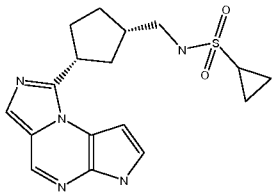
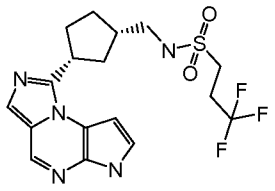
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (prepared using **W** from Preparation #9 with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, **TT** with HCl, **M, H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **D** with NaOH, **E**		AA.1.53	1.73 (**a**)	337
with HCl, **H** from cyanoacetic acid, EDC, and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **26,** R_t = 8.9 min, or = negative]				
3-(*cis*-4-ethyl-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (prepared using **W** from Preparation #9 with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, **TT** with HCl, **M, H** from Example #5, Step C, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate, **D** with NaOH, **E** with HCl, **H** from cyanoacetic acid, EDC, and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **26,** R_t = 16.1 min, or = positive]		AA.1.54	1.73 (**a**)	337
1-(3-(pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)cyclopropanecarbonitrile (prepared using **Y** from Preparation #10 with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, **H** from 1-cyanocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, HATU, and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 18.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.55	1.81 (**a**)	335

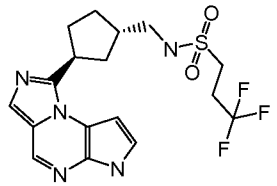
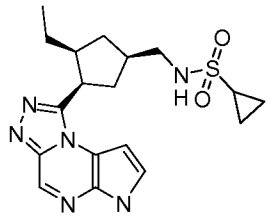
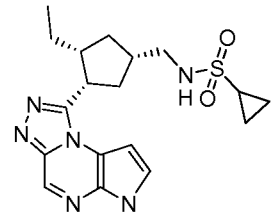
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(3-(pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)cyclopropanecarbonitrile (prepared using **Y** from Preparation #10 with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C, **H** from 1-cyanocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, HATU, and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **10,** R_t = 21.6 min, or = positive]		AA.1.56	1.83 (**a**)	335
1-(-2-ethyl-4-(2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)ethoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D with 2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)acetaldehyde (Biofine), **Z, A** with Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 11.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.57	1.85 (**a**)	384
1-(-2-ethyl-4-(2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)ethoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D with 2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)acetaldehyde (Biofine), **Z, A** with Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with TEA, **D** with NaOH [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 5.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.58	1.90 (**a**)	384

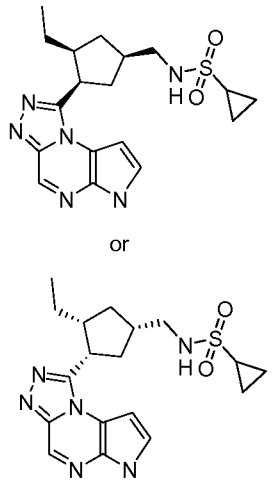
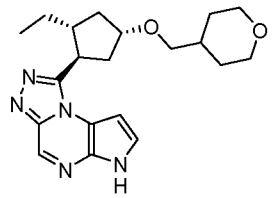
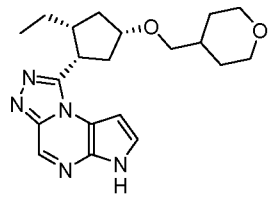
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-Ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone prepared using **D** with Preparation #25 and NaOH [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 9.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.59	1.34 (**a**)	270
N-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide and *N*-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and Preparation #M.1, HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate; **K** with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 9.3 min, or = ND]		AA.1.60*	1.67 (**a**)	360
N-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide and *N*-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and Preparation #M.1, HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate; **K** with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 11.6 min, or = ND]		AA.1.61*	1.70 (**a**)	360
N-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide and N-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and Preparation #M.1, HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate; **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 11.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.62*	1.90 (**a**)	416

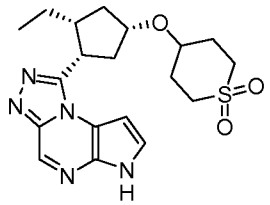
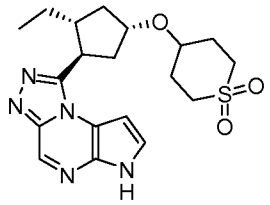
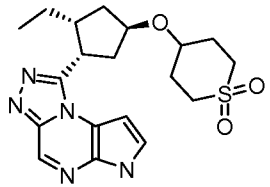
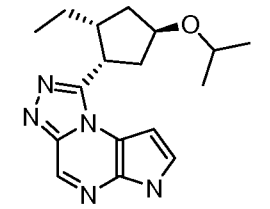
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(((1*S*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide and *N*-(((1*S*,3*S*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **H** from Example #5 Step C and Preparation #M.1, HATU and DIEA; **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate; **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.63*	1.93 (**a**)	416
N-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide (prepared using **K** with Preparation #21 Step C and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **QQQ** with TFA; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with TEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 5.8 min, or = positive]	 or 	AA.1.64	1.61 (**a**)	389

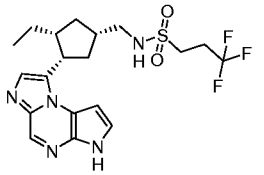
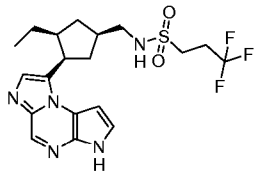
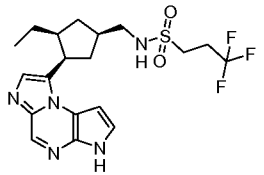
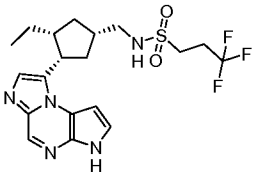
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)cyclopropane sulfonamide (prepared using **K** with Preparation #21 Step C and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **QQQ** with TFA; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with TEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 11.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.65	1.61 (**a**)	389
1-(2-ethyl-4-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example 22 Step D and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-carbaldehyde [J & W PharmLab]; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with TEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **47,** R_t = 8.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.66	1.83 (**a**)	370
1-(2-ethyl-4-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-carbaldehyde [J & W PharmLab]; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with TEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **47,** R_t = 13.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.67	1.79 (**a**)	370

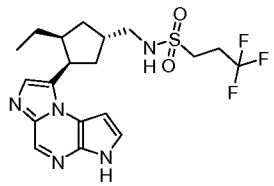
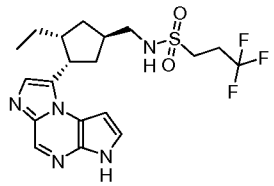
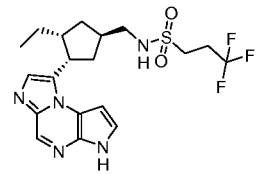
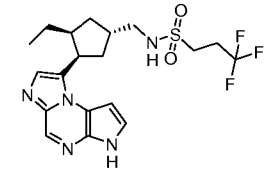
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4(3*H*)-one; **LLL** with *m*CPBA; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with DIEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **48,** R_t = 17.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.68	1.67 (**a**)	404
1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4(3*H*)-one; **LLL** with *m*CPBA; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with DIEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **48,** R_t = 11.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.69	1.69 (**a**)	404
1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example 22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid; **SS; W; FFF** with dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4(3*H*)-one; **LLL** with *m*CPBA; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with DIEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **32,** R_t = 17.3 min,		AA.1.70	1.66 (**a**)	404
or = negative]				
1-(2-methyl-4-isopropoxycyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example 22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid; **SS; VV; FFF** with acetone; **Z** with NaOH; **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA; **B** with DIEA; **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **28,** R_t = 7.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.71	1.85 (**a**)	314

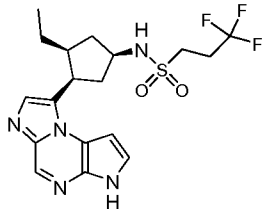
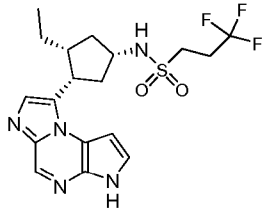
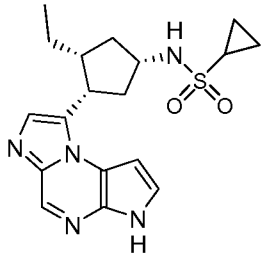
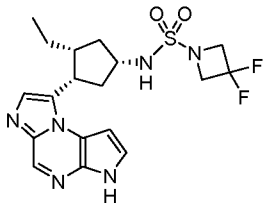
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Preparation #22 Step C with dibenzylamine and $NaBH(OAc)_3$; **TT** with HCl; **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E; **E** with TFA; **T** using Lawesson's reagent; **D** with NaOH; **KK; Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C; **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **LL** with NH_4OH) [Table 2, Method **49** R_t = 24.9 min then **50,** R_t = 8.6 min, or = negative]	 or 	AA.1.72	1.96 (**a**)	444
N-((3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide(prepared using **X** from Preparation #22 Step C with dibenzylamine and $NaBH(OAc)_3$; **TT** with HCl; **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E; **E** with TFA; **T** using Lawesson's reagent; **D** with NaOH; **KK; Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C; **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **LL** with NH_4OH) [Table 2, Method **49** R_t = 15 min then **50** R_t = 8.7 min, or = positive]	 or 	AA.1.73	1.96 (**a**)	444

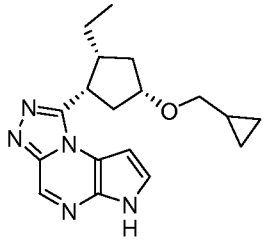
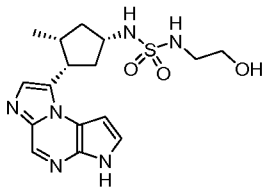
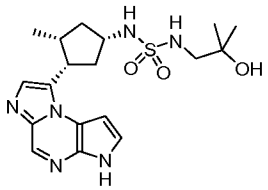
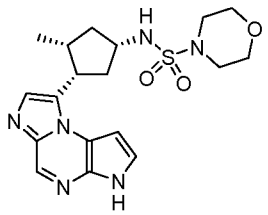
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Preparation #22 Step C with dibenzylamine and $NaBH(OAc)_3$; **TT** with HCl; **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E; **E** with TFA; **T** using Lawesson's reagent; **D** with NaOH; **KK; Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C; K **with** 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **LL** with NH_4OH) [Table 2, Method **49** R_t = 20.7 min then **50** R_t = 9.5 min, or = positive]	 or 	AA.1.74	1.96 (**a**)	444
N-((3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Preparation #22 Step C with dibenzylamine and $NaBH(OAc)_3$; **TT** with HCl; **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E; **E** with TFA; **T** using Lawesson's reagent; **D** with NaOH; **KK; Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$ on C; **K with** 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix]; **LL** with NH_4OH) [Table 2, Method **49** R_t = 26.5 min then **50** R_t = 9 min, or = negative]	 or 	AA.1.75	1.97 (**a**)	444

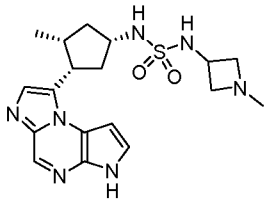
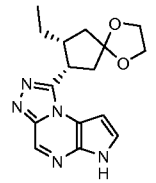
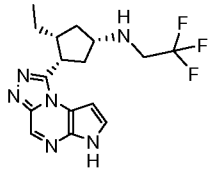
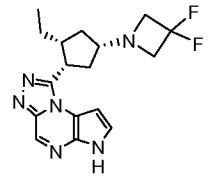
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Example #22 Step B with dibenzylamine, **TT** with HCl ,**R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y, K with** 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix) and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **31,** R_t = 16.9 min, or = postive]		AA.1.76	1.94 (**a**)	430
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Example #22 Step B with dibenzylamine, **TT** with HCl ,**R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y, K with** 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix) and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **31,** R_t = 24 min, or = negative]		AA.1.77	1.94 (**a**)	430
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide (prepared using **X** from Example #22 Step B with dibenzylamine, **TT** with HCl ,**R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y, K** with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (Matrix) and DIEA) [Table 2, Method **12,** R_t = 15 min, or = negative]		AA.1.78	1.73 (**a**)	374
N-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared from prepared using **X** from Example #22 Step B with dibenzylamine, **TT** with HCl, **R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y, ZZ, AAA** with 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride and TEA) [Table 2, Method **40,** R_t = 15.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.79	1.84 (**a**)	425

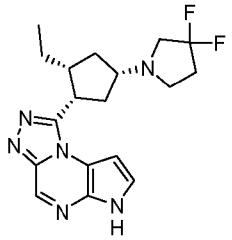
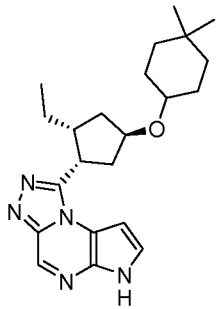
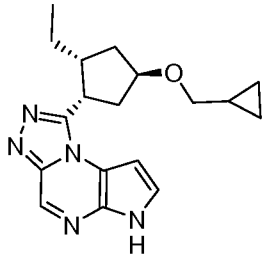
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(4-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and cyclopropanecarboxaldehyde, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **38,** R_t = 13.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.80	1.90 (**a**)	326
N-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-2-hydroxyethylamino-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **D** from Example #25 Step R with NaOH, **LL**) [Table 2, Method **32,** R_t =20.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.81	1.21	379
N-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-2-methyl-2-hydroxypropylamino-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **AAA** from Example #25 Step R and 2-methyl-2-hydroxypropyl amine, **D** with NaOH, **LL**) [Table 2, Method **36,** R_t =12.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.82	1.38	407
N-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)morpholine-4-sulfonamide (prepared using **AAA** from Example #25 Step R and morpholine, **LL**) [Table 2, Method **37,** R_t =16.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.83	1.53	405

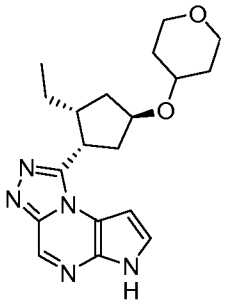
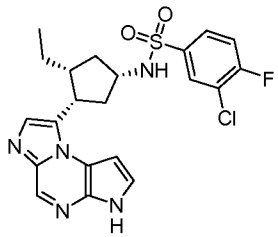
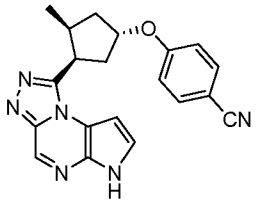
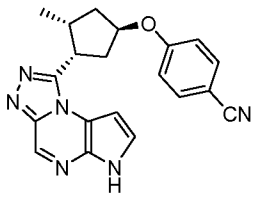
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3-amino-1-*N*-methyazetidine-1-sulfonourea (prepared using **AAA** from Example #25 Step R and 3-amino-1-*N*-methyl azetidine, **LL**) [Table 2, Method **37,** R_t =16.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.84	1.14	404
1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **D** from Preparation #25 Step D and NaOH) [Table 2, Method **12,** R_t = 9.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.85	1.52 (**a**)	314
3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **31,** R_t = 16.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.86	1.62 (**a**)	353
1-(4-(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and 3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Matrix], **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 9.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.87	1.57 (**a**)	347

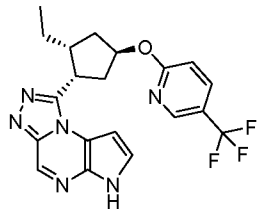
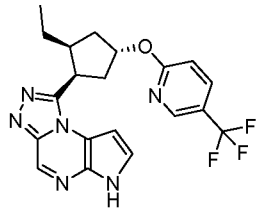
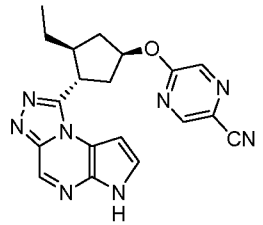
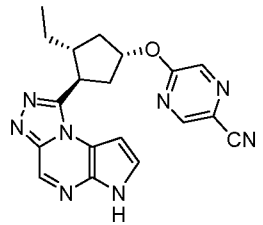
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **20,** R_t = 9.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.88	1.60 (**a**)	361
1-(4-(4,4-dimethylcyclohexyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **W, FFF** with 4,4-dimethylcyclohexanone, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **41,** R_t = 10.5 min or = negative]		AA.1.89	2.45 (**b**)	382
1-(4-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **W, FFF** with cyclopropanecarboxaldehyde, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **42,** R_t = 6.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.90	1.89 (**b**)	326

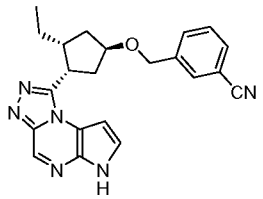
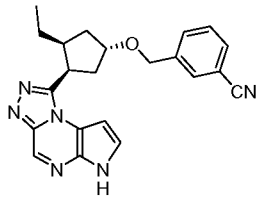
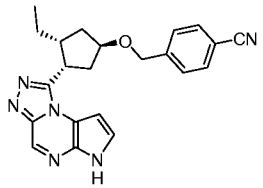
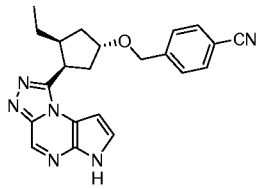
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **W, FFF** with tetrahydro-4*H*-pyran-4-one, **Z** with NaOH, A from Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 7.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.91	1.63 (**b**)	356
3-chloro-*N*-(3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide (prepared using **X** from Example #22 Step B with dibenzylamine, **TT** with HCl ,**R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's reagent, **D** with NaOH, **Y, K** with 3-chloro-4-fluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride [Lancaster] and DIEA [Table 2, Method **19,** R_t = 24.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.92	2.11 (**a**)	462
4-(3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitril (prepared using **P** from Example #7, step G, **EE** with 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate, **Z** with NaOH, , **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **FF** with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-p-benzoquinone, **II** with hydroxybenzonitrile, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **17,** R_t = 25.7 min, or = positive]		AA.1.93	1.94 (**b**)	430
4-(3-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile (prepared using **P** from Example #7, step G, **EE** with 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **FF** with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-p-benzoquinone, **II** with hydroxybenzonitrile, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **17,** R_t = 14.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.94	1.94 (**b**)	430

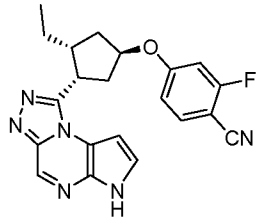
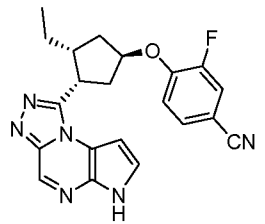
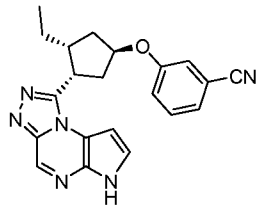
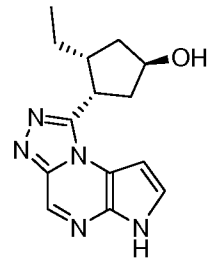
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(2-ethyl-4-(5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from 5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-ol and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.95	2.33 (**b**)	417
1-(2-ethyl-4-(5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from 5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-ol and Preparation #FF.1, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 5.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.96	2.33 (**b**)	417
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **LL** from Preparation #JJ.1) [Table 2, Method **43,** R_t = 19.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.97	1.99 (**b**)	375
5-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (prepared using **LL** from Preparation #JJ.1) [Table 2, Method **43,** R_t = 18.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.98	2.01 (**b**)	375

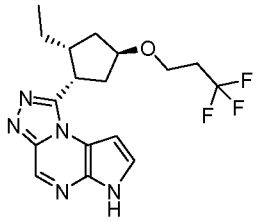
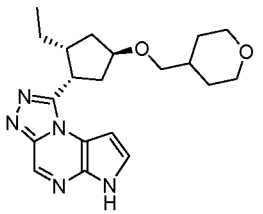
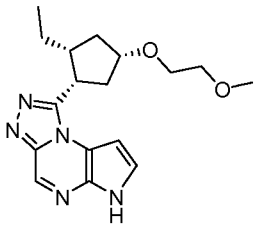
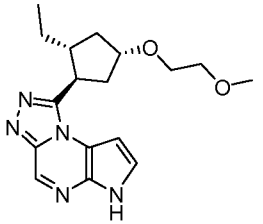
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)benzonitrile (prepared using **JJ** from 3-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile and Preparation #SS.1, **LL** with TFA and ammonium hydroxide) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 11.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.99	2.05 (**b**)	387
3-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)benzonitrile (prepared using **JJ** from 3-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile and Preparation #SS.1, **LL** with TFA and ammonium hydroxide) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 15.1 min, or = positive]		AA.1.100	2.05 (**b**)	387
4-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)benzonitrile (prepared using **JJ** from 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile and Preparation #SS.1, **LL** with TFA and ammonium hydroxide) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 13.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.101	2.04 (**b**)	387
4-((3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)benzonitrile (prepared using **JJ** from 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile and Preparation #SS.1, **LL** with TFA and ammonium hydroxide) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 16.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.102	2.04 (**b**)	387

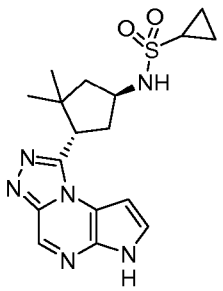
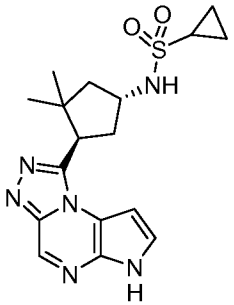
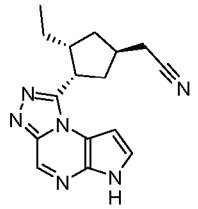
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-2-fluorobenzonitrile (prepared using **II** from 2-fluoro-4-hydroxybenzonitrile and Example #4 Step J, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 7.7 min, or =negative]		AA.1.103	2.08 **(b)**	391
4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-3-fluorobenzonitrile (prepared using **II** from 3-fluoro-4-hydroxybenzonitrile and Example #4 Step J, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **44,** R_t = 12.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.104	2.12 (**b**)	391
3-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile (prepared using **II** from 3-hydroxybenzonitrile and Example #4 Step J, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 12.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.105	2.09 **(b)**	373
3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (prepared using **II** from benzoic acid and Example #4 Step J, **B** with DIEA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **45,** R_t = 9.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.106	**1.46 (b)**	272

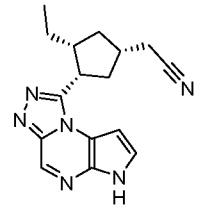
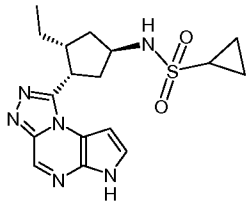
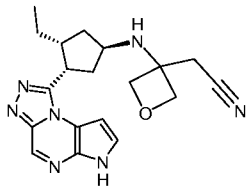
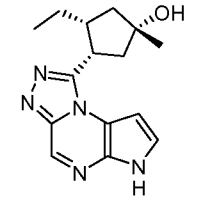
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **EE** from Preparation #UU.1 with 3,3,3-trifluoropropanol, **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **46,** R_t = 8.1 min]		AA.1.107	2.04 **(b)**	368
1-(2-ethyl-4-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-carbaldehyde [Pharmacore], **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **47,** R_t = 10 min, or = negative]		AA.1.108	1.79 **(b)**	370
1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and 2-methoxyacetaldehyde [BBB Scientific], **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **44,** R_t = 11.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.109	1.67 **(b)**	330
1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine pyrazine (prepared using **FFF** from Example #22 Step D and 2-methoxyacetaldehyde [BBB Scientific], **Z** with NaOH, **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **44,** R_t = 5.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.110	1.70 **(b)**	330

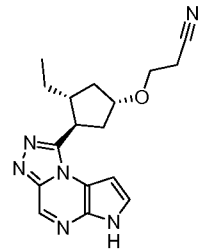
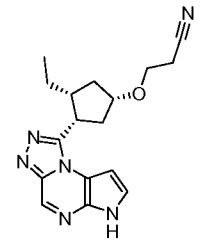
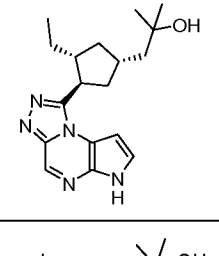
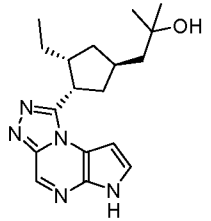
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*R*,4*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide and *N*-((1*S*,4*S*)-3,3-dimethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide (prepared as in WO2009152133A1) [Table 2, Method **54,** R_t = 12.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.111	1.59 **(b)**	375
N-((1*R*,4*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide and *N*-((1*S*,4*S*)-3,3-dimethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfona mide (prepared as in WO2009152133A1) [Table 2, Method **54,** R_t = 16.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.112	1.59 (**b**)	375
2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetonitrile (prepared using **III** from Preparation #25, Step E and diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate; **BBBB; W.1)** [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 9.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.113	1.58 (**b**)	295

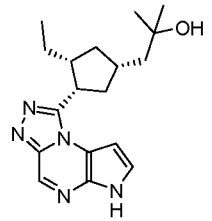
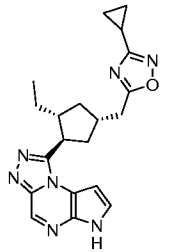
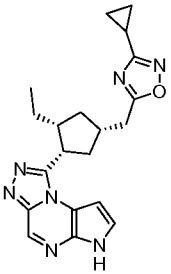
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetonitrile (prepared using **III** from Preparation #25, Step E and diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate; **BBBB; W.1**) [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 11.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.114	1.58 **(a)**	295
N-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **D** from Preparation #25 and NaOH, **KK, P** with $NaBH_4$, **IIII**, **JJJJ** with NaN_3, **UUUU, K** with cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride [Matrix], **LL)** [Table 2, Method **56,** R_t = 12.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.115	1.43 **(a)**	375
2-(3-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)oxetan-3-yl)acetonitrile (prepared using **D** from Preparation #25 and NaOH, **KK, P** with $NaBH_4$, **IIII**, **JJJJ** with NaN_3, **UUUU, YYY** with 2-(oxetan-3-ylidene)acetonitrile [prepared as		AA.1.116	1.27 **(a)**	366
described in J. Med. Chem, 2010, 53(8) 3227-3246], **LL)** [Table 2, Method **5,** R_t = 17.2 min, or = negative]				
3-ethyl-1-methyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (prepared using **ZZZ** from Example #35, Step G and MeLi, **LL)** [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 7.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.117	1.59 **(a)**	286

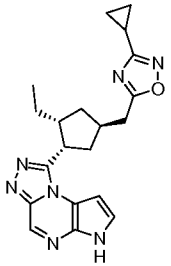
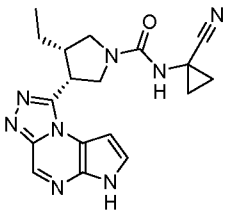
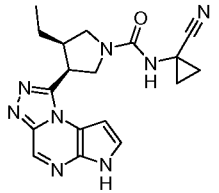
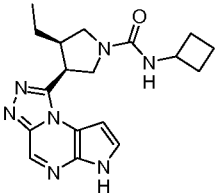
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3 -(3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)propanenitrile (prepared using **YYY** from Example #22, Step C, acrylonitrile and DBU, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1, Step D, **B** with $SOCl_2$ and TEA, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **60,** R_t = 10.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.118	1.70 **(a)**	325
3 -(3 -ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)propanenitrile (prepared using **YYY** from Example #22, Step C, acrylonitrile and DBU, **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1, Step D, **B** with $SOCl_2$ and TEA, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **60,** R_t = 15.0 min, or = negative]		AA.1.119	1.69 **(a)**	325
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on C, and **ZZZ** with CH_3MgCl_2) [Table 2, Method **40,** R_t = 6.0 min, or = negative]		AA.1.120	1.75 **(a)**	328
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on C, and **ZZZ** with CH_3MgCl_2) [Table 2, Method **40,** R_t = 10.3 min, or = negative]		AA.1.121	1.72 **(a)**	328

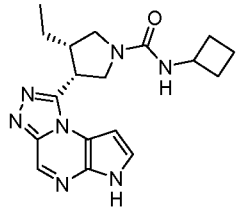
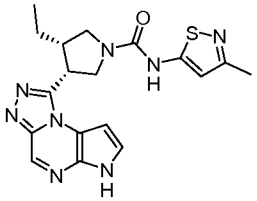
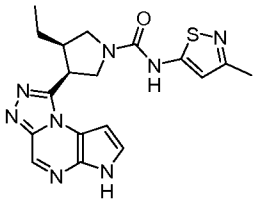
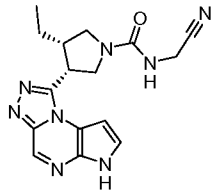
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo-[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on C, and **ZZZ** with CH_3MgCl_2) [Table 2, Method **40,** R_t = 14.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.122	1.72 **(a)**	328
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on C, and **DDDD** with (Z)-N'-hydroxycyclopropanecarboximidam ide [Tyger Scientific]) [Table 2, Method **61,** R_t = 27.5 min, or = nd]		AA.1.123	1.95 **(a)**	378
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on Carbon, and **DDDD** with (Z)-N'-hydroxycyclopropanecarboximidam ide [Tyger Scientific]) [Table 2, Method **61,** R_t = 29.4 min, or = nd]		AA.1.124	1.95 **(a)**	378

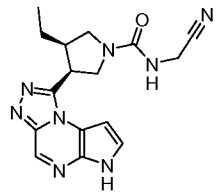
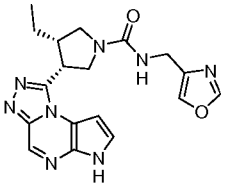
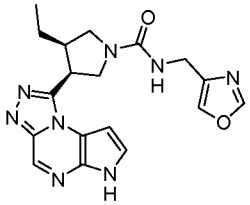
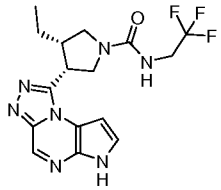
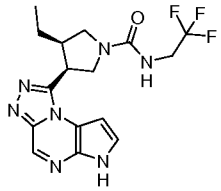
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
Ethyl 2-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **W** from Preparation #AAAA.1 and $PdOH_2$ on C, and **DDDD** with (Z)-N'-hydroxycyclopropanecarboximidam ide [Tyger Scientific]) [Table 2, Method **61,** R_t = 32.8 min, or = nd]		AA.1.125	1.95 **(a)**	378
(*cis*)-*N*-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, step F, CDI and 1-aminocyclopropanecarbonitrile · hydrochloride [Astatech], and **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **62,** R_t = 11.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.126	1.47 **(a)**	365
(*cis*)-*N*-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, step F, CDI and 1-aminocyclopropanecarbonitrile · hydrochloride [Astatech], and **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **62,** R_t = 13.7 min, or = positive]		AA.1.127	1.45 **(a)**	365
(*cis*)-*N*-cyclobutyl-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, step F, CDI and cyclobutanamine, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 8.6 min, or = positive]		AA.1.128	1.58 **(a)**	354

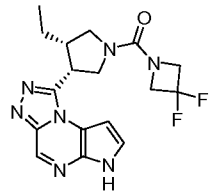
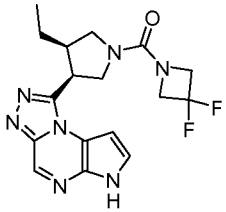
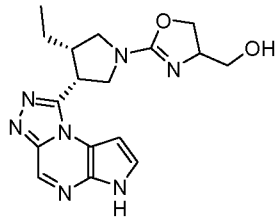
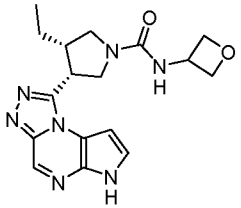
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-*N*-cyclobutyl-3-ethyl-4-(6-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, step F, CDI and cyclobutanamine, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **34,** R_t = 11.2 min, or = negative]		AA.1.129	1.60 **(a)**	354
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(3-methylisothiazol-5-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 3-methylisothiazol-5-amine ·		AA.1.130	1.56 **(a)**	397
hydrochloride, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **63,** R_t = 10.5 min, or = negative]				
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(3-methylisothiazol-5-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 3-methylisothiazol-5-amine · hydrochloride, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **63,** R_t = 13.4 min, or = positive]		AA.1.131	1.56 **(a)**	397
(*cis*)-*N*-(cyanomethyl)-3-ethyl-4 (6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2-aminoacetonitrile, and **D.2** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 11.0 min, or = negative]		AA.1.132	1.42 **(a)**	339

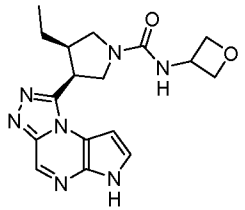
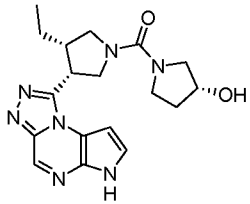
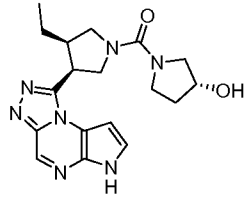
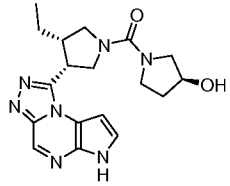
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-*N*-(cyanomethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2-aminoacetonitrile, and **D.2** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 13.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.133	1.42 **(a)**	339
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxazol-4-ylmethyl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and oxazol-4-ylmethanamine · hydrochloride [J & W Pharmlab], and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **65,** R_t = 10.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.134	1.44 **(a)**	381
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxazol-4-ylmethyl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and oxazol-4-ylmethanamine · hydrochloride hydrochloride [J & W Pharmlab], and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **65,** R_t = 11.8 min, or = positive]		AA.1.135	1.44 **(a)**	381
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **55,** R_t = 14.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.136	1.62 **(a)**	382
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **55,** R_t = 17.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.137	1.62 **(a)**	382

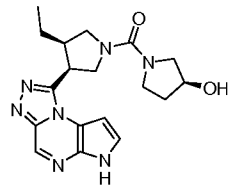
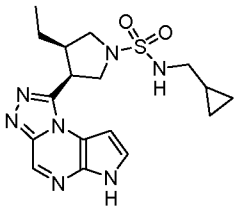
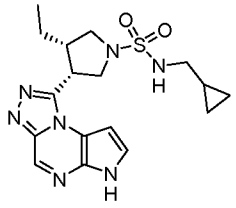
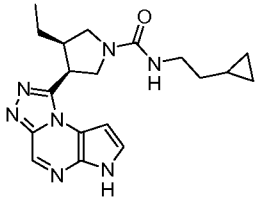
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1--yl)methanone (prepared using **D** with Preparation #EEEE.1 and NaOH) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 11.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.138	1.65 **(a)**	376
(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1--yl)methanone (prepared using **D** with Preparation #EEEE.1 and NaOH) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 12.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.139	1.65 **(a)**	376
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **65,** R_t = 7.1 min, or = racemic]		AA.1.140	1.34 **(a)**	356
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **65,** R_t = 11.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.141	1.43 **(a)**	356

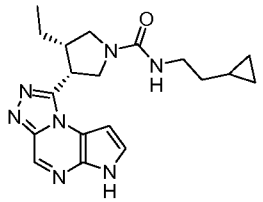
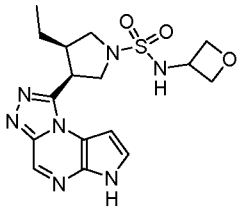
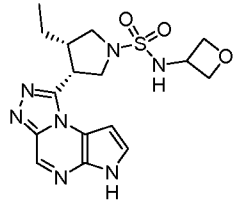
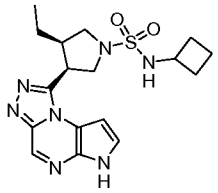
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **65,** R_t = 13.3 min, or = positive]		AA.1.142	1.42 **(a)**	356
((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)((*R*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **EEEE** from Example #36, Step F, with (R)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 10.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.143	1.44 **(a)**	370
((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)((*R*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **EEEE** from Example #36, Step F, (*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **64,** R_t = 11.8 min, or = positive]		AA.1.144	1.42 **(a)**	370
((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)((*S*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **EEEE** from Example #36, Step F, with (*S*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **67,** R_t = 11.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.145	1.40 **(a)**	370

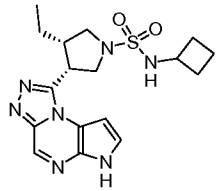
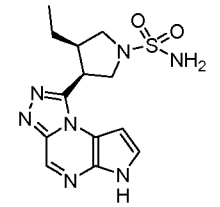
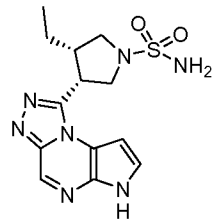
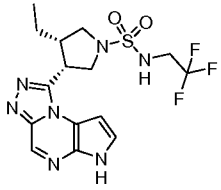
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3 *e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)((*S*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (prepared using **EEEE** from Example #36, Step F, (*S*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, and **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **67,** R_t = 13.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.146	1.42 **(a)**	370
(*cis*)-*N*-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-ethyl -4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from cyclopropylmethanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 10.0 min, or = positive]		AA.1.147	1.80 **(a)**	390
(*cis*)-*N*-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from cyclopropylmethanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 14.0 min, or = negative]		AA.1.148	1.78 **(a)**	390
(*cis*)-*N*-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2-cyclopropylethanamine [Oakwood], and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 6.8 min, or = positive]		AA.1.149	1.69 **(a)**	368

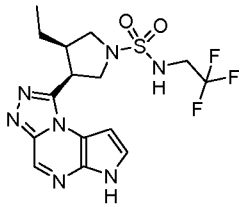
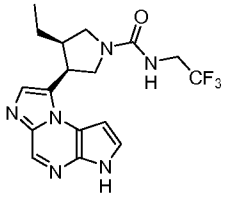
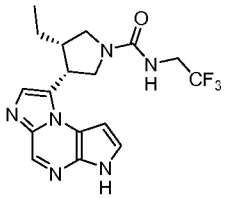
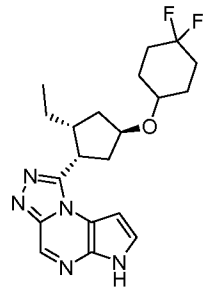
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-*N*-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** from Example #36, Step F, CDI and 2-cyclopropylethanamine [Oakwood], and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 9.3 min, or = negative]		AA.1.150	1.70 **(a)**	368
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix] and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **11 ,** R_t = 6.6 min, or = positive]		AA.1.151	1.58 **(a)**	392
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix] and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **11,** R_t = 10.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.152	1.58 **(a)**	392
(*cis*)-*N*-cyclobutyl-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from cyclobutanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 9.5min, or = positive]		AA.1.153	1.79 **(a)**	390

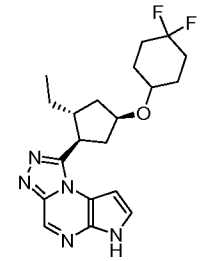
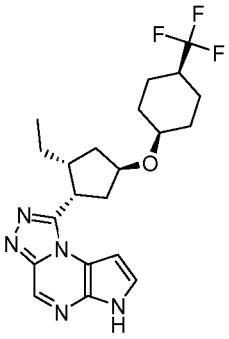
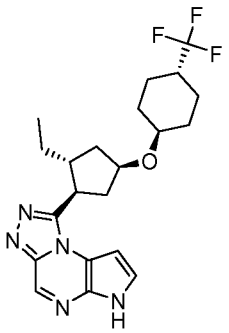
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-*N*-cyclobutyl-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from cyclobutanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **33,** R_t = 12.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.154	1.79 **(a)**	390
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide(prepared using **ZZ** from 2-aminoacetonitrile and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **68,** R_t = 4.9 min, or = positive]		AA.1.155	**1.48 (a)**	336
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide(prepared using **ZZ** from 2-aminoacetonitrile and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **68,** R_t = 10.4 min, or = negative]		AA.1.156	1.48 **(a)**	336
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **66,** R_t = 12.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.157	1.85 **(a)**	418

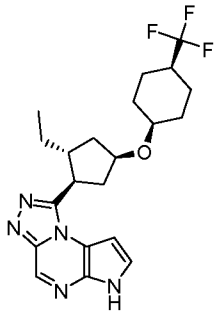
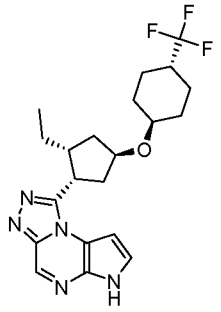
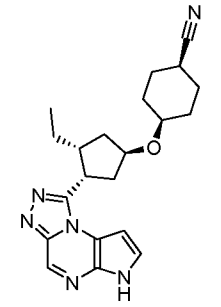
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **ZZ** from 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine and TEA, **AAA** with Example #36, Step F, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **66,** R_t = 15.8 min, or = positive]		AA.1.158	1.85 **(a)**	418
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** with Preparation #F.1.1 and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **69,** R_t = 11.2 min, or = positive]		AA.1.159	1.52 **(a)**	381
(*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (prepared using **J.1** with Preparation #F.1.1 and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine, and **D** with NaOH). [Table 2, Method **69,** R_t = 15.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.160	1.52 **(a)**	381
1-((1,2,4)-4-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4,4-difluorocyclohexanone [Small Molecule], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **28,** R_t = 10.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.161	2.07 **(b)**	390

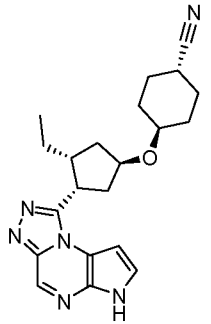
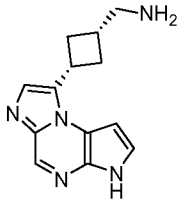
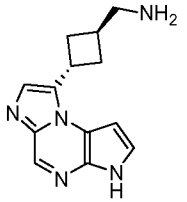
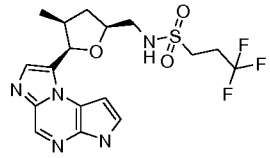
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((1,2,4)-4-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV**, **FFF** with 4,4-difluorocyclohexanone [Small Molecule], **Z** with NaOH, A with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **28,** R_t = 15.1 min, or = negative]		AA.1.162	2.05 **(b)**	390
1-((1,2,4)-2-ethyl-4-((1,4)-4-(trifluoromethyl)cyclohexyloxy)cycl opentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexanone [Matrix], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **58,** R_t = 7.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.163	2.34 **(b)**	422
1-((1,2,4)-2-ethyl-4-((1,4)-4-(trifluoromethyl)cyclohexyloxy)cycl opentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexanone [Matrix], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **51,** R_t = 14.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.164	2.22 **(b)**	422

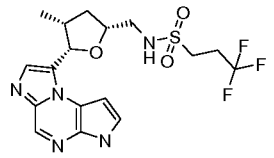
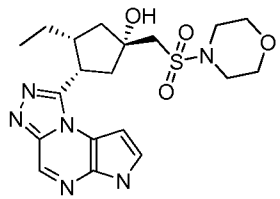
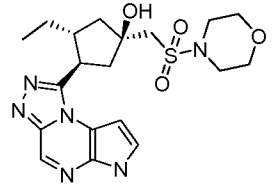
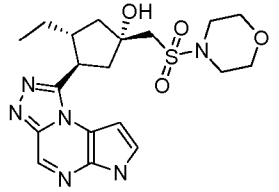
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((1,2,4)-2-ethyl-4-((1,4)-4-(trifluoromethyl)cyclohexyloxy)cycl opentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexanone [Matrix], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **58,** R_t = 14.6 min, or = negative]		AA.1.165	2.29 **(b)**	422
1-((1,2,4)-2-ethyl-4-((1,4)-4-(trifluoromethyl)cyclohexyloxy)cycl opentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexanone [Matrix], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **51,** R_t = 15.8 min, or = negative]		AA.1.166	2.22 **(b)**	422
(1,4)-4-((1,3,4)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a]*pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)cyclohexanecarb onitrile (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-oxocyclohexanecarbonitrile [Beta Pharma], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with		AA.1.167	1.80 **(b)**	379
Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **57,** R_t = 14.3 min, or = negative]				

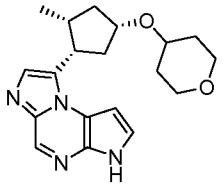
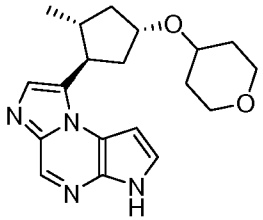
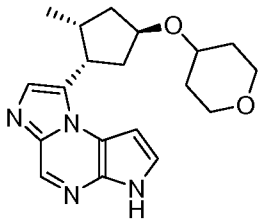
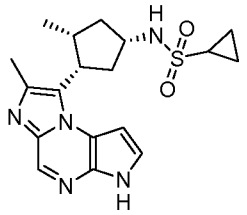
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(1,4)-4-((1,3,4)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)cyclohexanecarb onitrile (prepared using **II** from Example #22 Step C with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, **SS** with NaOH, **VV, FFF** with 4-oxocyclohexanecarbonitrile [Beta Pharma], **Z** with NaOH, **A** with Example #1 Step D, HATU and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **57,** R_t = 19.5 min, or = negative]		AA.1.168	1.80 **(b)**	379
(*cis*-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclobutyl)methanamine (prepared from Preparation #36 using **N, R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropanoic anhydride, **D** with NaOH, **F.1** with HBr in AcOH) [Table 2, Method **71,** R_t = 29.8 min]		AA.1.169	2.10 **(r)**	242
(*trans*-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclobutyl)methanamine (prepared from Preparation #36 using **N, R** with trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropanoic anhydride, **D** with NaOH, **F.1** with HBr in AcOH) [Table 2, Method **71,** R_t = 27.9 min]		AA.1.170	2.10 **(r)**	242
N-((5-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **E** with HC1 from Preparation #43, **K** with		AA.171	1.72 **(a)**	432
3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Z** with NaOH, **H** with *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine, hydrochloric acid, **MMMM** with methylmagnesium bromide, **M.1, LLLL, S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with TFA & TFAA, **D** with Na_2CO_3)				

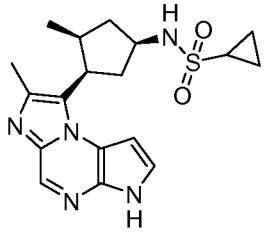
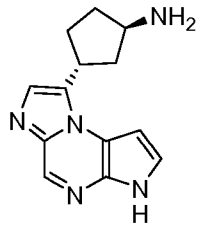
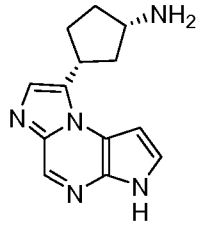
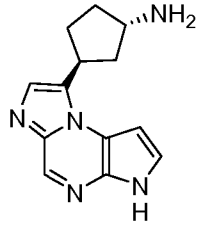
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
[Table 2, Method **51,** R_t = 46.2 min, or = positive]				
N-((5-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **E** with HCl from Preparation #43, **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Z** with NaOH, **H** with *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine, Hydrochloric Acid, **MMMM** with methylmagnesium bromide, **M.1, LLLL,** S from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with TFA & TFAA, **D** with Na_2CO_3) [Table 2, Method **51,** R_t = 41.2 min, or = negative]		AA.172	1.72 **(a)**	432
3-ethyl-1-(morpholinosulfonylmethyl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (prepared using **NNNN** with Preparation #41 and Example 35 Step G, **LL)** [Table 2, Method **52,** R_t = 12 min, or = negative]		AA.173	1.63 **(a)**	435
3-ethyl-1-(morpholinosulfonylmethyl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (prepared using **NNNN** with Preparation #41 and Example 35 Step G, **LL)** [Table 2, Method **52,** R_t = 8.9 min, or = negative]		AA.174	1.60 **(a)**	435
3-methyl-1-(morpholinosulfonylmethyl)-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (prepared using **NNNN** with Preparation #41 and Example 35 Step G, **LL)** [Table 2, Method **53,** R_t = 18.7 min, or = negative]		AA.175	1.56 (**a**)	435

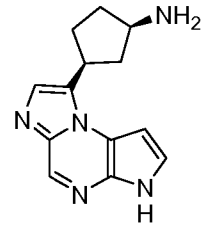
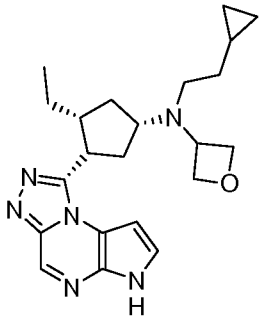
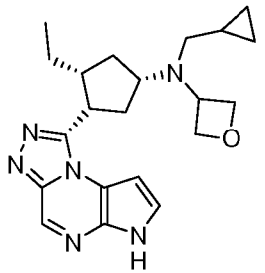
(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
8-(2-methyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **P** from Example #24 Step H, **VV, FFF** with dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one, **Z** with NaOH, **R, S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 17.6 min, or = negative]		AA.176	1. 60 **(a)**	341
8-(2-methyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **P** from Example #24 Step H, **VV, FFF** with dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one, **Z** with NaOH, **R, S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **21,** R_t = 5.1 min, or = negative]		AA.177	1.65 **(a)**	341
8-(2-methyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (prepared using **P** from Example #24 Step H, **II** with 4-nitrobenzoic acid, SS, **VV, FFF** with dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one, **Z** with NaOH, **R, S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **28,** R_t = 18.6 min, or = negative]		AA.178	1.85 **(a)**	341
N-(3-methyl-4-(7-methyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **LLLL** from Preparation #M.1.1, **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's Reagent, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **6,** R_t = 14.2 min, or = negative]		AA.179	1.66 **(a)**	374

(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(3-methyl-4-(7-methyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (prepared using **LLLL** from Preparation #M.1.1, **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **T** with Lawesson's Reagent, **D** with NaOH) [Table 2, Method **6,** R_t = 9.3 min, or = positive		AA.180	1.66 **(a)**	374
N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from 3-oxocyclopentanecarboxylic acid and dibenzylamine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$) [Table 2, Method **59,** R_t = 10.5 min, or = ND]		AA.1.181	1.1 (**b**)	242
N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from 3-oxocyclopentanecarboxylic acid and dibenzylamine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1" **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$) [Table 2, Method **59,** R_t = 12.0 min, or = ND]		AA.1.182	**1.17(b)**	242
N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from 3-oxocyclopentanecarboxylic acid and dibenzylamine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$) [Table 2, Method **59,** R_t = 13.5 min, or = ND]		AA.1.183	1.11 (**b**)	242

(continued)

Stereoisomers [Chiral Separation Method]	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from 3-oxocyclopentanecarboxylic acid and dibenzylamine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **Y** with $Pd(OH)_2$) [Table 2, Method **59,** R_t = 17.1 min, or = ND]		AA.1.184	1.17**(b)**	242
N-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], **X** using 2-cyclopropylacetaldehyde [Anichem], and **D** with NaOH [Table 2, Method **55,** R_t = 22.7 min, or = negative]		AA.1.185*	1.38 **(a)**	395
N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Preparation #25 and oxetan-3-amine [Synthonix], **X** using cyclopropanecarbaldehyde, and **D** with NaOH [Table 2, Method **6,** R_t = 15.9 min, or = negative]		AA.1.186*	1.21 **(a)**	381

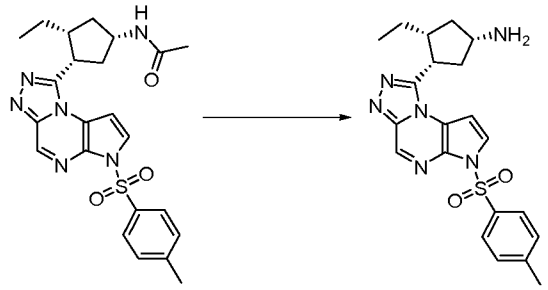
General Procedure BB: Acidic hydrolysis of an acetyl protected amine

[0502] To a solution of an *N*-acetamide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane) is added an acid, such as 6 N aqueous HCl (3-100 equiv, preferably 30-40 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated at about 60-100 °C (preferably about 90-100 °C) for about 1- 24 h (preferably about 16 h). The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature before it is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and aqueous base (such as $NaHCO_3$, Na_2CO_3 or NaOH, preferably $NaHCO_3$) and the aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure BB

Preparation #BB.1*: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

[0503]



[0504] To a solution of *N*-((1S,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (6.0 g, 12.86 mmol, Example #8, Step L) in 1,4-dioxane (78 mL) was added aqueous HCl (6 N, 75 mL, 450 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 95 °C for about 16 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL). The aqueous portion was extracted with additional DCM (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH (950:45:5) in DCM to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* (3.05 g, 56%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t= 1.85 min; MS *m/z:* 425 $(M+H)^+$.

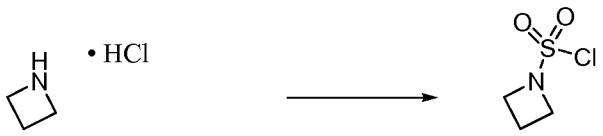
General Procedure CC: Formation of a sulfamoyl chloride

[0505] A round bottom flask is charged with an amine or amine salt (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example, DCM or toluene or toluene/DCM). If an amine salt is used, a base such as TEA or DIEA, preferably DIEA (1-10 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv) is added and the reaction is stirred for about 1-20 min, (preferably about 5 min). The reaction mixture is then cooled to about -50-20 °C, (preferably about -30 °C) for about 1-10 min (preferably about 5 min). Sulfuryl chloride or a solution of sulfuryl chloride (such as 1 M in DCM), preferably sulfuryl chloride (1-10 equiv, preferably 3.5 equiv) is added dropwise to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture is stirred at about -50-0 °C (preferably about -30 °C) for about 0.5-4 h (preferably about 1 h) then is allowed to warm to ambient temperature and is stirred for about 1-24 h (preferably about 5 h). The reaction is then diluted with an organic solvent (such as DCM, EtOAc or toluene), and is washed with an aqueous solution of HCl (such as 0.1-6 M, preferably 1 M). Optionally, the reaction is poured over crushed ice and the layers are separated. The organic extracts are optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure CC

Preparation #CC.1: azetidine-1-sulfonyl chloride

[0506]



[0507] An oven dried flask is charged with azetidine hydrochloride (2.00 g, 21.38 mmol), DIEA (5.60 mL, 32.10 mmol), and DCM (50 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min at ambient temperature and then cooled to about -30 °C in a dry ice/MeCN bath for about 5 min. Sulfuryl chloride (4.30 mL, 53.60 mmol, Acros) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -30 °C for about 1 h, then at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with aqueous HCl (1 N, 15 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous HCl (1 N, 10 mL) and brine (20 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give *azetidine-1-sulfonyl chloride* (1.86 g, 56%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.25 - 4.01 (m, 4H), 2.51 - 2.29 (m, 2H).

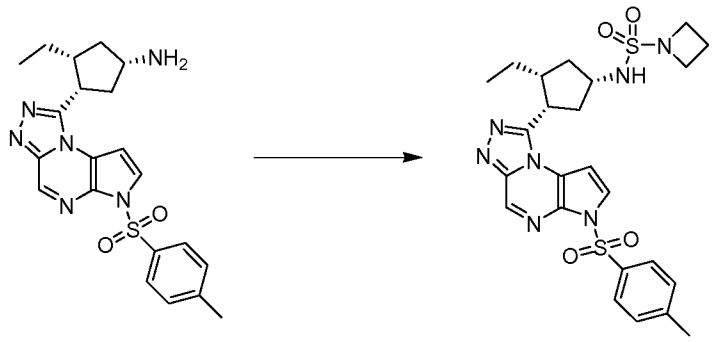
General Procedure DD: Formation of a sulfonylurea

[0508] To a solution of an amine (preferably 1 equiv) and a base such as TEA, DIEA, Na_2CO_3, or K_2CO_3 (1-20 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv of TEA) in an organic solvent (such as DMF, DMA, DCM, THF, or 1,4-dioxane, preferably DMF) at about -10 °C to ambient temperature (preferably about 0 °C) is added a sulfamoyl chloride (1-5 equiv, preferably 2.2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred for about 1-48 h (preferably about 2-4 h) at ambient temperature. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional sulfamoyl chloride is added portionwise (1-20 equiv in total, preferably 3 equiv per addition) to the reaction mixture about every 12-72 h (preferably about every 24 h) and the reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature until progress of the reaction has halted as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. The reaction mixture is concd to dryness under reduced pressure and/or diluted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water. The combined organic extracts are optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Optionally, the reaction is diluted with water and the solid is collected by vacuum filtration, washed with additional water, and dried under vacuum.

Illustration of General Procedure DD

Preparation #DD.1*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide

[0509]



[0510] A flask was charged with (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.200 g, 0.471 mmol, Example #8, Step M) and DMF (4 mL). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C followed by the addition of TEA (0.16 mL, 1.2 mmol) and azetidine-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.165 g, 1.06 mmol, Preparation #CC.1). The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and was stirred for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and DCM (10 mL) was added to the resulting residue. The organic solution was washed with water and brine (5 mL each). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-70% EtOAc in DCM to afford *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.20 g, 77%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.39 min; MS *m/z*:

544 $(M+H)^+$.

Table DD.1 Example prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure DD

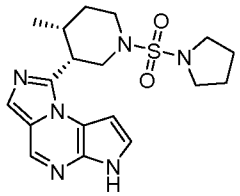
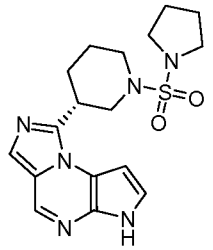
Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [ChemBridge-BB]		DD.1.1*	1.79 (**b**)	389

Table DD.2 Example prepared from (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #6, Step H) using General Procedure DD

Sulfonyl chloride	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl chloride [ChemBridge-BB]		DD.2.1*	1.67 (**b**)	375

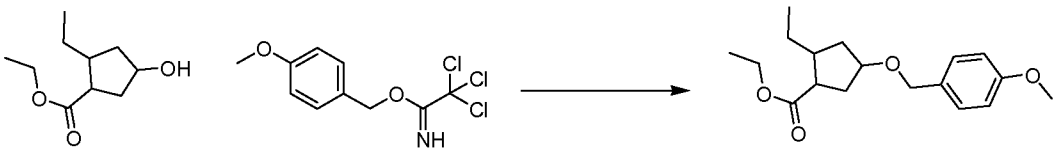
General Procedure EE: Ether formation from a trichloroacetimidate derivative

[0511] To an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in a mixture of organic solvents such as DCM and cyclohexane (1:1 to 1:5, preferably 1:2) at about -10-5 °C (preferably about 0 °C) is added a 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate derivative (1-3 equiv, preferably 1.6 equiv) followed by a slow addition of an acid such as *p*-toluenesulfonic acid or trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (0.05-1 equiv, preferably 0.08-0.1 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -10-5 °C (preferably about 0 °C) for about 5-60 min (preferably about 30 min). The ice bath is removed and the reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 2-24 h (preferably about 16 h). The suspension is poured into ice water and stirred for about 5-60 min (preferably about 30 min). The suspension is either filtered while washing with an organic solvent such as DCM or diluted with an organic solvent such as DCM. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM. The combined organic layers are washed with water, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure EE

Preparation #EE.1: Ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate

[0512]



[0513] To a mixture of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (37.78 g, 203 mmol, Preparation #P.1) in DCM (100 mL) and cyclohexane (200 mL) at about 0 °C was added 4-methoxybenzyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (93.58 g, 331

mmol) followed by dropwise addition of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1.6 mL, 18.0 mmol) over about 35 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 30 min. The ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The suspension was poured into ice-water (500 mL) and stirred for about 30 min. The solid was removed by filtration while washing with DCM (100 mL). The layers in the filtrate were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (200 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% DCM:EtOAc (95:5) in DCM to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (39.80 g, 64%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.90 min; MS m/z: 307 $(M+H)^+$.

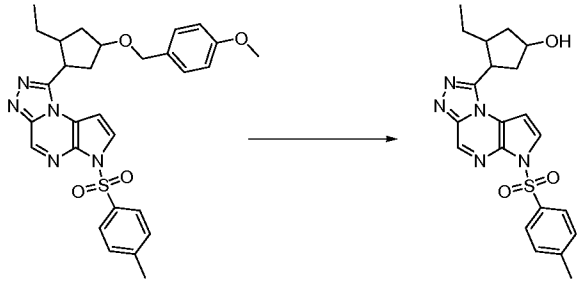
General Procedure FF: Deprotection of a PMB protected alcohol

[0514] To a PMB protected alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an mixture of solvents such as DCM and water (1:1 to 7:1, preferably 5:1) is added 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-*p*-benzoquinone (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 8-24 h (preferably about 16 h). The solid is removed by filtration while washing with an organic solvent such as DCM. The layers in the filtrate are separated and the organic layer is washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure FF

Preparation #FF.1: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol

[0515]



[0516] To 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (1.153 g, 2.11 mmol, prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA) in DCM (18 mL) and water (3.5 mL) was added 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-*p*-benzoquinone (0.576 g, 2.54 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solid was removed by filtration while washing with DCM (150 mL). The organic layer was separated and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 40 mL) and brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with a gradient of 30-100% EtOAc in DCM to give *3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (0.672 g, 75%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.09 min; MS m/z: 426 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure GG: Formation of a lactone

[0517] To a γ-alcohol carboxylic acid (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DCM is added a base (such as TEA, 3-5 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) and BOP-Cl (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-5 h (preferably about 2 h). The reaction mixture is poured into an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O). The solid is removed by filtration while washing with an organic solvent such as Et_2O. The filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. Alternatively, the filtrate is washed with with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, 1 N aqueous citric acid, and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure GG

Preparation #GG.1*: (1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one

[0518]

[0519] To (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.943 g, 5.96 mmol, Example #4, Step H) in DCM (60 mL) was added TEA (2.5 mL, 18 mmol) and BOP-Cl (1.82 g, 7.15 mmol).

[0520] The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h then poured into Et_2O (350 mL). The solid was removed by filtration while washing with Et_2O (50 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a yellow oil which was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and Et_2O was added to give a solid. The supernatant was decanted and the solid was washed with additional Et_2O. The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure to give *(1S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one* containing about 15 mol% TEA (0.912 g, 99% crude): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.85 (s, 1H), 2.88 (s, 1H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.69 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 3H), 0.97 (t, J = 5.4, 3H).

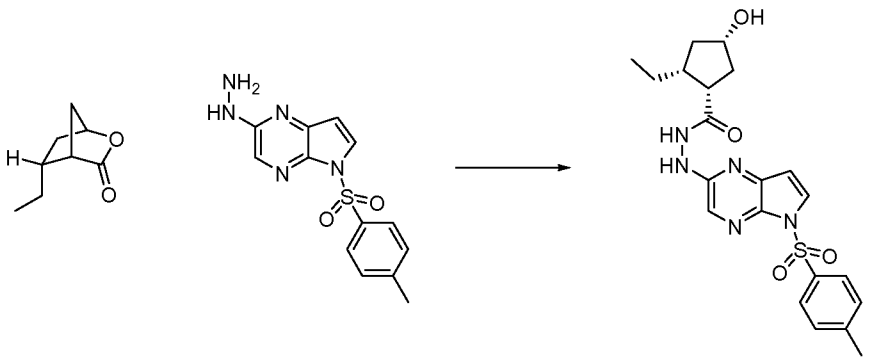
General Procedure HH: Opening of a lactone with an amine or hydrazine

[0521] To a lactone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane or DCM (preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added a hydrazine (1-1.5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). Alternatively, a lactone (preferably 1 equiv) is added to a solution of an HCl salt of an amine and DIEA (1-1.5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as 1,4-dioxane, DCM, or DCM/DMF, preferably DCM). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature or heated at about 40-100 °C (preferably about 80 °C when 1,4-dioxane is used, reflux when DCM is used) for about 1- 24 h (preferably about 16 h). If heating, the reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS or HPLC, trimethylaluminum (1-8 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) is added dropwise neat or in solution (such as 2 M in chlorobenzene, 2 M in heptane, or 2 M in toluene, preferably 2M in toluene) after the optional addition of an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, DCM, or DMF, preferably 1,4-dioxane) and the reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.25-16 h (preferably about 0.5 h). Optionally, trimethylaluminum neat or in solution as described above may be added from the onset of the reaction. Aqueous HCl (1 N, 3-10 equiv, preferably 8 equiv) is added dropwise and the reaction mixture is stirred for about 10-60 min (preferably about 30 min). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM (preferably EtOAc). The combined organic portions are washed with water, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure HH

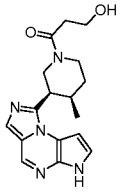
Preparation #HH.1*: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

[0522]



[0523] To (1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one (0.835 g, 5.96 mmol, Preparation #GG.1) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (Example #1, Step D, 1.81 g, 5.96 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 16 h then cooled to ambient temperature. 1,4-Dioxane (25 mL) and trimethylaluminum (2 N in toluene, 9 mL, 18 mmol) were added sequentially. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min. Aqueous HCl (1 N, 50 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min. The layers were separated. The aqueous portion was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (10 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (15 mL), brine (15 mL) and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with 100% EtOAc to give *(1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentane-carbohydrazide* (1.887 g, 53%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.05 min; MS m/z: 444 $(M+H)^+$.

Table HH.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5, Step J) using General Procedure HH with DIEA

Lactone	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
β-propiolactone		HH.1.1*	1.02 (**b**)	328

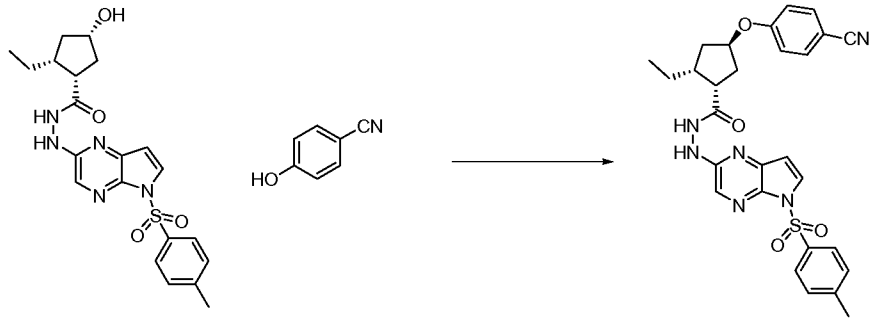
General Procedure II: Mitsunobu reaction of an alcohol

[0524] To an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as THF, benzene, toluene, or 1,4-dioxane (preferably THF) is added a suitably acidic reactant (such as a carboxylic acid, a phenol or a heteroaryl alcohol, 1-3 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv), followed by *tri-n*-butylphosphine, triphenylphosphine or polymer bound triphenylphosphine (preferably polymer bound triphenylphosphine, 1-3 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv), and TEA (1-6 equiv, preferably 4.5 equiv). TMAD, 1,1'-(azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine, DIAD or DEAD (preferably DEAD, 1-3 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) is added dropwise. The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 5-48 h (preferably about 16 h). Alternatively, after about 0.1-24 h (preferably about 1 h), additional phosphine reagent (0.2-2 equiv, preferably 0.75 equiv) and TMAD, 1,1'-(azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine, DIAD or DEAD (0.2-1 equiv, preferably 0.75 equiv) are added to drive the reaction to completion. When polymer bound reagent is used, the reaction mixture is filtered and washed with a mixture of solvents such as DCM, EtOAc and MeOH (preferably DCM then MeOH). The filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. When no polymer bound reagent is used, the reaction mixture is diluted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc and then washed with water, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure II

Preparation #II.1*: (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(4-cyanophenoxy)-2-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-*5H*-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

[0525]



[0526] To (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentane-carbohydrazide (0.885 g, 1.99 mmol, Example #4, Step J) in THF (15 mL) was added 4-hydroxybenzonitrile (0.357 g, 2.99 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.998 g, 2.99 mmol, polymer bound, 3 mmol/g), and TEA (1.3 mL, 9 mmol). DEAD (0.47 mL, 2.99 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 1 h then additional triphenylphosphine (0.50 g, 1.50 mmol, polymer bound, 3 mmol/g) and DEAD (0.2 mL, 1.3 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solid was removed by filtration while washing with DCM (5 x 5 mL) then MeOH (4 x 5 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *(1S,2R,4R)-4-(4-cyanophenoxy)-2-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5Hpyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (0.958 g, 88%) as a yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.56 min; MS m/z: 545 $(M+H)^+$.

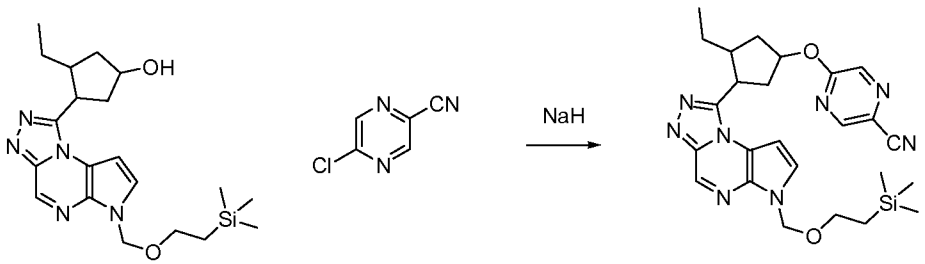
General Procedure JJ: Displacement of a halide with an alcohol

[0527] To an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DMF, THF or 1,4-dioxane (preferably DMF) at about 0-25 °C (preferably ambient temperature) is added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 1-4 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) in portions. After about 2-60 min (preferably about 5 min), a halide (1-30 equiv, preferably 1.1 equiv) is added. The reaction mixture is heated at about 60-80 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 1-16 h (preferably about 2 h). After cooling to ambient temperature, ice-water is added to the reaction mixture or the reaction mixture is poured into ice water and then extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc (preferably DCM). The combined organic portions are concd under reduced pressure. Alternatively, the combined organic portions are washed with water, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure JJ

Preparation #JJ.1: 5-(3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrroto[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile

[0528]



[0529] To 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (0.098 g, 0.24 mmol, prepared using FF from Preparation #KK.1) in DMF (1 mL) was added NaH (0.012 g, 0.29 mmol, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) portionwise. After about 5 min, 2-chloro-5-cyanopyrazine (0.039 g, 0.28 mmol, ArkPharm) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 2 h. After cooling to ambient temperature, ice water (2 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (3 x 5 mL). The organic layers were combined and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purifed using silica gel chromatography (12 g) eluting with a gradient of 20-80% EtOAc in DCM to give *5-(3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile*(0.085 g, 69%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.84 min; MS m/z: 505 $(M+H)^+$.

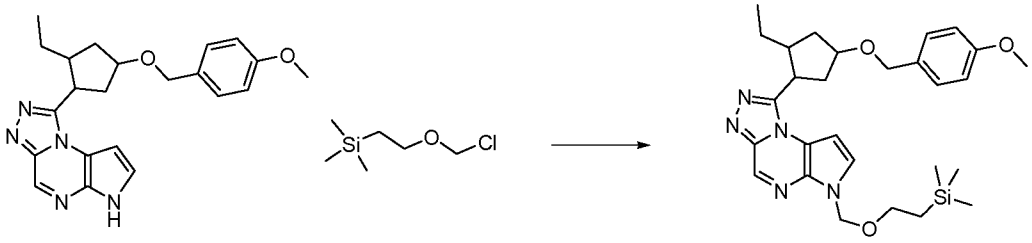
General Procedure KK: SEM-protection

[0530] To a pyrrole derivative (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, or DMF, preferably 1,4-dioxane) at about 0 - 40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) is added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil)(1-3 equiv, preferably 1.05 equiv) in portions. The reaction mixture is stirred for about 1-60 min (preferably about 30 min). SEM-Cl (1-3 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) is then added. After about 15 min-24 h (preferably about 30 min), the solvent is removed and the residue is partitioned between an organic solvent such as EtOAc and water. The layers are separated and the organic solvent is removed under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Alternatively, the reaction mixture is poured slowly into ice water with stirring to provide a suspension. Solids may be collected by filtration and dried to provide the target compound. Also, the filtrate may be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous base (such as as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2SO_4, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The organic portion is separated and concd under reduced pressure to provide the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure KK

Preparation #KK.1: 1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0531]



[0532] To a suspension of 1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]-triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.323 g, 0.825 mmol, prepared using **Z** from Preparation #EE.1, **A** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with DIEA, **D** with NaOH) in 1,4-dioxane (2.5 mL) was added NaH (0.035 g, 0.866 mmol, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) in portions. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min. SEM-Cl (0.15 mL, 0.83 mmol) was added. After about 30 min, the solvent was removed and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (12 mL) and water (2 mL). The organic layer was separated and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-60% EtOAc in DCM to give *1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.372 g, 86%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.96 min; MS m/z: 522 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure LL: SEM-deprotection

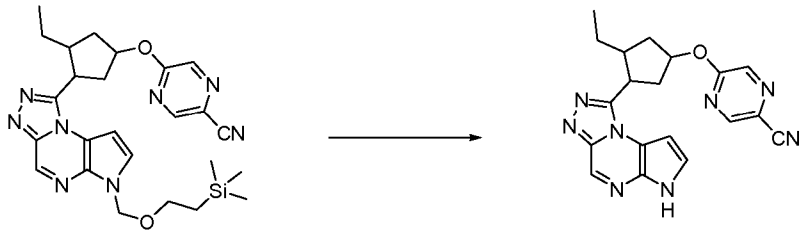
[0533] To a solution of a *N*-SEM-protected compound (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DMF, 1,4-dioxane, or DCM, preferably DCM) is added TFA (5-70 equiv, preferably 50 equiv) and the reaction mixture is stirred at about 0 - 40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-20 h (preferably about 1-4 h). Additional TFA (5-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv) may be added. The resulting mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH or EtOH (preferably 1,4-dioxane). An aqueous base (such as NaOH or NH_4OH, preferably NH_4OH, 30-200 equiv, preferably 120 equiv) is added and the reaction mixture is heated at about 30 - 100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 30 min -10 h (preferably about 30 min). The reaction mixture is cooled to

ambient temperature, water is added and the product is isolated by filtration. Alternatively the mixture may be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2SO_4, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The organic portion is separated and concd under reduced pressure to provide the target compound. In some cases an intermediate hydroxymethylsulfonamide may be isolated.

Illustration of General Procedure LL

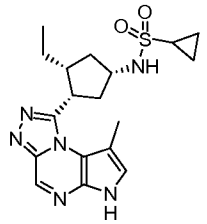
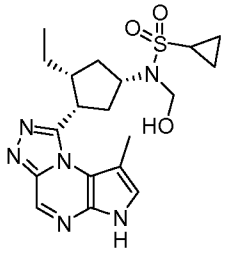
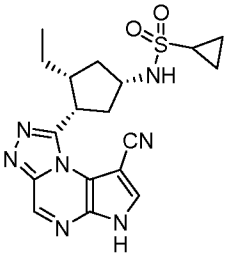
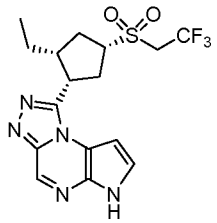
Preparation #LL.1: 5-(-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile

[0534]

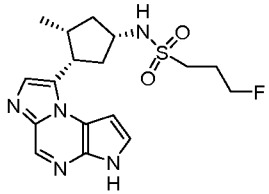
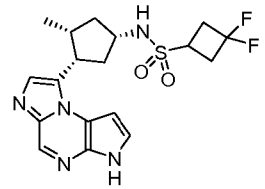
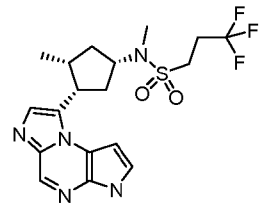
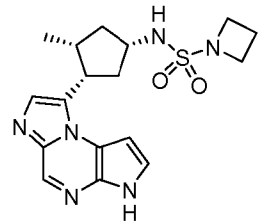


[0535] To 5-(3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (0.097g, 0.19 mmol, Preparation #JJ.1) in DCM (2.5 mL) was added TFA (0.7 mL, 10 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1.5 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (1.3 mL). Ammonium hydroxide (28-30% aqueous ammonia, 2.5 mL, 24 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 30 min then cooled to ambient temperature. Water (4 mL) was added and the precipitate was collected by filtration to give *5-(-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* (0.0628 g, 87%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.99 min; MS m/z: 375 $(M+H)^+$.

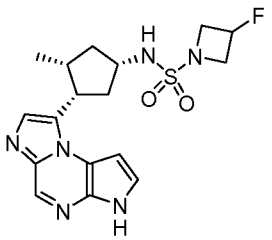
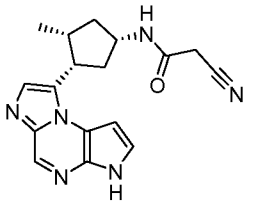
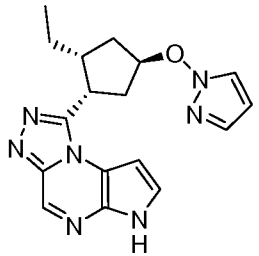
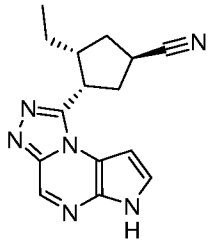
Table LL.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure LL

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-methyl-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)cycloprop anesulfonamide (Preparation #23)		LL.1.1*	1.71 (**a**)	389
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-methyl-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)cycloprop anesulfonamide (Preparation #23)		LL.1.2*	1.96 (**a**)	419
N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(8-cyano-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfo namide (Preparation #HHH.1)		LL.1.3*	1.64 (**b**)	400
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (Preparation #LLL.1)		LL.1.4	1.81 (**a**)	402

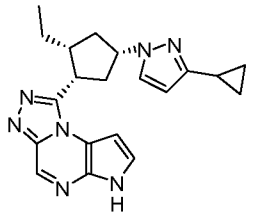
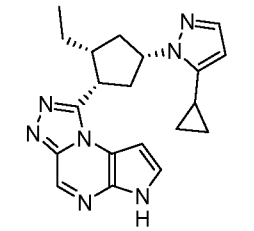
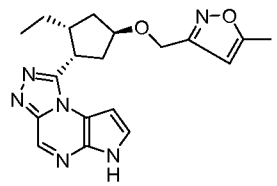
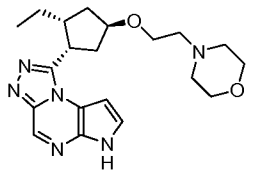
(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-fluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **FFFFF** from Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y; K** with 3-fluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride [Hande])		LL.1.5*	1.53 (**b**)	380
3,3-difluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclobutane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **FFFFF** with Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, K** with Preparation #34 and DIEA)		LL.1.6*	1.84 (**a**)	410
3,3,3-trifluoro-*N*-methyl-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **FFFFF** with Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **S** with iodomethane)		LL.1.7*	2.04	429
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **FFFFF** with Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, ZZ, AAA** with azetidine)		LL.1.8*	1.53	375

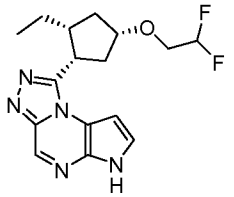
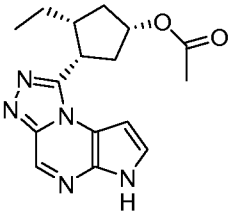
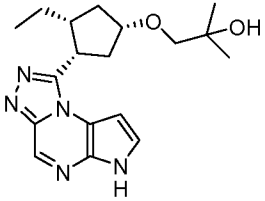
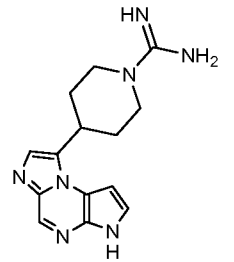
(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-fluoro-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (prepared using **FFFFF** with Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, ZZ, AAA** with 3-fluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Parkway])		LL.1.9*	1.73	393
2-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide (prepared using **FFFFF** with Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, H** with cyanoacetic acid)		LL.1.10*	1.61	323
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(1*H*-pyrazol-1-yloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared from Example # 35, Step H, using **IIII** and **JJJJ** with *N*-hydroxypyrazole (prepared according to Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 1: Organic and Bio-Organic Chemistry (1995), (3), 243-7).		LL.1.11	1.87	338
(1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanecarbonitrile (prepared from Example # 35, step H, using **IIII** and **JJJJ** with sodium cyanide)		LL.1.12	1.75	281

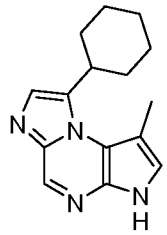
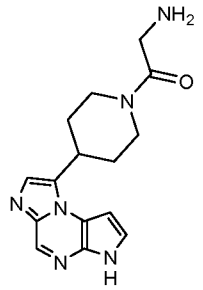
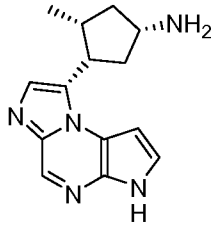
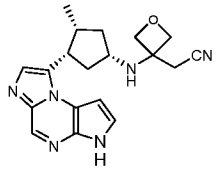
(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(3-cyclopropyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **JJJJ** from Example #35 step I, with sodium hydride and 5-cyclopropyl-1*H*-pyrazole (ChemBridge))		LL.1.13	1.98	362
1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S)*-4-(3-cyclopropyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared from Example #35 step I, using **JJJJ** with sodium hydride and 5-cyclopropyl-1*H*-pyrazole (ChemBridge))		LL.1.14	2.02	362
3-(-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)-5-methylisoxazole (Preparation #HHHH.1)		LL.1.15	1.71 **(b)**	367
4-(2-(3-ethy-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)ethyl)morpholine (prepared using **HHHH** from Example #35, step H and 4-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine [Beta Pharma] with KOH)		LL.1.16	1.16 (**b**)	385

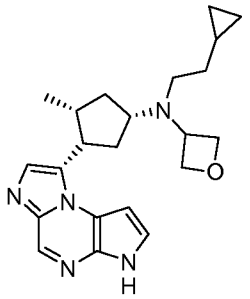
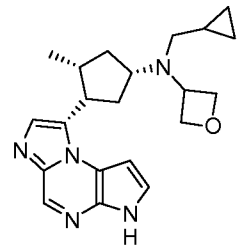
(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-(4-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **HHHH** from Example #35 step H and 2-bromo-1,1-difluoroethane [Lancaster] with KOH)		LL.1.17	1.78 **(b)**	336
1-(4-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (prepared using **HHHH** from Example #35, step H and 2-bromo-1,1-difluoroethane [Lancaster] with KOH)		LL.1.18	1.62 **(b)**	314
1-(3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)-2-methylpropan-2-ol (prepared using **HHHH** from Example #35, step H and 1-chloro-2-methyl-2-propanol with KOH)		LL.1.19	1.61 **(b)**	344
4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carboximidamide (prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix), S with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, DDDDD, EEEEE**)		LL.1.20	2.04 **(r)**	284

(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
8-cyclohexyl-1-methyl-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (prepared using **GGG** with 8-cyclohexyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (WO2009152133A1), **KK, VVV** with 2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriborinane)		LL.1.21	2.21 **(a)**	255
t-butyl 2-oxo-2-(4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethylcarbamate (prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix), **S** from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, DDDDD, H** from 2-(t-butoxycarbonylamino)acetic acid)		LL.1.22	2.84 **(r)**	299
(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (prepared using **X** from Example #24 Step H and dibenzyl amine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** from Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y**)		LL.1.23	1.39 **(a)**	256
2-(3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentylamino)oxetan-3-yl)acetonitrile (Preparation YYY.1)		LL.1.24	1.49 **(a)**	351

(continued)

Silyl protected pyrrole	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using using **X** from Example #24 Step H and dibenzyl amine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** from Preparation #E.1.1), **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, X** with oxetan-3-one [PharmaBlock], **X** with 2-cyclopropylacetaldehyde [Anichem])		LL.1.25	1.55 **(a)**	380
N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using using **X** from Example #24 Step H and dibenzyl amine, **FFFFF, GGGGG** from Preparation #E.1.1), **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y, X** with oxetan-3-one [PharmaBlock], **X** with cyclopropanecarbaldehyde)		LL.1.26	1.40 **(a)**	366

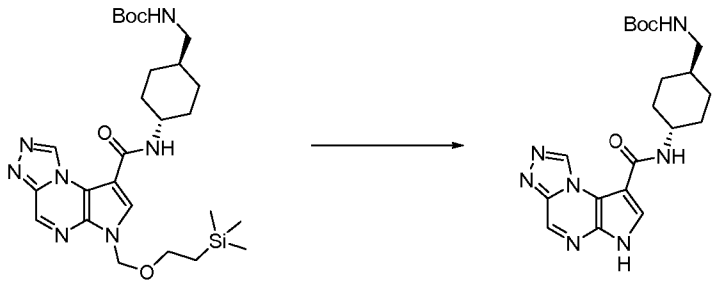
General Procedure LL.1: SEM-deprotection

[0536] A *N*-SEM-protected compound is dissolved or suspended in an organic solvent (such as DMF, 1,4-dioxane, THF, MeOH, or DCM, preferably DCM). TFA, camphorsulfonic acid, or HCl, preferably TFA (5-70 equiv, preferably 50 equiv) may be added and the reaction mixture is stirred at about 0 - 40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-20 h (preferably about 1-4 h). Optionally, additional TFA (5-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv) may be added. The resulting mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure. Alternatively, the solution or suspension of SEM-protected material may be treated with a fluoride source such as TBAF or $LiBF_4$, preferably TBAF (1-20 equiv, preferably 6 equiv). Optionally, a base such as aqueous NaOH, ethylenediamine, or aqueous NH_4OH (1-200 equiv, preferably ethylenediamine, 2 equiv) may be added. The reaction mixture is heated at about 30 - 100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 30 min -72 h (preferably about 24 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature. Optionally the volatiles are removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The residue is dissolved in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH or EtOH (preferably 1,4-dioxane). A base such as aqueous NaOH, ethylenediamine, or aqueous NH_4OH (preferably aqueous NH_4OH, 1-200 equiv, preferably 120 equiv) is added and the reaction mixture is heated at about 30 - 100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 5 min -10 h (preferably about 30 min). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature, water is added and the product is isolated by filtration. Method 2: The mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2SO_4, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The organic portion is separated and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the target compound. Method 3: Optionally, water, aqueous $NaHCO_3$, or aqueous NH_4Cl (preferably water) is added. The product may be isolated by filtration or the mixture may be extracted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The organics are dried over Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the target compound. In some cases an intermediate hydroxymethylsulfonamide may be isolated.

Illustration of General Procedure LL.1

Preparation #LL.1.1: *tert*-butyl (*trans*-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carboxamido)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate

[0537]



[0538] Ethylenediamine (0.011 mL, 0.16 mmol) was added to a solution of *tert-butyl* (*trans*-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carboxamido)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate (0.043 g, 0.079 mmol, prepared using **Z** from Preparation #AAAAA.1 and KOH, **H** with *tert*-butyl *trans*-4-aminocyclohexylmethylcarbamate [AMRI], HATU, and TEA) in THF (1 mL). TBAF (1.0 M solution in THF, 0.470 mL, 0.470 mmol) was added in one portion. The mixture was heated at about 60 °C. After about 24 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and stirred for about 40 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was slurried in water (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (4 x 20 mL). The combined organic portions were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2-10% MeOH/DCM to give *tert-butyl (trans-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine-8-carboxamido)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate* (0.0094 g, 29%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.55 min; MS m/z: 414 $(M+H)^+$.

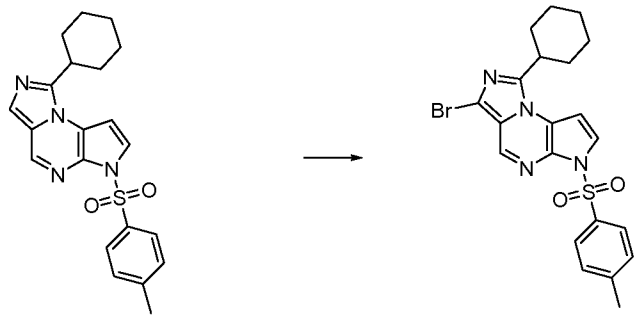
General Procedure MM: Halogenation of an imidazole

[0539] To a solution of an imidazole (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, MeOH or THF, preferably THF) is added a halogenating reagent (such as bromine, pyridinium hydrobromide perbromide, NCS, NBS, or NIS) (0.9-1.1 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about -20-150 °C (preferably about 0-60 °C) for about 10

min-48 h (preferably about 30 min). The reaction mixture is then partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc, DCM or 1,4-dioxane, preferably EtOAc) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the tareagent, and mercury(II)acetate) in THF (10 mL) at about 0 °C was added a solution of NBS (0.12 g, 0.672 mmol) in THF (2 mL). After about 30 min, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with EtOAc:DCM:heptane (1:1:2) to provide *3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.27 g 83%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.12 min; MS *m/z* 473, 475 (1:1) $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation #MM.1: 3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0540]



[0541] To a solution of 1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.27 g, 0.67 mmol, prepared using **Q** from Preparation #13, Lawesson's reagent, and mercury(II)acetate) in THF (10 mL) at about 0 °C was added a solution of NBS (0.12 g, 0.672 mmol) in THF (2 mL). After about 30 min, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with EtOAc:DCM:heptane (1:1:2) to provide 3-*bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.27 g 83%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 3.12 min; MS *m/z* 473, 475 (1:1) $(M+H)^+$.

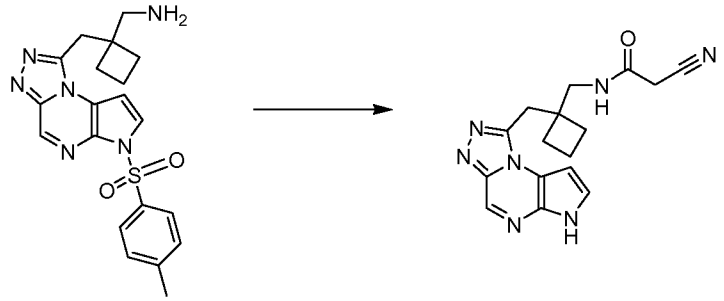
General Procedure NN: Formation of an amide from a carboxylic acid and an amine with loss of a sulfonamide protecting group

[0542] To mixture of a 1-substituted 6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine with a pendant amino group (preferably 1 equiv) and a carboxylic acid (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) in a solvent (such as DMF or THF, preferably DMF) is added a coupling agent such as EDC•HCl or HATU (1.0-2.0 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) with an organic base (such as TEA or DIEA, 1-5 equiv, preferably 2 equiv). If EDC•HCl is used as the coupling reagent, HOBT (1-3 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) is added. After about 1-72 h (preferably about 18 h) at about 20-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature), water is added and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers are dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Intermediates and final compounds prepared via this General Procedure can be optionally purified using one or more of the Purification Methods described above.

Illustration of General Procedure NN

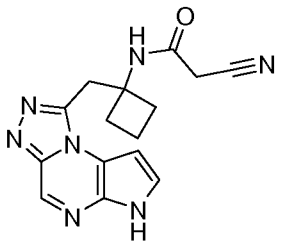
Example #NN.1.1: *N*-((1-((6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclobutyl)methyl)-2-cyanoacetamide

[0543]



[0544] To a solution of (1-((6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)-cyclobutyl)methanamine (0.225 g, 0.548 mmol) (prepared using **A** from Example #1, Step D, 2-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)cyclobutyl)acetic acid [prepared as described WO9921824A1], EDC·HCl, **B** with TEA, **E** with 4.0 M HCl in 1,4-dioxane) in DMF (10 mL) was added cyanoacetic acid (0.070 g, 0.822 mmol), HOBt (0.101 g, 0.658 mmol), EDC•HCl (0.126 g, 0.658 mmol) and DIEA (0.190 mL, 1.096 mmol) to give a brown solution. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 18 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1-((6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclobutyl)methyl)-2-cyanoacetamide* as an off-white solid (0.030 g, 17%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.48 min; MS *m/z:* 324 $(M+H)^+$.

Table NN.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure NN with cyanoacetic acid

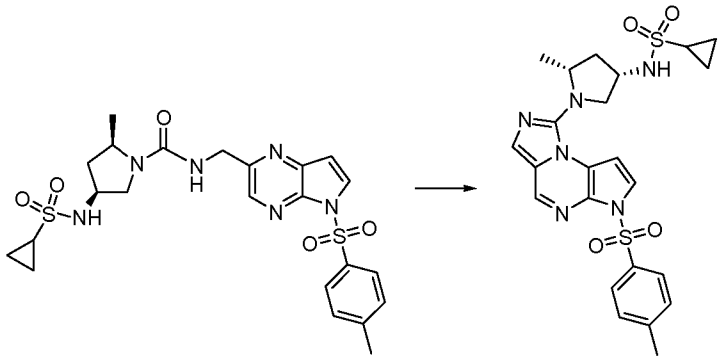
Amine	Product	Ex. #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1-((6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclobutanamine (prepared using **A** from Example #1, Step D and 2-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)cyclobutyl)acetic acid [prepared as described in Eur. J. Med. Chem, 1999, 34, 363] EDC·HCl, **B** with TEA, **E** with HCl)		NN.1.2	1.40 (a)	310

General Procedure OO: Cyclization with $POCl_3$

[0545] To a solution of a urea, an amide, or a hydrazide (1-3 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) neat or in an organic solvent (for example, 1,4-dioxane) is added $POCl_3$ (10-200 equiv, preferably 100 equiv). The mixture is heated at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 1-16 h (preferably about 1-3 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and ice is added. Following dissolution, the pH of the mixture is adjusted to about 7 with a base such as aqueous NaOH. If the product precipitates from the reaction mixture it can be collected by filtration. Alternatively the product can be extracted into an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and the organic layers may be optionally washed with aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Preparation #OO.1: *N*-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-methyl-1-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0546]



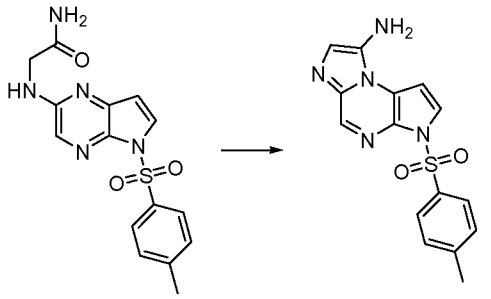
[0547] A flask was charged with (2*R*,4*S*)-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-methyl-*N*-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (0.11 g, 0.207 mmol, prepared using **E** from Preparation #14 and **J** from Example #5 Step C and CDI) and $POCl_3$ (1.9 mL, 21 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C resulting in a homogeneous mixture. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and crushed ice was added. After the ice had melted, 2 N aqueous NaOH was added until a pH of about 7 was obtained. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide *N-((3S,5R)-5-methyl-1-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropane-sulfonamide* (0.10 g, 94%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.14 min; MS *m/z:* 515 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure OO.1: Cyclization with $POCl_3$

[0548] To a urea, an amide, or a hydrazide, neat or in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, DCE, or toluene), is added $POCl_3$ (3-200 equiv, preferably 100 equiv). The mixture is heated at about 25-110 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 1-16 h (preferably about 1-3 h). The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture may be added to ice or ice may be added. Alternatively, the volatiles may be removed under reduced pressure. Optionally, DCM is added followed by slow addition of MeOH and then the mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure. An aqueous layer such as water or aqueous HCl is added and an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane may be added and the solution may be warmed to about 30-110 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 0.5-6 h (preferably about 3 h). Following concentration under reduced pressure, the pH of the mixture may be adjusted with a base such as aqueous NaOH or $NaHCO_3$ (preferably to about pH 7) and an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM is added. The product may be collected by filtration or extracted into an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The organic layers may be optionally washed with aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Preparation #OO.1.1: 3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-amine

[0549]



[0550] To 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)acetamide (0.845 g, 2.45 mmol, prepared using **E** from Preparation #S.1.1 and HCl) under nitrogen was added $POCl_3$ (5.0 mL, 54 mmol). After about 15 min, a reflux condenser was attached and the mixture was warmed to about 100 °C. After about 2 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was slurried in DCM (10 mL) and slowly treated with MeOH (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min then concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (20 mL) and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and 2N aqueous HCl (5 mL). The solution was warmed to about 100 °C for about 3 h. The solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous mixture was slurried in saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/water (1:1, 100 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The solid was collected by filtration, rinsed with water and DCM, and dried to afford *3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-amine* (0.343 g, 43%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.56 min; MS *m/z:* 328 $(M+H)^+$.

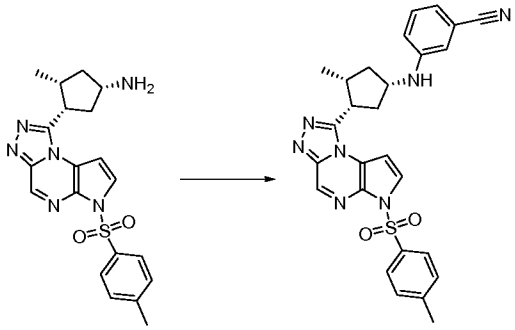
General Procedure PP: Reaction of an amine with an aryl boronic acid

[0551] To a solution of a boronic acid (preferably 1-3 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM or MeCN) is added an organic base, such as DIEA (1-5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv), an inorganic catalyst (such as copper (II) acetate monohydrate (0.1 to 0.5 equiv, preferably 0.25 equiv), an amine (preferably 1 equiv) and a drying reagent (such as 4 Å molecular sieves). The reaction mixture is purged with oxygen (1-5 times, preferably 3 times) and heated at about 20-60 °C (preferably about 40-50 °C) for about 1- 24 h (preferably about 18 h) under an atmosphere of oxygen. If the reaction does not reach completion, additional inorganic catalyst (such as copper (II) acetate monohydrate (0.1 to 0.5 equiv, preferably 0.25 equiv) may be added. The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature before it is concd under reduced pressure

Illustration of General Procedure PP

Preparation #PP.1*: 3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)benzonitrile

[0552]



[0553] To a solution of 3-cyanophenylboronic acid (0.143 g, 0.974 mmol) in DCM (4 mL) was added copper (II) acetate monohydrate (0.013 g, 0.122 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves. The reaction mixture was purged 3 times with oxygen. A solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]-triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.20 g, 0.48 mmol, Preparation #19.2) and DIEA (0.085 mL, 0.487 mmol) in MeCN (1 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 45 °C for about 18 h. Additional copper (II) acetate monohydrate (0.013 g, 0.122 mmol) was added

and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 4 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% EtOAc in DCM to give *3-((1S,3R,4S)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)benzonitrile* (0.16 g, 48%) as a dark brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.54 min; MS *m/z:* 512 $(M+H)^+$.

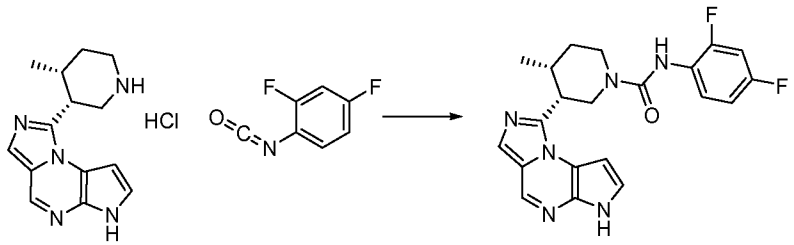
General Procedure QQ: Formation of a urea from an amine and an isocyanate

[0554] To a flask containing an amine or an amine salt (1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, DCM, or MeCN, preferably DCM) is optionally added a base (such as DIEA or TEA, preferably DIEA, 1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) and the reaction mixure is stirred at ambient temperature for about 0-30 min (preferably about 5 min). An isocyanate (1-5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) is added and the mixture is stirred at about 10-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 18 h). The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure unless MeCN is used in which case the solvent is preferably removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is optionally washed with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The combined organic extracts are dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure QQ

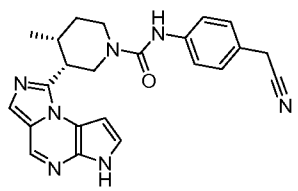
Example #QQ.1.1*: (3*R*,4*R*)-*N*-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

[0555]

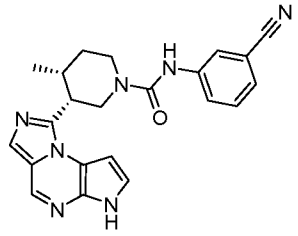
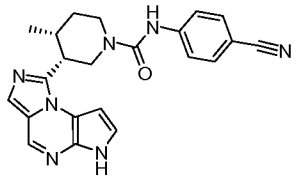


[0556] A round bottom flask was charged with 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.05 g, 0.17 mmol, Example #5 Step J) and DIEA (0.03 mL, 0.17 mmol) in DCM (1.6 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min at ambient temperature then 2,4-difluoro-1-isocyanatobenzene (0.02 mL, 0.17 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (2 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (2 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method e) to afford *(3R,4R)-N-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxamide* (0.014 g, 20%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method j) R_t = 1.77 min; MS *m/z* 411 $(M+H)^+$.

Table QQ.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5 Step J) using General Procedure QQ

Isocyanate	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-(4-isocyanatophenyl)acetonitrile		QQ.1.2*	1.69 **(b)**	414

(continued)

Isocyanate	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3-isocyanatobenzonitrile		QQ.1.3*	1.76 **(b)**	400
4-isocyanatobenzonitrile		QQ.1.4*	1.74 **(b)**	400

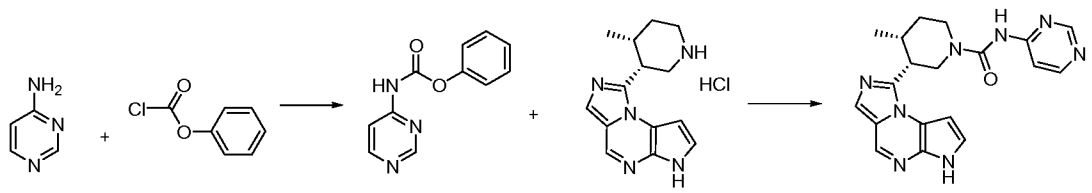
General Procedure RR: Formation of a urea from an amine, a heteroaryl amine and phenyl chloroformate

[0557] To a flask containing a heteroaryl amine (1-6 equiv, preferably 2.1 equiv) in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as THF/MeCN, THF, DCM, or MeCN, preferably MeCN), a base such as pyridine, DIEA or TEA, preferably TEA (1-6 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) and DMAP (0.1-0.6 equiv, preferably 0.2 equiv) is added phenyl chloroformate (1-6 equiv, preferably 2.0 equiv) at about -5-25 °C (preferably about 0 °C). The reaction mixture is warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1-4 h (preferably about 3 h). The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent such as EtOAc, DCM or Et_2O (preferably Et_2O) and water or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the crude carbamate. The crude carbamate is dissolved in an organic solvent such as MeCN, THF or DMF (preferably MeCN) and added to a solution of amine or amine salt (1-2 equiv, preferably 1 equiv), and a base such as pyridine, TEA or DIEA (preferably DIEA, 1-2 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as MeCN, THF or DMF (preferably MeCN) and stirred at about 25-80 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 0.5-48 h (preferably about 2-18 h). The solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, an aqueous base (such as aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure RR

Example #RR.1.1*: (3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methyl-*N*-(pyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-1-carboxamide

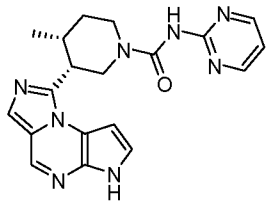
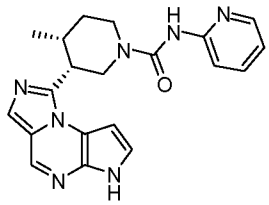
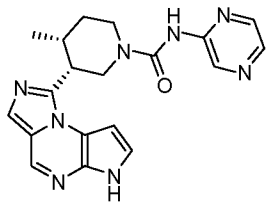
[0558]



[0559] To solution of 4-aminopyrimidine (0.04 g, 0.43 mmol), TEA (0.07 mL, 0.47 mmol) and DMAP (0.006 g, 0.05 mmol), in MeCN (1 mL) at about 0 °C was added phenyl chloroformate (0.05 mL, 0.41 mmol). The reaction mixture was

warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 3 h. To the reaction mixture was added water (2 mL) and Et_2O (5 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with water (2 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to provide the crude carbamate. The carbamate was dissolved in MeCN (1 mL) and to it was added a solution of 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.06 g, 0.21 mmol, Example #5 Step J) and DIEA (0.04 mL, 0.21 mmol) in MeCN (1 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to about 70 °C for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (2 mL), brine (3 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method e) to give *(3R,4R)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methyl-N-(pyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-1-carboxamide* (0.007 g, 9%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.40 min; MS *m/z* 377 $(M+H)^+$.

Table RR.1 Examples prepared from 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride (Example #5 Step J) using General Procedure RR

Heteroaryl amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
pyrimidin-2-amine		RR.1.2*	1.29 **(b)**	377
pyridin-2-amine		RR.1.3*	1.95 **(b)**	376
pyrazin-2-amine		RR.1.4*	1.41 **(b)**	377

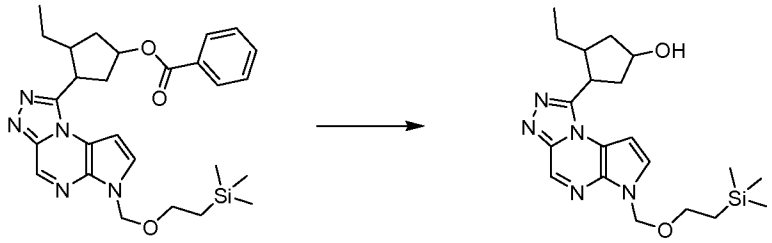
General Procedure SS: Hydrolysis of an ester to an alcohol

[0560] A solution of an ester (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as THF, MeOH, or EtOH (preferably MeOH) is added to a base in an organic solvent (such as NaOH in MeOH) or aqueous base (such as Na_2CO_3 or NaOH) (1-20 equiv, preferably 2-10 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-16 h (preferably about 3 h). The mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The organic layer is separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to provide the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure SS

Preparation #SS.1: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol

[0561]



[0562] To a solution of NaOH (0.088 g, 2.20 mmol) in MeOH (8 mL) was added a solution of 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate (0.158 g, 0.312 mmol, prepared using **KK** from Preparation #20.2) in MeOH (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and DCM (150 mL) was added. The organic layer was washed with water (5 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (15 mL), brine (15 mL), and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (0.123 g, 98%) as clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.34 min; MS m/z: 402 $(M+H)^+$.

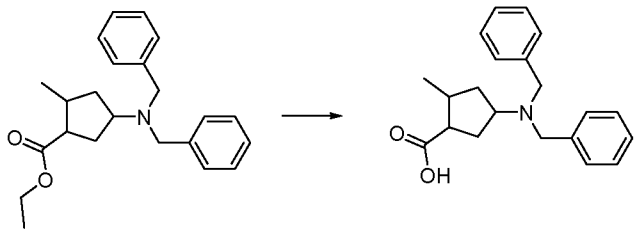
General Procedure TT: Acid-mediated conversion of an ester to a carboxylic acid

[0563] To a solution of an ester (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane or THF (preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added HCl (0.5-12 N, preferably 1-6 N aqueous; 5-100 equiv, preferably 10-20 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 30-120 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 12-120 h (preferably about 36-72 h). In any case where an additional acid labile group is present (for example, a Boc group) this group may also be cleaved during the reaction. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the pH is adjusted to about 8 with an aqueous inorganic base such as $NaHCO_3$ or Na_2CO_3 (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and the aqueous phase is extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc (preferably EtOAc). The organic extract is optionally washed with brine, dried over a drying agent such as anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4 (preferably anhydrous $MgSO_4$) and concd under reduced pressure to yield the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure TT

Preparation #TT.1: 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0564]



[0565] Ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate (3.65 g, 10.38 mmol, Example #7, step H) was dissolved in HCl (6 N aqueous, 20 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 72 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was neutralized by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (3.3 g, 98%) as a white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.66 min; MS *m/z* 324 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure UU: Formation of 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate

[0566] To a mixture of an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, heptane or DCM, preferably DCM) at about -20 °C to 30 °C (preferably about 0 °C) is added an aqueous base (such as aqueous sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, preferably aqueous potassium hydroxide, 1-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv). A catalytic amount

of phase transfer reagent (preferably tetrabutylammonium hydrogen sulfate, 0.01-0.5 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv) is added followed by 2,2,2-trichloroacetonitrile (1-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv). The reaction mixture is allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred at about 15-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 5-48 h (preferably about 14 h). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM, preferably DCM). The combined organic layers are washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$) or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. Alternatively, an organic base (such as DBU) may be used as the base for this reaction. In this case, to a mixture of an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, heptane or DCM, preferably DCM) at about -20 °C to 30 °C (preferably about 0 °C) is added 2,2,2-trichloroacetonitrile (1-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv), followed by an organic base preferably DBU (0.2-1 equiv, preferably about 0.4 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -20-30 °C (preferably about 0 °C) for about 0.5-10 h (preferably about 1 h) then concd.

Illustration of General Procedure UU

Preparation #UU.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-iminoethoxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate

[0567]

[0568] To ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (3.52 g, 18.9 mmol, Preparation #P.1) in DCM (21 mL) at about 0 °C was added aqueous potassium hydroxide (50%, 21 mL, 189 mmol), tetrabutylammonium hydrogen sulfate (0.64 g, 1.891 mmol) and 2,2,2-trichloroacetonitrile (9.5 mL, 95 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (4 x 60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine (60 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 15-50% EtOAc in heptane to afford *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-iminoethoxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (2.80 g, 45%) as a colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.91 min; MS *m/z:* 330 $(M+H)^+$.

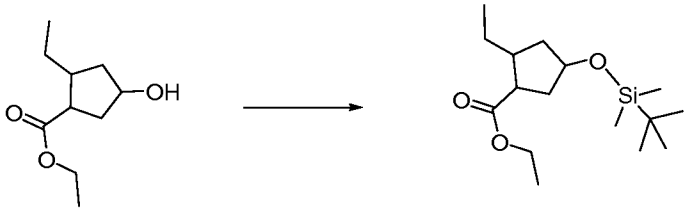
General Procedure W: TBDMS-protection of an alcohol

[0569] To a mixture of an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably DMF) is added TBDMS-Cl (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) and imidazole (1-10 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about 10-60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 3 h). An organic solvent is added (such as heptane, hexane or pentane, preferably heptane). The layers are separated and the bottom layer (DMF layer) is extracted with an organic solvent (such as pentane, hexane or heptane, preferably heptane). The combined extracts are washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure W

Preparation #W.1: Ethyl 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0570]



[0571] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (4.97 g, 26.7 mmol, prepared using **II** from Preparation #P.1, **SS** with NaOH)) in DMF (9 mL) was added TBDMS-Cl (4.83 g, 32.1 mmol) and imidazole (4.55 g, 66.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 h. Heptane (30 mL) was added. The layers were separated and the bottom layer (DMF layer) was extracted with heptane (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (2 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-15% EtOAc in heptane to afford *ethyl 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (5.16 g, 64%) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.45 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.34 (m, 1H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.57 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 1H), 1.25 (m, 3H), 1.10 (m, 1H), 0.90 (m, 3H), 0.87 (s, 9H), 0.03 (s, 6H).

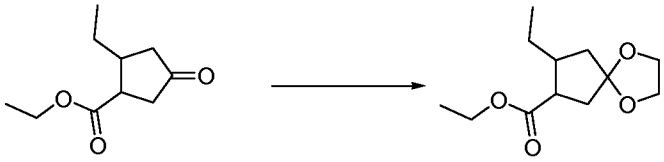
General Procedure WW: Formation of a ketal

[0572] To a solution of a ketone (preferably 1 equiv), an organic solvent (such as DCM, DCE, or toluene, preferably DCM), a diol such as ethylene glycol (1-3 equiv, preferably 2 equiv), and an acid such as *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.1-0.5 equiv, preferably 0.2 equiv) is optionally added a dehydrating agent such as triethylorthoformate or trimethylorthoformate (preferably triethylorthoformate, 1-4 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) The reaction mixture is stirred at rt to about 110 °C (preferably rt in the presence of a dehydrating agent such as triethylorthoformate or preferably about 110 °C in the absence of a dehydrating agent) for about 16-96 h (preferably about 24 h). If heated, the reaction mixture is cooled to rt. The reaction mixture is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: Water is added to the reaction mixture, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and purified directly.

Illustration of General Procedure WW

Preparation #WW.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

[0573]



[0574] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (1.5 g, 8.1 mmol, Example #22, Step B) in DCM (22 mL). To the flask were added ethylene glycol (0.91 mL, 16 mmol), triethylorthoformate (2.0 mL, 12 mmol), and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.31 g, 1.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for about 24 h. The solution was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil that was dissolved in minimal EtOAc and purified by silica gel chromatography (Silicycle 25 g column) eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (1.6 g, 83%) as a light yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) MS *m/z* 229 $(M+H)^+$; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.14 (q, 2 H), 3.90 (m, 4 H), 2.99 (q, 1 H), 2.32-2.27 (m, 1 H), 2.26-2.11 (m, 1 H), 2.05-1.99 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.83-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.46-1.39 (m, 1 H), 1.31-1.24 (m, 1 H), 1.26 (t, 3 H), 0.90 (t, 3 H).

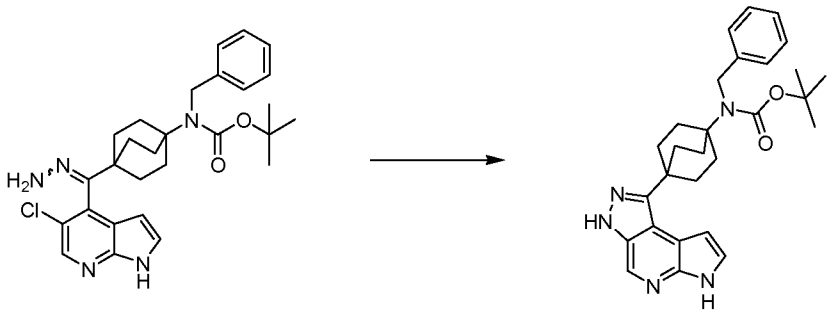
General Procedure XX: Palladium catalyzed coupling of a hydrazone

[0575] To a mixture of a substituted 5-chloro-4-(hydrazonomethyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably NMP) is added a base (such as K_2CO_3 or sodium tert-butoxide, preferably sodium *tert*-butoxide [1-4 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv]) a palladium catalyst (preferably palladium acetate [0.01-0.2 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv]) and a ligand (preferably (*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine [0.01-0.2 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv]). The reaction mixture is heated thermally or in a microwave (preferably in a microwave) at about 100-165 °C (preferably 150 °C for about 10 min - 6 h (preferably about 2 h)). The reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite® washing with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM, preferably EtOAc) and concd under reduced pressure to remove wash solvent. The crude material is optionally resubmitted to the reaction conditions. Then the crude material is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM, preferably EtOAc) and water and the aqueous phase is extracted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM, preferably EtOAc), washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure XX

Preparation #XX.1: *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate

[0576]



[0577] A microwave reaction vial was charged with *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-)(hydrazono)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (0.700 g, 1.38 mmol, Example #29 Step G) and NMP (11 mL). Sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.331 g, 3.44 mmol), palladium acetate (0.031 g, 0.138 mmol) and (*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine (0.076 g, 0.138 mmol) were each added sequentially. The reaction mixture was heated in a Biotage microwave at about 150 °C for about 2 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 150 max watts). The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® washing with EtOAc (about 15 mL), and the EtOAc was removed under reduced pressure. The remaining material was transfered to a microwave vial and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.331 g, 3.44 mmol), palladium acetate (0.031 g, 0.138 mmol) and (*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]-ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine (0.076 g, 0.138 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was heated in a Biotage microwave at about 160 °C for about 2 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 150 max watts). The reaction mixture was through a pad of Celite® washing with EtOAc (about 20 mL). Water (15 mL) was added and the layers were seperated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water (3 x 10 mL) and brine (5 x 15 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The remaining dark residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 10-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* with 0.5 eq EtOAc as an excipient (0.281 g, 39.5%) as a light brown solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.57 min; MS *m/z*: 472 $(M+H)^+$.

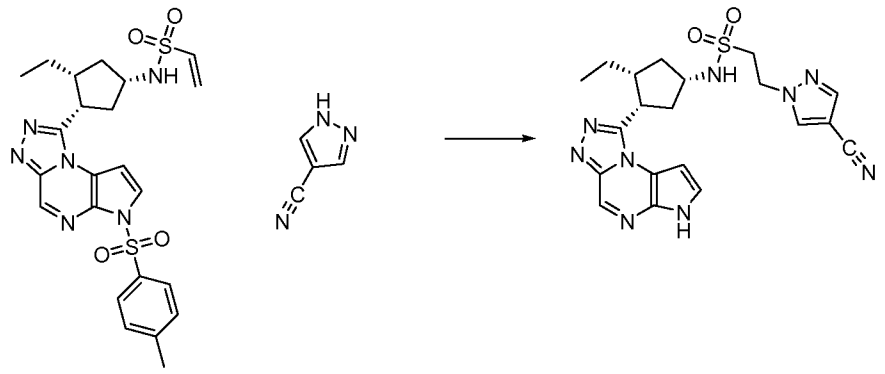
General Procedure YY: Michael addition of an amine, amine salt or heterocycle to an α,β-unsaturated sulfonamide

[0578] To a mixture of an α,β-unsaturated sulfonamide (1-3 equiv, preferably 1.0 equiv) and an amine, amine salt or heterocycle (1-10 equiv, preferably 4 equiv) in an organic solvent or mixture of solvents (such as THF, *n*-PrOH, water, EtOH, THF/PrOH, THF/EtOH, preferably *n*-PrOH) is optionally added a base (such as DIEA or TEA 0-25 equiv, preferably DIEA 10-20 equiv). The mixture is stirred at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60-80 °C) for about 2-72 h (preferably about 18-20 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by LC/MS, HPLC, and/or TLC; additional amine, amine salt or heterocycle (1-10 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) and/or a cosolvent (such as EtOH) may be added. The reaction is continued at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 1-2 h). In cases where there is a base-labile protecting group present (for example, a tosyl), the compound may be deprotected. The reaction mixture is allowed to reach ambient temperature and the organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure YY

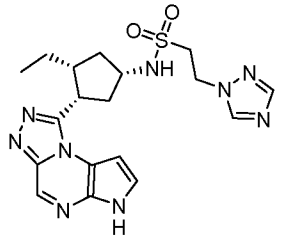
Example #YY.1.1*: 2-(4-cyano-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfonamide

[0579]



[0580] A mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethenesulfonamide (0.065 g, 0.13 mmol, prepared using **K.1** from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA), DIEA (0.30 mL, 1.7 mmol) and 1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (0.047 g, 0.51 mmol, American Custom Chemicals Corp) in *n*-PrOH (2.0 mL) was stirred for about 2 h at about 60 °C then at about 80 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in DCM (10 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *2-(4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethanesulfonamide* (0.024 g, 42%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z*: 454 $(M+H)^+$.

Table YY.1 Examples prepared from *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)ethanesulfonamide (prepared using K.1 from Example #8 Step M and 2-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride with TEA) using General Procedure YY

Amine	Structure	Ex. #	(Table 1, Method) R_t min (method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
1*H*-1,2,4-triazole		YY.1.2*	1.41 (**b**)	430

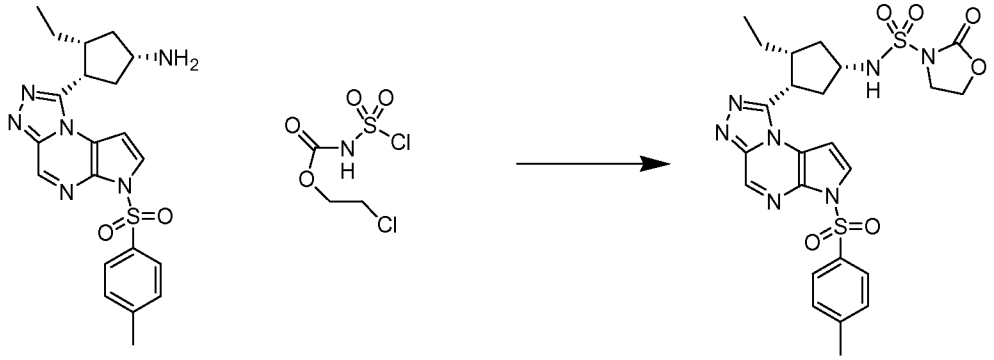
General Procedure ZZ: Formation of an oxazolidinone sulfonourea

[0581] To a mixture of an amine or an amine salt (1 equiv) and 2-chloroethyl chlorosulfonylcarbamate (prepared as detailed in Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 2006 16, 3367-3370)(1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably DCM) is added a base (such as DIEA or TEA, preferably TEA [2-5 equiv, preferably 3 equiv]) and optionally DMAP (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min - 6 h (preferably about 1 h). The solvent is removed under reduced pressure. In cases where DMAP is used, the crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure ZZ

Preparation #ZZ.1*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide

[0582]



[0583] To a mixture of 2-chloroethyl chlorosulfonylcarbamate (prepared as detailed in Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 2006 16, 3367-3370; 0.052 g, 0.236 mmol) and (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.100 g, 0.236 mmol, Example #8 Step M) in DCM (2.4 mL) was added TEA (0.098 mL, 0.71 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide* (0.098 g, 65%) as a light brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.18 min; MS *m/z* 574 $(M+H)^+$.

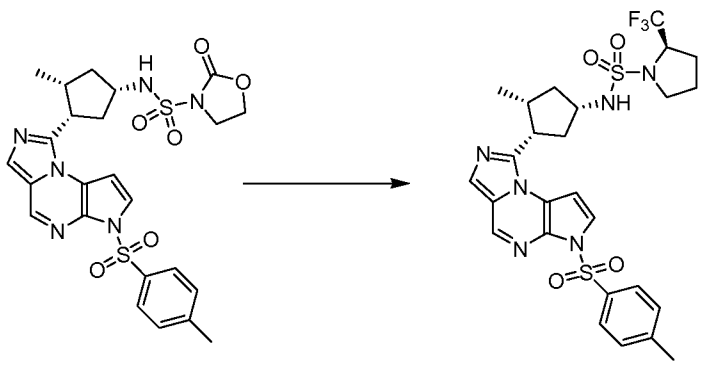
General Procedure AAA: Formation of a sulfonylurea from an oxazolidinone sulfonourea

[0584] To a solution of an oxazolidinone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably MeCN) is added an amine or a hydrochloride salt of an amine (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) and an organic base, such as TEA or DIEA (1-4 equiv, preferably 2 equiv). The reaction is irradiated in the microwave at about 100-150 °C (preferably 120 °C) for about 0.5-lh (preferably 0.5 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and is optionally concd under reduced pressure to give a residue. The reaction mixture or residue is optionally partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc), water, an aqueous solution (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (preferably saturated aqueous ammonium chloride) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or MgSO4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a sulfonylurea.

Illustration of General Procedure AAA

Preparation #AAA.1*: (*R*)-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide

[0585]



[0586] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide (0.200 g, 0.261 mmol, prepared from 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (WO2009152133) and (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid [prepared from ethyl 4-amino-2-methyl-cyclopentanecarboxylate (WO2009152133) using **G, AA,** and **Z**] using **H, OO, BB,** and **ZZ**) and (*R*)-2-trifluoromethylpyrrolidine (0.055 g, 0.392 mmol) in MeCN (1.4 mL) was added TEA (0.073 mL, 0.523 mmol). The

reaction was irradiated in a CEM microwave at about 120 °C for about 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure to afford a residue. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-70% EtOAc in DCM to afford *(R)-N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-methyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.12 g, 75%, 72% purity) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.79 min; MS *m/z*: 611 $(M+H)^+$.

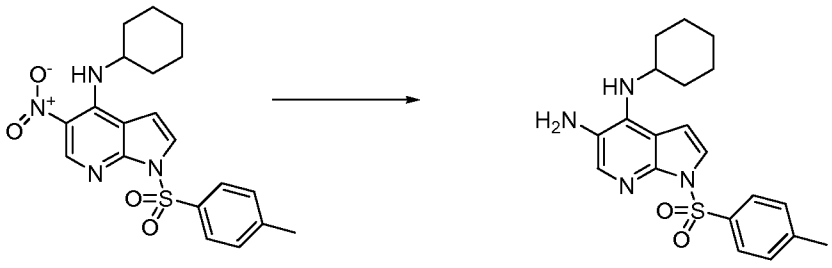
General Procedure BBB: Reduction of a nitro group

[0587] To a solution of a nitro-containing compound (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably EtOH) is added tin (II) chloride dihydrate (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) and the reaction is stirred at about 25 - 80 °C (preferably at about 75 °C) for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 1-2 h). Optionally, additional portions of tin (II) chloride dihydrate (1-5 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) can be added to the reaction mixture and heating can be continued for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 5-14 h). The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure. The crude mixture may be diluted with an organic solvent (for example, EtOAc or DCM) and aqueous base (such as 1 N NaOH or saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure BBB

Preparation #BBB.1: *N*-4-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-4,5-diamine

[0588]



[0589] To a mixture of *N*-cyclohexyl-5-nitro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine (0.111 g, 0.268 mmol, prepared using **K.1** from Example #21 Step D with 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride, **L** with cyclohexylamine) in EtOH (2.5 mL) was added tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.060 g, 0.268 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 75 °C for about 75 min. Tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.030 g, 0.134 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 75 °C for about 5 h. Additional tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.060 g, 0.268 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 75 °C for about 14 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc (25 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (25 mL) and brine (25 mL). The organic portion was separated. The aqueous portion was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL). The organic extracts were combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *N-4-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-4,5-diamine* (0.081 g, 79%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.82 min; MS *m/z* 385 $(M+H)^+$.

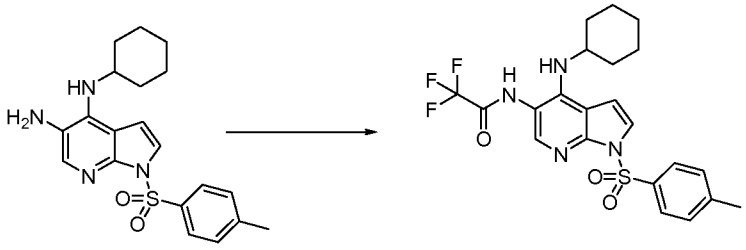
General Procedure CCC: Formation of an amide

[0590] To a mixture of an amine or amine salt (1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example, DCM or THF, preferably DCM) at about 0-25 °C (preferably 0 °C) is added and organic base (TEA or DIEPA, preferably TEA) (neat or as a solution in an organic solvent (preferably DCM)), 1-3 equiv (preferably 1 equiv) and an acylating agent (for example, an anhydride or an acid chloride) (preferably an anhydride) (neat or as a solution in an organic solvent (preferably DCM)), 1-3 equiv (preferably 1 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 5 min - 6 h (preferably about 10 min). The reaction mixture is optionally washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, water, or brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure CCC

Preparation #CCC.1: *N*-(4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide

[0591]



[0592] To a 0 °C solution of *N*-4-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-4,5-diamine (Preparation #BBB.1, 0.080 g, 0.208 mmol) in DCM (2.0 mL) was added TEA (2 M in DCM, 0.104 mL, 0.208 mmol) and TFAA (2 M in DCM, 0.104 mL, 0.208 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 10 min. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 mL) and water (2 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give N-*(4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide* with 40 mol% dichloromethane as an excipient (0.089 g, 83%, 90% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.88 min; MS *m/z* 481 $(M+H)^+$.

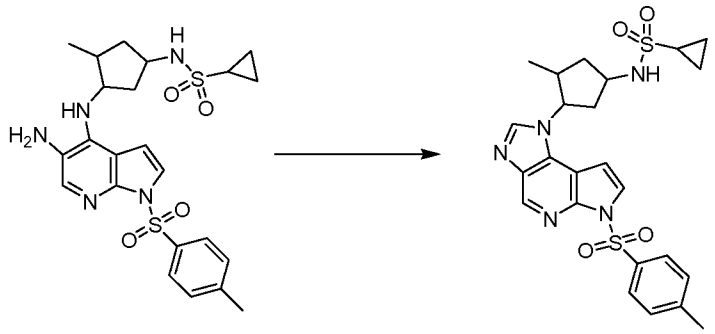
General Procedure DDD: Cyclization to form a fused imidazole

[0593] To a solution of a diamine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DMF, DCM, 1,4-dioxane, or MeOH (preferably MeOH) is added the corresponding cyclization reagent such as TMOF (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv.). (A catalytic amount of acid, such as TsOH (0.005-0.5 equiv, preferably 0.01 equiv) is optionally added to the reaction mixture when TMOF is used). Alternatively, a solution of an ortho-substituted amidoaminoaryl or heteroaryl compound (preferably 1 equiv) is cyclized in an organic solvent such as DMF or THF using a dehydrating agent such as TPP, $POCl_3$ or HCl (5-100 equiv, preferably 10 equiv of TPP). The reaction mixture is heated at about 25-120 °C (preferably about 65 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 12-16 h), cooled to ambient temperature and optionally concd under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc), water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure DDD

Preparation #DDD.1: *N*-(3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0594]



[0595] To a solution of *N*-(3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.095 g, 75% purity, 0.142 mmol, prepared using **L** from Preparation #27 and Preparation #OOO.1 with DIEA,

K.1 with TsCl and NaH, and **BBB**) and TMOF (0.016 mL, 0.147 mmol) in MeOH (3.09 mL) was added toluene-4-sulfonic acid hydrate (0.0003 g, 0.0015 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 65 °C for about 14 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure to give a crude solid. The solid was dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) and was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL), water (5 mL), and brine (5 mL). The organic portion was separated and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford *N-(3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1(6H)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.075 g, 99%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.15 min; MS *m/z*: 514 $(M+H)^+$.

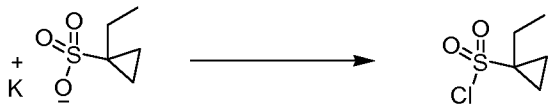
General Procedure EEE: Formation of a sulfonyl chloride

[0596] To a solution of a sulfonic acid or the potassium salt of a sulfonate (preferably 1 equiv) in thionyl chloride (2-30 equiv, preferably 20-25 equiv) is added DMF (0.01-0.10 equiv, preferably 0.09 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 50-100 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 8-24 h (preferably about 12-16 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to 0-25 °C (preferably about 0 °C) and is diluted with water. The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc) and water or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced.

Illustration of General Procedure EEE

Preparation #EEE.1: 1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride

[0597]



[0598] To a mixture of potassium 1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate (0.420 g, 2.23 mmol, Preparation #JJJ.1) in thionyl chloride (3.58 mL, 49.1 mmol) was added DMF (0.016 mL, 0.20 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 80 °C for about 16 h. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C before the slow addition of water (10 mL). The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous portion was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford crude *1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonyl chloride* (0.52 g, 83% yield, 60% purity) as an orange oil : 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) d 2.09 (q, J = 7.4, 2H), 1.62-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.45 - 1.39 (m, 2H), 0.91 (t, J = 7.5, 3H).

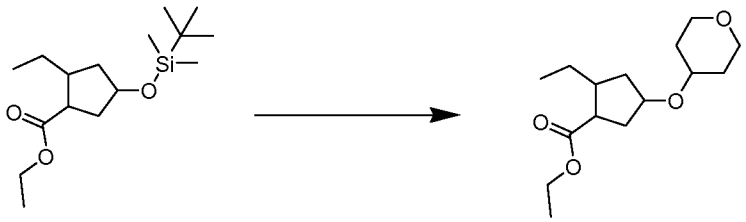
General Procedure FFF: Generation of an ether under reductive conditions

[0599] To a solution of a TBDMS ether (1.0 equiv) in MeCN at ambient temperature is added triethyl silane (1-2 equiv preferably 1.5 equiv), and bismuth (III) bromide (0.05-0.2 equiv, preferably 0.06 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 25-60 °C (preferably about 25 °C) for about 0.5-5 min (preferably 1-3 min). To the reaction mixture is added an aldehyde or ketone (1-6 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) that can be optionally dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, additional triethyl silane (1-2 equiv preferably 1.5 equiv) and/or bismuth (III) bromide (0.05-0.2 equiv, preferably 0.06 equiv) and/or aldehyde or ketone (1-6 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) can be added. The reaction is continued at about 25-60 °C (preferably about 25 °C) for about 15 min-24 h (preferably about 1h). The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: The reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite®. The pad of Celite® can be rinsed with additional organic solvent (preferably heptane or MeCN) and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction mixture is filtered through an Acrodisc® and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure FFF

Preparation #FFF.1: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate

[0600]



[0601] To a solution of ethyl 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.200 g, 0.666 mmol, Example #22 Step D) in MeCN (4.5 mL) was added triethylsilane (0.160 mL, 1.00 mmol) and bismuth(III) bromide(0.020 g, 0.045 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 min followed by dropwise addition of dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one (0.100 g, 0.998 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min. The reaction was filtered through an Acrodisc® and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 10-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.253 g, 94%) as a colorless oil; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.13 (q, J = 7.1, 2H), 4.05 - 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.98 - 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.58 - 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.46 - 3.36 (m, 2H), 2.80 (q, J = 8.5, 1H), 2.16 (dt, J = 13.3, 7.7, 1H), 2.09 - 1.93 (m, 3H), 1.90 - 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.62 - 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.43 (ddd, J = 11.1, 7.4, 5.2, 1H), 1.33 - 1.22 (m, 4H), 0.92 - 0.83 (m, 3H).

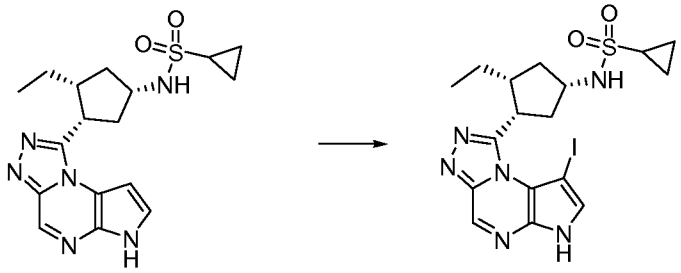
General Procedure GGG: Iodination of a pyrrole based heterocycle

[0602] To a pyrrole based heterocycle (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DMF is added a base such as KOH (1-10 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) at about 0 °C to 40 °C (preferably at ambient temperature) and the mixture is stirred for about 2-45 min (preferably about 5 min). Iodine (0.95-1.2 equiv, preferably 1.0 equiv) is added in small portions and the mixture is stirred for 10-100 min. (preferably about 30 min). The mixture is added drop-wise into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL for every 1 mL of DMF used) and the target compound is collected by filtration, washed with additional water and dried.

Illustration of General Procedure GGG

Preparation #GGG.1: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-iodo-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0603]



[0604] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.396 g, 1.06 mmol, prepared as detailed in WO2009152133) in DMF (20 mL) was added KOH (0.190 g, 3.38 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min. Iodine (0.268 g,1.058 mmol) was added in small portions and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. The mixture was added dropwise into a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (200 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water, and dried to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(8-iodo-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.494 g, 93%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.83 min; MS *m/z* 501 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure GGG.1: Iodination, chlorination or bromination of a pyrrole based heterocycle

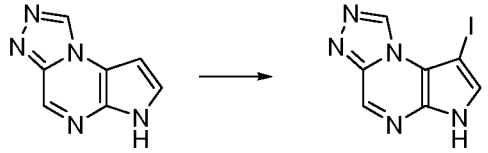
[0605] To a pyrrole based heterocycle (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DMF, THF, MeCN, MeOH, AcOH, $CHCl_3$, or DCM (preferably DMF) is optionally added a base such as TEA, NaOAc, K_2CO_3, or KOH (1-10 equiv)

at about 0-40 °C (preferably at 0 °C) and the mixture is stirred for about 2-45 min (preferably about 5 min). A halogen source such as I_2, Br_2, NBS, pyridinium tribromide, NCS, or NIS (0.95-1.2 equiv, preferably 1.0 equiv) is added portionwise, dropwise neat, or as a solution in a solvent such as DMF. If cooling the ice bath is removed and the mixture is stirred for about 0.1-2 h (preferably about 40 min) at rt. Optionally, a reagent such as sodium thiosulfate or sodium bisulfite as a solution in water may be added or the reaction mixture is added to the solution and the reaction mixture stirred for about 5 - 60 min (preferably about 30 min). The mixture may be diluted with or added into water or saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (preferably using 10 mL of water per 1 mL of DMF). The target compound may be collected by filtration or extracted using an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM, dried over Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure GGG.1

Preparation #GGG.1.1: 8-iodo-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0606]



[0607] A solution of 6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.500 g, 3.14 mmol, prepared using **D** from Preparation #BBBBB.1 and NaOH) and DMF (16 mL) under nitrogen was cooled to about 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for about 5 min. *N*-Iodosuccinimide (0.707 g, 3.14 mmol) was added. After about 40 min, 5% aq. sodium thiosulfate (10 mL) was added. The cold bath was removed. After stirring for about 30 min, water (15 mL) was added. The solid was collected by filtration. The filter cake was washed with water (2 x 5 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (4 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was slurried in water (10 mL) and then filtered, rinsing with water (2 x 1 mL). The solid was dried *in vacuo* to afford a brown solid (0.689 g) containing an approximate 4:1 ratio of mono- to di-iodinated material. *8-iodo-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.506 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.39 min; MS *m/z* 286 $(M+H)^+$.

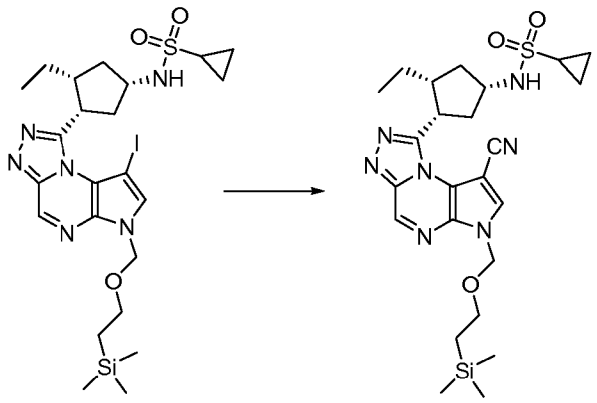
General Procedure HHH: Cyanation of a heterocycle

[0608] To a solution of a heteroaryl halide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, NMP or DMF, preferably DMF) is added potassium cyanide (1-4 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv), copper(I) iodide (1-4 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.01-0.05 equiv, preferably 0.01 equiv) and 18-crown-6 (0.01-1.0 equiv, preferably 0.06-0.07 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 25-120 °C (preferably about 110 °C) for about 0.5-10 h (preferably about 4 h). The reaction is cooled to rt and the organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure. The crude material can be partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is optionally washed with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The combined organic extracts are dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure HHH

Preparation #HHH.1*: *N*((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(8-cyano-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0609]



[0610] To a solution of N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(8-iodo-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.1 g, 0.16 mmol, prepared using **KK** from Preparation #GGG.1) in DMF (1.2 mL) was added potassium cyanide (0.03 g, 0.40 mmol), copper(I) iodide (0.076 g, 0.40 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.002 g, 0.002 mmol) and 18-crown-6 (0.003 g, 0.01 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 110 °C for about 4 h and cooled to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (15 mL) and water (8 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (15 mL). The combined organic layers were dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(8-cyano-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.069 g, 82%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.50 min; MS *m/z:* 530 $(M+H)^+$.

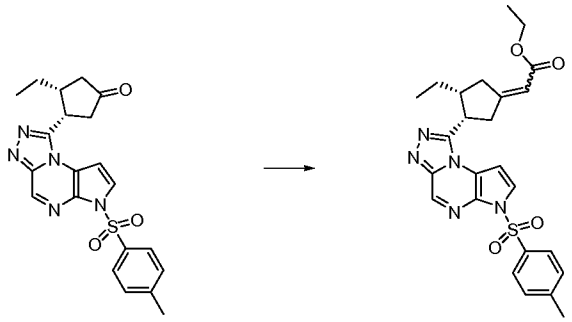
General Procedure III: Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction of a ketone

[0611] To a flask charged with a base (preferably NaH) (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF) at about 0-50 °C (preferably rt) is added a beta-ketophosphonate (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.25 equiv). After the evolution of hydrogen gas has ceased a solution of a ketone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF) is added. After about 1-20 h (preferably about 4 h) the reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc) and an aqueous phase such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer is separated and optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure III

Preparation #III.1: (*E*)-ethyl2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

[0612]



[0613] To a slurry of NaH (0.034 g, 0.85 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (0.177 mL, 0.886 mmol) at rt. After about 30 min, a solution of (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (0.300 g, 0.708 mmol, Preparation #25) in THF (1 mL) was added. After about 4 h, EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and

purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with EtOAc/heptane/DCM (2:1:1) to provide *(E)-ethyl 2-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (0.260 g, 74%). LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.54 min; MS *m/z*: 494 $(M+H)^+$.

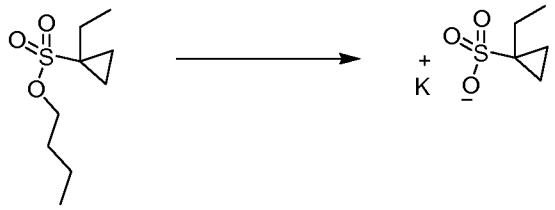
General Procedure JJJ: Formation of a potassium sulfonate

[0614] To a solution of a sulfonate (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably 1,4-dioxane) and water is added potassium thiocyanate (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 80-100 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 5-24 h (preferably about 16 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and is concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure JJJ

Preparation #JJJ.1: potassium 1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate

[0615]



[0616] To a solution of butyl 1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate (0.46 g, 2.23 mmol prepared from Preparation #6 Step A and ethyl iodide using **KKK)** in 1,4-dioxane (2.79 mL) and water (2.79 mL) was added potassium thiocyanate (0.12 mL, 2.23 mmol). The reaction is heated to about 100 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and was concd under reduced pressure to afford *potassium 1-ethylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate* (0.42g, 100%) as a white crystalline solid: 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) d 1.70 - 1.58 (m, 2H), 0.89 (t, J = 7.5, 3H), 0.80 (q, J = 3.8, 2H), 0.32 (q, J = 3.8, 2H).

General Procedure KKK: Alkylation of a sulfonate

[0617] To a solution of a sulfonate (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF), cooled to about -78-0 °C (preferably -78 °C) is added an organic base such as *n*-BuLi, KHMDS, or LDA (preferably *n*-BuLi) (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) and an alkylating reagent such as iodomethane, iodoethane, or trifluoroethyl iodide (1-5 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about -78-25 °C (preferably -78 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably 2 h). Optionally, the reaction is warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1-24 h (preferably 2 h). The reaction mixture is quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc) and water or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure KKK

Preparation #KKK.1: butyl 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate

[0618]

[0619] To a solution of butyl cyclopropanesulfonate (1.5 g, 8.4 mmol, Preparation #6 Step A) in THF (8 mL) at about -78 °C was added *n*-BuLi (1.6 M in hexanes, 5.26 mL, 8.42 mmol) and iodomethane (0.684 mL, 10.9 mmol) simultaneously. The resulting mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 2 h and then at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (7 mL) and the layers were separated. The aqueous

layer was extracted with EtOAc (15 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 5 to 25% EtOAc in heptanes to yield *butyl 1-methylcyclopropane-1-sulfonate* (0.8 g, 49%) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 4.17 (t, 2H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 3H), 1.35 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 2H), 0.94 (m, 2H), 0.88 (t, 3H).

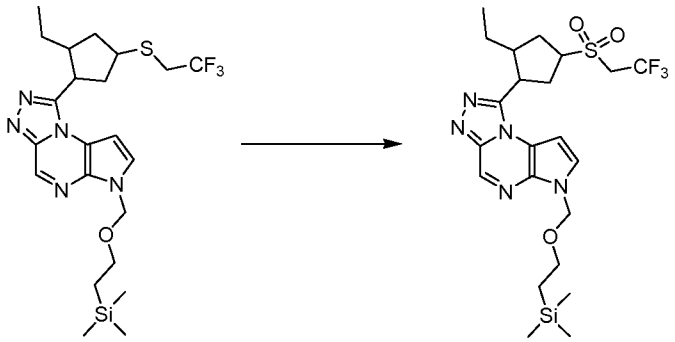
General Procedure LLL: Oxidation of a thioether to a sulfone

[0620] To a solution of a thioether (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably DCM) is added an oxidant (such as *m*-CPBA, oxone, preferably *m*-CPBA) (1-4 equiv, preferably 2 equiv). The reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.25-24 h (preferably about 0.5 h). The reaction mixture is optionally filtered, washed with additional DCM, and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture is optionally quenched with the addition of an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably DCM). The layers are separated and optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a sulfone.

Illustration of General Procedure LLL

Preparation #LLL.1: 1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0621]



[0622] To a mixture of 1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.100 g, 0.200 mmol, Preparation #MMM.1) in DCM (0.667 mL) was added *m*-CPBA (0.090 g, 0.400 mmol).

[0623] The reaction stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL). The aqueous portion was extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% EtOAc in DCM to afford *1-2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.095 g, 89%, 93% purity) as a clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.63 min; MS *m/z*: 532 $(M+H)^+$.

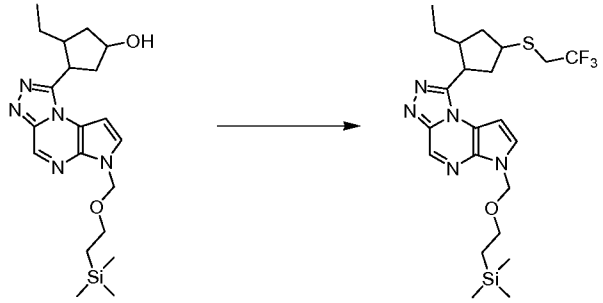
General Procedure MMM: Mitsunobu reaction using a thiol

[0624] To a solution of an azodicarboxylate such as DIAD, DEAD, or TMAD (preferably DIAD) (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF) is added a phosphine reagent such as PPh_3 or P(*n*-Bu)$_3$ (preferably P(*n*-Bu)$_3$) (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv), an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv), TEA (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) and a thiol (1-1.5 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-24 h (preferably 16 h). The reaction mixture is optionally concd under reduced pressure to give a residue. The reaction mixture or residue is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a thioether.

Illustration of General Procedure MMM

Preparation #MMM.1: 1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0625]



[0626] An oven-dried flask was charged with DIAD (0.177 mL, 0.896 mmol) and THF (3.74 mL). The reaction flask was cooled to 0 °C before the addition of P(*n*-Bu)$_3$ (0.221 mL, 0.896 mmol), 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-α]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (0.300 g, 0.747 mmol, prepared from Preparation #20 using **KK** and **SS),** TEA (0.125 mL, 0.896 mmol) and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanthiol (0.080 mL, 0.896 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (10 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford a crude oil. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% EtOAc in DCM to afford *1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio)cyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.165 g, 44%) as an orange solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 3.02 min; MS *m/z*: 500 $(M+H)^+$.

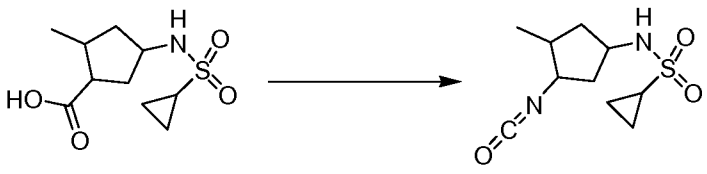
General Procedure NNN: Curtius rearrangement to form an isocyanate

[0627] To a solution of a carboxylic acid (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as *t*-BuOH or toluene (preferably *t*-BuOH) is added DPPA (1-3 equiv, preferably 1-1.1 equiv) and an organic base such as TEA (2-4 equiv, 2.2 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 25-110 °C (preferably about 70 °C for *t*-BuOH and 110 °C for toluene) for about 0.5-16 h (preferably about 2 h). The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature and is optionally concd under reduced pressure to give a residue. The reaction mixture or residue is optionally partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure NNN

Preparation #NNN.1: *N*-(3-isocyanato-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0628]



[0629] To a solution of 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (4.10 g, 16.58 mmol, prepared from Example #24 Step I using **Y, K**, and **Z**) and DPPA (3.58 mL, 16.58 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (55 mL) was added TEA (5.0 mL, 36.5 mmol). The reaction was heated to about 70 °C for about 2 h then cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure to afford a crude residue. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *N-(3-isocyanato-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (3.25 g, 80%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.49 min; MS *m/z*: 245 $(M+H)^+$.

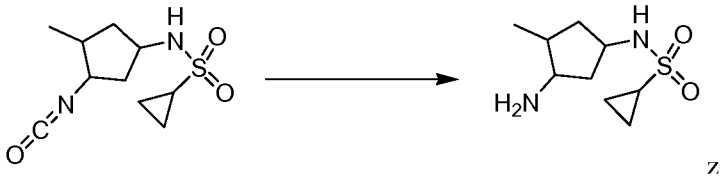
General Procedure OOO: Hydrolysis of an isocyanate

[0630] To a mixture of an isocyanate (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF) is added an aqueous base or acid (such as aqueous NaOH, LiOH, or HCl) (10-50 equiv, preferably 20 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 30-100 °C for about 5-36 h (preferably about 50 °C for about 16 h). The reaction is cooled to ambient temperature and the reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc) and water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$) or brine. The layers are separated and the organic layer is optionally washed with water and or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure OOO

Preparation #000.1: *N*-(3-amino-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0631]



Z

[0632] To a mixture of *N*-(3-isocyanato-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (1.00 g, 4.09 mmol, Preparation #NNN.1) in THF (2.0 mL) was added aqueous LiOH (4 N, 20.5 mL, 82 mmol). The reaction was heated to about 50 °C for about 16 h, cooled to ambient temperature and partitioned between water (5 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The organic portion was separated and the aqueous portion was extracted with DCM (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give crude *N-(3-amino-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.66 g, 74%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.020 min; MS *m/z*: 219 $(M+H)^+$.

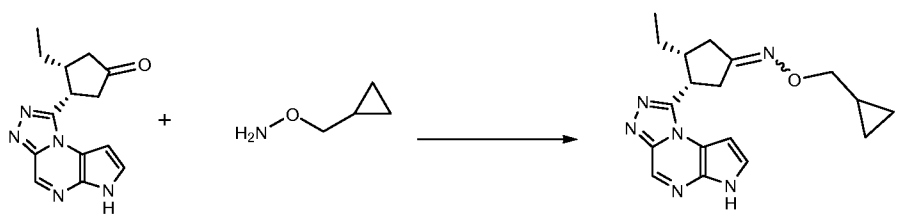
General Procedure PPP : Formation of an oxime ether from a ketone

[0633] To a solution of a ketone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably EtOH) is added an *O*-alkyl hydroxylamine (1-10 equiv, preferably about 1 equiv). If the *O*-alkyl hydroxylamine is a hydrochloride salt, an organic base is added such as TEA or DIEA (preferably TEA, 1-5 equiv, preferably about 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 12-24 h (preferably about 18 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional *O*-alkyl hydroxylamine may be added (1-10 equiv, preferably about 1 equiv). The reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-24 h (preferably about 5 h). The solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure PPP

Example #PPP.1.1: (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone *O*-cyclopropylmethyl oxime

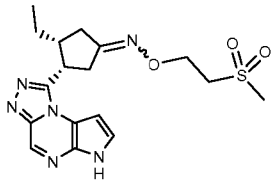
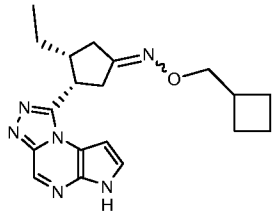
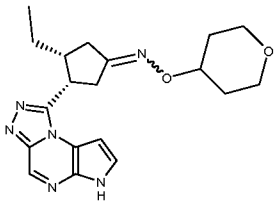
[0634]



[0635] To a solution of (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (0.05 g, 0.19 mmol, Example #AA.1.59) in EtOH (1 mL) was added TEA (0.04 mL, 0.28 mmol) and *O*-(cyclopropylmethyl)hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.02 g, 0.19 mmol, Huhu Technologies). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 18 h at

ambient temperature. Additional *O*-(cyclopropylmethyl)hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.02 g, 0.19 mmol, Huhu Technologies) was added. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 1-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *(3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone O-cyclopropylmethyl oxime* (0.051 g, 80%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.94 min; MS *m/z:* 339 $(M+H)^+$.

Table PPP.1 Examples prepared using PPP and (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (Example #AA.1.59)

Hydroxylamine	Structure	Ex. #	R_t min (Table 1 method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
O-(2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl)hydroxylamine (Huhu Technologies)		PPP.1.2	1.63 **(a)**	391
O-(cyclobutylmethyl)hydroxylamine (Huhu Technologies)		PPP.1.3	2.15-2.12 **(a)**	353
O-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)hydroxylamine (Huhu Technologies)		PPP.1.4	1.72 **(a)**	369

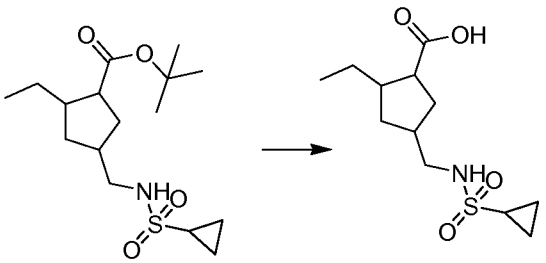
General Procedure QQQ: Acid-mediated conversion of a *t*-butyl ester to a carboxylic acid with TFA

[0636] To a *t*-butyl ester (preferably 1 equiv) is added TFA (10-400 equiv, preferably 200-250 equiv). The reaction is maintained at about -20-60 °C (preferably about 25 °C) for about 0.5-16 h (preferably about 1 h). In any case where an additional acid labile group is present (for example, a Boc group) this group may also be cleaved during the reaction. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue can be used without further purification or dissolved in an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc (preferably DCM) and is washed with an aqueous inorganic base such as $NaHCO_3$ or Na_2CO_3 (preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). The organic layer is optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, and concd under reduced pressure to yield the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure QQQ

Preparation #QQQ.1: 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamidomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0637]



[0638] *tert*-Butyl 4-(cyclopropanesulfonamidomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.080 g, 0.241 mmol, prepared using **K** from Prepartion #21 and cyclopropylsulfonyl chloride) in TFA (4 mL, 51.9 mmol) was stirred at about 25 °C for about 1 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield crude *4-(cyclopropanesulfonamidomethyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.066 g, 100%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 1.81 min; MS *m/z:* 276 $(M+H)^+$.

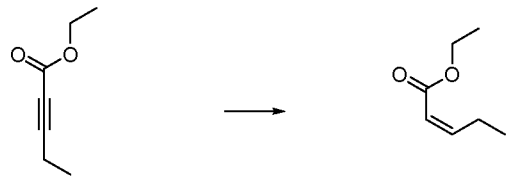
General Procedure RRR: Reduction of an alkyne to an alkene

[0639] To a flask charged with a hydrogenation catalyst (preferably Lindlar catalyst) (0.001 to 1 equiv, preferably 0.01 equiv) is added a solvent (preferably THF) and an additive to prevent over-reduction (such as pyridine or quinoline, preferably pyridine) in a ratio of 5:1 to 20:1 (preferably 10:1) followed by an alkyne (1 equiv). The reaction mixture is sparged with hydrogen for about 5-30 min (preferably about 10 min) and an atmosphere of hydrogen is maintained via balloon. After about 1-40 h (preferably about 15 h) the reaction mixture is filtered, diluted with an organic solvent (preferably Et_2O) and washed with saturated aqueous $CuSO_4$, followed by water. The organic layer is separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure RRR

Preparation #RRR.1: (Z)-ethyl pent-2-enoate

[0640]



[0641] To a slurry of Lindlar catalyst (0.844 g, 0.396 mmol) in THF (100 mL) and pyridine (10.00 mL) was added ethyl pent-2-ynoate (5.22 mL, 39.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen for about 10 min and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 15 h the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®, diluted with Et_2O (30 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $CuSO_4$ (40 mL), followed by water (40 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *(Z)-ethyl pent-2-enoate* (5 g, 98%). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 1.05 (t, 3H), 1.28 (t, 3H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 4.18 (q, 2 H), 5.72 (m, 1H), 6.21 (m, 1H).

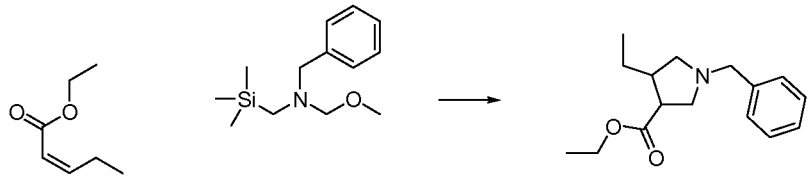
General Procedure SSS: 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition to form a pyrrolidine

[0642] To a solution of a 1,3-dipole precursor (0.5-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) and a dipolarophile (0.5-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably DCM) at about 0-45 °C (preferably rt) is added an acid (preferably TFA) (0.001-1 equiv, preferably 0.01 equiv). After about 1-60 h (preferably about 48 h) the mixture is concd *in vacuo* to provide the crude cyclo-adduct.

Illustration of General Procedure SSS

Preparation #SSS.1: *cis*-ethyl 1-benzyl-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate

[0643]



[0644] To a solution of *N*-benzyl-1-methoxy-*N*-((trimethylsilyl)methyl)methanamine (9.98 mL, 39.0 mmol,) and (Z)-ethyl pent-2-enoate (5 g, 39.0 mmol, Preparation #RRR.1) in DCM (50 mL) was added TFA (0.030 mL, 0.390 mmol) at rt. After about 2 d, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *cis-ethyl 1-benzyl-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate* (9.8 g, 96%) as an oil. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 0.51 min; MS *m/z:* 262 $(M+H)^+$.

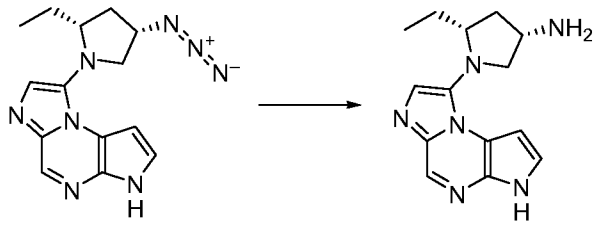
General Procedure TTT: Hydrogenation of an azide to an amine

[0645] To an azide (preferably 1 equiv) in EtOH, MeOH, EtOAc or THF (preferably EtOH), a catalyst such as 20 wt% palladium hydroxide on carbon or 10% wt palladium on carbon (preferably palladium hydroxide on carbon, 0.05-0.5 eq., preferably 0.15 equiv) is added and the mixture is stirred at ambient temperature under atmospheric pressure of hydrogen for 1-24 h, preferably about 2 h. The catalyst is removed by filtration through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate is concd under reduced pressure to yield the desired product.

Illustration of General Procedure TTT

Preparation #TTT.1: (3*S*,5R)-5-ethyl-1-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidin-3-amine

[0646]



[0647] To the solution of 8-((2*R*,4*S*)-4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.136 g, 0.459 mmol, prepared using **S** from Example #3 Step E and *tert*-butyl bromoacetate, **E** with HCl, **H** with (2*R*,4*S*)-4-azido-2-methylpyrrolidine (prepared from (2*R*,4*S*)-tert-butyl 4-azido-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate as detailed in Rosen, T.; Chu, D. T. W.; Lico, I. M.; Fernandes, P. B.; Marsh, K.;Shen, L.; Cepa, V. G.; Pernet, A. G. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1598-1611, then E with HCl), **OO, D** with NaOH) in EtOH (15 mL), 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon (0.05 g, 0.071 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under atmospheric pressure of hydrogen for 2 h. The catalyst was removed by filtration through a pad of Celite® and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield *(3S,SR)-5-ethyl-1-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)pyrrolidin-3-amine* (0.11 g, 89%) as an off-white amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.00 min; MS *m/z* 271 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure UUU: Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or **boronate ester followed by tosyl deprotection**

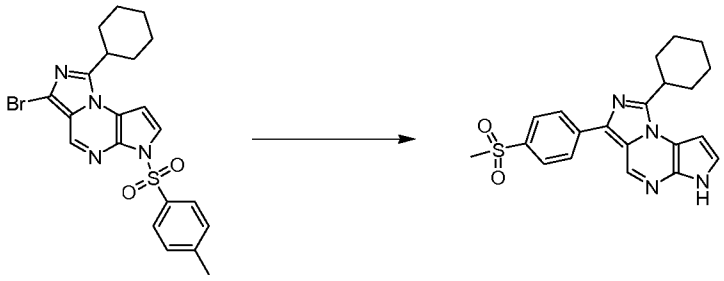
[0648] To a mixture of an aryl halide (preferably 1 equiv), a boronic acid or boronate ester (1-1.75 equiv, preferably 1.1 equiv), and an inorganic base (for example, potassium fluoride, sodium carbonate or cesium carbonate, preferably cesium carbonate (2-16 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv) in a solvent (for example THF, DME, DMF, 1,4-dioxane, DME/water, 1,4-dioxane/water, toluene/EtOH/water, 1,4-dioxane/EtOH/water, water; preferably 1,4-dioxane/EtOH/water) is added a palladium catalyst (for example tris(benzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(acetato)triphenylphosphinepalladium(II), polymer-bound FibreCat ™ 1032, (1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene)dichloropalladium(II) complex with DCM, or dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II); preferably dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) (0.01-0.20 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv)). The reaction mixture is heated at about 40-120 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 6 h) thermally, or at about 100-200 °C (preferably about 120 °C for about 5-60 min (preferably about 20 min) in a microwave (preferably 5 min ramp time, 300 Watts max

power, 250 psi max pressure). The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature and is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. For reactions containing water, the reaction mixture may be diluted with an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc). The layers are separated, the organic solution is optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure to give the intermediate. Method 2. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and optionally purified using one or more of the Purification Methods described above to give the intermediate. To the intermediate are added an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF/MeOH, preferably 1,4-dioxane) and an aqueous base (such as aqueous Na_2CO_3 or aqueous NaOH, 1-30 equiv, preferably 2-3 equiv for aqueous NaOH, preferably 15-20 equiv for aqueous Na_2CO_3). The mixture is stirred at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 1-72 h (preferably about 1-16 h) thermally or at about 80-200 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 10-60 min (preferably about 15 min) in a microwave (preferably 5 min ramp time, 300 Watts max power, 250 psi max pressure). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional aqueous base (such as aqueous Na_2CO_3, 10-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv or aqueous NaOH, 1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) and/or a cosolvent (such as EtOH) are added. The reaction is continued at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 0.25-3 h (preferably about 1-2 h) thermally or at about 80-100 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 10-60 min (preferably about 15 min) in a microwave. In any case where an additional base labile group is present (for example, an ester or a cyano group), this group may also be hydrolyzed. The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous solution is neutralized with the addition of a suitable aqueous acid (such as aqueous HCl). A suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 2. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure, a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 3. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and directly purified by one of the subsequent methods to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure UUU

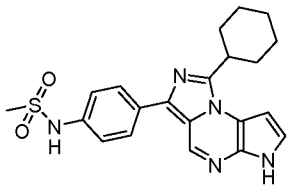
Example #UUU.1: 1-cyclohexyl-3-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyt)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0649]



[0650] A microwave vial was charged with 3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.050 g, 0.11 mmol, Preparation #MM.1), 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylboronic acid (0.023 g, 0.12 mmol, Acros), cesium carbonate (0.086 g, 0.26 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) (0.0066 g, 0.0000094 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (0.42 mL), EtOH (0.42 mL), and water (0.21 mL). The vial was capped and the mixture was heated to about 120 °C for about 20 min (5 min ramp time, 300 Watts max power, 250 psi max pressure) in a microwave. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure to give a solid that was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (1.0 mL) and transferred to a microwave vial. Aqueous 2 N NaOH (0.11 mL, 0.21 mmol) was added and the vial was capped. The solution was heated to about 100 °C for about 15 min in a microwave (300 W max power, 250 psi max pressure, 5 min ramp time). DCM (10 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL) were added to the reaction solution. The layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with additional DCM (5 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure to give a light brown solid. Upon addition of DCM (1 mL), a yellow precipitate formed that was collected by vacuum filtration and dried overnight on a Buchner funnel to give *1-cyclohexyl-3-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.017 g, 41%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.39 min; MS *m/z*: 395 $(M+H)^+$.

Table UUU.1 Examples prepared from 3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (Preparation #MM.1) using General Procedure UUU

Boronic acid or boronate ester	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-(4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)methanesulfonamide		UUU.1.1	2.25 **(a)**	410

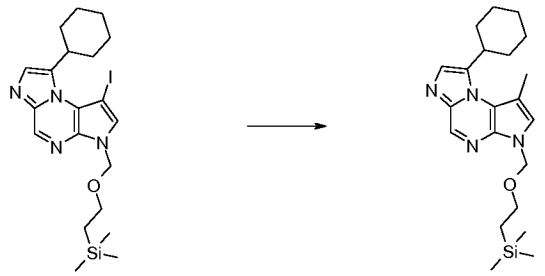
General Procedure VVV: Reaction of an aryl or heteroaryl halide with a boronic acid or boronate ester

[0651] To a mixture of an aryl halide (preferably 1 equiv), a boronic acid or boronate ester (1-1.75 equiv, preferably 1.1 equiv), and an inorganic base (for example, potassium fluoride, sodium carbonate or cesium carbonate, preferably cesium carbonate) (1.1-16 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) in a solvent (for example THF, DME, DMF, 1,4-dioxane, DME/water, 1,4-dioxane/water, toluene/EtOH/water, 1,4-dioxane/EtOH/water or water; preferably 1,4-dioxane) is added a palladium catalyst (for example tris(benzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(acetato)triphenylphosphinepalladium(II), polymer-bound FibreCat ™ 1032, (1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene)dichloropalladium(II) complex with DCM, or dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II); preferably tris(benzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), 0.01-0.20 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv) and a ligand (for example tricyclohexylphosphine, tri-*t*-butylphosphane; preferably tricyclohexylphosphine (0.01-1.0 equiv, preferably 0.16 equiv)) is added optionally. The reaction mixture is heated at about 40-120 °C (preferably about 85 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 2 h) thermally, or at about 100-200 °C (preferably about 120 °C) for about 5-60 min (preferably about 20 min) in a microwave (preferably 5 min ramp time, 300 Watts max power, 250 psi max pressure). The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature and is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. For reactions containing water, the reaction mixture may be diluted with an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc). The layers are separated, the organic solution is optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure to give the desired compound. Method 2. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and optionally purified using one or more of the Purification Methods described above to give the desired compound. Method 3. The catalyst is removed by filtration and the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure VVV

Preparation #VVV.1: 8-cyclohexyl-1-methyl-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0652]



[0653] To the solution of 8-cyclohexyl-1-iodo-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.100 g, 0.201 mmol, prepared using **GGG** with 8-cyclohexyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine [WO2009152133A1], **KK)** in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) was added cesium carbonate (0.131 g, 0.403 mmol), tricyclohexylphosphine (20 wt% solution in toluene, 0.045 g, 0.032 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (0.018 g, 0.020 mmol) and trimethylborate (0.033 g, 0.262 mmol). The mixture was degassed and heated at about 85 °C for about 2 h. The catalyst was filtered off. The

filtrate was concentrated and purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **s)** to give *8-cyclohexyl-1-methyl-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.032 g, 41%) as a clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 3.41 min; MS *m/z*: 385 $(M+H)^+$.

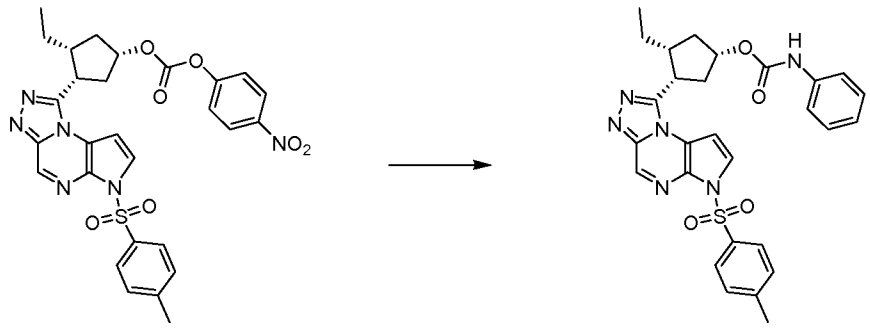
General Procedure WWW: Formation of a carbamate

[0654] To an amine (2-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv) and DMAP (0-5 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF or 1,4-dioxane, preferably1,4-dioxane) at about -20 °C to 80 °C (preferably about 40 °C) is added a carbonate or a solution of a carbonate (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF or 1,4 dioxane, preferably1,4-dioxane). After about 1-16 h (preferably about 2 h), the reaction mixture is either concd under reduced pressure or optionally diluted with an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM, preferably EtOAc), washed with water and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure WWW

Preparation #WWW.1: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl phenylcarbamate

[0655]



[0656] To aniline (0.063 g, 0.677 mmol) and DMAP (0.033 g, 0.271 mmol) in1,4-dioxane (1 mL) at about 40 °C was added a solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (0.080 g, 0.135 mmol, prepared from Example #42 Step N) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL). After about 2 h, the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (12 g) eluting with 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl phenylcarbamate* (0.0468 g, 63%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.58 min; MS *m/z*: 545 $(M+H)^+$.

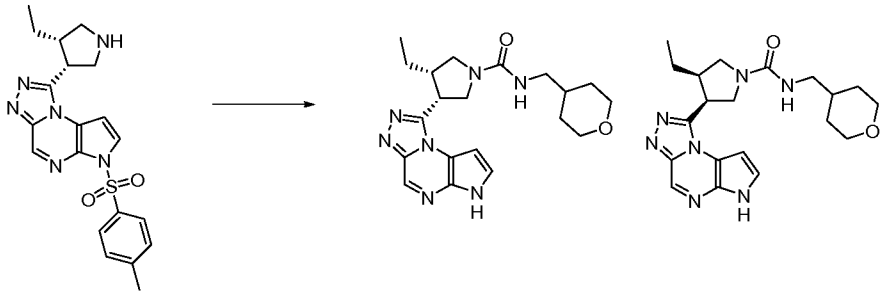
General Procedure XXX: Urea formation with loss of protecting group

[0657] To a solution or slurry of an amine or amine salt (1-3 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably THF) at about 20 - 80 °C (preferably about 20 °C) is optionally added an organic base, such as TEA, DIEA, pyridine (preferably DIEA) (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-5 equiv) followed by CDI (1- 5 equiv, preferably 1 equiv). After about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 1-3 h), a second amine or amine salt (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-3 equiv) is added neat or as a solution or slurry in an organic solvent such as DCM, THF, or DMF (preferably THF). The reaction is held at about 20 - 80 °C for about 2 - 24 h (preferably about 16 h). If the reaction is not complete, the reaction may be heated at about 40- 80 °C (preferably 55 °C). In addition, additional amine or amine salt (1- 50 equiv, preferably 20 equiv), and/or DMAP (1-10 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) may be added. The reaction is held at about 20- 80 °C for about 24-96 h (preferably 72 h). This may be repeated if the reaction is not complete by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. The reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture is optionally partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3, preferably saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$). Alternatively, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is partitioned as above. In either case, the aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Optionally, the reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and the residue is directly purified.

Illustration of General Procedure XXX

Preparation #XXX.1: (*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

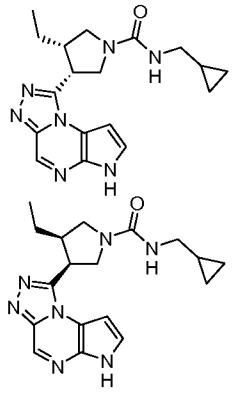
[0658]



CIS

[0659] To a solution of 1-((cis)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine · hydrochloride (0.075 g, 0.168 mmol, Example #36, step F) in THF (1.00 mL) was added DIEA (0.150 mL, 0.861 mmol) and CDI (0.027 g, 0.168 mmol). After about 1 h, 4-aminomethyltetrahydropyran (0.020 g, 0.17 mmol, Acros) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was heated at about 55 °C for about 24 h. DMAP (0.021 g, 0.168 mmol) was added and continued stirring at about 55 °C for about 48 h. 4-aminomethyltetrahydropyran (0.400 g, 3.47 mmol, Acros) was added and continued stirring at about 55 °C for about 24 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **m)** to afford (*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (0.007 g, 10%) as product: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.32 min; MS *m/z:* 398 $(M+H)^+$.

Table XXX.1 Urea formation with loss of protecting group (prepared from Example #36, step F) **using General Procedure XXX**

Starting material amine	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
cyclopropylmethanamine		XXX.1	1.62 **(a)**	354

General Procedure YYY: Michael addition

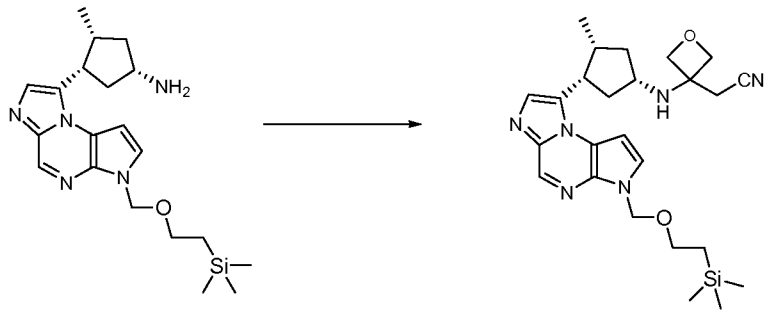
[0660] To a mixture of a nucleophile (such as an amine or an alcohol, preferably 1 equiv) and a Michael acceptor (0.5-30 equiv, preferably 2-5 equiv) optionally in an organic solvent (such as DMF, EtOH or MeCN, preferably DMF) is optionally added an organic base (such as TEA, DIEA, or DBU, preferably DBU, 1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated at about 20 - 120 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 2 - 60 h (preferably about 12-16 h). Optionally additional Michael acceptor (0.5-30 equiv, preferably 2-5 equiv) is added followed by optional addition of an organic base (such as TEA, DIEA, or DBU, preferably DBU, 1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) and the reaction mixture is

heated at about 20 - 120 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 2 - 60 h (preferably about 2-5 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the reaction mixture is resubjected to the previously described conditions. The reaction mixture is then cooled to ambient temperature. Optionally, DCM is added and the suspension is filtered. The reaction mixture or the optional filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure YYY

Preparation #YYY.1: 2-(3-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)oxetan-3-yl)acetonitrite

[0661]



[0662] To a solution of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.605 g, 1.569 mmol, prepared using **FFFFF** from Preparation #33, **GGGGG** with Preparation #E.1.1, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK, Y)** in DMF (6 mL) was added 2-(oxetan-3-ylidene)acetonitrile (0.298 g, 3.14 mmol, J. Med. Chem. 2010, 53(8), 3227) and the reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 15 h. 2-(Oxetan-3-ylidene)acetonitrile (0.149 g, 1.569 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0% to 10% MeOH in DCM. A second purification by silica gel chromatography eluting with 50% to 100% EtOAc in heptane followed by 10% MeOH in DCM yielded *2-(3-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentylamino)oxetan-3-yl)acetonitrile* (0.262 g, 33%) as a sticky brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n)** R_t = 0.75 min; MS *m/z* 481 $(M+H)^+$.

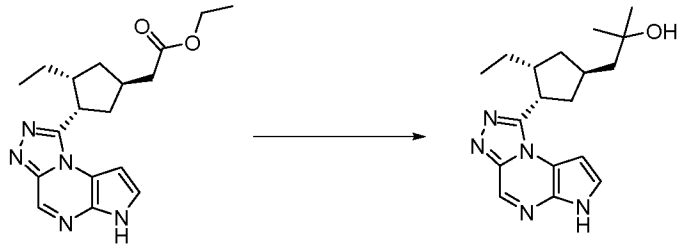
General Procedure ZZZ: Grignard or alkyl lithium addition to a carbonyl-containing compound

[0663] A solution of a carbonyl-containing compound (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, Et_2O, preferably THF) was cooled to about -78 °C-50 °C (preferably about 0 °C) followed by the optional addition of an additive such as lithium chloride (1-10 equiv, preferably 4 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF or Et_2O, preferably THF). To the reaction solution is added a solution of a Grignard reagent or alkyl lithium in an organic solvent (such as THF or Et_2O, preferably Et_2O) and the resulting mixture is stirred at about -78 °C-50 °C for about 15 min-2 h (preferably about 0 °C for about 20 min) and then is optionally warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 2-16 h (preferably about 4 h). In cases where the reaction did not proceed to completion, an additional portion or portions of a solution of a Grignard reagent or alkyl lithium in an organic solvent (such as THF or Et_2O, preferably Et_2O) was added to drive the reaction to completion. The reaction mixture is then optionally cooled to about -78 °C-0 °C (preferably about -78 °C) and is quenched with the addition of a saturated aqueous solution of NH_4Cl. The mixture is optionally stirred for about 5-30 min (preferably about 5 min) followed by the addition of an organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The layers are separated and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure ZZZ

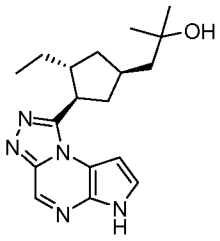
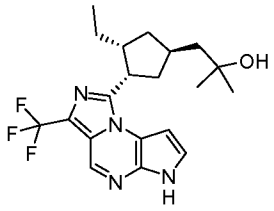
Example #ZZZ.1: 1-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropan-2-ol

[0664]



[0665] To a solution of ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (0.166 g, 0.486 mmol, Example #38, Step H) in THF (4 mL) at about 0 °C was added lithium chloride in THF (0.5 M, 3.9 mL) followed by methylmagnesium bromide in Et_2O (3.0 M, 0.65 mL). After about 20 min the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt. After about 4 h the reaction mixture was cooled to about -78 °C and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (about 5 mL) was added. After about 5 min the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt and EtOAc (about 10 mL) was added. The layers were separated and the organic solution was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with EtOAc/MeOH to provide *1-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-methylpropan-2-ol* (0.118 g, 74 %) as a foam : LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.64 min; MS *m/z* 328 $(M+H)^+$.

Table ZZZ.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure ZZZ with methylmagnesium bromide

Ester	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
ethyl 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared from Preparation #BBBB.1*, using **W.1,** from Preparation #BBBB.1, **AA,** Table 2, method 3)		ZZZ.1.1*	1.63 **(a)**	328
ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (Example #BBBB.1.1*)		ZZZ.1.2*	2.33 **(a)**	395

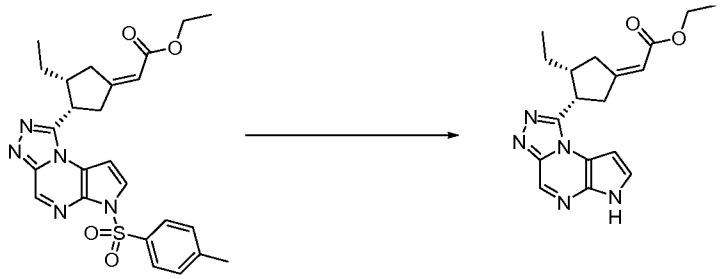
General Procedure AAAA: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with DBU

[0666] To a flask containing a sulfonamide, for example, a sulfonyl-protected pyrrole, (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF/MeOH, MeCN, preferably MeCN) is added DBU (1-30 equiv, preferably 5-6 equiv). The mixture is stirred at about 20-100 °C (preferably about rt) for about 1-72 h (preferably about 24 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC the reaction is heated at about 30-100 °C (preferably about 45 °C) for about 1-48 h (preferably about 12-24 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional DBU (1-20 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) is added. This may be repeated if the reaction is not complete by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. The reaction is cooled to rt and worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure, a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water or brine are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 2. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and directly purified by one of the subsequent methods.

Illustration of General Procedure AAAA

Preparation #AAAA.1: (*E*/*Z*)-ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

[0667]



[0668] To a solution of (*E*/*Z*)-ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (2.00 g, 4.05 mmol, Preparation #III.1) in MeCN (20 mL) was added DBU (3.70 mL, 24.51 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was heated at about 45 °C for about 24 h. DBU (1.00 mL, 6.63 mmol) was added and continued heating at about 45 °C for about 24 h. Additional DBU (1.00 mL, 6.63 mmol) was added and continued heating at about 45 °C for about 24 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *(E/Z)-ethyl 2-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (0.70 g, 51%) as a brown foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 1.90-1.95 min; MS *m/z:* 340 $(M+H)^+$.

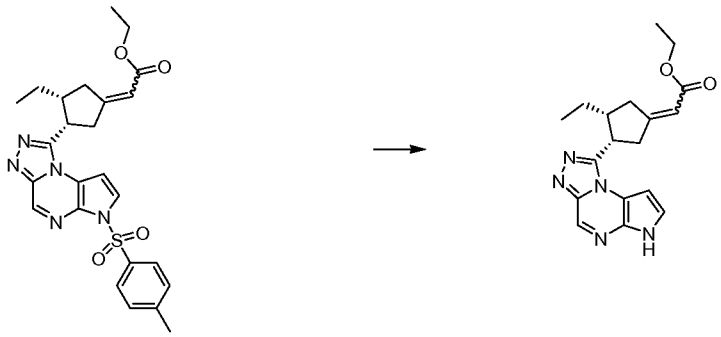
General Procedure BBBB: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with TBAF

[0669] To a solution of a sulfonamide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably THF) at about -30 to 65 °C (preferably 0 °C) is added TBAF (1-10 equiv, preferably 3 equiv). Additional TBAF (1-10 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) can be added to drive the reaction to completion. Once the reaction has preceded to an acceptable level the reaction mixture is partitioned between an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc, preferably EtOAc) and an aqueous phase (such as water or brine). The organic layer is separated and optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and/or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure BBBB

Preparation #BBBB.1*: Ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

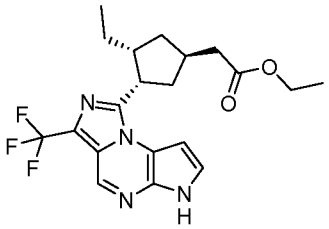
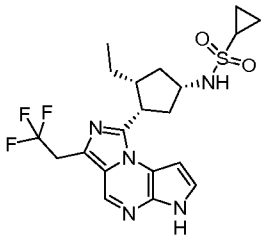
[0670]



[0671] To a solution of ethyl 2-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (1.9 g, 3.85 mmol, Preparation #III.1) in THF (30 mL) at about 0 °C was added a solution of TBAF (11.55 mL, 11.55 mmol, 1M in THF). After about 30 min additional TBAF (7.70 mL, 7.70 mmol, 1M in THF) was added.

After about 1 h EtOAc and brine were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to provide *ethyl 2-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (1.3 g, 100 %) as a mixture of stereoisomers. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.86 and 1.90 min.; MS *m/z:* 340 $(M+H)^+$.

Table BBBB.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure BBBB

Sulfonamide	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (prepared using **H** with Preparation #32 Preparation #31 HATU, and DIEA, and **OO**)		BBBB.1.1	2.62 **(a)**	409
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopr opanesulfonamide (prepared using **H** with Preparation #30 and Preparation #Z.1, and **OO**)		BBBB.1.X	2.04 **(a)**	456

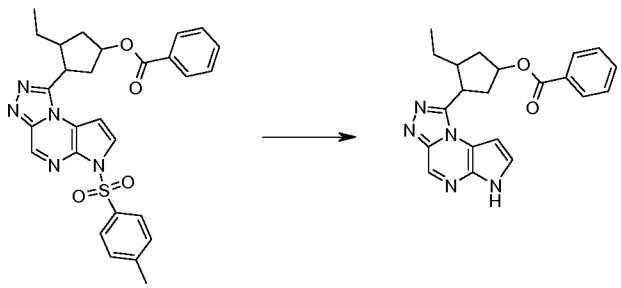
General Procedure CCCC: Deprotection of a sulfonamide with KCN

[0672] To a flask containing a sulfonamide, for example, a sulfonyl-protected pyrrole, (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF, preferably MeOH) is added KCN (1-3 equiv, preferably 2.2 equiv) as a solution in an organic solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, MeOH, or THF, preferably MeOH) or as a solid. The mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-18 h (preferably about 16 h). The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure and a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water are added. The layers are separated and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered or decanted, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure and directly purified by one of the subsequent methods.

Illustration of General Procedure CCCC

Preparation #CCCC.1: 3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate

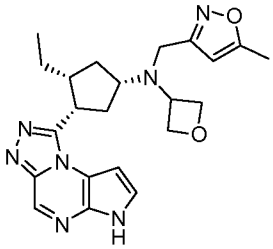
[0673]



[0674] To a mixture of 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate (5.00 g, 7.84 mmol, prepared using **II** from Example #4 Step J with benzoic acid and **B)** in MeOH (16 mL) was added a solution of potassium cyanide (0.74 mL, 17 mmol) in MeOH (16 mL). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about

16 h. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure to afford a residue. The residue was partitioned between water (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The extract was then washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford a crude oil. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to *3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl benzoate* (2.30 g, 78%) as a solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.08 min; MS *m/z*: 376 $(M+H)^+$.

Table CCCC.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure D with KCN

Sulfonamide	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-((5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl)oxetan-3-amine (prepared using **X** from Example #8 Step M with oxetan-3-one [PharmaBlock], and **X** with 5-methylisoxazole-3-carbaldehyde)		CCCC.1.1*	1.57 **(a)**	422

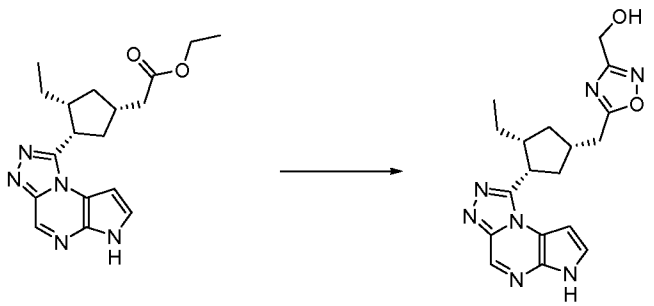
General Procedure DDDD: Formation of an oxadiazole

[0675] To a solution of a carboxylic ester (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DMF, NMP, THF, MeOH/toluene, p-Dioxane, or MeOH, preferably MeOH/toluene) is added a base (such as K_2CO_3 or Cs_2CO_3, 2 - 10 equiv, preferably 2- 4 equiv) and an acetimidamide (1-20 equiv, preferably 4- 10 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated at about 100-160 °C (preferably about 130 °C) for about 15 min to 2 h (preferably about 45 min) under microwave irradiation. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, additional acetimidamide (1-20 equiv, preferably 3- 10 equiv) and/ or base (such as K_2CO_3 or Cs_2CO_3, 2 - 10 equiv, preferably 2- 4 equiv) may be added. The reaction mixture is heated at about 100-160 °C (preferably about 130 -140 °C) for about 15 min to 2 h (preferably about 45 min) under microwave irradiation. The additional heating with or without addition of acetimidamide and/or base is optionally repeated. Alternatively, a solution of an acetimidamide (1-20 equiv, preferably 4- 10 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF or p-dioxane, preferably THF) is added a base (such as NaH, 1-5 equiv, preferably 3 equiv). After about 0.5- 2 h (preferably about 0.5 h), a carboxylic ester (preferably 1 equiv) is added. After about 0.25 - 3 h (preferably about 0.25 h), the reaction mixture is heated at about 40 - 120 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 1-48 h (preferably about 4 h). If the reaction is heated the reaction mixture is cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. The organic solvent is optionally removed under reduced pressure, a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water, brine or saturated NH_4Cl are added, the layers are separated. The organic solution is washed with water, brine or saturated NH_4Cl and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give the target compound. Method 2. The reaction mixture is concd under reduced pressure and directly purified.

Illustration of General Procedure DDDD

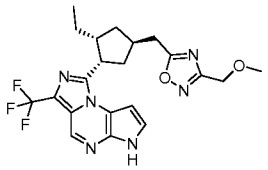
Preparation #DDDD.1: (5-(((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methanol

[0676]



[0677] To a solution of ethyl 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (0.195 g, 0.571 mmol, Example #38, Step H) in toluene (1.00 mL) and MeOH (1.000 mL) were added (*Z*)-*N'*,2-dihydroxyacetimidamide (0.515 g, 5.71 mmol, Tyger) and K_2CO_3 (0.195 g, 1.41 mmol). The reaction was heated in a CEM microwave at about 130 °C twice at about 45 min each (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 300 max watts). (*Z*)-*N'*,2-dihydroxyacetimidamide (0.200 g, 2.22 mmol, Tyger) was added and the reaction mixture was heated in a CEM microwave at about 140 °C for about 45 min (250psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 300 max watts). (*Z*)-*N'*2-dihydroxyacetimidamide (0.200 g, 2.22 mmol, Tyger) and K_2CO_3 (0.100 g, 0.725 mmol) were added, and the reaction mixture was heated in a CEM microwave at about 140 °C for about 45 min (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 300 max watts). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved with water (20 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (5 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give a yellow residue. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in EtOAc to afford *(5-(((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methanol* (0.042 g, 20%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.67 min; MS *m/z*: 368 $(M+H)^+$.

Table DDDD.1 Examples prepared using General Procedure DDDD with (*Z*)-*N'*-hydroxy-methoxyacetimidamide

Ester	Product	Ex #	R_t min (Table 1, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-6*H* imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (Example # BBBB.1.1*)		DDDD.1.1*	2.41 **(a)**	449

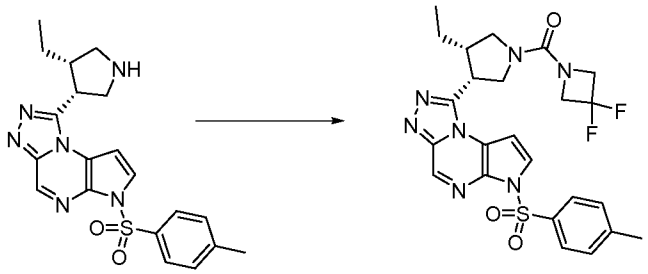
General Procedure EEEE: Formation of a urea using phosgene

[0678] To a solution of phosgene (1-1.5 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv, 20 % solution in toluene) in an organic solution (such as DCM), under an inert atmosphere at about 0 °C is added solution or slurry of an amine or amine salt (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, THF, or 1,4-dioxane, preferably DCM) and an organic base (such as TEA, DIEA, pyridine, 1-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv, preferably TEA). After about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 40 min) at about 0 °C, a second amine or amine salt (1-10 equiv, preferably 1-3 equiv) is added neat or as a solution or slurry in an organic solvent (such as DCM, THF, or DMF, preferably DCM) and an organic base (such as TEA, DIEA, pyridine, 1-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv, preferably TEA). The reaction mixture is stirred at about 0 °C for 0.5 - 24 h (preferably 45 min). An aqueous base (such as aqueous NH_4OH or saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3) is added with the optional addition of an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM). The combined organic layers may optionally be washed with water or brine and concd *in vacuo* or dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$ and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure EEEE

Preparation #EEEE.1: (3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone

[0679]



[0680] To a solution of phosgene (0.400 mL, 0.761 mmol, 20% in toluene) in DCM (1.5 mL) under a balloon of N_2 at about 0 °C were added a solution of 1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.250 g, 0.609 mmol, Example #36, step F) in DCM (5.0 mL) and TEA (0.430 mL, 3.08 mmol). After about 40 min, at about 0 °C, a solution of 3,3-difluoroazetidine · hydrochloride (0.095 g, 0.731 mmol, Matrix) and TEA (0.430 mL, 3.08 mmol) in DCM (5.0 mL) were added dropwise and stirred at about 0 °C for about 45 min. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (25 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give a brown residue. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *(3,3-difluoroazetidin-1-yl)((cis)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone* (0.208 g, 65%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.17 min; MS *m/z:* 530 $(M+H)^+$.

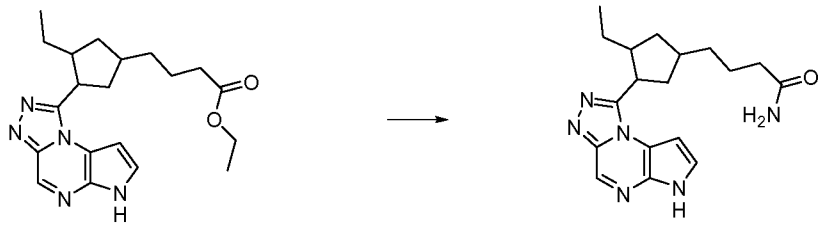
General Procedure FFFF: Formation of an amide from an ester

[0681] To a pressure reactor charged with an ester (preferably 1 equiv) is added a solution of ammonia in a protic solvent (such as ethanol, methanol or water, preferably methanol). The reactor is sealed and the temperature is maintained at about ambient temperature to about 200 °C (preferably about 85 °C). After about 1 to 10 days (preferably about 2 days) the reaction mixture is cooled to rt and the reaction mixture is concd *in vacuo* to provide the crude amide.

Illustration of General Procedure FFFF

Example #FFFF.1: 4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanamide

[0682]



[0683] Ethyl 4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanoate (0.080 g, 0.217 mmol, prepared using **III** from Preparation #25 and (*E*)-ethyl 4-(diethoxyphosphoryl)but-2-enoate, **W**) and ammonia (7 N in MeOH, 6.2 mL, 43.3 mmol). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to about 85 °C. After about 2 days the tube was cooled to rt and the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* to provide *4-((3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanamide* (0.074 g, 100%) as a solid which was used without further purification: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 0.50 min.; MS *m/z*: 341 $(M+H)^+$.

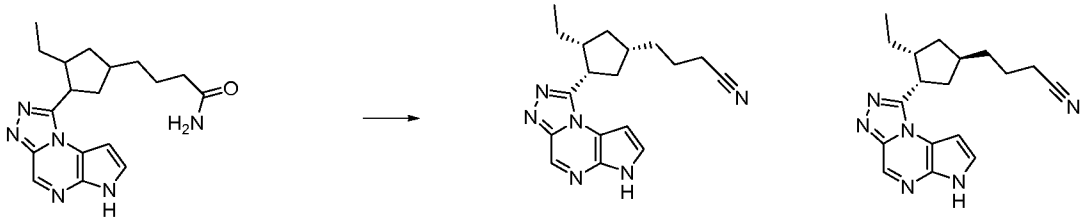
General Procedure GGGG: Formation of a nitrile from a primary amide

[0684] To solution of a primary amide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as DCM, THF, DCE, preferably DCM) is added a dehydrating reagent (such as TFAA or $SOCl_2$, preferably TFAA) (1-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv). After about 1-20 h (preferably about 4 h) at 10 to 60 °C (preferably ambient temperature) the reaction mixture is concd *in vacuo.*

Illustration of General Procedure GGGG

Example #GGGG.1: 4-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanenitrile and 4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanenitrile

[0685]



[0686] To a solution of 4-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanamide (0.090 g, 0.264 mmol, Example #FFFF.1) in DCM (3 mL) was added TFAA (0.373 mL, 2.64 mmol). After about 4 h at ambient temperature the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* and purified by chiral preparative HPLC (Table 2, Method **33)** to provide *4-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanenitrile* (0.013 g, 15%) (rt = 16.1 min, or = neg) LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.79 min; MS *m/z*: 323 $(M+H)^+$ and *4-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)butanenitrile* (0.010 g, 12%) (rt = 13.7 min, or = neg) LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.79 min; MS *m/z:* 323 $(M+H)^+$ as solids.

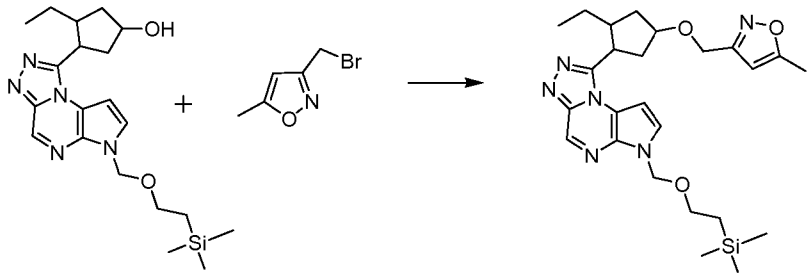
General Procedure HHHH: *O*-alkylation with KOH or NaOH and TBAB

[0687] To an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) is added an aqueous base (such as 50% w/v KOH or 50% w/v NaOH, 1-60 equiv, preferably 11-24 equiv) and a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane or THF, preferably 1,4-dioxane) and the reaction mixture is heated to about 45-100 °C (preferably about 70 °C). To the reaction mixture is added an alkyl halide or mesylate (1-30 equiv, preferably 8-16 equiv), and TBAB (0.05-2 equiv, preferably 0.08-1.6 equiv) and stirred for about 8-48 h (preferably about 24 h). Alternatively, the order of addition may be reversed. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the reaction may be re-subjected to heating at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 2-48 h (preferably about 8-24 h) with the optional addition of more base (such as 50% w/w aqueous KOH or 50% w/w aqueous NaOH, 1-60 equiv, preferably 11-24 equiv), solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane or THF preferably 1,4-dioxane), alkyl halide or mesylate (1-30 equiv, preferably 8-16 equiv), and/or TBAB (0.05-2 equiv, preferably 0.08-1.5 equiv). This process is repeated until the reaction proceeds no further. After cooling to ambient temperature, the reaction is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: An organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM is added with the optional addition of water or brine and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine or water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure. Method 2: A reaction mixture containing a precipitate may be filtered. To the filtrate is added an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM with the optional addition of water or brine and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is then optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine or water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered or decanted, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure HHHH

Preparation #HHHH.1: 3-(((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)-5-methylisoxazole

[0688]



[0689] A mixture of 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (0.072 g, 0.179 mmol, Example #35, Step H), KOH aqueous (50% w/v 0.118 g, 2.10 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (0.1 mL) was heated to about 70 °C. To the reaction mixture was added 3-(bromomethyl)-5-methylisoxazole (0.063 g, 0.359 mmol,Maybridge) and TBAB (0.004 g, 0.01 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 24 h. To the reaction mixture was added 3-(bromomethyl)-5-methylisoxazole (0.063 g, 0.36 mmol,Maybridge) and aqueous KOH (50% w/v 0.118 g, 2.10 mmol) and stirring was continued for about 24 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and EtOAc (10 mL) and water (5 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *3-(((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)methyl)-5-methylisoxazole* (0.064 g, 72%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.58 min; MS *m/z:* 497 $(M+H)^+$.

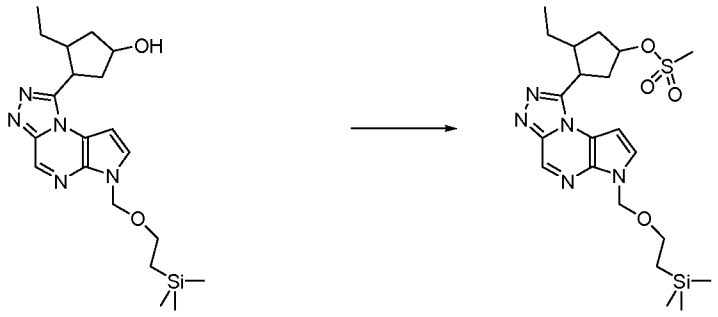
General Procedure IIII: Formation of a mesylate

[0690] To a solution of an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DCM an organic base such as TEA or Hunig's base (1-4 equiv, preferably 2 equiv) is added at about 0-40 °C (preferably room temperature) followed by a dropwise addition at this temperature of mesyl chloride (1-2 equiv preferably 1.1 equiv). In cases where the reaction mixture is cooled to below rt, it is stirred at this temperature for about 1-3 h (preferably about 2 h) and then optionally warmed up to ambient temperature while stirring overnight. The product could be worked up by one of the following methods. 1) The reaction mixture is concentrated. 2) The reaction mixture is washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated.

Illustration of General Procedure IIII

Preparation #IIII.1: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate

[0691]



[0692] Mesyl chloride (0.067 mL, 0.866 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (0.316 g, 0.787 mmol, Example #35 Step H) and TEA (0.219 mL, 1.57 mmol) in DCM (8 mL), and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by silica gel column chromatography (0 to 60 % EtOAc in DCM) to yield *3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate* (0.29 g, 77%) as a white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.53 min; MS *m/z* 480 $(M+H)^+$.

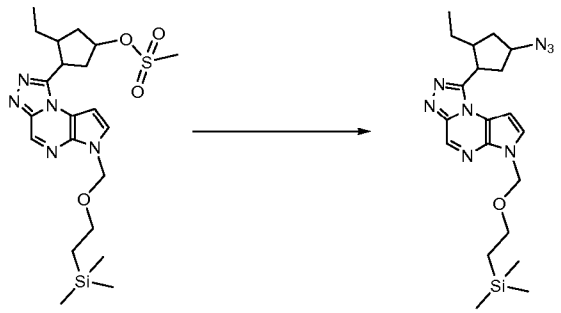
General Procedure JJJJ: Displacement of an alkyl mesylate, tosylate, or halide with a nucleophile

[0693] A round bottom flask is charged with an alkyl mesylate, tosylate, or halide (preferably 1 equiv) and an organic solvent such as DMF, DMA, NMP or DMSO (preferably DMF). To the reaction flask is added the sodium or potassium salt (preferably the sodium salt) of the nucleophile such as, but not limited to, an azide, cyanide, thioacetate, pyrazole and triazole (1-10 equiv, preferably 5.0 equiv) in portions. When the nucleophile is not already the sodium or potassium salt, a base such as 60% NaH in mineral oil (1-10 equiv, preferably an equimolar amount to the nucleophile used) is added. The mixture is stirred at about 10-100 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 20 h). If the reaction does not go to completion as monitored by HPLC, LC/MS, or TLC, additional nucleophile and/or base is used (5-300% of the original amount used, preferably 10%) may be added and the reaction is continued for about 0.5- 24 h (preferably about 2 h). The reaction is partitioned between an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM (preferably EtOAc) and water. The layers are separated and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure JJJJ

Preparation #JJJJ.1: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-azido-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0694]



[0695] A round bottom flask was charged with 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate (0.83 g, 1.7 mmol, Preparation #IIII.1) and DMF (7.0 mL). To the reaction flask was added sodium azide (0.56 g, 8.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h. Another portion of sodium azide (0.056 g, 0.86 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred for about 2 h. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc (20 mL) and water (20 mL). The layers were separated and the organic solution was dried over anhydrous MgSO4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give *1-(-4-azido-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.65 g, 88%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.85 min; MS *m/z*: 427 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure KKKK: Cyclization of a ketone using TFAA or PFPAA

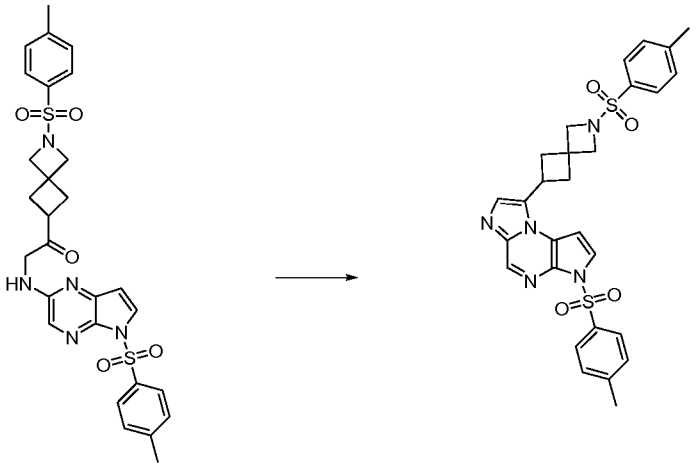
[0696] To a ketone (preferably 1 equiv) optionally dissolved in an organic solvent such as acetonitrile or DCM (preferably acetonitrile) is added TFA/TFAA (2-100 equiv/10-60 equiv, preferably 2 equiv/10 equiv) or PFPAA (2-30 equiv, preferably 10 equiv) or 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropanoic acid/PFPAA (1-10 equiv/5-50 equiv, preferably 2 equiv/10 equiv) at about 0 °C to 50 °C (preferably ambient temperature). The reaction is warmed and stirred at about 0 °C to about 80 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 0.5-48 h (preferably about 2-4 h). Additional TFAA or PFPAA (2-10 equiv) can be added to complete the reaction. MeOH is optionally added to quench the reaction. The reaction mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure. Alternatively, the crude mixture may be optionally concentrated before partitioning between an aque-

ous solution of an inorganic base (for example aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or K_2CO_3) and an organic solvent (for example EtOAc or DCM). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted further with organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure KKKK

Preparation #KKKK.1: 3-Tosyl-8-(2-tosyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0697]



[0698] To a solution of 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)-1-(2-tosyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)ethanone (0.631 g, 1.089 mmol, prepared using **R** with 2-tosyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane-6-carboxylic acid [prepared as described in *J. Org .Chem,* **2010,** 75, 5941] and trimethylsilyl diazomethane, **S** with Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA) in MeCN (5 mL) was added PFPAA (2.15 mL, 10.9 mmol). The mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between DCM (30 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted further with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified using silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 50-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *3-tosyl-8-(2-tosyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.467 g, 76%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.53 min; MS *m/z* 562 $(M+H)^+$.

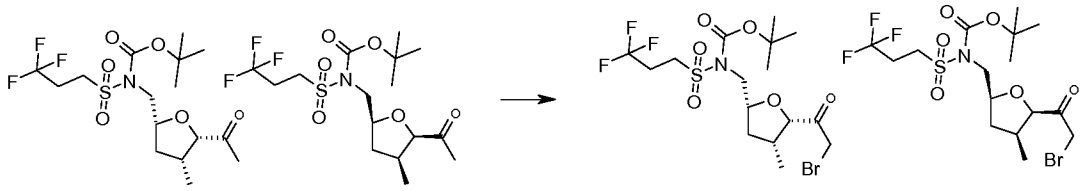
General Procedure LLLL: Formation of a bromoketone from a ketone or an aldehyde

[0699] To a ketone or an aldehyde (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (DCM or DCE, preferably DCM) at about -20 to 20 °C (preferably about 0 °C), an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (preferably DIEA, 1-20 equiv, preferably 5-10 equiv) is added, followed by addition of trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (1- 8 equiv, preferably 4.5 equiv). The reaction is stirred at the same temperature for about 0.5 to 6 h (preferably about 1 h). A suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) is optionally added. An aqueous solution (such as saturated aqeous $NaHCO_3$ or water) is added. The layers are separated, the aqueous layer is optionally extracted with additional organic solven (such as EtOAc or DCM) and the organic layer or combined organic layers are dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a TMS-protected enol intermediate. The intermediate is dissolved in an organic solvent (DCM or DCE, preferably DCM) at about -20 to 60 °C (preferably rt) and an inorganic base such as $NaHCO_3$ or Na_2CO_3 (preferably $NaHCO_3$, 1-20 equiv, preferably 4 equiv) and NBS (1-3 equiv, preferably 1 equiv) are added. The reaction is stirred at the same temperature for about 1 - 48 h (preferably about 18 h). A suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous solution (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or water) are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure LLLL

Preparation #LLLL.1: *t*-butyl-(*cis*-5-(2-bromoacetyl)-4-methyttetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropyi-sulfonyl)carbamate

[0700]



[0701] To a solution of *t*-butyl (*cis*-5-acetyl-4-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)carbamate (0.54 g, 1.3 mmol, prepared using **M.1** from Preparation #MMMM.1) in DCM (5 mL) at about 0 °C was added DIEA (2.03 mL, 11.6 mmol) and trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (1.06 mL, 5.82 mmol). The reaction was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h. Saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and $NaHCO_3$ (0.435 g, 5.17 mmol) and NBS (0.230 g, 1.294 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (30 mL) and DCM (30 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give *t-butyl-(cis-5-(2-bromoacetyl)-4-methyltetrahydrofuran-2 yl)methyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl)carbamate* (0.472 g, 73%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.76 min; MS *m/z*: 494, 496 $(M-H)^-$.

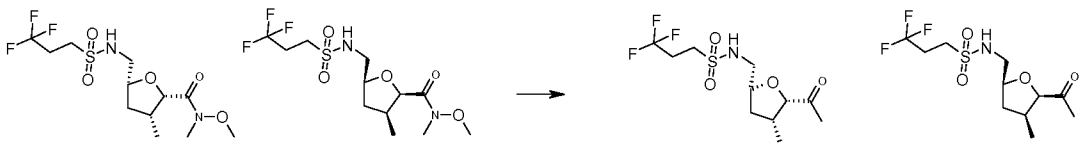
General Procedure MMMM: Formation of a ketone from a Weinreb amide

[0702] To a Weinreb amide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example DCM, MeCN, 1,4-dioxane or THF, preferably THF) is added a Grignard or an alkyl lithium reagent (1-10.0 equiv, preferably 6 equiv) at about -30 to 40 °C (preferably about -10 °C). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -30 to 40 °C (preferably about -10 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 5 h). The reaction mixture is quenched with an aqueous acid (such as aqueous HCl) and then water, .partitioned between an organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and water. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine. The organic layer is optionally dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure MMMM

Preparation #MMMM.1: N-((*cis*-5-acetyl-4-methyttetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide

[0703]



[0704] To a solution of *cis-N*-methoxy-*N*,3-dimethyl-5-((3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonamido)methyl)tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamide (0.70 g, 1.9 mmol, prepared using **E** from Preparation #43 with HCl, **K** with 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (Matrix), **Z** with NaOH, **H** with *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloric acid) in THF (5 mL) was added methylmagnesium bromide (3 N in Et_2O, 3.86 mL, 11.6 mmol) dropwise at about -10 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -10 °C for about 5 h. Aqueous HCl (1 N, 9.66 mL, 9.66 mmol) was added to quench the reaction. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (10 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer

was extracted with DCM (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *N-((cis-5-acetyl-4-methyltetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide* (0.57 g, 93%) as a clear oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.02 min; MS *m/z*: 318 $(M+H)^+$.

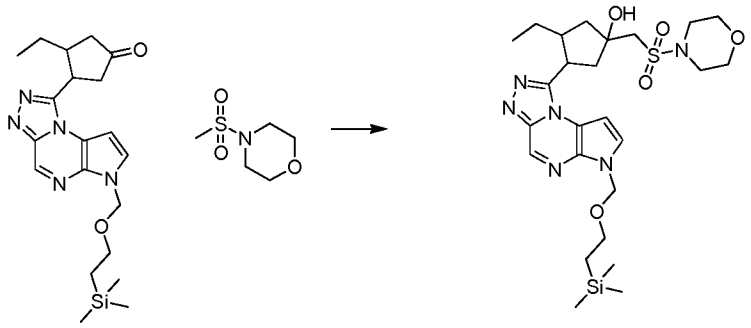
General Procedure NNNN: Formation of β-hydroxysulfonamide from a ketone

[0705] To an optionally substituted methyl sulfonamide (1- 8 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) in an organic solvent (DCM or THF, preferably THF) at about -20 to 20 °C (preferably about 0 °C), an alkyl lithium reagent (for example *n*-BuLi, *t*-BuLi or LDA (preferably *n*-BuLi, 1-20 equiv, preferably 1- 2 equiv) is added. The reaction is stirred at about -20 to 20 °C (preferably about 0 °C) for about 0.5 - 72 h (preferably about 1 h). The resulting solution is added dropwise to a solution of ketone (preferably 1.0 equiv) in an organic solvent (DCM or THF, preferably THF) at about -20 to 20 °C (preferably about 0-5 °C). The reaction is stirred at about -20 to 20 °C (preferably about 0-5 °C) for about 1 - 72 h (preferably about 48 h). A suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and an aqueous solution (such as saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ or water) are added, the layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure NNNN

Preparation #NNNN.1: 3-Ethyl-1-(morpholinosulfonylmethyl)-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsityl) ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanot

[0706]



[0707] To a solution of 4-(methylsulfonyl)morpholine (0.217 g, 1.314 mmol, Preparation #41) in THF (4 mL) at about 0 °C was added *n*-BuLi (2.5 M in hexanes, 0.53 mL, 1.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h. The resulting solution was added dropwise to a solution of 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (0.350 g, 0.876 mmol, Example #35 Step G) in THF (4 mL) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was maintained at about 4 °C in a refrigerator for about 48 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (5 mL) and DCM (5 mL) The layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with DCM (2 x 5 mL). The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-2% MeOH/DCM, then by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method 1) to give *3-ethyl-1-(morpholinosulfonylmethyl)-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-l-yl)cyclopentanol* (0.17 g, 34%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.32 & 2.42 min; MS *m/z*: 565 $(M+H)^+$.

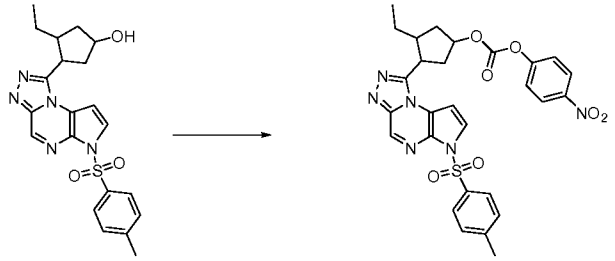
General Procedure OOOO: Formation of a carbonate

[0708] To an alcohol (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably pyridine) at about -20 °C to 80 °C (preferably ambient temperature) is added DMAP (0.1 - 5 equiv, preferably 0.3 equiv) and a chloroformate (1-10 equiv, preferably 2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about -20 °C to 80 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 1-16 h (preferably about 1 h). The reaction mixture is either concd under reduced pressure or optionally filtered, diluted with an organic solvent (preferably EtOAc), washed with water and an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$) or saturated brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure OOOO

Preparation #0000.1: (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate

[0709]



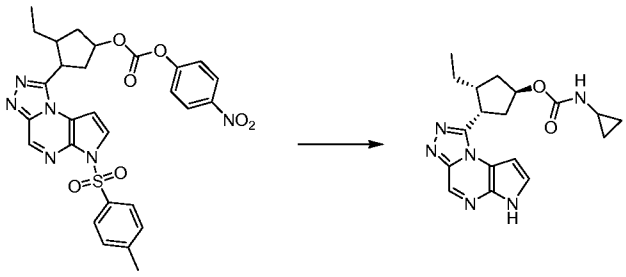
[0710] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (1.20 g, 2.82 mmol, Example #41, Step N) in pyridine (10 mL) was added DMAP (0.103 g, 0.846 mmol) and 4-nitrophenyl chloroformate (0.853 g, 4.23 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate* (0.72 g. 43%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 2.64 min; MS *m/z*: 591 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure PPPP: Formation of a carbamate followed by sulfonamide hydrolysis

[0711] To a carbonate (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably 1,4-dioxane) at about -20 to 60 °C (preferably at ambient temperature) is added an amine (2-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv) and optionally DMAP (0-5 equiv, preferably 0 equiv). After about 1-16 h (preferably about 1 h), aqueous sodium hydroxide (1-2 N, preferably 1 N; 1-10 eq, preferably 4 equiv) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 60 °C) for about 10 min-5 h (preferably about 30 min) and, if the reaction was heated, cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture is either concd under reduced pressure or the layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with an organic solvent (preferably DCM). The combined organic extracts are washed with water, an aqueous base (such as saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$), or saturated brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and then concd under reduced pressure.

Preparation #PPPP.1: (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclopropylcarbamate

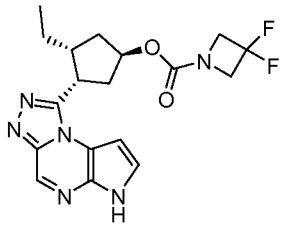
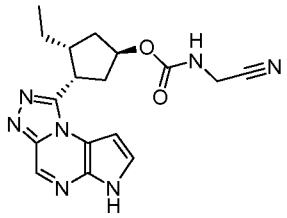
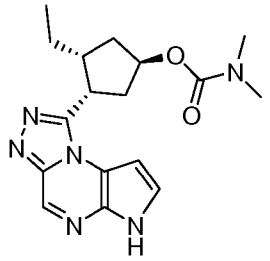
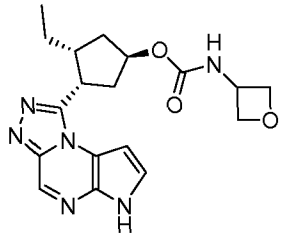
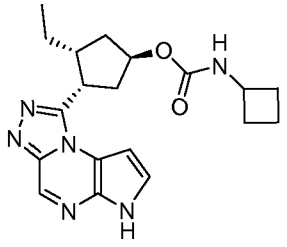
[0712]



[0713] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (Example #41 Step O, 0.211 g, 0.357 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1.5 mL) was added cyclopropylamine (0.102 g, 1.79 mmol). After about 1 h, 1N aqueous sodium hydroxide (1.5 mL, 1.5 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 30 min then cooled to ambient temperature. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic layers were concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-10% MeOH in EtOAc to

give *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclopropylcarbamate* (0.085 g, 67%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.73 min; MS *m/z*: 355 $(M+H)^+$.

Table PPPP.1 Examples prepared from a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (Example #41 Step O)

Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Matrix]		PPPP.1.1	1.94 (b)	391
2-aminoacetonitrile		PPPP.1.2	1.64 (b)	354
dimethylamine		PPPP.1.3	1.75 **(b)**	343
oxetan-3-amine		PPPP.1.4	1.54 (b)	371
cyclobutanamine		PPPP.1.5	1.89 **(b)**	369

(continued)

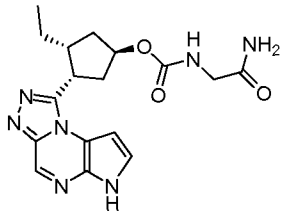
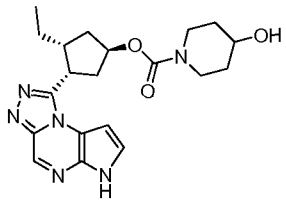
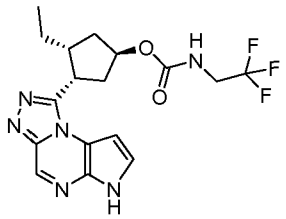
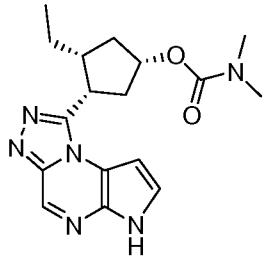
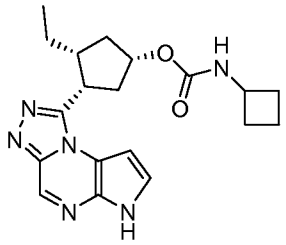
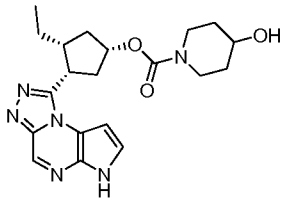
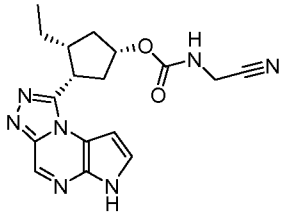
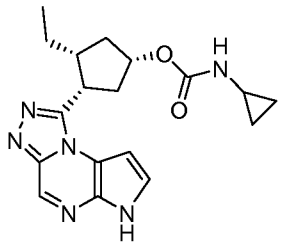
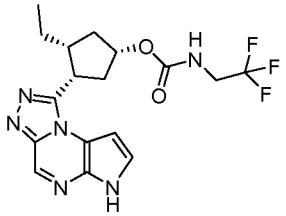
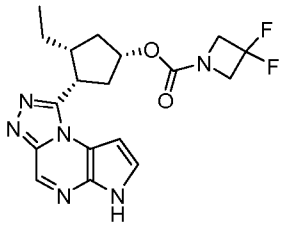
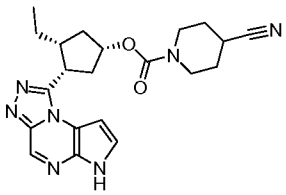
Amine	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-aminoacetonitrile		PPPP.1.6	1.42 **(b)**	372
piperidin-4-ol		PPPP.1.7	1.39 **(b)**	399
2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine		PPPP.1.8	1.80 **(b)**	397

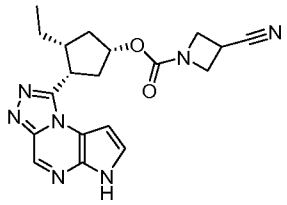
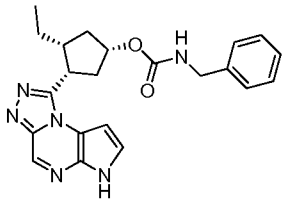
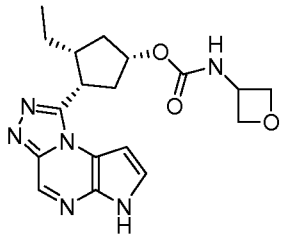
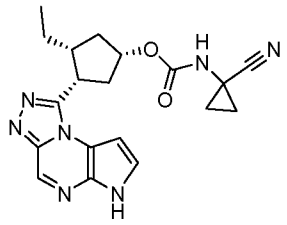
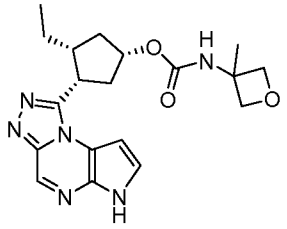
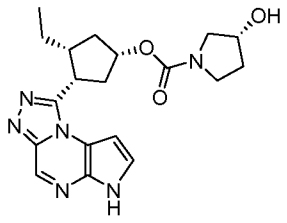
Table PPPP.2 Examples prepared from a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclobutylcarbamate (Example #42 Step N)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
dimethylamine		PPPP.2.1	1.66 (**b**)	343
cyclobutanamine		PPPP.2.2	1.17 (**c**)	369

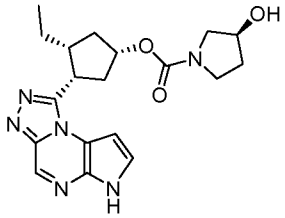
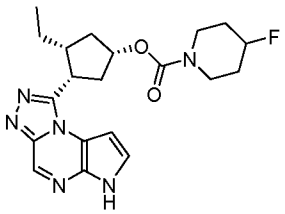
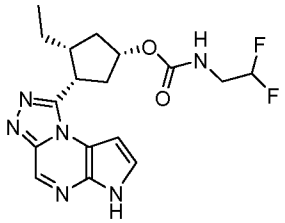
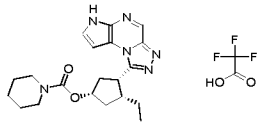
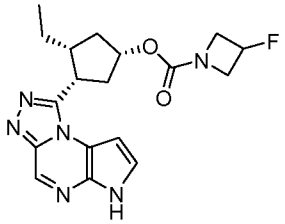
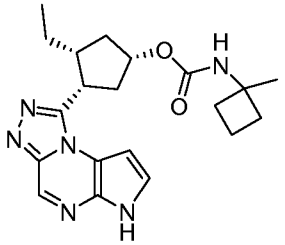
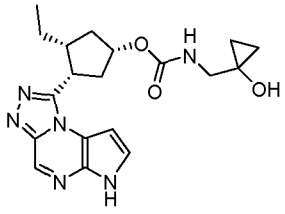
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
piperidin-4-ol		PPPP.2.3	1.63 (**b**)	399
2-aminoacetonitrile		PPPP.2.4	1.67 (**b**)	354
cyclopropanamine		PPPP.2.5	1.75 (**b**)	355
2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine		PPPP.2.6	1.90 (**b**)	397
3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Matrix]		PPPP.2.7	1.91 **(b)**	391
piperidine-4-carbonitrile		PPPP.2.8	1.81(**b**)	408

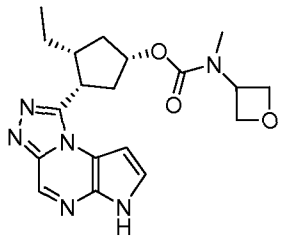
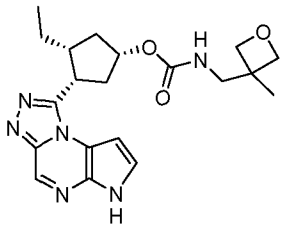
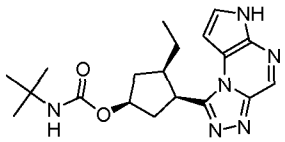
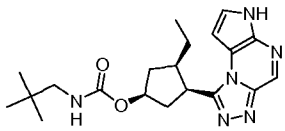
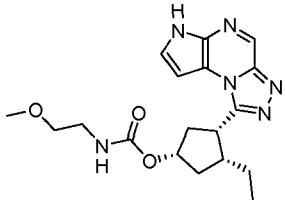
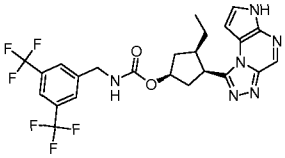
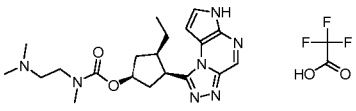
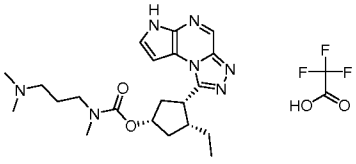
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
azetidine-3-carbonitrile hydrochloride [Astatech]		PPPP.2.9	1.76 **(b)**	380
phenylmethanamine		PPPP.2.10	2.01 **(b)**	405
oxetan-3-amine		PPPP.2.11	1.62 **(b)**	371
1-aminocyclopropanecarbonitrile hydrochloride [Astatech]		PPPP.2.12	1.77 **(b)**	380
3-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix]		PPPP.2.13	1.69 **(b)**	385
(*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol		PPPP.2.14	1.62 (**b**)	385

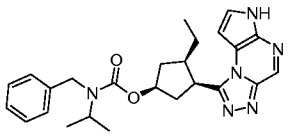
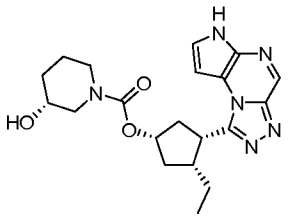
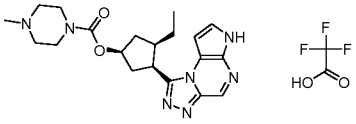
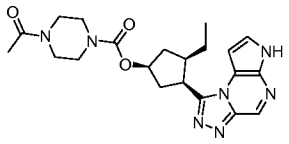
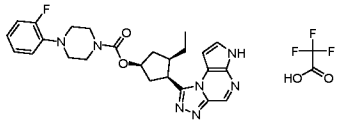
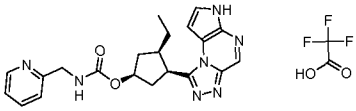
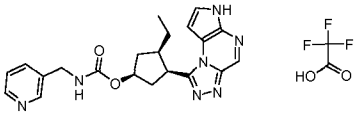
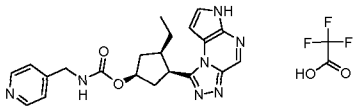
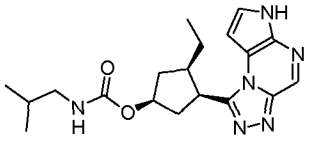
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ol		PPPP.2.15	1.61 (**b**)	385
4-fluoropiperidine hydrochloride		PPPP.2.16	1.92 (**b**)	401
2,2-difluoroethanamine [Matrix]		PPPP.2.17	1.82 (**b**)	379
piperidine		PPPP.2.18	1.41 (**v**)	383
3-fluoroazetidine hydrochloride [Acesys]		PPPP.2.19	1.81 (**b**)	373
1-methylcyclobutanami ne [Matrix]		PPPP.2.20	1.98 (**b**)	383
1-(aminomethyl)cyclopr opanol [ChemPacific]		PPPP.2.21	1.72**(b)**	385

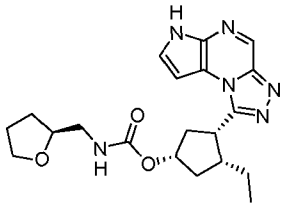
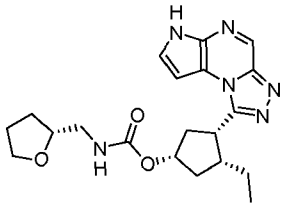
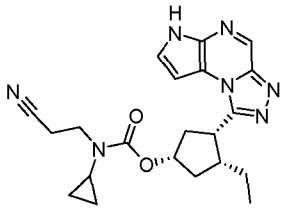
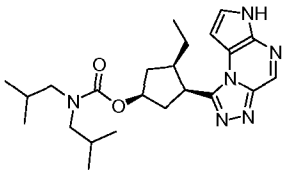
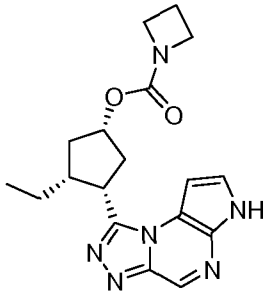
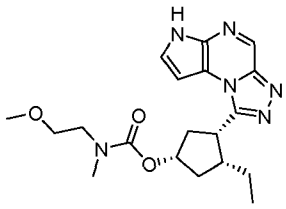
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-methyloxetan-3-amine [Synthonix]		PPPP.2.22	1.68**(b)**	385
(3-methyloxetan-3-yl)methanamine [Synthonix]		PPPP.2.23	1.68**(b)**	399
2-methylpropan-2-amine		PPPP.2.24	0.81(**u**)	371
2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine		PPPP.2.25	0.84 (**u**)	385
2-methoxyethanamine		PPPP.2.26	0.66 (**u**)	373
(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine		PPPP.2.27	0.96 (**u**)	541
*N*1,*N*1,*N*2-trimethylethane-1,2-diamine		PPPP.2.28	0.56 **(u)**	400
*N*1,*N*1,*N*3-trimethylpropane-1,3-diamine		PPPP.2.29	0.59 (**u**)	414

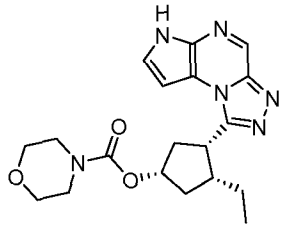
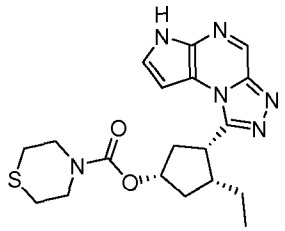
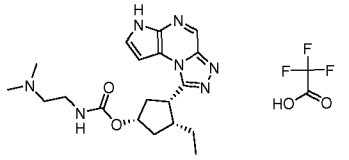
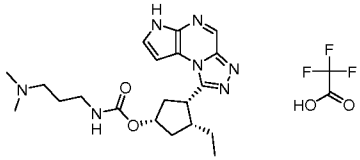
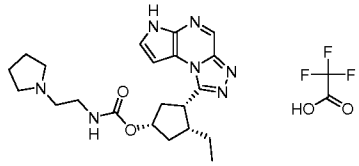
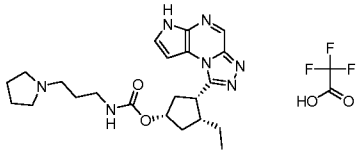
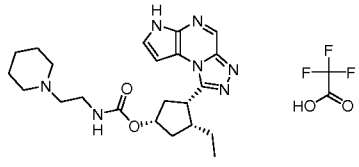
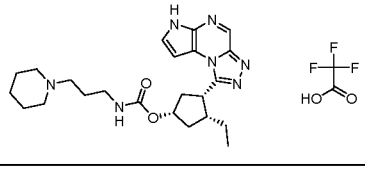
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
N-benzylpropan-2-amine		PPPP.2.30	0.92 (**u**)	447
(*R*)-piperidin-3-ol		PPPP.2.31	0.70 (**u**)	399
1-methylpiperazine		PPPP.2.32	0.53 (**u**)	398
1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethanone		PPPP.2.33	0.66 (**u**)	426
1-(2-fluorophenyl)piperazi ne		PPPP.2.34	0.89(**u**)	478
pyridin-2-ylmethanamine		PPPP.2.35	0.54 **(u)**	406
pyridin-3-ylmethanamine		PPPP.2.36	0.54 **(u)**	406
pyridin-4-ylmethanamine		PPPP.2.37	0.54 **(u)**	406
2-methylpropan-1-amine		PPPP.2.38	0.80 **(u)**	371

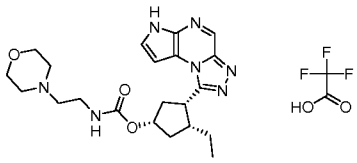
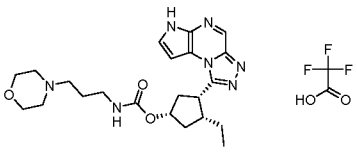
(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
(*S*)-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanamine		PPPP.2.39	0.71 **(u)**	399
(*R*)-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanamine		PPPP.2.40	0.71 **(u)**	399
3-(cyclopropylamino)propanenitrile		PPPP.2.41	0.72 **(u)**	408
diisobutylamine		PPPP.2.42	0.97 **(u)**	427
azetidine		PPPP.2.43	0.72 **(u)**	355
2-methoxy-*N*-methylethanamine		PPPP.2.44	0.72 **(u)**	387

(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
morpholine		PPPP.2.45	0.70 **(u)**	385
thiomorpholine		PPPP.2.46	0.78 **(u)**	401
*N*1,*N*1-dimethylethane-1,2-diamine		PPPP.2.47	0.53 **(u)**	386
*N*1,*N*1-dimethylpropane-1,3-diamine		PPPP.2.48	0.54 **(u)**	400
2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethanamine		PPPP.2.49	0.55 **(u)**	412
3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propan-1-amine		PPPP.2.50	0.56 **(u)**	426
2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethanamine		PPPP.2.51	0.57 **(u)**	426
3-(piperidin-1-yl)propan-1-amine		PPPP.2.52	0.58 **(u)**	440

(continued)

Amines	Product	Example #	R_t min (Table 2, Method)	*m/z* ESI+ $(M+H)^+$
2-morpholinoethanamin e		PPPP.2.53	0.54 **(u)**	428
3-morpholinopropan-1-amine		PPPP.2.54	0.55 **(u)**	442

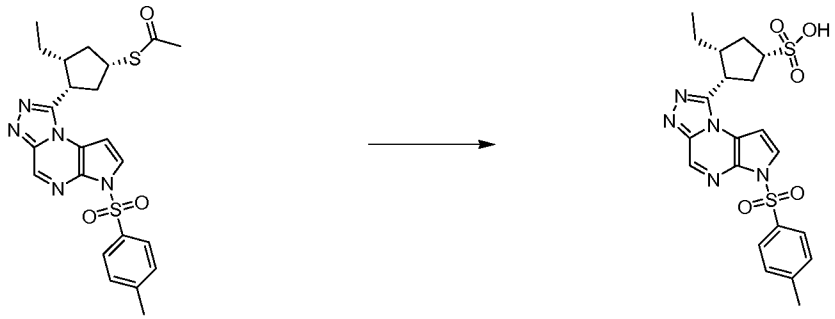
General Procedure QQQQ: Oxidation of an alkyl thioacetate to an alkyl sulfonic acid

[0714] To a mixture of the alkyl thioacetate (preferably 1 equiv) and formic acid (30-100 equiv, preferably 36 equiv) and aqueous H_2O_2 (~30%, 3-10 equiv, preferably 5 equiv) are added dropwise. The reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-8 h (preferably about 2 h). The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ and is extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM. The organic extract is concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue is optionally partitioned between an organic solvent such as EtOAc and brine. The aqueous extract is concd under reduced pressure and the resulting residue is optionally triturated in an organic solvent or mixture of organic solvents such as MeOH, DCM or MeOH/DCM (preferably MeOH/DCM) and filtered. The filtrate is concd under reduced pressure and optionally purified.

Illustration of General Procedure QQQQ

Preparation #QQQQ.1: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentane-1-sulfonic acid

[0715]



[0716] To a mixture of *S*-(1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl ethanethioate (0.28 g, 0.58 mmol, prepared using **P** from Preparation #25, Step E and DIBAL-H; **IIII**, and **JJJJ** with potassium thioacetate) and formic acid (0.80 mL, 20.8 mmol) was added aqueous H_2O_2 (~30%, 0.30 mL, 2.9 mmol) dropwise. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (25 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 25 mL). The combined extracts were concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was partitioned between EtOAc and brine (25 mL each). The aqueous extract was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was partially dissolved in MeOH/ DCM (1:1, 50 mL), filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **y)** to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentane-1-sulfonic acid* (0.058 g, 20 %) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b)** R_t = 1.60 min; MS *m/z*: 490 $(M+H)^+$.

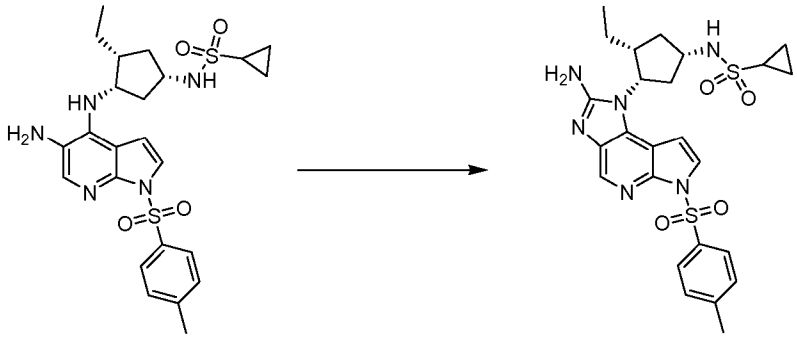
General Procedure RRRR: Cyclization of a diamine with cyanogen bromide

[0717] To a mixture of a substituted diamine (1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example, MeOH or EtOH, preferably MeOH) is added cyanogen bromide or cyanogen bromide in MeCN (1-10 equiv, preferably 8.0 equiv). The mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for about 1-24 h (preferably about 16 h) and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure RRRR

Preparation #RRRR.1*: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-amino-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-l(6*H*)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0718]



[0719] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.200 g, 0.301 mmol, Example #23 Step I) in MeOH (3.0 mL) was added cyanogen bromide (5 M in MeCN, 0.482 mL, 2.41 mmol) dropwise. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(2-amino-6-tosylimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1(6H)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropane-sulfonamide* (0.11 g, 67%) as a brown solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 2.00 min; MS *m/z*: 543 $(M+H)^+$.

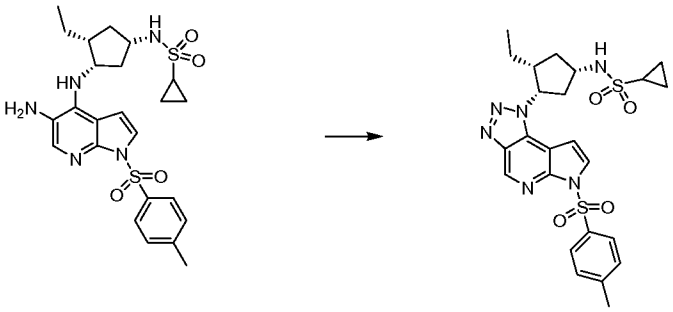
General Procedure SSSS: Cyclization of a diamine with $NaNO_2$

[0720] A mixture of a diamine (preferably 1 equiv) and an acidic aqueous solution (such as 6 M HCl in water) is cooled to about 0 °C. Then an aqueous solution of $NaNO_2$ (1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) is added and the reaction is maintained at about 0 °C for about 1-6 h (preferably about 2-3 h) and then warmed slowly to rt or is allowed to warm slowly to rt immediately following the addition. After about 1-18 h (preferably about 12-16 h), the reaction is filtered, while washing with water, to collect the solid.

Illustration of General Procedure SSSS

Preparation #SSSS.1*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylpyrrolo[2,3-*b*][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[0721]



[0722] A mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.15 g, 0.23 mmol, Example #23 Step I) and aqueous HCl (6 N, 1.0 mL, 6.00 mmol) was cooled to about 0 °C. A solution of $NaNO_2$ (0.022 g, 0.32 mmol) in water (0.2 mL) was added and the reaction was stirred at about 0 °C. After about 3 h, the reaction was warmed to rt. After about 15.5 h, the reaction was filtered to collect the yellow solid by vacuum filtration, while washing with water (10 mL). The crude solid was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-20% EtOAc in DCM to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylpyrrolo[2,3-b][1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-d]pyridin-1(6H)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.088 g, 74%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.44 min; MS *m/z*: 529 $(M+H)^+$.

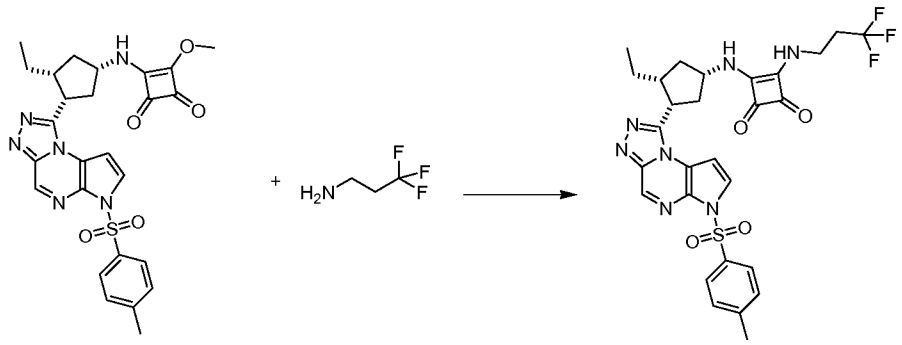
General Procedure TTTT: Formation of a squaramide

[0723] A mixture of a 3-amino-4-methoxycyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (preferably 1 equiv), an amine (1-5 equiv, preferably 2 equiv), an organic base such as DIEA or TEA (1-10 equiv, preferably 5-6 equiv of DIEA), and a suitable organic solvent such as MeOH or DCE (preferably MeOH) was heated at about 40 to 65 °C (preferably about 50 °C). After about 1-24 h (preferably about 12-18 h), the reaction is filtered, while washing with water, to collect the solid.

Illustration of General Procedure TTTT

Preparation #TTTT.1*: 3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylamino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione

[0724]



[0725] A mixture of 3-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-methoxycyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (0.090 g, 0.17 mmol, Preparation #29), 3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-amine hydrochloride (0.050 g, 0.337 mmol, Fluorochem Limited), DIEA (0.18 mL, 1.0 mmol) and MeOH (1.2 mL) was heated at about 50 °C. After about 18 h, the reaction was cooled to rt. The solid was collected via vacuum filtration, while washing with MeOH (about 3-5 mL), and then dried in a vacuum oven at about 60 °C to give *3-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylamino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione* (0.083 g, 79%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.27 min; MS *m/z*: 616 $(M+H)^+$.

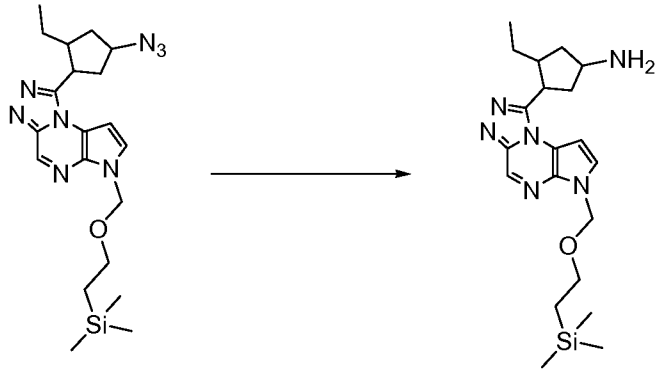
General Procedure UUUU: Reduction of an azide to an amine

[0726] To a solution of an azide (preferably 1 equiv) in a suitable organic solvent (such as THF or 1,4-dioxane, preferably THF) and water is added triphenylphosphine (1-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about room temperature - 80 °C (preferably about 45 °C) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 7 h). If heated, the reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture is worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1. The reaction mixture is diluted in an organic solvent (such as DCM or EtOAc) and water is added. The layers are separated and the organic solution is optionally washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or Na_2SO_4, filtered, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Method 2. The reaction mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure UUUU

Preparation #UUUU.1: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]*[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine*

[0727]



[0728] A round bottom flask was charged with 1-(-4-azido-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.650 g, 1.52 mmol, prepared using **D** from Preparation #25 with NaOH, **KK, P** with $NaBH_4$, **IIII, JJJJ** with NaN_3), THF (8.0 mL), and water (1.6 mL). To the flask was added triphenylphosphine (0.480 g, 1.83 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 45 °C for about 7 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and EtOAc (20 mL) and water (15 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic solution was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil that solidified upon standing. The crude material was purified via flash silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 1-10% DCM/MeOH/DEA (900:90:10) in DCM. The product containing fractions were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil that was then dried on a vacuum pump overnight to give *3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* as a tacky oil (0.49 g, 80%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z* 401 $(M+H)^+$.

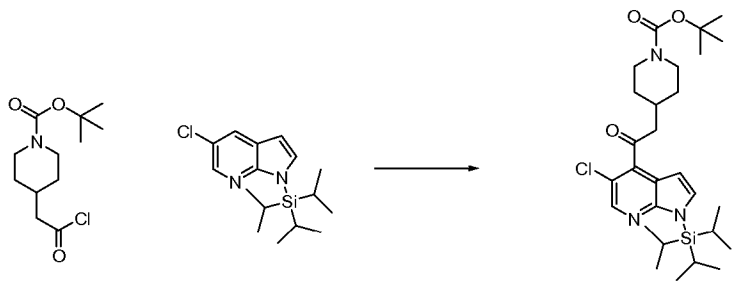
General Procedure VVVV: Formation of a ketone from a heteroaryl halide.

[0729] To a solution of a heteroaryl halide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example THF) at about -100 °C to 0 °C (preferably about - 78 °C) is added an alkyl lithium base (1-2 equiv) (preferably sec-butyllithium, 1.3 equiv) drop-wise. The reaction mixture is stirred at about -100 °C to 0 °C (preferably about -78 °C) for about 15 min to 5 h (preferably about 1 h). A solution of an acylating agent (such as an acid chloride, Weinreb amide or acylimidazole for example, preferably an acid chloride, 1-3 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture is allowed to reach ambient temperature and water is added. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is then extracted with an organic solvent such as DCM or EtOAc. The combined organic layers are then washed with water and/or brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or $NaSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Illistration of General ProcedureVVVV:

Preparation #VVVV.1: *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsityl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0730]



[0731] To a solution of 5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.338 g, 1.09 mmol, Adesis) in THF (5.5 mL) at about -78 °C was added *sec*-butyllithium (1.015 mL, 1.421 mmol) drop-wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h then a suspension of *tert*-butyl 4-(2-chloro-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (0.429 g, 1.64 mmol, Preparation #WWWW.1) in THF (2 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h then allowed to reach ambient temperature. Water (5 mL) was added and the product was extracted into DCM (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to afford *tert-butyl 4-(2-(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (0.147 g, 25 %) as a colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method r) R_t= 3.97 min; MS *m/z:* 534/536 $(M+H)^+$

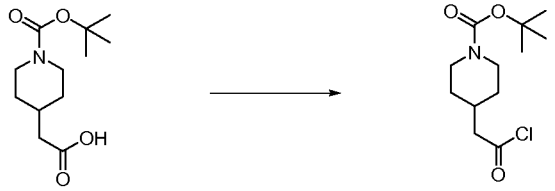
General Procedure WWWW: Formation of an acid chloride.

[0732] To a solution of a carboxylic acid (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example DCM or DCE, preferably DCM) is added oxalyl chloride (1-5 equiv, preferably 1-2 equiv) and N,N-dimethylformamide (0.05-0.5 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about 0 to 50 °C (preferably ambient temperature) for about 30 min to 15 h (preferably 3 h). The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is in the next step without further purification.

Illustration of General Procedure WWWW:

Preparation #WWWW.1: *tert*-butyl 4-(2-chloro-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0733]



[0734] To a solution of 2-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)acetic acid (3.84 g, 15.78 mmol) (prepared using **M** from ethyl 2-(piperidin-4-yl)acetate (Oakwood), **Z**) in DCM (79 mL) at ambient temperature were added oxalyl chloride (1.658 mL, 18.94 mmol) and DMF (0.115 g, 1.58 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford *tert-butyl 4-(2-chloro-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (4.13 g, 100%) as a light yellow solid. The product was used in the next step without further purification.

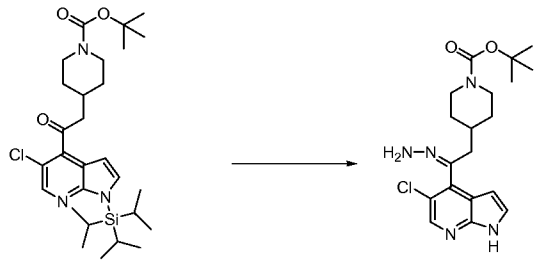
General Procedure XXXX: Formation of a hydrazone.

[0735] To a mixture of a ketone (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (preferably EtOH) are added a hydrazine (5-100 equiv, preferably 45-55 equiv) and acetic acid (1-10 equiv, preferably 4-6 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature to reflux (preferably at reflux) for about 1-24 h (preferably about 16 h). The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the crude material is taken up in an organic solvent (such as DCM) and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ or $NaSO_4$. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure XXXX:

Preparation #XXXX.1: *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-hydrazonoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0736]



[0737] To a suspension of *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.00 g, 1.87 mmol) in EtOH (6.4 mL) were added anhydrous hydrazine (2.94 mL, 94.0 mmol) and AcOH (0.536 mL, 9.36 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was taken up in DCM and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$. The solvent was removed and DCM (3 mL) was added. The solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *tert-butyl 4-(2-(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-hydrazonoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (0.324 g, 44%) as a white solid consisting of a 1/1 mixture of *E*/*Z* isomers: LC/MS (Table 1, Method r) R_t = 1.46 and 1.53 min; MS *m*/*z*: 392/394 and 392/394 $(M+H)^+$.

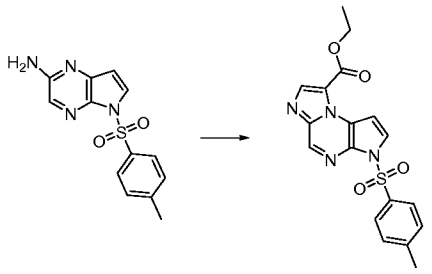
General Procedure YYYY: Cyclization with an α-haloaldehyde

[0738] To an α-haloaldehyde (1-20 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv) and a protected 2-amino-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (preferably 1 equiv) is optionally added an organic solvent such a DCE, DMF, 1,4-dioxane, EtOH, *n*-butanol, or toluene (preferably *n*-butanol or 1,4-dioxane) with or without an acid catalyst such as TsOH or sulfuric acid (0.05-0.2 equiv). The reaction mixture is stirred at about room temperature - 150 °C (preferably about 90 °C) for about 30 min-72 h (preferably about 48 h). Optionally the reaction mixture can be subjected to microwave heating at about 100-150 °C (preferably about 130 °C) for about 30 min-15 h (preferably about 9 h). In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, the reaction may be re-subjected to heating at about 25-100 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 2-48 h (preferably about 8-24 h) with the optional addition of. In cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC, an additional portion or portions of an α-haloaldehyde (1-20 equiv, preferably 2.5 equiv) in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane can be added and the reaction continued at about rt - 150 °C (preferably about 125 °C). The volatiles are removed under reduced pressure. Optionally the crude mixture is diluted with water, aqueous NH_4Cl, or aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The product may be isolated by filtration or an organic solvent (for example, EtOAc or DCM) may be added. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer may be extracted further with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with additional aqueous solutions such as aqueous NH_4Cl, aqueous $NaHCO_3$, water, and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure YYYY

Preparation #YYYY.1: ethyl 3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine-8-carboxylate

[0739]



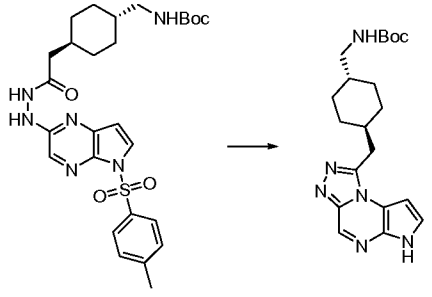
[0740] A solution of ethyl 2-chloro-3-oxopropanoate (1.60 g, 7.65 mmol, prepared as described in US2009005359A1) and 1,4-dioxane (10.0 mL) was added to 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine (1.45 g, 5.03 mmol, Preparation #E.1.1) under nitrogen. Anhydrous butan-1-ol (30.0 mL) was added, a reflux condenser was attached, and the system was sealed. After about 30 min, the mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. The solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. A solution of ethyl 2-chloro-3-oxopropanoate (2.78 g, 13.3 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) was added. After about 30 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 30 min, the mixture was warmed to about 125 °C. After about 48 h, the brown solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 5-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-α]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine-8-carboxylate* (1.16 g, 60%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.52 min; MS *m/z* 385 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure ZZZZ: Cyclization with $SOCl_2$

[0741] To the amide, urea, hydrazide, or ketone (preferably 1 equiv), neat or as a solution in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane, DCE, or toluene (preferably 1,4-dioxane), optionally with a buffering co-solvent such as pyridine or TEA (preferably TEA) is added dropwise $SOCl_2$ (1.3-200 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) either neat or as a solution in an organic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane, DCE, or toluene. Optionally, the reaction vessel is cooled to about -10 to 25 °C (preferably about 0 °C) during the addition. Alternatively, the order of addition may be reversed. The reaction mixture is warmed to about 30 to 100 °C (preferably about 80 °C) for about 0.5 to 24 h (preferably about 2 h). The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The volatiles are optionally removed under reduced pressure and an organic solvent such as DCM, 1,4-dioxane, or EtOAc (preferably EtOAc) is added. The organic layer is washed with an aqueous solution such as aqueous HCl, aqueous NaOH, aqueous $NaHCO_3$, aqueous NH_4Cl, aqueous Na_2CO_3, or water (preferably aqueous Na_2CO_3), with optional cooling, and the product is isolated using one or more of the Purification Methods described above. Optionally, subsequent removal of protecting groups can be performed using General Procedures listed above.

Preparation #ZZZZ.1: *tert-butyl* (*trans*-4-((6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate

[0742]



[0743] Thionyl chloride (0.030 mL, 0.41 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of *tert*-butyl (*trans*-4-(2-oxo-2-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinyl)ethyl)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate (0.127 g, 0.228 mmol, prepared using **M** from *trans*-(4-aminomethylcyclohexyl)acetic acid hydrochloride [AstaTech], **H** from Example #1, Step D, HATU, TEA), TEA (0.160 mL, 1.15 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (2.3 mL) under nitrogen. A reflux condenser was attached and the reaction mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 2 h, the solution was cooled to ambient temperature and aqueous Na_2CO_3 (2 M, 3.4 mL, 6.8 mmol) was added and the biphasic mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 2 h,

aqueous NaOH (2 M, 0.570 mL, 1.14 mmol) was added due to slow rate of deprotection. After about 17 h, the mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction solution was diluted with water (5 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2-8% MeOH in DCM to give *tert-butyl (trans-4-((6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)methyl)cyclohexyl)methylcarbamate* (0.0565 g, 63%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 385 $(M+H)^+$.

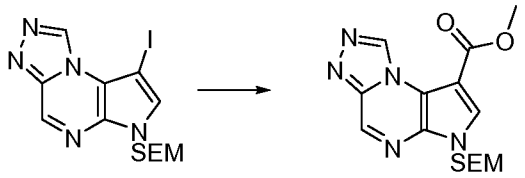
General Procedure AAAAA: Formation of a carboxylic acid or ester from an aryl halide

[0744] An aryl or heteroaryl halide (preferably 1 equiv) is dissolved or suspended in an organic solvent such as DMF, 1,4-dioxane, THF, Et_2O, or toluene (preferably DMF or THF). The halide may be transmetallated using a base such a *n-, t-*, or sec-butyllithium (1-3 equiv) or a Grignard reagent such as isopropyl magnesium bromide (1-3 equiv) and then trapped with CO_2 to afford the carboxylic acid following an acidic workup. Alternatively, the solution of the aryl or heteroaryl halide may be treated with a base such as CS_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, or TEA (1-10 equiv, preferably TEA, 2 equiv). Optionally, MeOH, (1-200 equiv, preferably 50 equiv) is added. A palladium source such a [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]-dichloropalladium(II)-CH_2Cl_2 adduct, [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]-dichloropalladium(II), bis(triphenylphosphine)dichloropalladium, or tetrakis(triphenylphosphinepalladium(0) (0.02 - 1 equiv, preferably [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]-dichloropalladium(II)-CH_2Cl_2 adduct, 0.1 equiv) is added. The mixture is placed under a CO atmosphere and then warmed to about 40-120 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 4.5 h). The reaction is optionally quenched using sodium methoxide or aqueous NaOH (1-100 equiv) and an organic solvent (for example, EtOAc or DCM) is added. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer may be extracted further with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with additional aqueous solutions such as brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure AAAAA

Preparation #AAAAA.1: methyl 6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine-8-carboxylate

[0745]



[0746] To a solution of 8-iodo-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.050 g, 0.12 mmol, prepared using **KK** from Preparation #GGG.1.1 and NaH), TEA (0.034 mL, 0.24 mmol), MeOH (0.25 mL, 6.2 mmol), and DMF (0.6 mL) purged with nitrogen was added [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (0.0098 g, 0.012 mmol). The mixture was purged with CO and a balloon of CO was attached to the reaction vessel. The mixture was warmed to about 100 °C. After about 4.5 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. Water (5 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-75% EtOAc/heptane over 30 min to afford *methyl 6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine-8-carboxylate* (0.0311 g, 74%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.74 min; MS *m/z:* 348 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure BBBBB: Cyclization with an orthoester

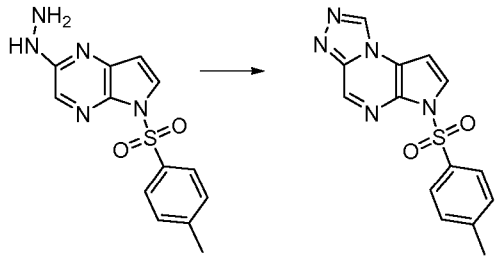
[0747] To an orthoester (1-20 equiv, preferably 10 equiv) and a protected 2-hydrazinyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (preferably 1 equiv) is optionally added an organic solvent such a DCE, DMF, 1,4-dioxane, or toluene (preferably DMF) with or without an acid catalyst such as TsOH or TFA (0.05-0.2 equiv). The mixture may be left at ambient temperature or warmed at about 30-100 °C (preferably about 100 °C) for about 0.5-24 h (preferably about 17 h). The volatiles may be removed under reduced pressure. Optionally, the crude mixture may be diluted with water, aqueous NH_4Cl, or aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The product may be isolated by filtration and an organic solvent (for example, EtOAc or DCM) may be added.

Alternatively, an organic solvent may be added directly to the aqueous mixture. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer may be extracted further with an organic solvent (such as EtOAc and/or DCM). The combined organic layers are optionally washed with additional aqueous solutions such as aqueous NH_4Cl, aqueous $NaHCO_3$, water, and/or brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure BBBBB

Preparation #BBBBB.1: 6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0748]



[0749] Triethyl orthoformate (76.0 mL, 456 mmol) was added to a mixture of 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (13.8 g, 45.4 mmol, Example #1, Step D) and DMF (45 mL) under nitrogen. A reflux condenser was attached and the mixture was warmed to about 100 °C. After about 17 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was slurried in water (100 mL) and then filtered, rinsing with water. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (200 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated. The material was combined with the precipitate and then purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (10.4 g, 73%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.59 min; MS *m/z* 314 $(M+H)^+$.

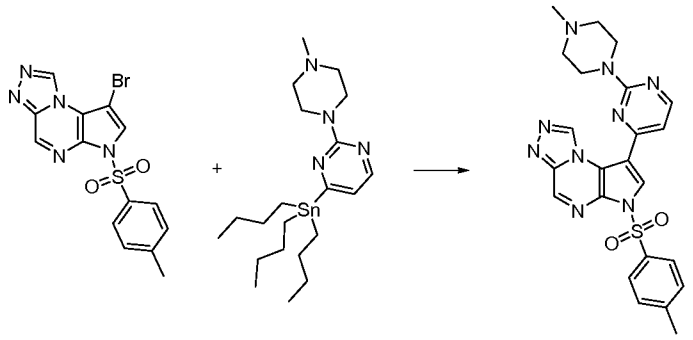
General Procedure CCCCC: Stille coupling of an aryl or heteroaryl halide

[0750] To a degassed solution of a aryl, heteroaryl, or vinyl stannane (preferably 1.3 equiv) and an aryl, heteroaryl or alkeneyl halide (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent such as DMF, 1,4-dioxane, or toluene (preferably DMF) may be added a base such as Cs_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, or TEA (1-10 equiv). Optionally, additives such as LiCl (1-10 equiv, preferably 3 equiv), CsF (1-10 equiv, preferably 1.5 equiv), and/or CuI (0.05-0.5 equiv, preferably 0.2 equiv) may be added. A palladium(0) source such a tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium or a palladium(II) source such as bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride or palladium acetate is added (0.01-0.2 equiv, preferably tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), preferably 0.1 equiv). The mixture is warmed at about 40 to 150 °C (preferably about 80 °C) either thermally or using a microwave for about 0.5 to 72 h (preferably about 4 h). The solution is cooled to rt and volatiles may be removed under reduced pressure and the crude mixture diluted with water, aqueous NH_4Cl, aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and an organic solvent such as EtOAc or DCM. If a solid was present, the resulting reaction mixture was filtered to remove it. The resulting layers of the filtrate are separated and the aqueous layer may be extracted with additional organic solvent. The combined organic layers are optionally washed with additional aqueous solutions such as brine, then dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure.

Illustration of General Procedure CCCCC

Preparation #CCCCC.1: 8-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[0751]



[0752] A vial containing 8-bromo-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.030 g, 0.076 mmol, prepared using **D** from Preparation #BBBBB.1 and NaOH, **GGG.1** with NBS, **K.1** with TsCl and NaH), 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4-(tributylstannyl)pyrimidine (0.054 g, 0.12 mmol, Preparation #39), LiCl (0.010 g, 0.24 mmol), CuI (0.003 g, 0.02 mmol), CsF (0.017 g, 0.12 mmol), and *tetrakis*(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.009 g, 0.008 mmol) under nitrogen was evacuated and then back-filled with nitrogen. 1,4-Dioxane (0.5 mL) was added and nitrogen was bubbled through the mixture for about 30 min. The reaction vessel was sealed and the mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 4 h, the mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The mixture was diluted with water (5 mL) and EtOAc (5 mL) and then filtered through a syringe filter. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (5 mL). The combined organics were concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM over 40 min to afford *8-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.026 g, 69%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.56 min; MS *m/z* 490 $(M+H)^+$.

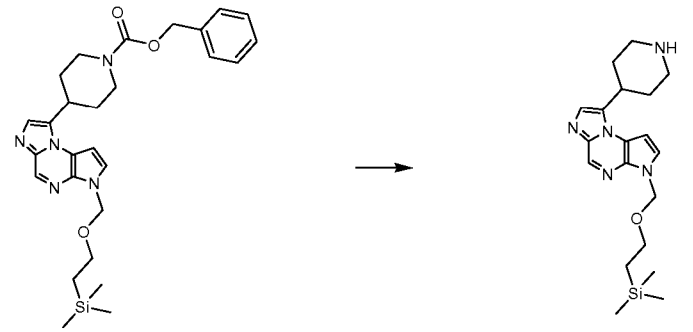
General Procedure DDDDD: Deprotection of a Cbz-protected amine using a silane

[0753] A solution of Cbz-protected amine (preferably 1 equiv) and a silane (for example triethylsilane, *t*-$BuMe_2SiH$ (preferably triethylsilane, 10-500 equiv, preferably 100 equiv)) is added an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (preferably TEA, 0.1-10 equiv, preferably 0.2 equiv), and a palladium catalyst (for example palladium (II) chloride, palladium (II) acetate, tris(benzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), bis(acetato)triphenylphosphinepalladium(II), or dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II); preferably palladium (II) chloride, 0.01-0.20 equiv, preferably 0.1 equiv). The reaction is heated at about 40 to 180 °C (preferably about 120 °C) for about 1 to 48 h (preferably about 8 h). The catalyst is removed by filtration and the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture is optionally worked up by adding a suitable organic solvent (such as EtOAc or DCM) and water. The layers are separated, and the organic solution is dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure DDDDD

Preparation #DDDDD.1: 8-(piperidin-4-yl)-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

[0754]



[0755] A solution of benzyl 4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (0.580 g, 1.15 mmol, prepared using **R** from 1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (Matrix),

S from Example #3 Step E, **E** with TFA, **KKKK** with PFPAA, **D** with NaOH, **KK**), TEA (0.03 mL, 0.229 mmol), palladium (II) chloride (0.020 g, 0.115 mmol) in triethylsilane (18.3 mL, 115 mmol) was heated at about 120 °C for about 8 h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% (90:9:1) (MeOH/DCM/DEA) in DCM to give *8-(piperidin-4 yl)-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[l,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.234 g, 55%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.93 min; MS *m/z*: 372 $(M+H)^+$.

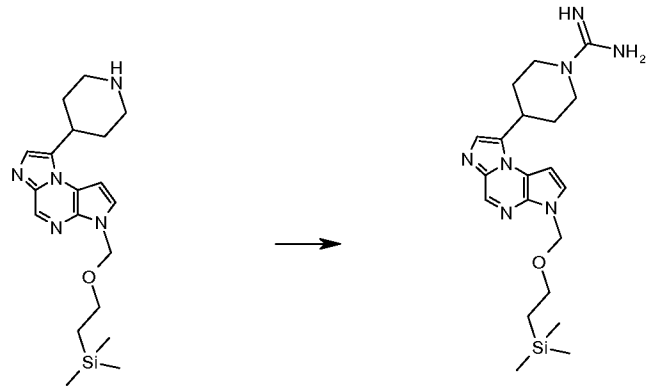
General Procedure EEEEE: Formation of a guanidine

[0756] To an amine (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (for example DMF, MeCN, 1,4-dioxane or THF, preferably DMF) is added an aqueous base (for example aqueous Na_2CO_3, NaOH, K_2CO_3 or $NaHCO_3$; (preferably Na_2CO_3, 2-20 equiv, preferably 2-10 equiv)) or an organic base such as TEA or DIEA (preferably DIEA, 1-5 equiv, preferably 4 equiv) and addition of 1*H*-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide hydrochloride (1-10.0 equiv, preferably 3 equiv). The reaction is stirred at about 10-40 °C (preferably rt) for about 2- 90 h (preferably about 72 h) and worked up using one of the following methods. Method 1: An organic solvent (such as Et_2O, EtOAc or DCM) and water are added and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with additional organic solvent and the combined organic layers may be optionally washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, and then decanted or filtered prior to concentrating under reduced pressure. Method 2: The reaction mixture is directly purified.

Illustration of General Procedure EEEEE

Preparation #EEEEE.1: 4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carboximidamide

[0757]



[0758] A solution of 8-(piperidin-4-yl)-3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.100 g, 0.269 mmol, Preparation #DDDDD.1), 1*H*-pyrazole-1-carboximidamid, hydrochloride (0.118 g, 0.807 mmol) and DIEA (0.188 mL, 1.08 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was stirred at rt for about 72 h. The reaction mixture was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **l**) to give *4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidine-1-carboximidamide* (0.037 g, 33%) as a brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.82 min; MS *m/z:* 414 $(M+H)^+$.

General Procedure FFFFF: Formation of a sulfoxonium ylide

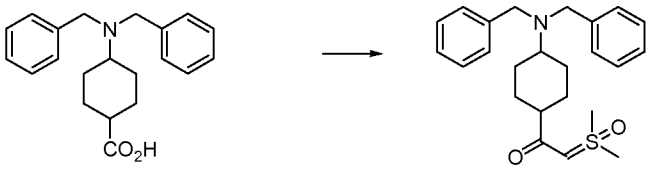
[0759] To a suspension of a carboxylic acid (preferably 1 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, 2-methyl tetrahydrofuran, or MTBE, preferably THF) is added an organic base such as Hunig's base or TEA (preferably TEA) (1.2-3.5 equiv, preferably 3.5 equiv) and activating agent such as DCC or HATU (preferably HATU) (1-1.5equiv, preferably 1.01 equiv). The reaction is stirred at 10 to 40 °C preferably ambient temperature for about 1-20 h (preferably about 1-2 h). In a separate flask, trimethylsulfoxonium chloride (1.25-5 equiv, preferably 3 equiv) is added to a suspension of a base such as sodium *tert*-butoxide or potassium *tert*-butoxide (3-5 equiv, preferably 3.15 equiv) in an organic solvent (such as THF, 2-methyl tetrahydrofuran, or MTBE, preferably THF).. The reaction is stirred at about 60 to70 °C (preferably 65 °C) for about 2-4 h (preferably about 3 h). The suspension is cooled to about -5 to 5 °C and the above activated ester solution is added dropwise over about 20-60 min. The reaction mixture is stirred at about -5 to 5 °C for about 1-20 h

(preferably about 1-2 h). The reaction mixture is quenched with water dropwise at about 0 to 40 °C (preferably ambient temperature) over about 2-50 min and stirred for about 0.2-20 h (preferably about 18 h at ambient temperature. The reaction may be concentrated under reduced pressure to remove volatiles and then partitioned between an organic solvent (such as EtOAc) and water. The aqueous layer can be optionally extracted with additional organic solvent such as EtOAc. The combined organic layer is washed with water, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 or $MgSO_4$, filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure to give the target compound.

Illustration of General Procedure FFFFF

Preparation #FFFFF.1: 2-(4-(Dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethylide

[0760]



[0761] To a 250 mL flask, 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid (5.6 g, 17.3 mmol), HATU (6.75 g, 17.4 mmol) and TEA (8.45 mL, 60.6 mmol) in THF (60 mL) were added to give a white suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. To a 500 mL flask, trimethylsulfoxonium chloride (6.82 g, 51.9 mmol) and potassium *tert*-butoxide (6.44 g, 54.5 mmol) in THF (60 mL) were added to give another white suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 65 °C for about 3 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to about 5 °C. The above activated ester solution was added dropwise over about 50 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0-5 °C for about 90 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of water (120 mL) dropwise at about 0-5 °C over about 25 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0-5°C for about 30 min, then at ambient temperature for about 18 h. The mixture was concd under reduced pressure to give a white suspension. The suspension was partitioned between EtOAc (300 mL) and water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with water (50 mL) and brine (3 x 40 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in hot MeOH (100 mL) and concd under reduced pressure. The oil was dissolved in hot MeOH (60 mL) and concd to give a white solid. The solid was dissolved in MeOH (36 mL) and water (12 mL) at about 55 °C. The solution was cooled to ambient temperature, then to about 5 °C. Additional 3:1 MeOH/water (40 mL) was added to the suspension. The suspension was filtered, washed with 1:1 MeOH/water (20 mL) then with heptane (20 mL). The collected wet cake was dried in a heated vacuum oven at about 60 °C for about 72 h to *2-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethylide* (5.44 g, 79%) as white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.42, 1.45 min; MS *m/z* 398 $(M+H)^+$.

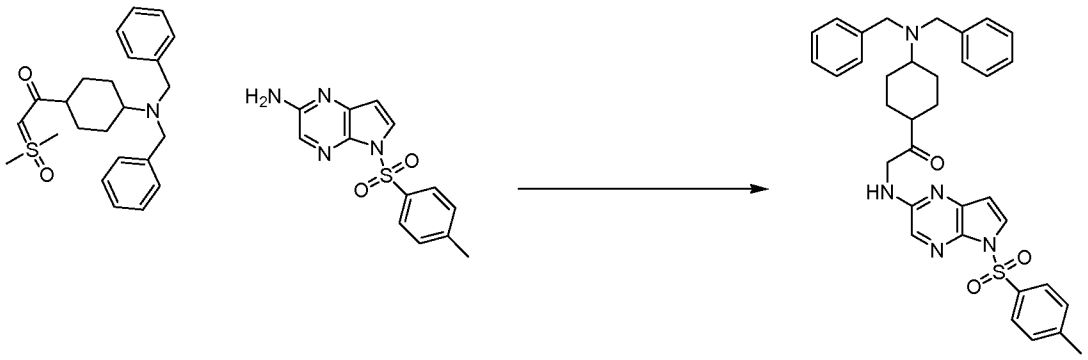
General Procedure GGGGG: Reaction of a sulfoxonium ylide with an amine

[0762] To a mixture of sulfoxonium ylide (preferably 1 equiv) and an amine (0.7-2 equiv, preferably 1.2 equiv) is added a catalyst (such as $[Ir(COD)Cl]_2$, $[(COD)Ir(OMe)]_2$, (COD)Ir(acac), $Ir(COD)_2BF_4$, $Ir(COD)_2BArF$, $Rh_2(OAc)_2$, $Rh_2(TFA)_4$, $[Ru(cym)Cl_2]_2$, $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$,, $RuCl_2(DMSO)_4$, preferably $[Ir(COD)Cl]_2$ (0.01-0.1 equiv, preferably 0.04 equiv)). A degassed organic solvent (such as DCM, DCE, MeCN, THF, 2-methyl tetrahydrofuran, $CHCl_3$, toluene, or DMF, preferably DCE) is added. The reaction is purged with N_2 for about 10-20 min and stirred at about 20-90 °C (preferably about 70 °C) for about 1-96 h (preferably about 3-6 h). Optionally, additional catalyst (preferably $[Ir(COD)Cl]_2$ equiv) may be added to the reaction mixture in cases where the reaction does not proceed to completion as monitored by TLC, LC/MS, or HPLC. Once the reaction has proceeded to an acceptable level, the reaction mixture can be concd *in vacuo* to provide the product.

Illustration of General Procedure GGGGG

Preparation #GGGGG.1: 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

[0763]

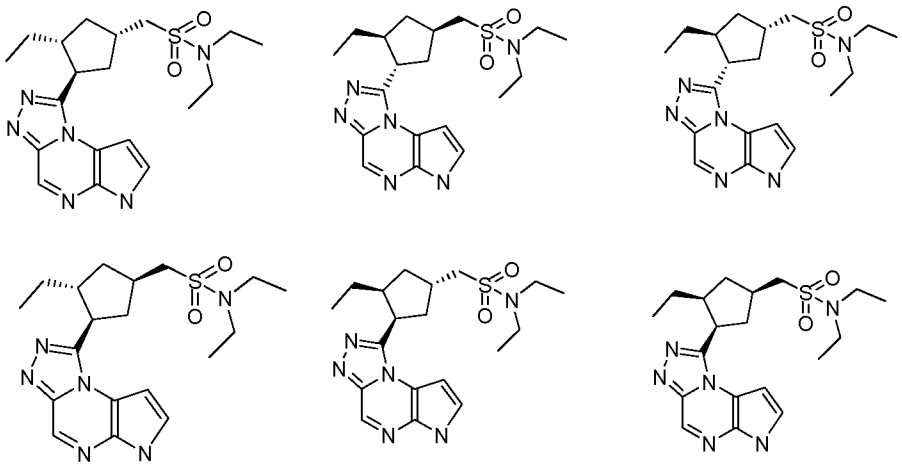


[0764] To a 100 mL 2-neck round-bottomed flask, *2-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethyl-ide* (5.4 g, 13.6 mmol, Preparation #FFFFF.1), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine (4.7 g, 16.3 mmol, Preparation #E.1.1), and $[Ir(COD)Cl]_2$ (0.365 g, 0.543 mmol, Alfa Aesar) were added. The reaction vessel was purged with N_2 for about 10 min. To the reaction vessel, degassed DCE (25 mL) was added via syringe. The reaction mixture was purged with N_2 for about 10 min and stirred under an atmosphere of N_2 at about 70 °C for about 3 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 5-70% EtOAc in heptane to yield *1-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (5.8 g, 65%) as glassy solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.24 and 3.26 min; MS *m/z* 608 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #1:

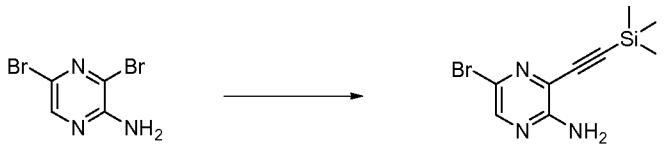
[0765]

Example #1.1: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide,
Example #1.2: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*R*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide,
Example #1.3: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*S*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide,
Example #1.4: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*R*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide,
Example #1.5: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide, and
Example #1.6: *N,N*-diethyl-1-((1*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

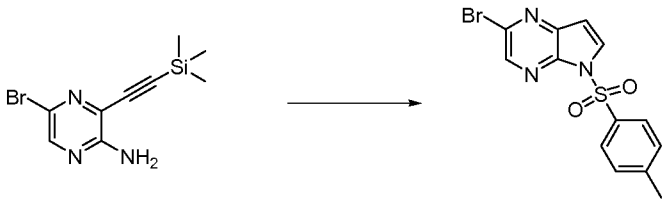
[0766]



[0767] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

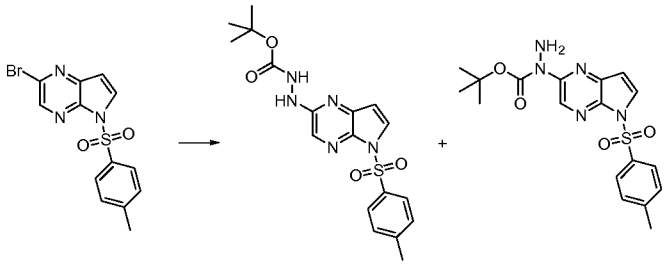
[0768]



[0769] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

[0770]

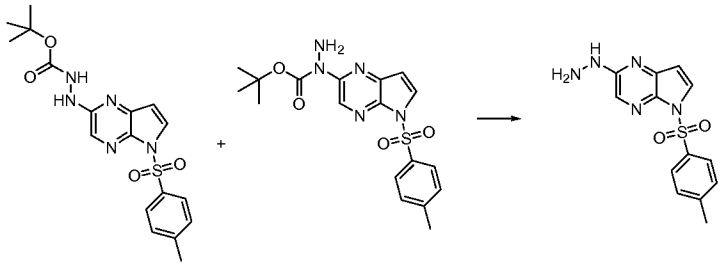


[0771] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min and cooled to ambient temperature. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-

5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z*: 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

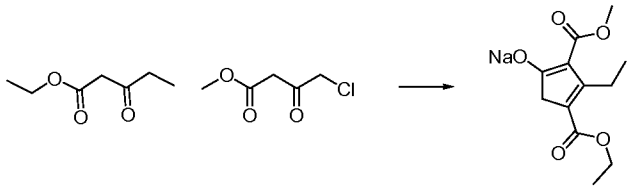
[0772]



[0773] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford 2-*hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z:* 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienotate

[0774]

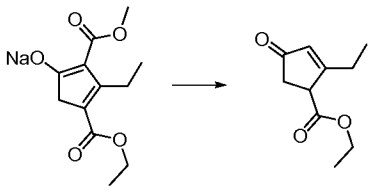


[0775] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1 h in order to keep internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution, and methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1h. The solid was suspended in

Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1 L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (204.2 g, 89%) as beige solid: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step F: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

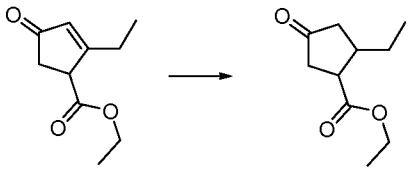
[0776]



[0777] A 5 liter round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to $NaHCO_3$ (8% aqueous, 3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

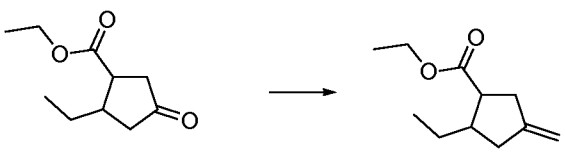
[0778]



[0779] A round bottom flask was charged with 10 wt% Pd/C (10 g, 9.4 mmol). The flask was cooled to about 0 °C and EtOAc (400 mL) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooling bath was removed and ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (47.8 g, 263 mmol) was added. Hydrogen gas was bubbled through the mixture for about 5 min and the mixture was then stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for about 48 h. The hydrogen source was removed and the mixture was bubbled with nitrogen for about 5 min and was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake was rinsed with EtOAc (400 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (about 9:1 mixture *cis:trans*) (48.0 g, 99%) as a yellow liquid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.59-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.26-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.41-1.30 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.23 (m, 3H), 1.02-0.91 (m, 3H).

Step H: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-methylenecyclopentanecarboxylate

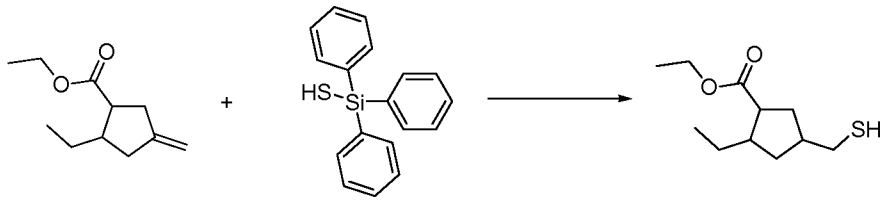
[0780]



[0781] A solution of KOt-Bu (3.65 g, 32.6 mmol) and methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (11.6 g, 32.6 mmol) in THF (69.5 mL) was cooled to about -10 °C. A solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (4.00 g, 21.7 mmol) in THF (17.4 mL) was added dropwise while the temperature was kept at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The insoluble material was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting material was purified by silica gel (120 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-20% EtOAc in heptane to provide *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-methylenecyclopentanecarboxylate* (2.55 g, 64%) as a colorless liquid: ^{1}H NMR (d-DMSO) δ 4.88 - 4.78 (m, 2H), 4.16 - 3.96 (m, 2H), 2.66 - 2.31 (m, 4H), 2.24 - 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.50 (m, 1H), 1.35 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.18 (t, 3H), 0.85 (m, 3H).

Step I: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(mercaptomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate

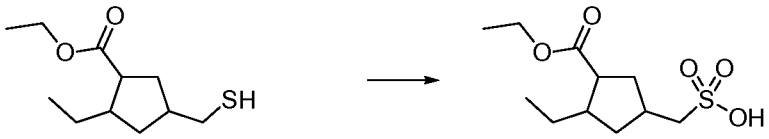
[0782]



[0783] Ethyl 2-ethyl-4-methylenecyclopentanecarboxylate (0.720 g, 3.95 mmol), triphenylsilanethiol (1.329 g, 4.54 mmol) and 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (0.195 g, 1.185 mmol) in toluene (3.95 mL) was heated at reflux for about 6 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and then concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel (40 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% EtOAc in heptane to give a colorless oil. The resulting oil was dissolved in DCM (4 mL) and TFA (1.52 mL, 19.7 mmol) was added. After stirring at ambient temperature for about 1 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel (40 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-15% EtOAc in heptane to provide *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(mercaptomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.620 g, 72%) as a colorless oil: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 4.13 - 4.01 (m, 2H), 2.50 - 2.30 (m, 3H), 2.24 (m, 1H), 2.15 - 1.87 (m, 3H), 1.66 - 1.54 (m, 1H), 1.50 - 1.37 (m, 2H), 1.31 - 1.23 (m, 2H), 1.17 (t, 3H), 0.83 (m, 3H).

Step J: (3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)methanesulfonic acid

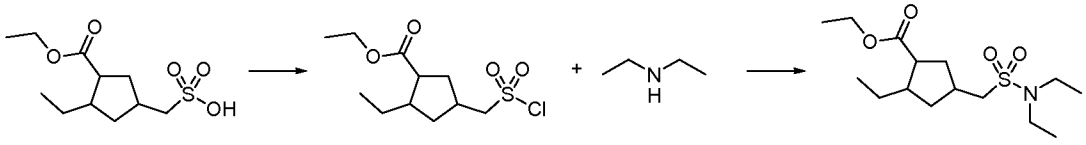
[0784]



[0785] To a stirred solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(mercaptomethyl)cyclopentanecarboxylate (2.50 g, 11.6 mmol) in DCM (50.7 mL) was added dropwise ethaneperoxoic acid (7.29 mL, 34.7 mmol) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The solution was concd under reduced pressure to yield crude *(3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)methanesulfonic acid* (3.18 g, 104%) as a dark brown oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.39 min; MS *m/z:* 265 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: ethyl 4-((*N,N*-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0786]

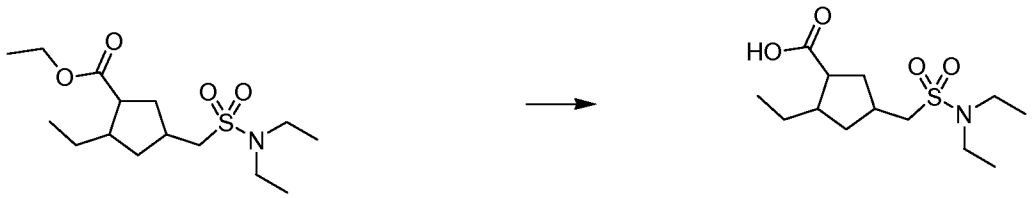


[0787] A solution of (3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)methanesulfonic acid (3.18 g, 12.03 mmol) in DCM (10

mL) and DMF (10 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C. Oxalyl chloride (24.1 mL, 48.1 mmol) was added dropwise while the temperature was kept at about 0 °C. After the addition was complete, the reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DMF (10 mL) and then added dropwise to a solution of TEA (2.51 mL, 18.03 mmol) and diethylamine (0.937 mL, 9.02 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel (120 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 10-60% EtOAc in heptane to provide *ethyl 4-((N,N-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.570 g, 30%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.60 min; MS *m/z:* 320 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: 4-((*N,N*-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

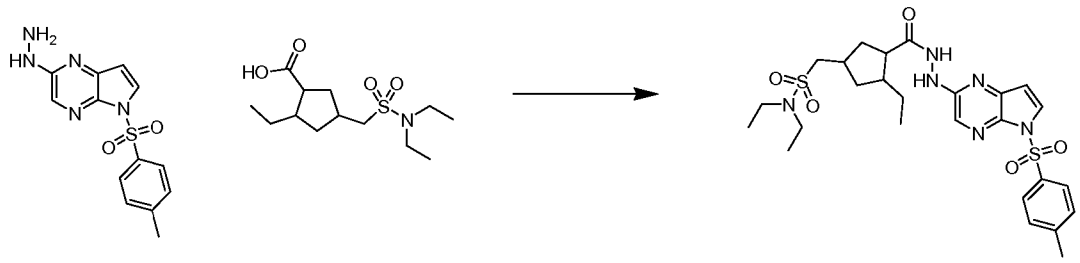
[0788]



[0789] A mixture of ethyl 4-((*N,N*-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.570 g, 1.784 mmol) in NaOH (1 N aqueous, 10 mL, 10 mmol) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 72 h. The mixture was partitioned with DCM (10 mL). The aqueous phase was acidified to about pH = 4 by addition of 6 N aqueous HCl. The solution was partitioned with DCM (10 mL). The aqueous phase was washed with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, and concd under reduced pressure to give *4-((N,N-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.375 g, 72%) as yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.95 min; MS *m/z:* 292 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: *N,N*-diethyl-1-(3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide

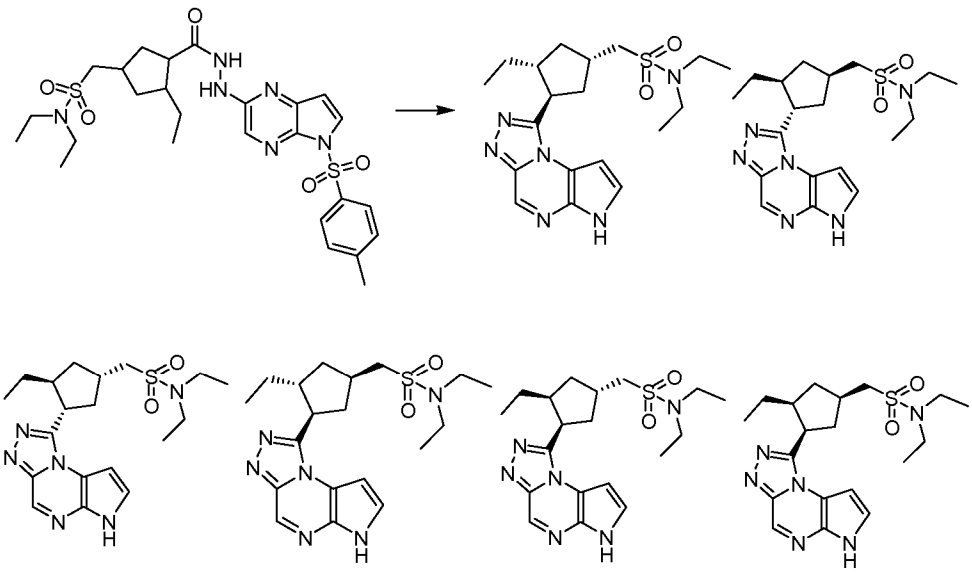
[0790]



[0791] To a suspension of 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (0.390 g, 1.287 mmol, Example #1 Step D), 4-((*N,N*-diethylsulfamoyl)methyl)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.375 g, 1.287 mmol), and HATU (0.538 g, 1.416 mmol) in DCM (6.4 mL) was added TEA (0.538 mL, 3.86 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were combined and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel (120 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 20-100% EtOAc in DCM to provide *N,N-diethyl-1-(3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (0.730 g, 98%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.39 min; MS *m/z*: 577 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: *N,N*-diethyl-1-(3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide

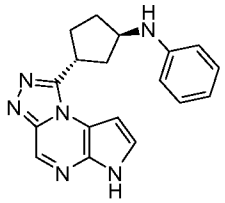
[0792]



[0793] To a mixture of *N,N*-diethyl-1-(3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide (0.730 g, 1.27 mmol) and TEA (0.529 mL, 3.80 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12.7 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (0.185 mL, 2.53 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) and DCM (30 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The organic layers were combined, concd under reduced pressure, and purified by silica gel (80 g) chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% MeOH in DCM to give a brown solid. The resulting solid was suspended in Na_2CO_3 (2 M aqueous, 2 mL), EtOH (2 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (2 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **d**) to afford *N,N-diethyl-1-(3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (0.300 g, 58%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.89 min; MS *m/z*: 405 $(M+H)^+$. The solid was further purified by using General Procedure **AA** to give *N,N-diethyl-1-((1S,3R,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 11.8 min, or = negative) (0.021 g, 7%) [Example #1.1]; *N,N-diethyl-1-((1R,3S,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methane-sulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 11.1 min, or = positive) (0.018 g, 6%) [Example #1.2]; *N,N-diethyl-1-((1S,3S,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6Hpyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 10.7 min, or = positive) (0.018 g, 6%) [Example #1.3]; *N,N-diethyl-1-((1R,3R,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **28,** R_t = 20.1 min, or = negative) (0.031 g, 11%) [Example #1.4]; *N,N-diethyl-1-((1S,3S,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **27,** R_t = 12.8 min, or = positive) (0.002 g, 1%) [Example #1.5]; and *N,N-diethyl-1-((1R,3S,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanesulfonamide* (Table 2, Method **27,** R_t= 12.8 min, or = positive) (0.001 g, 1%) [Example #1.6].

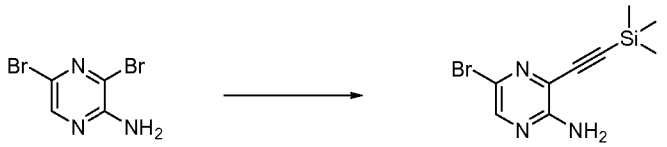
Example #2*: *N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline

[0794]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

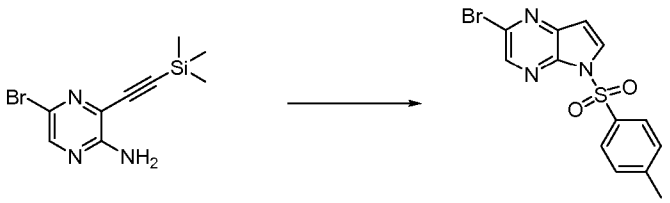
[0795]



[0796] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

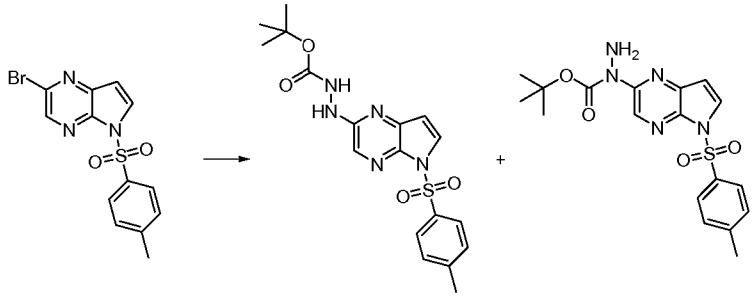
[0797]



[0798] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert-butyl* 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

[0799]

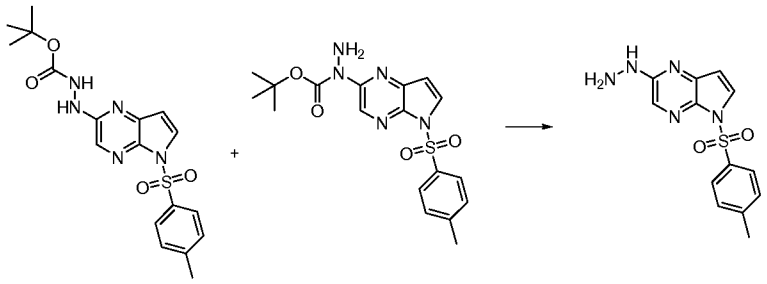


[0800] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1

cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z:* 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

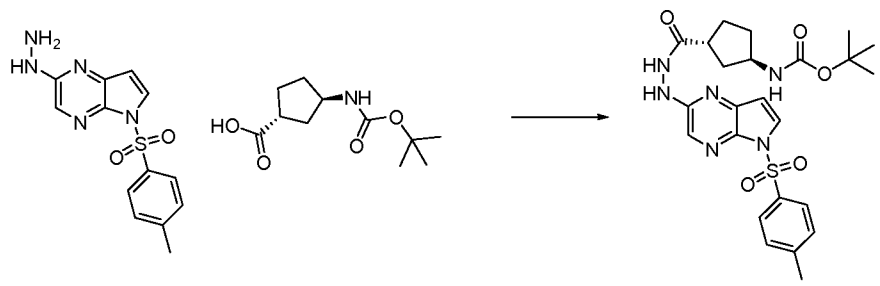
[0801]



[0802] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford *2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z:* 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *tert*-butyl (1*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentylcarbamate

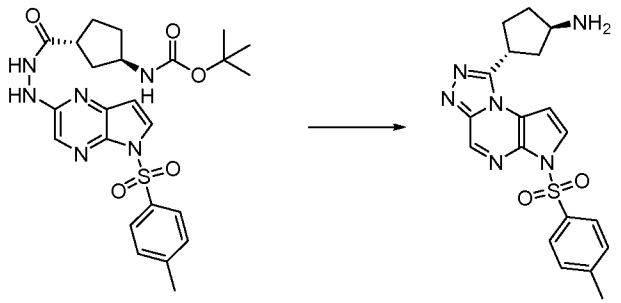
[0803]



[0804] To (1*R*,3*R*)-3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (2.25 g, 9.81 mmol, Acros) in DCM (98 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (2.98 g, 9.81 mmol), HATU (3.73 g, 9.81 mmol) and TEA (5.5 mL, 39 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h then diluted with DCM (300 mL). The reaction mixture was washed with water (2 x 80 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (220 g) eluting with a gradient of 50-100% EtOAc in DCM give *tert-butyl (1R,3R)-3-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentylcarbamate* (5.03 g, 100%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.18 min; MS m/z: 513 $(M-H)^-$

Step F: (1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

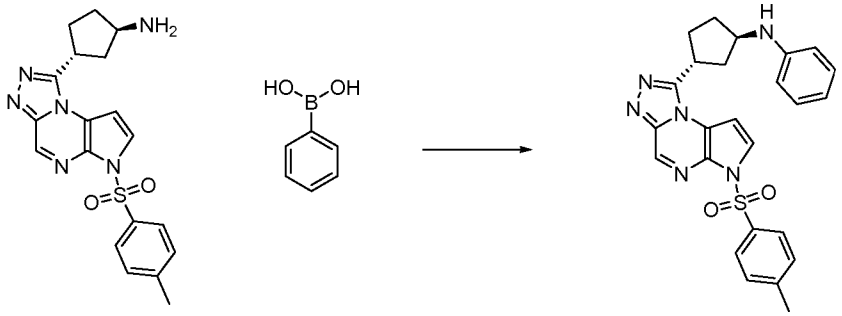
[0805]



[0806] To *tert-butyl* (1*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclo-pentylcarbamate (5.03 g, 9.78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (103 mL) was added DIEA (7.2 mL, 41 mmol) and $SOCl_2$ (2.3 mL, 31 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (330 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-20% MeOH in DCM to give *(1R,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* (2.65 g, 68%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.55 min; MS m/z: 397 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: *N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline

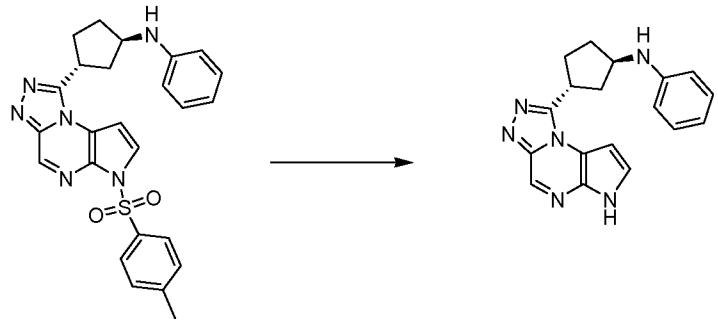
[0807]



[0808] A 100 mL round bottom flask was sequentially charged with phenylboronic acid (0.123 g, 1.01 mmol), diacetoxycopper monohydrate (0.010 g, 0.05 mmol), powdered 4Å molecular sieves (0.375 g) and DCM (4 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 10 min then a suspension of (1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.20 g, 0.50 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) and MeCN (2 mL) was added. The flask was fitted with an oxygen balloon. The flask was purged with oxygen and then heated at about 40 °C for about 18 h. Additional diacetoxycopper monohydrate (0.010 g, 0.05 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 45 °C under an atomosphere of oxygen for about 3 days. DCM (50 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with DCM (20 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (20 g) eluting with a gradient of 30-80% EtOAc in DCM to give N-*((1R,3R)-3-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline* (0.106 g, 45%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.39 min; MS m/z: 473 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: N-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline

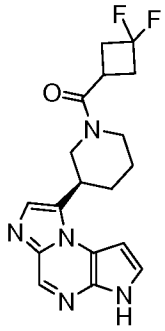
[0809]



[0810] To *N*-((1*R*,3*R*)-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline (0.106 g, 0.224 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) was added NaOH (1 N aqueous, 1.12 mL, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. AcOH (0.5 mL) was added and the crude reaction mixture was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method j) to give *N-((1R,3R)-3-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)aniline* (0.053 g, 74%) as a light yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.84 min; MS m/z: 319 $(M+H)^+$.

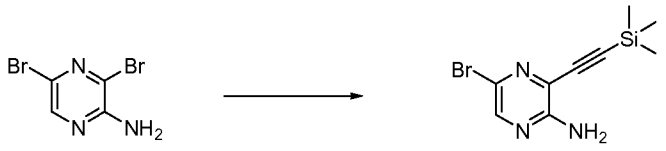
Example #3*: (*R*)-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)methanone

[0811]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

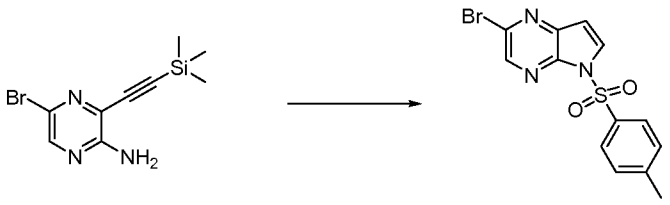
[0812]



[0813] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

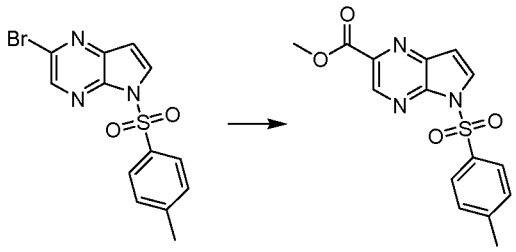
[0814]



[0815] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate

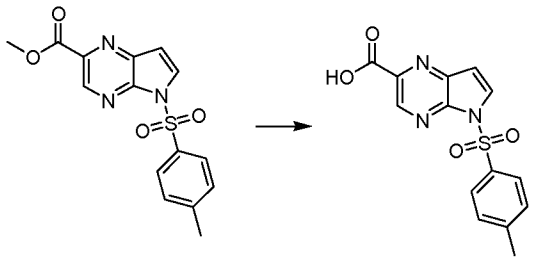
[0816]



[0817] CO was bubbled into an orange solution of 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (50.0 g, 142 mmol) in DMF (2.50 L) within a 5 L round bottom flask for about 2 min. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) dichloride (9.96 g, 14.2 mmol), TEA (59 mL, 423 mmol) and MeOH (173.0 mL, 4259 mmol) were added and the flask was fitted with a balloon of CO. The mixture was heated at about 95 °C under an atmosphere of CO (1 atmosphere). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature overnight and poured into ice water (3.2 L). The mixture was stirred for about 10 min and the precipitate was collected by filtration, while washing with water, and dried for 1 h. The crude material was dissolved in DCM, separated from residual water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, added silica gel, and concd under reduced pressure to prepare for chromatography. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to yield *methyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylate* with 5 mol% DCM as an excipient (40.7 g, 86%, 93% purity): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.35 min; MS *m/z* 332 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid

[0818]

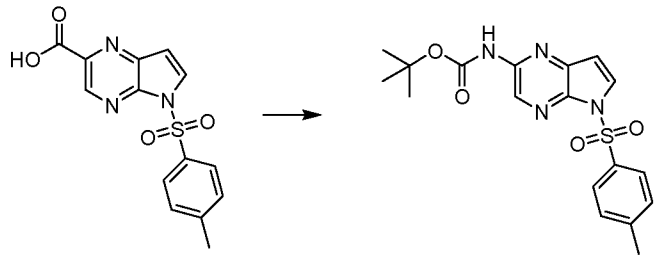


[0819] HCl (6 N aqueous, 714 mL) was added to a yellow solution of methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate (17.8 g, 53.6 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (715 mL) within a 2 L round bottom flask, and the mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The organic solvent was removed

under reduced pressure and the precipitate was collected, washed with water, and dried to yield *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid* (14.4 g, 85%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z* 316 $(M-H)^-$.

Step E: *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate

[0820]

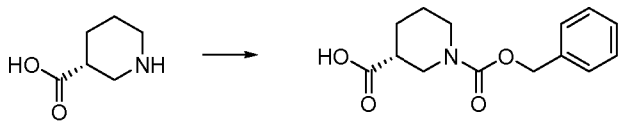


[0821] In a 500 mL round bottom flask, 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (14.4 g, 45.3 mmol), diphenylphosphoryl azide (9.78 mL, 45.3 mmol) and TEA (13.9 mL, 100 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (200 mL) were added to give an orange suspension. The mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 16 h, cooled to ambient temperature and the insoluble material was removed by filtration.

[0822] The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 25-60% EtOAc in heptane to yield *tert-butyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate* (9.75 g, 54%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.79 min; MS *m/z* 389 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: (*R*)-1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-3-carboxylic acid

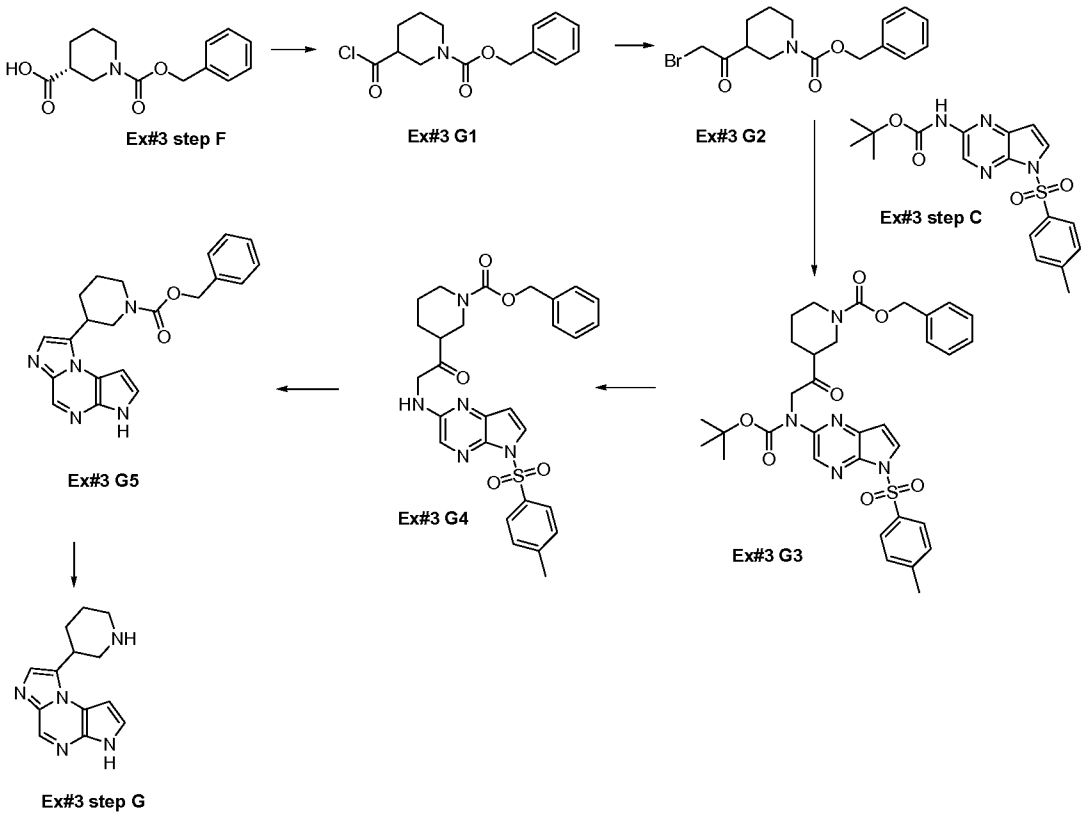
[0823]



[0824] A mixture of (*R*)-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (3.0 g, 23 mmol), benzyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl carbonate (5.79 g, 23.2 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (6.15 g, 58.1 mmol) was stirred in water and 1,4-dioxane (1:1, 200 mL) at ambient temperature for about 96 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous layer was acidified with 1 N aqueous HCl and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield crude *(R)-1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid* (11.6 g, 191%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.80 min; MS *m/z* 264 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*R*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide and (*S*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide

[0825]

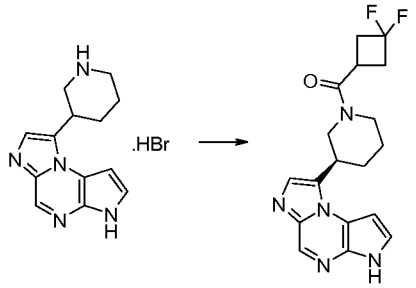


[0826] Oxalyl chloride (8.41 mL, 96 mmol) was added to a solution of (*R*)-1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (11.5 g, 43.7 mmol, Ex#3, step F) in DCM (120 mL) followed by a dropwise addition of DMF (0.5 mL, 6.55 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield a crude acid chloride (Ex#3 G1) as a yellow semi-solid, which was dissolved in THF and MeCN (1:1, 160 mL) and added to trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M in Et_2O, 78 mL, 155 mmol) in THF and MeCN (1:1, 160 mL) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 2 h after the completion of the addition. The reaction mixture was then quenched by a dropwise addition of HBr (48% aqueous, 40 mL, 354 mmol). The organic solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL), and brine (25 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 5 to 45% EtOAc in heptane to yield the crude benzyl 3-(2-bromoacetyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Ex#3 G2) as a colorless oil. To a mixture of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.55 g, 14 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added dropwise a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (Ex#3 step F) (5.00 g, 12.9 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for about 30 min and was then added dropwise to a solution of crude benzyl 3-(2-bromoacetyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Ex#3 G2) (5.26 g, 15.5 mmol) in DMF (40 mL) at about 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for about 3 h while warming to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and EtOAc (70 mL each). The organic phase was further washed with brine (60 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to yield crude Boc-protected aminomethylketone (Ex#3 G3) as a yellow oil that was used in the next step without further purification. The oil was dissolved in HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 40 mL) and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and DCM (200 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to yield crude aminomethylketone (Ex#3 G4) as a brown amorphous solid. It was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) and Lawesson's reagent (1.94 g, 4.80 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. NaOH (2 N aqueous, 3 mL) was added and heating was continued at about 90 °C for about 4 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (120 mL) was added. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (2 x 100 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 0-10% MeOH in DCM to yield crude imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (Ex#3 G5) as a yellow amorphous solid. It was suspended in HBr (33% in AcOH, 10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred for about 10 min and then was diluted with EtOAc (80 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration and exhaustively washed with EtOAc to yield *(R)*-

8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrobromide and *(S)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrobromide* [er = 80:20] (2.61 g, 62.9% overall) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 0.63 min; MS *m/z* 242 $(M+H)^+$; chiral analytical LC (Table 1, Method **29**) R_t= 17.75 min, or = negative and R_t= 20.33 min, or = positive.

Step H: (*R*)-(3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)methanone

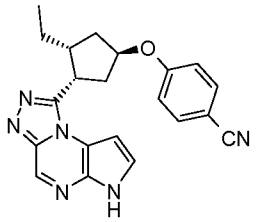
[0827]



[0828] To a solution of (*R*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide and (*S*)-8-(piperidin-3-yl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrobromide [er = 80:20] (0.30 g, 0.93 mmol), DIEA (0.52 mL, 3.0 mmol) and 3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (0.35 g, 3.1 mmol, Waterstone) in DMF (4 mL) was added EDC•HCl (0.21 g, 1.1 mmol). The reaction was stirred at about 25 °C for about 4 h. The reaction was partitioned with aqueous Na_2CO_3 (2 M, 25 mL) and DCM (25 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified on silica gel (12 g) using 0-5% MeOH in DCM followed by purification using General Procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **23,** R_t = 16.4 min, or = positive) to give *(R)-(3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)-methanone* (0.10 g, 30%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 360 $(M+H)^+$.

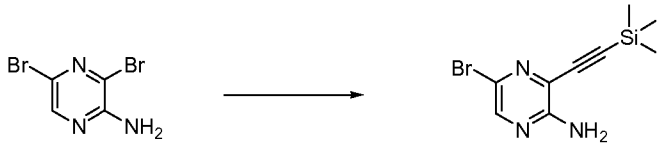
Example #4*: 4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile

[0829]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

[0830]

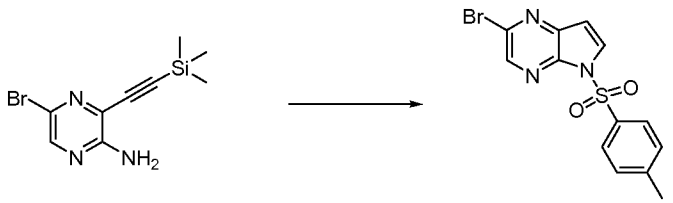


[0831] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm

to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

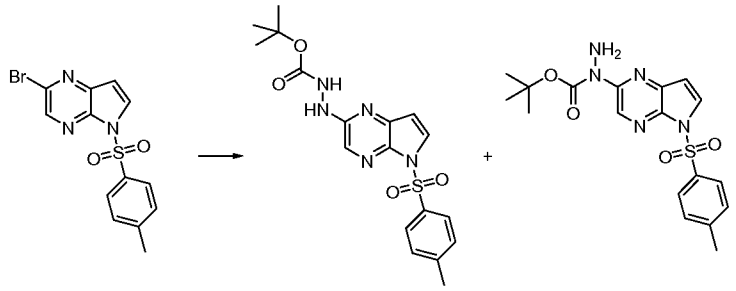
[0832]



[0833] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

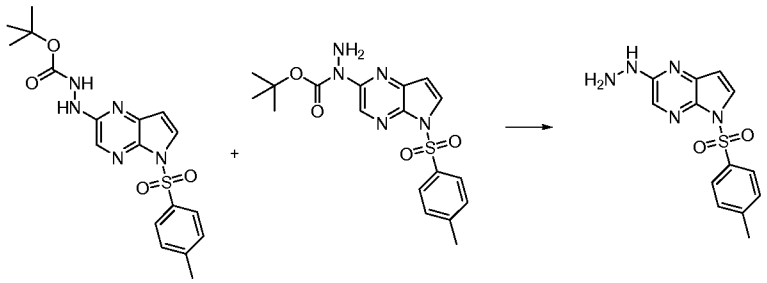
[0834]



[0835] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z:* 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

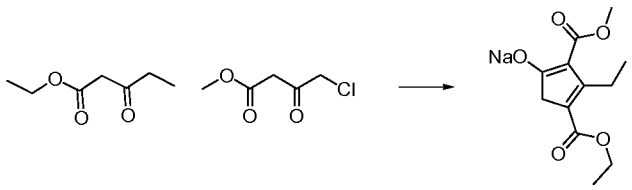
[0836]



[0837] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford *2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z*: 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

[0838]

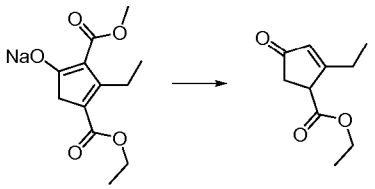


[0839] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1 h in order to keep the internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution, and methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension.

[0840] The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1 h. The solid was suspended in Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1 L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (204.2* g, 89%) as beige solid: ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step F: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

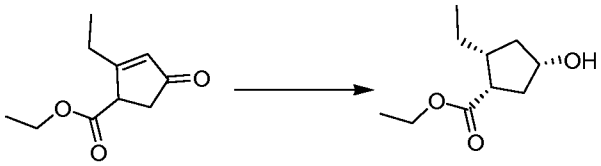
[0841]



[0842] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to $NaHCO_3$ (8% aqueous, 3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

Step G: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

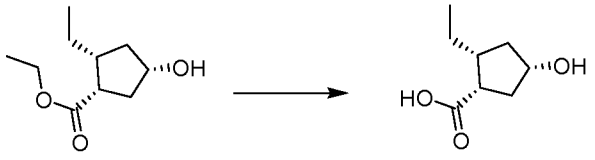
[0843]



[0844] A mixture of copper (I) chloride (0.136 g, 1.37 mmol), (*S*)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (0.854 g, 1.37 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (0.132 g, 1.37 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min then cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (12 mL, 55 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 40 min at about 5 °C then cooled to about -12 °C. A solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (5.00 g, 27.4 mmol) and *t*-BuOH (14 mL, 148 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 16 h at about -12 °C. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of MeOH (50 mL). The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (35 mL) and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (280 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-10% EtOAc in heptane to give *(1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (1.11 g, 22%): 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.24 - 4.08 (m, 2H), 2.88 (td, *J* = 2.1, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.40 (dt, *J* = 7.8, 14.0 Hz, 1H), 2.08 - 1.91 (m, 3H), 1.52 - 1.31 (m, 3H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (*t, J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Step H: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0845]

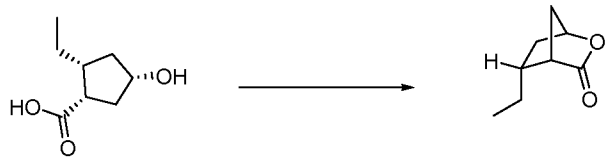


[0846] NaOH (1 N aqueous, 12 mL, 12 mmol) was added to (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (1.11 g, 5.96 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 days and then extracted with Et_2O (3 x 25 mL). The Et_2O extracts were discarded and the aqueous portion was cooled to about 0 °C. HCl (5 N aqueous) was slowly added to bring the pH to about 2. The resulting aqueous suspension was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *(1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.943 g, 100%) as

clear oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.36 (tdd, *J* = 2.6, 4.9, 7.4, 1H), 2.95 (td, *J* = 2.4, 7.3, 1H), 2.41 (dt, *J* = 7.7, 14.1, 1H), 2.16 - 1.94 (m, 3H), 1.65 - 1.49 (m, 1H), 1.49 - 1.32 (m, 2H), 0.96 (q, *J* = 7.4, 3H).

Step I: (1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-2-oxabieyelo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one

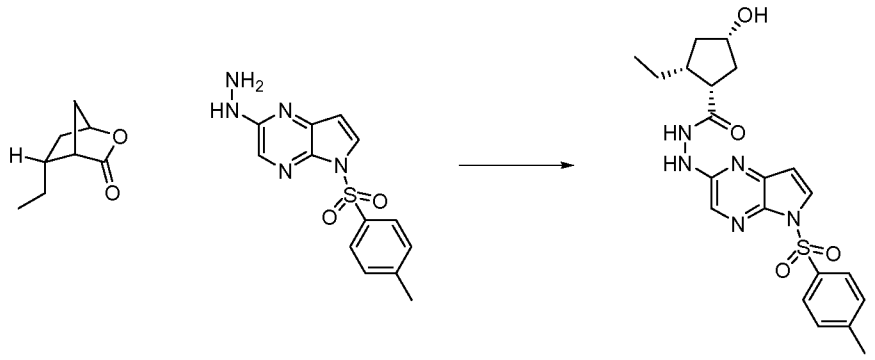
[0847]



[0848] To (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.943 g, 5.96 mmol) in DCM (60 mL) was added TEA (2.5 mL, 18 mmol) and BOP-Cl (1.821 g, 7.15 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h then poured into Et_2O (350 mL). The solid was removed by filtration while washing with Et_2O (50 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a yellow oil which was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and Et_2O was added to give a solid. The supernatant was decanted and the solid was washed with additional Et_2O. The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure to give crude *(1S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one* containing about 15 mol% TEA (0.912 g, 99%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.85 (s, 1H), 2.88 (s, 1H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.69 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 3H), 0.97 (t, *J* = 5.4, 3H).

Step J: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

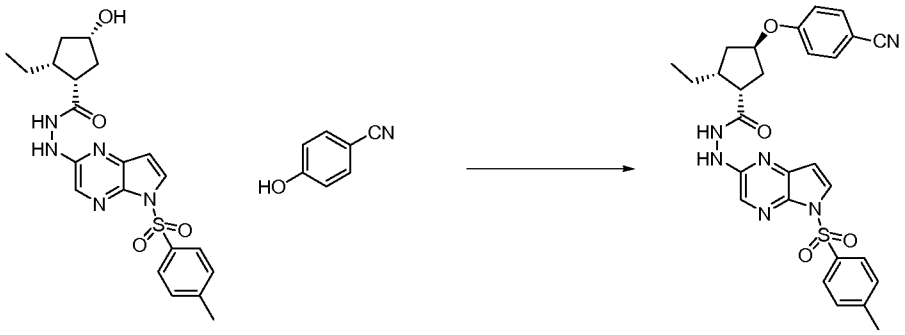
[0849]



[0850] To (1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one (0.835 g, 5.96 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (step D, 1.810 g, 5.96 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 16 h then cooled to ambient temperature. 1,4-Dioxane (25 mL) and trimethylaluminum (2 N in toluene, 9 mL, 18 mmol) were added sequentially. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min then HCl (1 N aqueous, 50 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous portion was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (10 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (15 mL), brine (15 mL) and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with 100% EtOAc to give *(1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (1.887 g, 71%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.05 min; MS m/z: 444 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(4-cyanophenoxy)-2-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

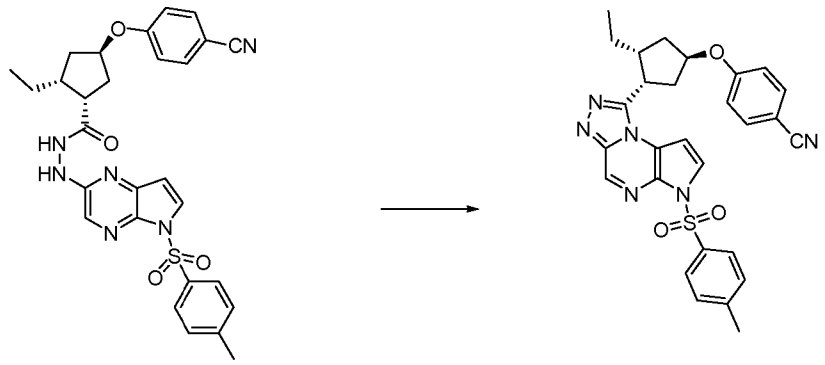
[0851]



[0852] To (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbo-hydrazide (0.885 g, 1.99 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added 4-hydroxybenzonitrile (0.357 g, 2.99 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.998 g, 2.99 mmol, polymer bound, 3 mmol/g), and TEA (1.3 mL, 9 mmol). DEAD (0.47 mL, 2.99 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 1 h then additional triphenylphosphine (0.50 g, 1.5 mmol, polymer bound, 3 mmol/g) and DEAD (0.2 mL, 1.3 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solid was removed by filtration while washing with DCM (5 x 5 mL) then MeOH (4 x 5 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (40 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *(1S,2R,4R)-4-(4-cyanophenoxy)-2-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (0.958 g, 88%) as a yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.56 min; MS m/z: 545 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: 4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile

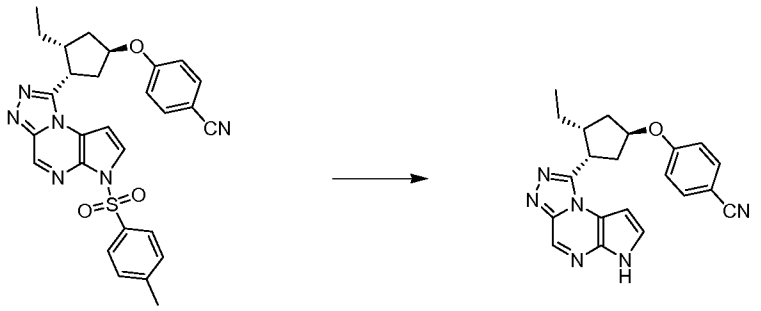
[0853]



[0854] To (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(4-cyanophenoxy)-2-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide (0.958 g, 1.76 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (18 mL) was added DIEA (1.2 mL, 7.0 mmol) and thionyl chloride (0.4 mL, 5.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (80 g) eluting with a gradient of 20-80% EtOAc in DCM to give *4-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile* (0.620 g, 67%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.65 min; MS m/z: 527 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: 4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile

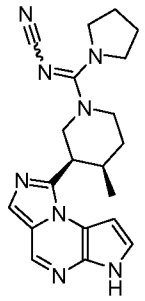
[0855]



[0856] To 4-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclo-pentyloxy)benzonitrile (0.826 g, 1.57 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (16 mL) was added Na_2CO_3 (2 N aqueous solution, 16 mL, 31 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 16 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous portion was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by using General Procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **17,** R_t = 19.2 min, or = negative) to give 4-*((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyloxy)benzonitrile* (0.298 g, 51%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.07 min; MS m/z: 373 $(M+H)^+$.

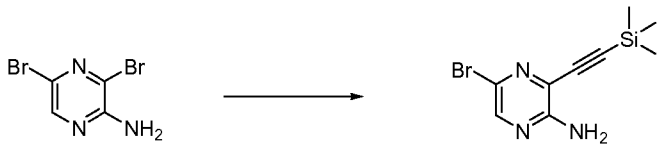
Example #5*: *N*-(((3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methylene)cyanamide

[0857]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

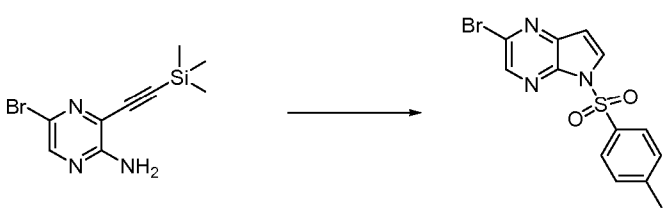
[0858]



[0859] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

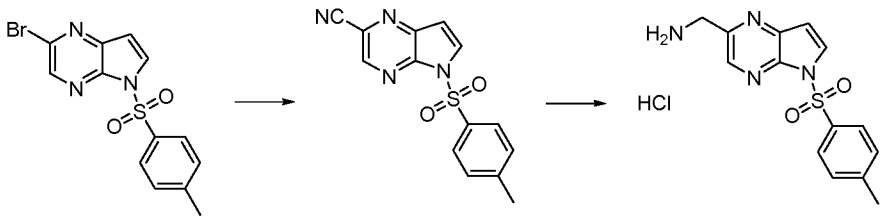
[0860]



[0861] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride

[0862]

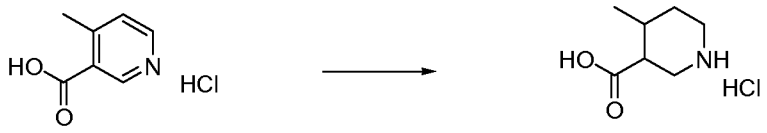


[0863] A 5 L reactor was charged with 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (98.8 g, 281 mmol), zinc dust (3.50 g, 53.3 mmol), palladium(II) trifluoroacetate (4.0 g, 12 mmol), and racemic-2-(di-*t*-butylphophino)-1,1'-binapthyl (9.8 g, 24.7 mmol). The flask was equipped with a powder addition device into which zinc cyanide (10.0 g, 157 mmol) was placed to be added at a later step. The vessel was purged with argon for no longer than about 30 min and then argon sparged DMA (2 L) was added to the reactor. The mixture was stirred and heated to about 50 °C while maintaining an argon atmosphere. The resulting dark brown solution was further heated to about 95 °C while adding the zinc cyanide, from the powder addition device, portionwise over about 15 min. Upon reaching about 95 °C, the brown mixture was stirred for about an additional 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, resulting in the precipitation of salts. The mixture was filtered through a Buchner funnel containing filter-aid and the filter cake was washed with DMA (20 mL). A solution of the crude product in DMA was added to cold (<10 °C) water (16 L) and stirred for about 30 min. The resulting suspension was filtered and the filter cake was rinsed again with water (1 L). The resulting wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven at about 50 °C. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (1.5 L) and further dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$. After filtration, the solution was passed through a pad of silica (140 g), using DCM as the eluent until only predominantly impurities were detected eluting off the pad. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude solid was triturated with MeOH/DCM (4:1, 10 volumes of solvent per gram of crude solid) at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The solid was filtered and washed with MeOH (300 mL). The product was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* (58.8 g, 70%) as a white solid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=4.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J*=4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H). A 2-L 316-stainless steel pressure reactor was charged with 5 wt% Pd/C (15.4 g of 63.6 wt% water wet material, 5.6 g dry basis, 2.6 mmol Johnson Matthey A503032-5), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (55 g, 184 mmol), THF (1.1 L), deionized water (165 mL), HCl (37 wt% aqueous, 30 mL, 369 mmol) and quinoline (1.1 mL, 9.0 mmol). The vessel was purged, pressurized, and maintained at 40 psi with hydrogen supplied from a high pressure reservoir. The mixture was vigorously agitated at about 25 °C. After about 5 h the reactor was vented and purged with nitrogen to remove most of the dissolved hydrogen, and the reaction mixture was filtered to remove the catalyst. The reactor and catalyst cake were rinsed with THF: water (1:1, 2 x 40 mL). The combined filtrate and rinses were concd and EtOH (500 mL) was added then removed under reduced pressure. After two further azeotropes using EtOH (2 x 500 mL), the crude residue was

concd under reduced pressure to give a residue (76 g) that was suspended in EtOH (550 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with cold EtOH (50 mL). The wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride* (51.2 g, 82%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z*: 303 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride

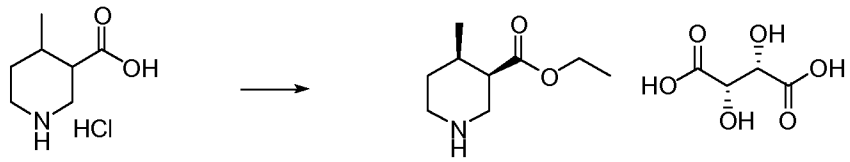
[0864]



[0865] AcOH (380 mL) was added to 4-methylnicotinic acid hydrochloride (50.5 g, 291 mmol, Maybridge) and PtO_2 (5.05 g, 22.2 mmol, Johnson Matthey) in a 600 mL stainless steel reactor. The mixture was stirred under 220 psi of hydrogen at ambient temperature for about 14 hr. The supernatant solution was filtered through a nylon membrane and rinsed with enough AcOH until only the catalyst remained. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a clear oil that solidified upon cooling to ambient temperature to give crude *4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid with AcOH* as an excipient (88.94 g, 170% crude): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) Rt = 0.44 min; MS m/z: 144 $(M+H)^+$,

Step E: (3*R*,4*R*)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate

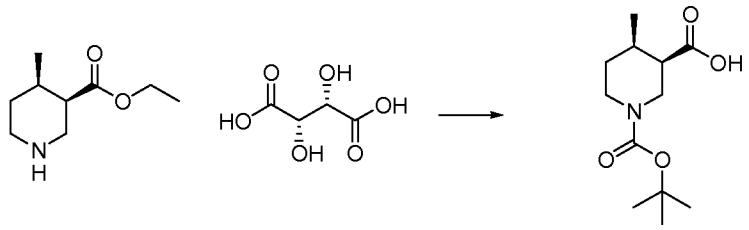
[0866]



[0867] Crude racemic 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (~70% chemical purity, approximately 15:1 cis:trans) in AcOH (2:1, 300 g) was dissolved in EtOH (1500 mL) and sparged with HCl (gas) for about 15 min. The reaction mixture was fitted with a balloon to allow for expansion then heated to about 85 °C. After about 48 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo* to provide a thick syrup containing racemic ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (260 g). To this ester was added $CHCl_3$ (1000 mL) followed by saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (500 mL) and NH_4OH (15% aqueous, 500 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with $CHCl_3$ (1000 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and then concd *in vacuo* to provide crude ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (200 g) as an oil. To a slurry of (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinic acid (150 g, 1001 mmol) in MeOH (200 mL) was added a solution of crude ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (200 g, 1168 mmol) in EtOAc (3000 mL). The mixture was stirred rapidly for about 3 h and the resulting solids were collected by filtration to provide the (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate salt as a white solid (245 g) (approximately 15:1 cis:trans, er = 48:52 for cis stereoisomers). The solids were dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and EtOAc (3000 mL) was slowly added until solids began to form. After about 30 min, the solids were collected by filtration and partially dried *in vacuo* to provide a stereo-enriched mixture containing *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate* as a white solid (145 g) (approximately 15:1 cis:trans, er = 60:40 for (*3R, 4R*):(*3S,* 4*S*) enantiomers). The above solids were dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and divided into four lots. Each lot (250 mL) was diluted with MeOH (500 mL) and EtOAc (3000 mL) was slowly added to the solution until solids formed. After about 4-15 h, the solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide multiple lots of partially resolved *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate,* these were combined and dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and EtOAc (4000 mL) was slowly added. After stirring for about 1 h the solids were collected by filtration to provide *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate* (4.5 g) (approximately 15:1 cis:trans, er = 98:2 for (3R, 4*R*):(3*S*, 4*S*) enantiomers), chiral analytical LC (Table 2, Method 30) minor isomer R_t = 12.2 min; MS *m/z:* 343 (M+(2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate+Na)$^+$; major isomer R_t = 10.6 min; MS *m/z:* 343 (M+(2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate+ Na)$^+$

Step F: (3*R*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid

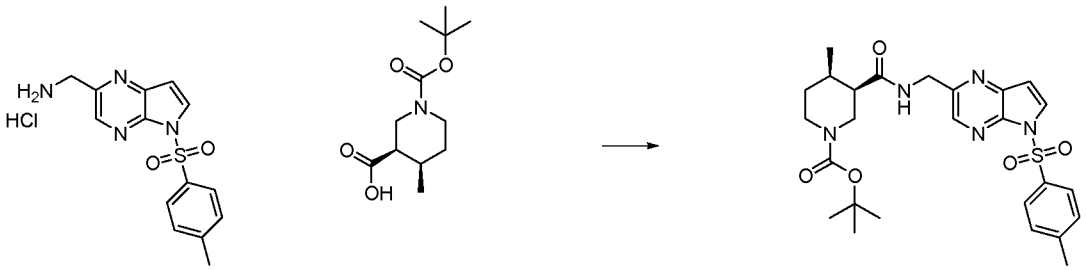
[0868]



[0869] To a flask charged with (3*R*,4*R*)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate (36.9 g, 115 mmol) was added a solution of HCl (6 N aqueous, 191 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was heated to about 90 °C. After about 4 h the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo.* To the residue was added $NaHCO_3$ (122 g, 1148 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (37.6 g, 172 mmol) followed by a mixture of 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) and water (500 mL). After about 2 h, Et_2O (500 mL) and water (500 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The pH was adjusted to about 4 with 1 N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide a white solid. The solid was slurried in heptane and filtered to provide *(3R,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid* (25 g, 89%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.90 min; MS *m/z:* 244 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

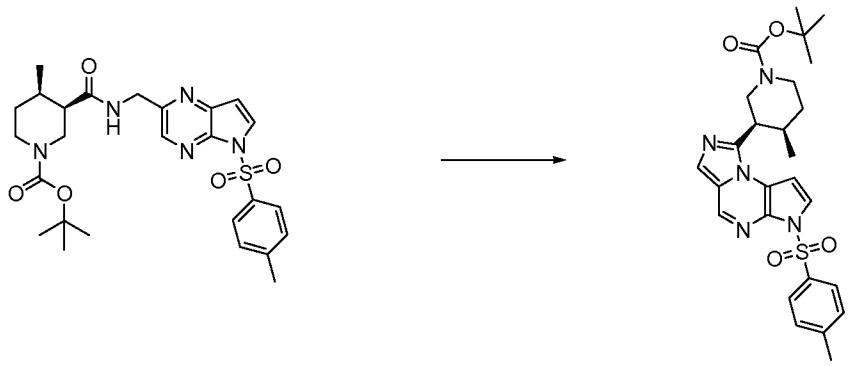
[0870]



[0871] To a slurry of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (34.0 g, 100 mmol, Example #5, Step C), (3*R*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid (24.43 g, 100 mmol) and HATU (38.2 g, 100 mmol) in DCM (700 mL) was added DIEA (52.6 mL, 301 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 45 min. The reaction was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (330 g) using 33-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl-4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (53 g, 100%) as a pale-yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z:* 528 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

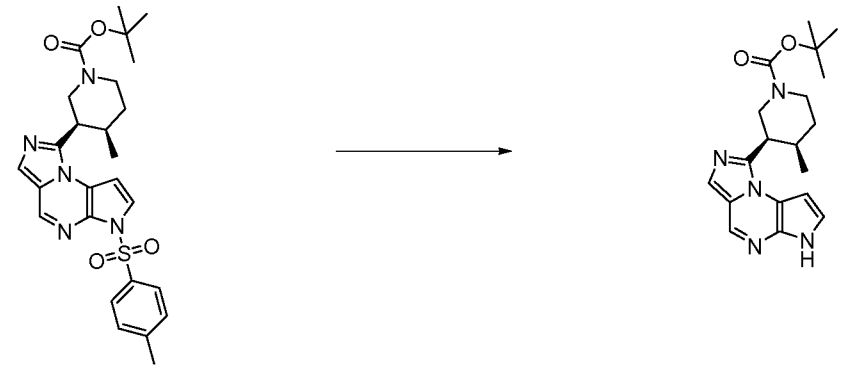
[0872]



[0873] A mixture of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl-4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methyl-carbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate (53 g, 100 mmol) and Lawesson's reagent (22.4 g, 55.2 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) was heated at about 80 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and then was partitioned between EtOAc (1000 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (700 mL). The organic layer was washed with additional saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (700 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) then mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (54.0 g, 127 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at about 25 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was partitioned with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (500 mL)/ water (500 mL) with DCM (1000 mL). The layers were filtered through Celite® and the Celite® pad was washed with DCM (500 mL). The combined layers were separated then the organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (800 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified on silica gel (330 g) using 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (40.5 g, 79%) as a yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.62 min; MS *m/z:* 510 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

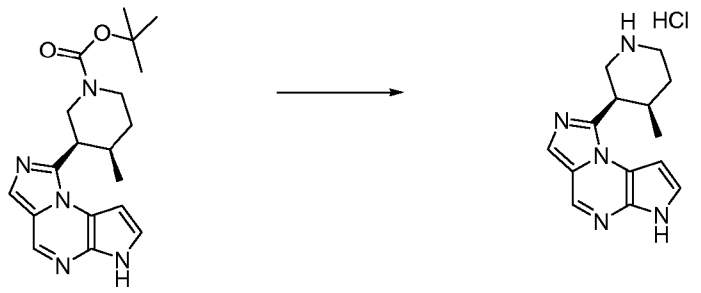
[0874]



[0875] To a solution of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (40 g, 78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (160 mL) was added NaOH (1 N aqueous, 157 mL). The mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The mixture was partitioned with HCl (4 N aqueous, 50 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 300 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (400 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The product was purified on silica gel (330 g) using 1-5% MeOH in DCM to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl 3-(6H-imidazol[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate* (30 g, 99%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.00 min; MS *m/z*: 356 $(M+H)^+$.

Step J: 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride

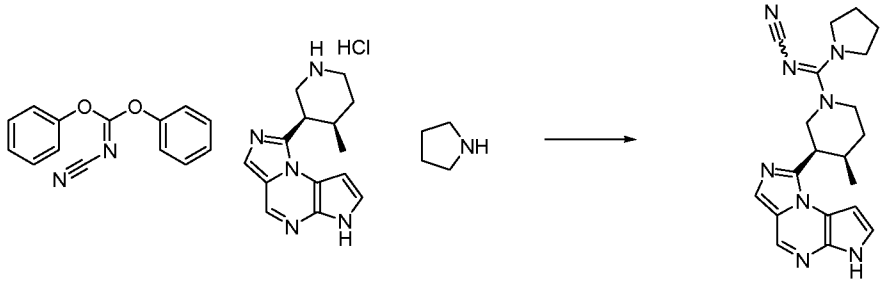
[0876]



[0877] To a solution of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methyl-piperidine-1-carboxylate (27.9 g, 78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (400 mL) was added HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 58.9 mL, 235 mmol). The resulting suspension was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and then was filtered, washed with 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) followed by Et_2O (100 mL), to give *1-((3R,4R)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride* (20.6 g, 89%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.27 min; MS *m/z*: 256 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: *N*-(((3*R*,4*R*)-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methylene)cyanamide

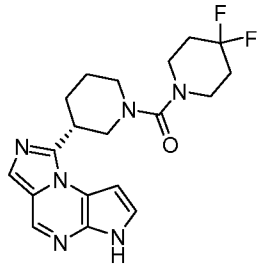
[0878]



[0879] To a solution of diphenyl cyanocarbonimidate (0.163 g, 0.685 mmol) and DIEA (0.239 mL, 1.371 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.20 g, 0.68 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in pyrrolidine (1.0 mL, 12 mmol) and transferred to a sealed microwave vessel. The reaction was heated at about 120 °C for about 30 min in a CEM microwave. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* and purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **i**) to give *N-(((3R,4R)-3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-methylene)cyanamide* (0.030 g, 11%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t =1.62 min; *m/z*: 377 $(M+H)^+$

Example #6*: (*R*)-(3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)methanone

[0880]



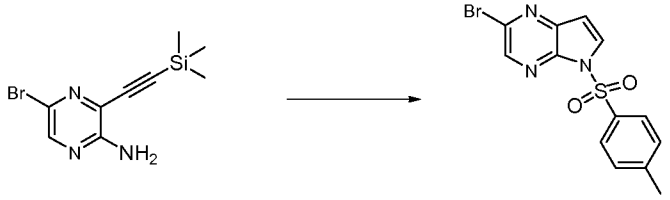
Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

[0881]

[0882] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

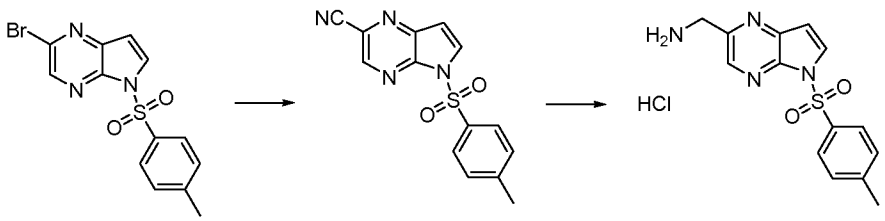
[0883]



[0884] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride

[0885]

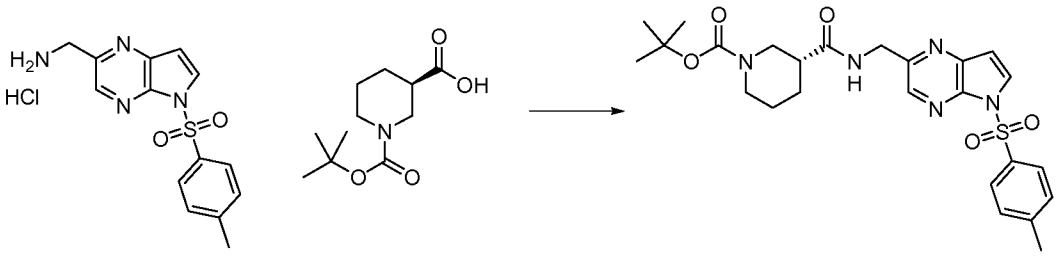


[0886] A 5 L reactor was charged with 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (98.8 g, 281 mmol), zinc dust (3.50 g, 53.3 mmol), palladium(II) trifluoroacetate (4.0 g, 12 mmol), and racemic-2-(di-t-butylphophino)-1,1'-binapthyl (9.8 g, 24.7 mmol). The flask was equipped with a powder addition device into which zinc cyanide (10.0 g, 157 mmol) was placed to be added later. The vessel was purged with argon for no longer than about 30 min and then argon sparged DMA (2 L) was added to the reactor. The mixture was stirred and heated to about 50 °C while maintaining an argon atmosphere. The resulting dark brown solution was further heated to about 95 °C while adding the zinc cyanide, from

the powder addition device, portionwise over about 15 min. Upon reaching about 95 °C, the brown mixture was stirred for about an additional 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, resulting in the precipitation of salts. The mixture was filtered through a Buchner funnel containing filter-aid and the filter cake was washed with DMA (20 mL). A solution of the crude product in DMA was added to cold (<10 °C) water (16 L) and stirred for about 30 min. The resulting suspension was filtered and the filter cake was rinsed again with water (1 L). The resulting wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven at about 50°C. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (1.5 L) and further dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$. After filtration, the solution was passed through a pad of silica (140 g), washing with additional solvent until only predominantly impurities were detected eluting off the pad. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude solid was triturated with MeOH/DCM (4:1, 10 volumes of solvent per gram of crude solid) at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The solid was filtered and washed with MeOH (300 mL). The product was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* (58.8 g, 70%) as a white solid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ:8.67 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=4.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J*=4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H). A 2-L 316-stainless steel pressure reactor was charged with 5 wt% Pd/C (15.4 g of 63.6 wt% water wet material, 5.6 g dry basis, 2.6 mmol, Johnson Matthey A503032-5), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (55 g, 184 mmol), THF (1.1 L), deionized water (165 mL), HCl (37 wt% aqueous, 30 mL, 369 mmol) and quinoline (1.1 mL, 9.0 mmol). The vessel was purged, pressurized, and maintained at 40 psi with hydrogen supplied from a high pressure reservoir. The mixture was vigorously agitated at about 25 °C. After about 5 h the reactor was vented and purged with nitrogen to remove most of the dissolved hydrogen, and the reaction mixture was filtered to remove the catalyst. The reactor and catalyst cake were rinsed with THF:water (1:1, 2 x 40 mL). The combined filtrate and rinses were concd and EtOH (500 mL) was added. After two additional solvent switches with EtOH (2 x 500 mL), the crude residue was concd under reduced pressure to give a residue (76 g) that was suspended in EtOH (550 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with cold EtOH (50 mL). The wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride* (51.2 g, 82%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z:* 303 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate

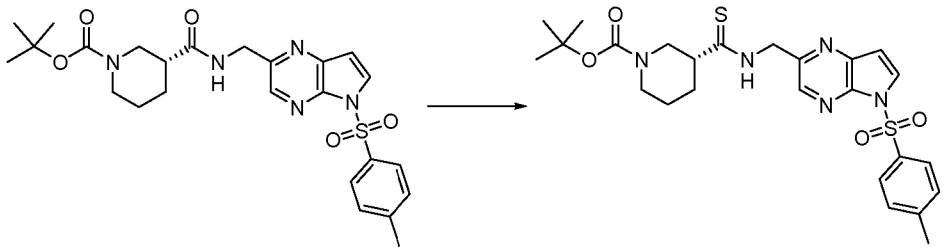
[0887]



[0888] To a solution of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (5 g, 14.7 mmol) in DCM (78 mL) was added DIEA (7.7 mL, 44.3 mmol) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min followed by the addition of (*R*)-*N*-Boc-piperdine-3-carboxylic acid (3.38 g, 14.7 mmol, CNH-Technologies) and HATU (5.61 g, 14.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for about 1 h at ambient temperature and to it was added water (30 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford crude *(R)-tert-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (7.58 g, 94%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.30 min; MS *m/z*: 514 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate

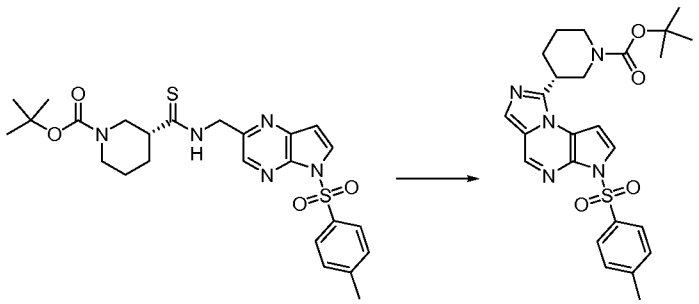
[0889]



[0890] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate (7.58 g, 13.8 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (130 mL) was added Lawesson's reagent (3.37 g, 8.32 mmol) and the reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C for about 2 h then cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved with EtOAc (40 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, (3 x 40 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford (R)-*tert-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (5.6 g, 74%, UV purity 97%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.60 min; MS *m/z:* 530 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

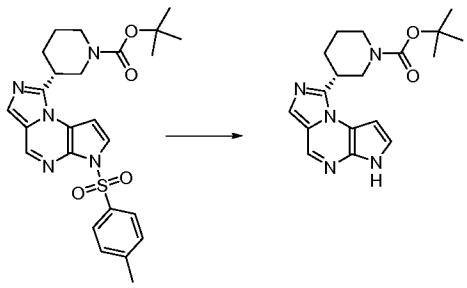
[0891]



[0892] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate (5.61 g, 10.3 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (96 mL) was added mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (4.38 g, 10.3 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h then filtered through a pad of Celite®. The Celite® pad was rinsed with EtOAc (50 mL) and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in EtOAc (40 mL) and the organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 40 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-tert-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (4.4 g, 87%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.49 min; MS *m/z:* 496 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

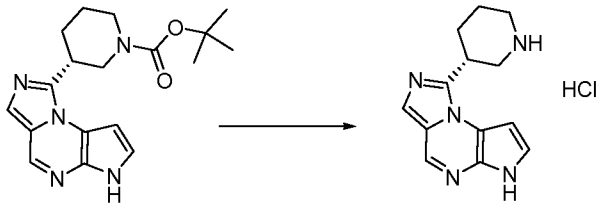
[0893]



[0894] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (4.44 g, 8.96 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (54 mL) was added NaOH (2 N aqueous, 8.9 mL, 18 mmol), and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 3 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (20 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-tert-butyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (2.80 g, 92%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride

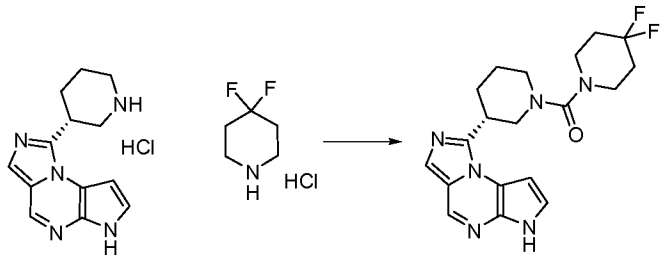
[0895]



[0896] A round bottom flask was charged with (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.8 g, 8.20 mmol), 1,4-dioxane (24 mL) and HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 6.2 mL, 24.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, Et_2O (40 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for about 15 min. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with Et_2O (50 mL) then dried in a vacuum oven at about 60 °C to afford *(R)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride* as an off-white solid (2.4 g, 94%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 0.81 min; MS *m/z* 242 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: (*R*)-(3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)methanone

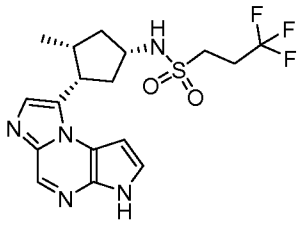
[0897]



[0898] To a solution of (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.24 g, 0.76 mmol) in pyridine (7.2 mL) was added CDI (0.14 g, 0.87 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 50 °C for about 2 h. Additional CDI (0.02 g, 0.14 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 1 h. To the reaction mixture was added 4,4-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride (0.12 g, 0.76 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 55 °C for about 1 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and stirred for about 2 d. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude residue dissolved with DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (2 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (2 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (3 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-(3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)methanone* (0.146 g, 49%) as an off white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.70 min; MS *m/z*: 389 $(M+H)^+$.

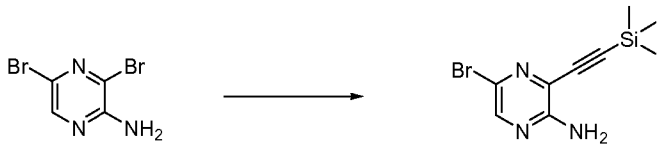
Example #7: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide

[0899]



Step A: 5-Bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

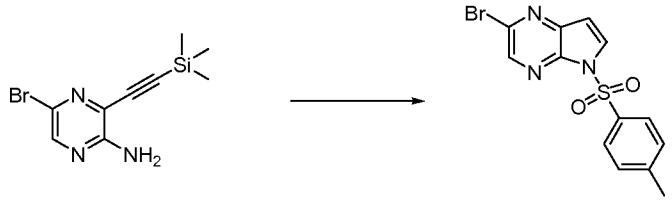
[0900]



[0901] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-Bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

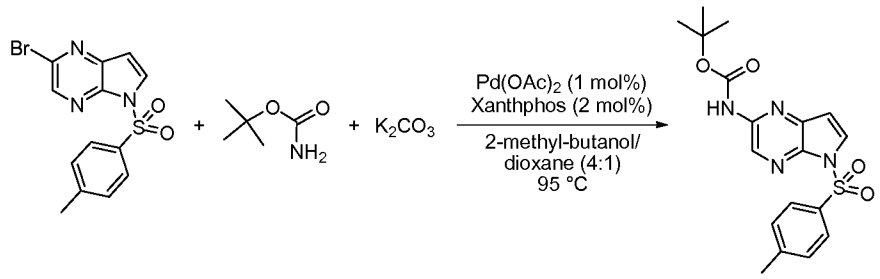
[0902]



[0903] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-Butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate

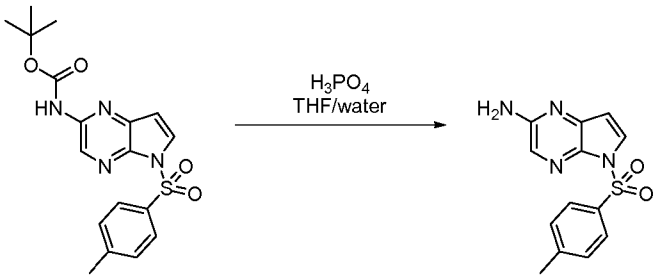
[0904]



[0905] 2-Bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl carbamate (14.9 g, 128 mmol), 325 mesh potassium carbonate (35.3 g, 256 mmol), palladium acetate (0.19 g, 0.85 mmol) and 9,9-dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene (Xantphos) (0.99 g, 1.70 mmol) were charged to a three-neck, 1L cylindrical reactor equipped with an over head stirrer, thermocouple and a reflux condenser. The solids were purged with argon for not less than 120 min. 2-methylbutanol (240 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (60 mL) were charged to a separate 500mL round bottom flask and purged with argon for not less than 60 min. The solvent mixture was transferred to the 1L flask using a cannula under a positive pressure of argon, the temperature was raised to about 95 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 3 h under a positive pressure of argon. The reaction mixture was cooled to about 40 °C, THF (100 mL) was added and filtered through a 2 inch pad of celite. The reaction mixture was split into 2 equal batches (about 200 mL) and each of the batches were purified separately. Each batch was diluted with THF (250 mL) and was transferred to a 1L cylindrical flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar. A solution of L-cysteine (0.76 g), potassium bicarbonate (1.52 g) and sodium chloride (0.76 g) in water (250 mL) was added to the above flask and was allowed to stir for about 2-4 h. The aqueous layer was separated. Formation of a rag layer was observed that was kept with the organic layer. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (100 mL) and the aqueous layer was separated. Charcoal (0.76 g) was added to the flask, stirred for about 2-4 h, filtered through a 2 inch pad of celite, rinsed with THF (30 mL) and concentrated *in vacuo* at about 60 °C to obtain an oil/solid slurry. A mixture of isopropanol (50 mL) and heptanes (15 mL) were added to the oil/solid slurry and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain light yellow colored solid. Isopropanol (90 mL) was added to the solid, heated to about 60 °C and mixed for about 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature with stirring, solids were filtered off, rinsed with heptane (40 mL) and dried overnight in a vacuum oven at about 50 °C. The 2 batches were combined to obtain *tert-butyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate* (12.87 g), as a light yellow colored solid. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 10.11 (s, 1H), 8.77 (s, 1H), 8.16 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 7.99 - 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 9H).

Step D: 5-Tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine

[0906]

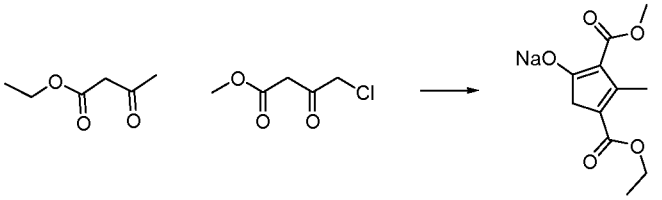


[0907] *tert*-Butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (14.0 g, 36.0 mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (28 mL) were charged to a 500 mL round bottom flask containing a magnetic stir bar. Phosphoric acid (10 equiv, 85%, 20.8 ml, 360 mmol) was added over about 5 minutes via needle and syringe. Upon addition, effervescing occurred and solids formed. The resultant slurry was heated to about 65 °C (bath temperature); upon reaching temperature all solids dissolved. After about 1 hr, there was no starting material present. The hot reaction mixture was diluted with tetrahydrofuran (115 mL); then the solution was allowed to cool to room temperature. A solution of potassium phosphate tribasic (35.3 g, 360 mmol) in water (145 mL) was prepared and added to the mixture over about 20 minutes with vigorous stirring. The biphasic mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel using THF and water. The layers were separated and the organic layer was transferred to a 500 mL round bottom flask. Water (100 mL) was added to the flask and the organics are removed under reduced pressure. This resulted in a suspension of solids in water, which was allowed to slurry for about 30 minutes. The solids were isolated by vacuum filtration and placed in a vacuum oven to dry (oven temperature about

50 °C) for about 16 hours. *5-Tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-amine* was isolated as an off white solid (10.1g, 97%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, d_6-DMSO) δ 7.88-7.84 (m, 3H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, *J*=8.4, 2H), 6.55 (d, *J*=4.0, 1H), 6.31 (s, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H)

Step E: Sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

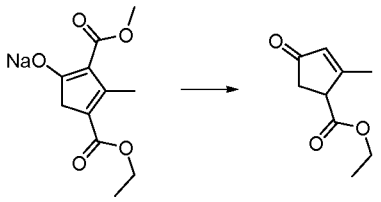
[0908]



[0909] In a 12 L round bottom flask, NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 159 g, 3985 mmol) was added in portions to stirred anhydrous THF (4004 mL) to give a gray suspension. The mixture was cooled to about 5 °C in an ice/salt bath before ethyl acetoacetate (506 mL, 3985 mmol, Alfa Aesar) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h during which time the temperature gradually increased to about 18 °C. After the addition was complete, the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h and then a solution of methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (230 mL, 1993 mmol, Oakwood) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h and then heated at about 50 °C for about 16h. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The orange solid was cooled to about 5 °C and an ice/water mixture (2 L) was added. The suspension was mixed by rotating on the rotovap without vacuum for about 30 min. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with ice-cold water (750 mL). Once most of the solvent (about 90%) had been removed, the wet solid was triturated with MeCN (750 mL), stirred for about 30 min and then the solid was collected by filtration while washing with Et_2O (2 x 500 mL). The solid was dried in air for about 16h and then *in vacuo* at about 55 °C to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (485 g, 98%): ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.95 (q, *J*= 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.69 (q, *J*= 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, *J*= 2.1 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step F: Ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

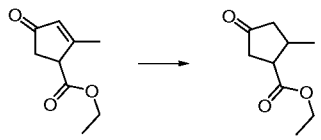
[0910]



[0911] In a 5 L round bottom flask, sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclo-penta-1,3-dienolate (485 g, 1954 mmol), KCl (204 g, 2736 mmol, JT Baker), and AcOH (392 mL, 6839 mmol, JT Baker) in toluene (1200 mL) and water (1200 mL) were heated at reflux for about 6 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature for about 16h. The reaction mixture was then poured into a 12 L flask and diluted with water (3 L). Solid $NaHCO_3$ (450 g, 5.3 mol) was added cautiously portionwise with stirring over about 1 h. After an additional about 30 min of stirring, the basic aqueous phase was separated and further extracted with Et_2O (4 x 400 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (4 x 500 mL) and saturated brine (500 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to yield a yellow oil that was purified by vacuum distillation (about 92-94 °C at about 0.4 mmHg) to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (229 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 - 6.01 (m, 1H), 4.26 - 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.32 - 1.27 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step G: Ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

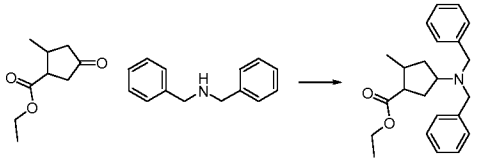
[0912]



[0913] EtOAc (580 mL) was added to a round bottom flask charged with 10 wt% Pd/C (7.6 g, 7.1 mmol) at about 0 °C, under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooling bath was removed and ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (60.0 g, 357 mmol) was added. Hydrogen gas was bubbled through the mixture for about 5 min and the mixture was then stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atmosphere) for about 48 h. The hydrogen source was removed and the mixture was bubbled with nitrogen for about 5 min and was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake was rinsed with EtOAc (500 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (59.9 g, 99%) as a yellow liquid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.18 (ddd, *J*=5.6, 6.8, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 2.73-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.60 (ddd, *J*=1.7, 5.5, 18.7 Hz, 1H), 2.42-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.15 (ddd, *J*=1.7, 7.9, 18.3 Hz, 1H), 1.29 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.07 (d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step H: Ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate

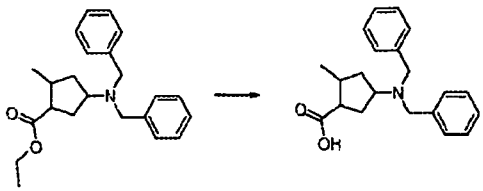
[0914]



[0915] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (10.0 g, 58.8 mmol) and DCE (180 mL). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (5.7 mL, 100 mmol) and dibenzylamine (11.3 mL, 58.8 mmol) were added dropwise, resulting in formation of a thick suspension. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 10 °C and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (21.2 g, 100 mmol) was added portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into stirred saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and was stirred for about 20 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude yellow oil was purified via flash column chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (15.5 g, 75%) as a colorless oil: ^{1}H NMR (pyridine-d_5) δ 7.53 (dd, *J*=0.9, 7.9 Hz, 4H), 7.43-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.33-7.25 (m, 2H), 4.22-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.70 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.34-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.76 (dd, *J*=7.9, 16.6 Hz, 1H), 2.25-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.09-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.52 (dd, *J*=10.5, 22.5 Hz, 1H), 1.16 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step I: 4-(Dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0916]

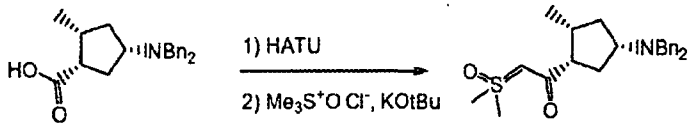


[0917] Ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate (3.65 g, 10.38 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of HCl (6 N aqueous, 20 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 72 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase was neutralized by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (3.3 g, 98%) as a white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.66 min; MS *m/z* 324

$(M+H)^+$. The procedure in Step A, Preparation #33 was utilized to provide (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid.

Step J: 2-(2-Methyl-4-(dibenzylamino)cyclopentyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethylide

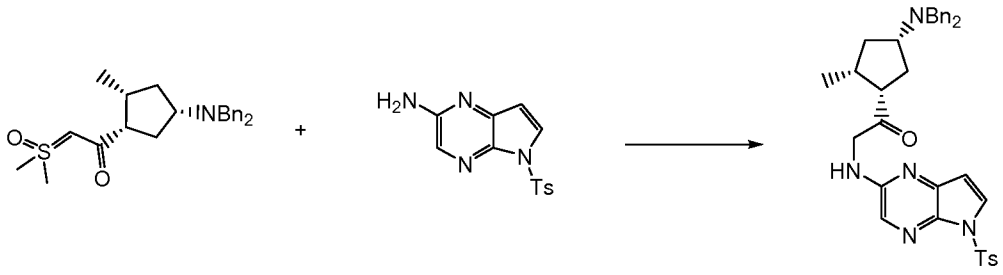
[0918]



[0919] Trimethylsulfoxonium chloride (26.1 g, 198 mmol), THF (202 ml), and potassium tert-butoxide (23.35 g, 202 mmol) were added to a 500 mL jacketed flask under a nitrogen blanket. The suspension was stirred for about 2 hours at about 65°C before being cooled to about 0°C. In a separate flask, (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (21.4 g, 66.2 mmol) was dissolved in THF (134 ml). HATU (31.4 g, 83 mmol) and triethylamine (11.53 ml, 83 mmol) were added and the solution and mixed for about 4h. With the sulfur ylide suspension maintained between about 0 and -5°C, the activated ester solution was filtered and then added dropwise over about 3h to the ylide suspension. The resultant bright yellow suspension was stirred for about 8h at about 5°C. Water (340 mL) and THF (30 mL) were added, and the mixture stirred for about 30 min at about 25 °C. Aqueous sodium chloride (15% *w/v,* 60 mL) was added to the solution and the layers separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous NaCl (15% w/v, 3x100 mL). The solution was concentrated and the crude oil was dissolved in methanol (150 mL) and water (150 mL) was added to the slurry which is stirred for about 1h at ambient temperature before being cooled to about 10°C and stirred overnight. The white solid was filtered and washed with chilled 1:1 MeOH/H2O (20 mL) and water (60 mL). The solid was dried in the vacuum oven to afford 2-(2-*methyl-4-(dibenzylamino)cyclopentyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethylide* (23.8 g, 90 % yield). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.30 (ddd, *J* = 15.0, 10.7, 4.6 Hz, 8H), 7.21 - 7.14 (m, 2H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 3.71 - 3.52 (m, 4H), 3.39 (d, *J*= 3.9 Hz, 6H), 3.13 - 2.99 (m, 1H), 2.48 - 2.39 (m, 1H), 2.05 - 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.82 - 1.66 (m, 2H), 1.43 - 1.30 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Step K: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

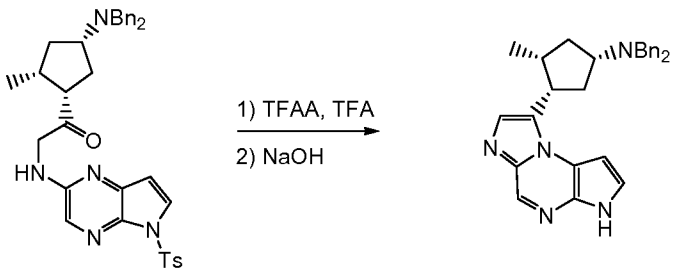
[0920]



[0921] To a 40 mL vial, 2-(2-methyl-4-(dibenzylamino)cyclopentyl)-dimethylsulfoxonium-2-oxo-ethylide (4.02 g, 10.1 mmol), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine (2.92 g, 10.1 mmol), and chloro (1,5-cyclooctadiene) iridium(I) dimer (0.17 g, 0.3 mmol, Alfa Aesar) was added. The reaction vessel was purged with N_2 for about 10 min. To the reaction vessel, degassed CH_3Cl (13 mL) was added via syringe. The reaction mixture was purged with N_2 for about 10 min and stirred under an atmosphere of N_2 at about 70 °C for about 68 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-25% EtOAc in heptane to yield *1-((1S,2R,4S)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (8.61 g, 56%) as tan foam. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.91 - 7.80 (m, 4H), 7.42 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.33 - 7.23 (m, 9H), 7.21 - 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.52 (d, *J*= 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.23 - 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.63 - 3.48 (m, 4H), 3.19 - 3.09 (m, 1H), 3.08 - 2.99 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.29 - 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.94 - 1.71 (m, 3H), 1.37 - 1.23 (m, 1H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 3H).

Step L: (1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-*N*,*N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine

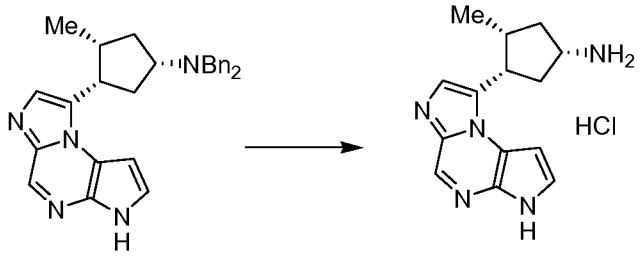
[0922]



[0923] To a 250 mL round-bottomed flask 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (11.2 g, 17.51 mmol) in acetonitrile (60 ml) was added. The mixture was cooled with an ice bath and TFA (2.70 ml, 35.0 mmol) and TFAA (24.46 ml, 175 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was warmed and stirred at about 40 °C for about 42 h. The reaction was then cooled in an ice bath and quenched with methanol (7 mL). After warming to ambient temperature and stirring for about 1 h, it was poured into ethyl acetate (100 mL) and aqueous sodium carbonate (10% w/v, 200 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer concentrated. The residue was dissolved in THF (120 ml) and 2N sodium hydroxide (35.0 ml, 70.0 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 60 °C and stirred for about 16 h. After cooling to ambient temperature, 2-methyl-tetrahydrofuran (100mL) and brine (100mL) were added and the layers separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with 2-methyl-tetrahydrofuran (50mL) and the combined organic layers washed with brine (50mL). The organic layer was concentrated, dissolved in EtOH (100mL) and treated with charcoal (500 mg) for about 1h. The charcoal was filtered off and the ethanol removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in $CHCl_3$ (50 mL) warmed to about 50 °C and heptane (50mL) was added. After cooling to ambient temperature, the product was collected, washed with 1:2 $CHCl_3$:heptane (30 mL) and dried in a vacuum oven to afford *(1S,3S,4R)-N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine* as a tan solid (5.1 g, 67%) ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 12.18 (s, 1H), 8.52 (s, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.44 - 7.29 (m, 8H), 7.22 (t, *J*= 7.2 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (d, *J*= 3.4 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (dd, *J*= 17.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.77 - 3.59 (m, 4H), 3.41 - 3.17 (m, 2H), 2.64 - 2.53 (m, 1H), 2.32 - 2.06 (m, 3H), 1.49 - 1.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 (d, *J*= 7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step M: (1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine hydrochloride

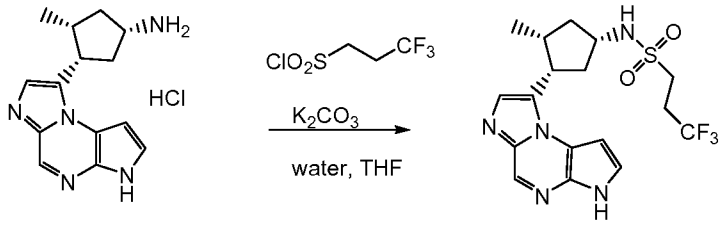
[0924]



[0925] To a 1.8 L stainless steel pressure bottle (1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-*N*,*N*-dibenzyl-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine (49 g, 112 mmol), 10% $Pd(OH)_2$/C (20 g, Johnson Mathey) and ethanol (750 ml) was added under nitrogen. The reactor was purged with nitrogen then hydrogen. The vessel was pressurized with hydrogen to about 30 psig. The mixture was agitated for about 22 hrs at about 50 °C. After cooling to ambient temperature, the reaction was filtered through a buchner funnel containing a glass fiber filter to remove the catalyst. Conc. HCl (12 M, 16.7 mL) was added and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in ethanol (100 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL), the solids collected by filtration, washed with 1:1 EtOAc:EtOH (30 mL) and dried in a vacuum oven to afford *(1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine hydrochloride* as an off-white solid (33.3 g, 86 %). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 13.11 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.65 - 8.42 (m, 4H), 7.88 (t, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 4.20 (dd, *J* = 17.3, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 3.75 - 3.52 (m, 1H), 2.77 - 2.63 (m, 1H), 2.61 - 2.52 (m, 1H), 2.33 (ddd, *J* = 31.4, 17.8, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (dt, *J*= 12.7, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 0.50 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step N: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide

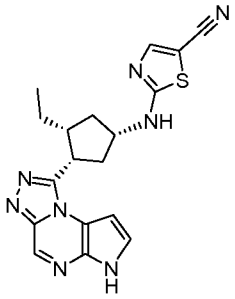
[0926]



[0927] To a 2 L flask (1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine hydrochloride (248.0 g, 733 mmol), water (1240 ml), THF (124 ml) and activated carbon (24.12 g) was added and stirred for about 10 min. The resulting mixture was filtered through celite rinsing with a mixture of water (100 mL) and THF (24 mL). Potassium carbonate (668 g, 4836 mmol) and THF (1736 ml) were added and a solution of 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (315 g, 1524 mmol, Matrix) in THF (620 ml) was added over about 1 hr. After cooling to ambient temperature the layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with THF (500 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous ammonium chloride (3 x100 mL) and concentrated to approximately 1 L. Water (1770 mL) was added slowly at about 50 °C and the slurry cooled to about 23 °C. The solids were collected by filtration, washed with 35% THF in water (750 mL) and dried in a vacuum oven. The crude material was dissolved in MeOH (4.5 L) and treated with activated carbon (28.3 g). After filtering through celite and rinsing with MeOH (500 mL), the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to approximately 1 L and water (800 mL) was added slowly at about 50 °C then cooled to 35 °C when additional water (360 mL) was added. The product was collected by filtration, washed with 1:1 MeOH:water (2 x 350 mL) and dried in a vacuum oven to afford *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide* (215.3 g, 71%) as a white crystalline solid (m.p. 225 °C). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 11.99 (bs, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.40 (bs, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.27 - 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (dt, J = 10.1, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.70 - 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.15 - 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.61 - 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.40 - 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.23 (dd, J = 13.3, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.16 - 2.03 (m, 1H), 1.94 - 1.77 (m, 1H), 1.20 - 0.99 (m, 1H), 0.17 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

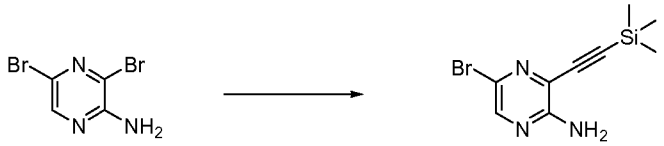
Example #8*: 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)thiazole-5-carbonitrile

[0928]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

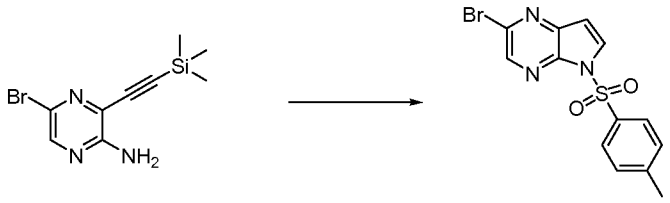
[0929]



[0930] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

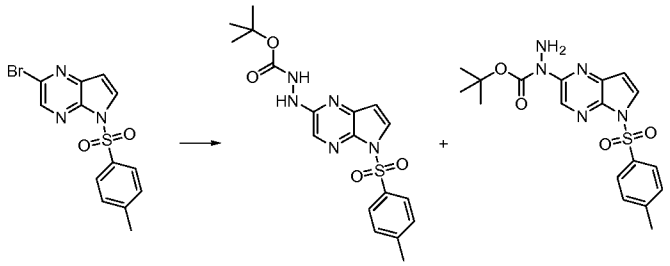
[0931]



[0932] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

[0933]

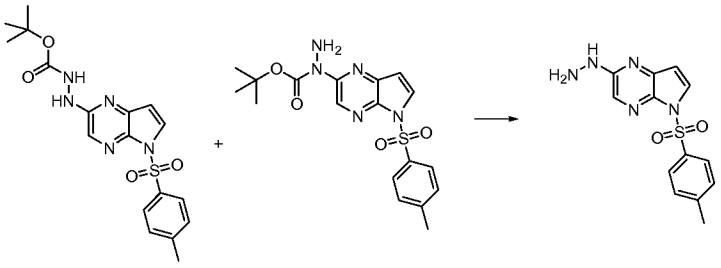


[0934] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-*

butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z:* 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

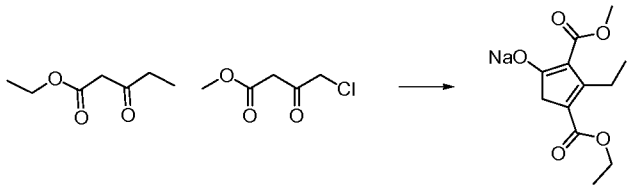
[0935]



[0936] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford *2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z:* 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

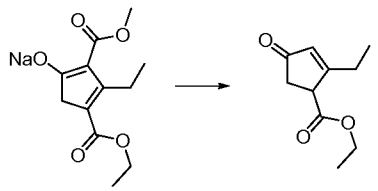
[0937]



[0938] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1 h in order to keep internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution, and methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1 h. The solid was suspended in Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1 L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (204.2 g, 89%) as a beige solid: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step F: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

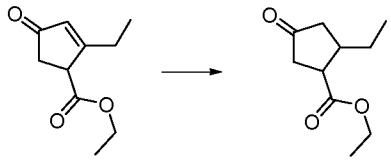
[0939]



[0940] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to $NaHCO_3$ (8% w/v aqueous, 3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

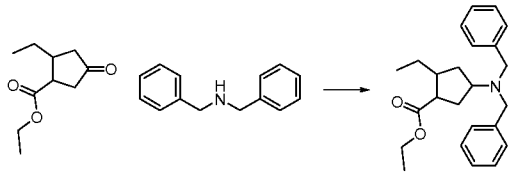
[0941]



[0942] A round bottom flask was charged with 10 wt% Pd/C (10 g, 9.4 mmol). The flask was cooled to about 0 °C and EtOAc (400 mL) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooling bath was removed and ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (47.8 g, 263 mmol) was added. Hydrogen gas was bubbled through the mixture for about 5 min and the mixture was then stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for about 48 h. The hydrogen source was removed and the mixture was bubbled with nitrogen for about 5 min and was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filter cake was rinsed with EtOAc (400 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (about 9:1 mixture *cis: trans)* (48.0 g, 99%) as a yellow liquid: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.23-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.59-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.26-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.41-1.30 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.23 (m, 3H), 1.02-0.91 (m, 3H).

Step H: ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[0943]

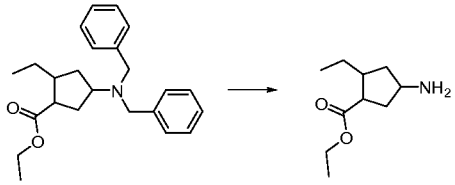


[0944] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (95.9 g, 521 mmol) and DCE (1.8 L). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (45 mL, 780 mmol) and dibenzylamine (120 mL, 625 mmol) were added dropwise, resulting in the formation of a thick suspension. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 10 °C and additional DCE (500 mL) was added. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (166 g, 781 mmol) was added portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into stirred saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (1.5 L), followed by the portionwise addition of solid $NaHCO_3$ (175 g). The mixture was stirred for about 2 h and the organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude yellow oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-20% EtOAc in heptane to yield *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (136.6 g, 72%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t

= 3.26 min; MS *m/z:* 366 $(M+H)^+$

Step I: ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

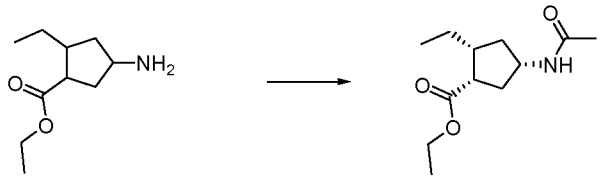
[0945]



[0946] To a vessel containing a slurry of 20 wt% $Pd(OH)_2$ on C (12.9 g, 18.4 mmol) in EtOH (1.0 L) was added ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (129 g, 352 mmol). The reaction was shaken for about 90 min at about 50 °C under about 30 psi of hydrogen. After removal of the hydrogen source, a nitrogen atmosphere was introduced and the resulting mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (64.5 g, 99%) as a yellow syrup: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.03-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.17 (m, 1H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.09-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.02-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.48 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.18 (m, 1H), 1.09 (m, 3H), 1.03 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.69 (m, 3H).

Step J: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

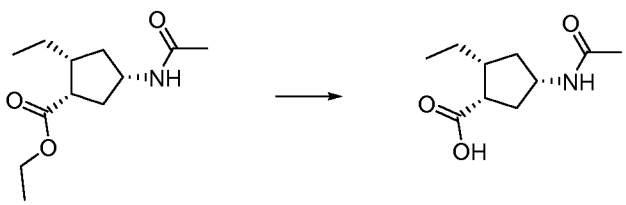
[0947]



[0948] A solution of ethyl 4-amino-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (49.0 g, 264 mmol) in pyridine (214 mL, 2645 mmol) was cooled to about 0 °C. Acetic anhydride (125 mL, 1322 mmol) was added and stirring was continued at about 0 °C for about 15 min. The resulting solution was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 12 h. The reaction was concd under reduced pressure and EtOAc (500 mL) and HCl (1 N aqueous, 200 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with HCl (1 N aqueous, 200 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 200 mL) and brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered through a pad of Florisil® while washing with EtOAc (600 mL), and concd under reduced pressure to give an off-white solid (52 g) that was purified by using General Procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **24,** R_t = 8.2 min, or=positive) to give *(1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (20.3 g, 34%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.82 min; MS *m/z*: 228 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[0949]

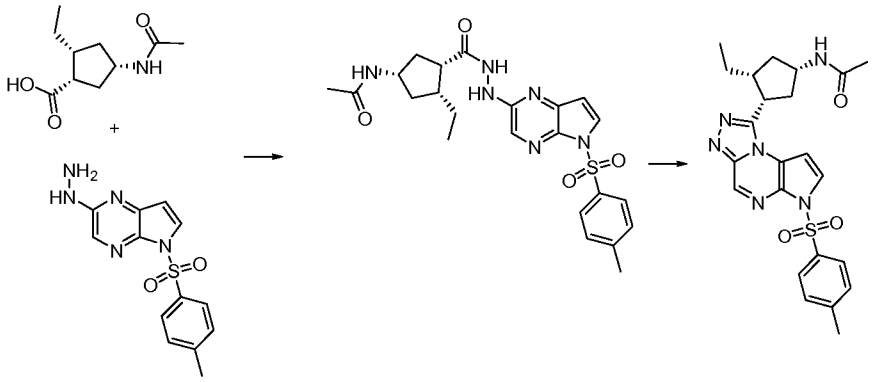


[0950] To a flask containing (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (9.44 g, 41.5 mmol) was added NaOH (2 N aqueous, 141 mL, 282 mmol). After stirring at ambient temperature for about 12 h, the reaction was acidified to about pH 1 by the addition of 6 N aqueous HCl (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 500 mL). The combined

organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give crude *(1S,2R,4S)-4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (7.25 g, 88%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.51 min; MS *m/z*: 200 $(M-H)^+$.

Step L: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide

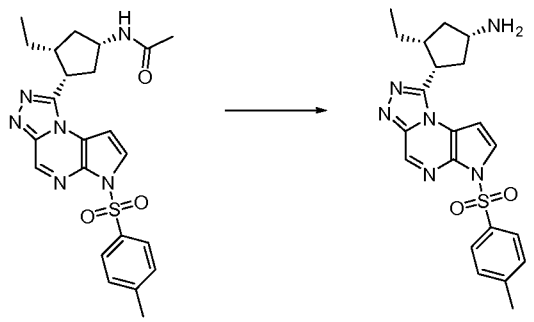
[0951]



[0952] To a mixture of (1*S*, 2R, 4*S*)-4-acetamido-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (3.03 g, 15.2 mmol) in DCM (90 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (4.20 g, 13.8 mmol, Example #4, Step D), HATU (5.53 g, 14.5 mmol) and TEA (7.72 mL, 55.4 mmol). After stirring at ambient temperature for about 2 h, the reaction was diluted with water (60 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)cyclopentyl)acetamide* (7.0 g, 90%, 87% purity) as a tan foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.96 min; MS *m/z*: 485 $(M+H)^+$. To a solution of impure *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)-cyclopentyl)acetamide (9.40 g, 19.4 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) was added TEA (8 mL, 58 mmol) and thionyl chloride (1.9 mL, 27.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h, and then cooled to about 0 °C and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each) were added. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 50-100% EtOAc/MeOH/Et_2NH (90:9:1) in EtOAc to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetamide* (6.00 g, 66%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.03 min; MS *m/z:* 467 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine

[0953]

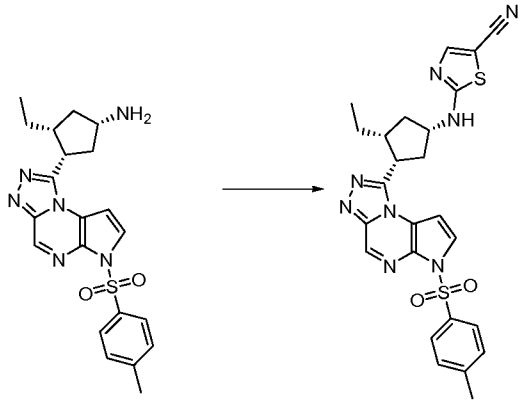


[0954] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cy-

clopentyl)acetamide (6.0 g, 12.86 mmol, Example #8 Step L) in 1,4-dioxane (78 mL) was added HCl (6 N aqueous, 75 mL, 450 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 95 °C for about 16 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL). The aqueous portion was extracted with additional DCM (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH (950:45:5) in DCM to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine* (3.05 g, 56%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t= 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 425 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)thiazole-5-carbonitrile

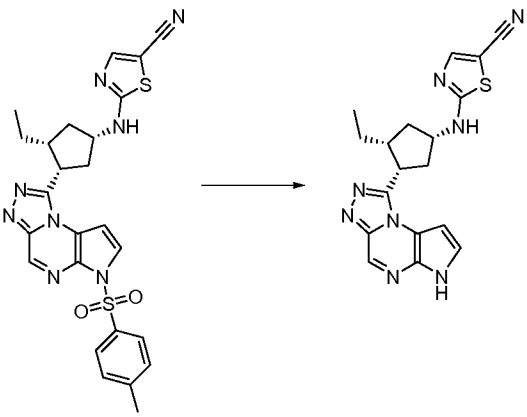
[0955]



[0956] A mixture of (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.20 g, 0.47 mmol), EtOH (1.3 mL), DIEA (0.33 mL, 1.88 mmol), and 2-chlorothiazole-5-carbonitrile (0.082 g, 0.56 mmol, Ark Pharm) was heated in a CEM microwave at about 150 °C for about 30 min (250 psi maximum pressure, 5 min maximum ramp, 300 maximum watts). The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude oil was dissolved in DCM (10 mL) and washed with water (2 x 10 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-70% EtOAc in DCM to give *2-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)thiazole-5-carbonitrile* (0.21 g, 84%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.53 min; MS *m/z:* 533 $(M+H)^+$.

Step O: 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)thiazole-5-carbonitrile

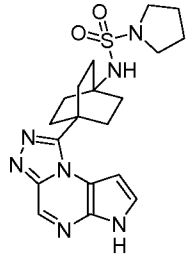
[0957]



[0958] A mixture of 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)thiazole-5-carbonitrile (0.21 g, 0.39 mmol), 1,4-dioxane (4.5 mL), EtOH (3.5 mL) and Na_2CO_3 (2 N aqueous, 5.8 mL, 15.7 mmol) was heated at about 50 °C for about 12 h. The reaction mixture was neutralized to pH 7 by the addition of AcOH (0.3 mL), washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 5 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *2-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonitrile* (0.09 g, 60%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.95 min; MS *m/z*: 379 $(M+H)^+$.

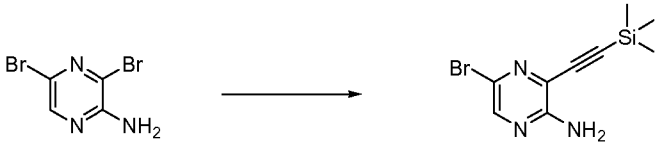
Example #9: *N*-(4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide

[0959]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

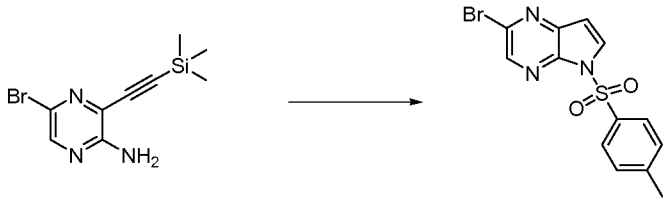
[0960]



[0961] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[0962]

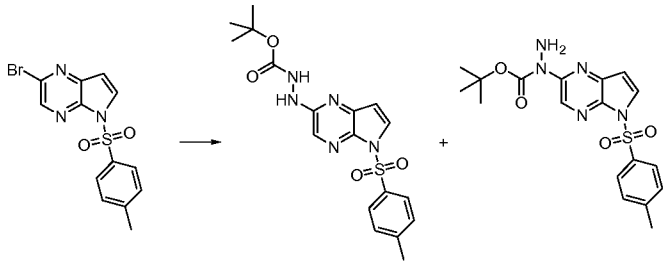


[0963] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluene-

nesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

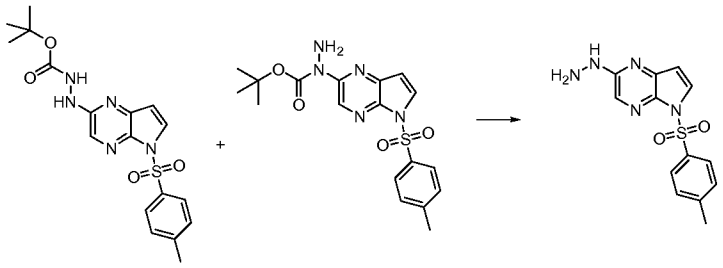
[0964]



[0965] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z:* 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[0966]

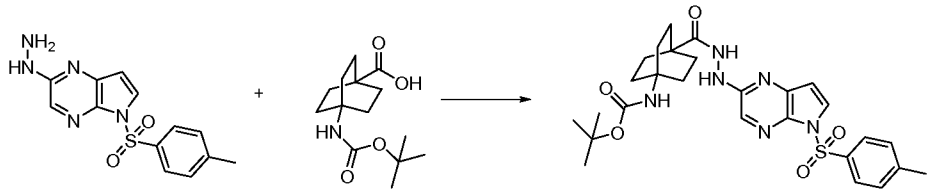


[0967] HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol) was added to a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H* pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of crude solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum

oven to a constant weight to afford 2-*hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z:* 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate

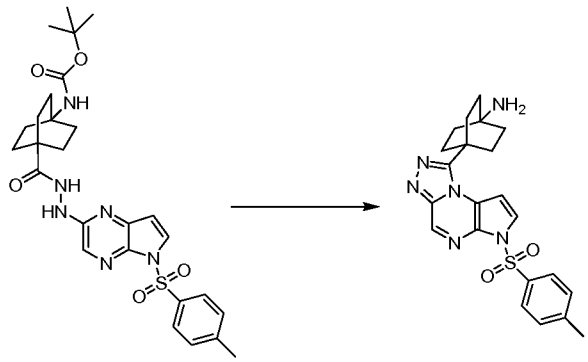
[0968]



[0969] A round bottom flask was charged with 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (3.75 g, 11.1 mmol), 4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylic acid (3.0 g, 11 mmol, Prime Organics), HATU (4.23 g, 11.1 mmol), TEA (6.2 mL, 44 mmol), and DCM (65 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (30 mL) and the initial layers that formed were separated. The remaining aqueous emulsion was filtered through Celite®. The filtrate layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with additional DCM (60 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (3 x 50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in DCM to afford *tert-butyl 4-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate* as a brown amorphous solid (5.38 g, 87%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z* 555 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine

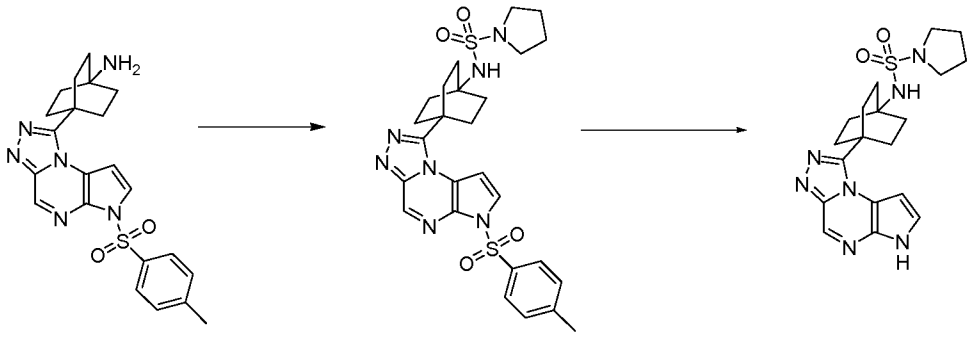
[0970]



[0971] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate (6.1 g, 11.0 mmol), TEA (6.1 mL, 44.0 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (110 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (2.0 mL, 27.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 2 h then cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 50 mL). The aqueous portion was filtered to give *4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]-octan-1-amine* as a brown solid (1.17 g, 24%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.28 min; MS *m/z:* 437 $(M+H)^+$. The remaining filtrate was extracted with EtOAc (10 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to afford crude *tert-butyl* 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-ylcarbamate (3.5 g). The crude Boc-protected material was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (38 mL) and HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 8 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 3 h. The precipitate formed was filtered, dissolved in DCM (50 mL), and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 20 mL). The layers were separated and the organic portion was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give additional *4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine* as a brown solid (2.3 g, 50% over 2 steps): LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.28 min; MS *m/z:* 437 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: *N*-(4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide

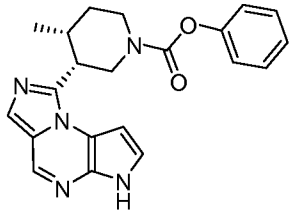
[0972]



[0973] A round bottom flask was charged with 4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine (0.12 g, 0.28 mmol), DIEA (0.48 mL, 2.8 mmol) in DMA (2.75 mL). Pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.07 g, 0.41 mmol, Matrix) was added dropwise and reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. K_2CO_3 (0.190 g, 1.37 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-(4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide,* which was dissolved in NaOH (1 N aqueous, 1.10 mL, 1.10 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and heated at about 50 °C for about 1 h. The crude material was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC (Table 2, Method **l)** to give *N-(4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.042 g, 37%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.81 min; MS *m/z* 416 $(M+H)^+$.

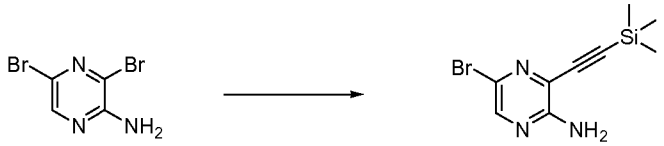
Example #10*: (3*R*,4*R*)-phenyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

[0974]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

[0975]

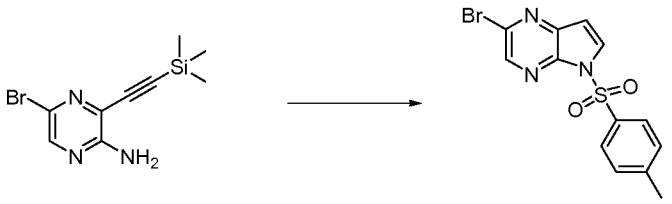


[0976] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown

solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

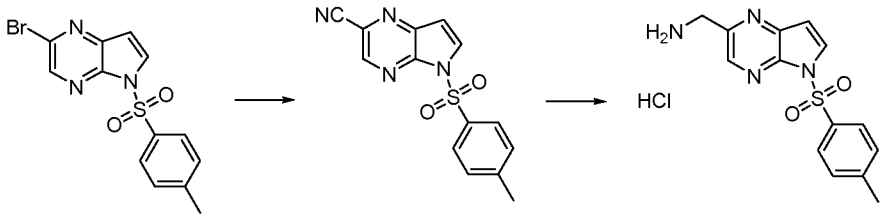
[0977]



[0978] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride

[0979]

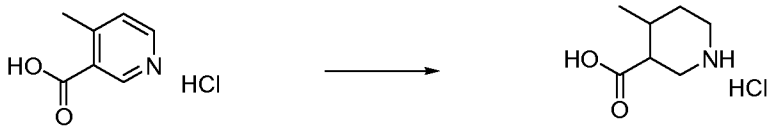


[0980] A 5 L reactor was charged with 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (98.8 g, 281 mmol), zinc dust (3.50 g, 53.3 mmol), palladium(II) trifluoroacetate (4.0 g, 12 mmol), and racemic-2-(di-*t*-butylphophino)-1,1'-binapthyl (9.8 g, 24.7 mmol). The flask was equipped with a powder addition device into which zinc cyanide (10.0 g, 157 mmol) was placed to be added at a later step. The vessel was purged with argon for no longer than about 30 min and then argon sparged DMA (2 L) was added to the reactor. The mixture was stirred and heated to about 50 °C while maintaining an argon atmosphere. The resulting dark brown solution was further heated to about 95 °C while adding the zinc cyanide, from the powder addition device, portionwise over about 15 min. Upon reaching about 95 °C, the brown mixture was stirred for about an additional 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, resulting in the precipitation of salts. The mixture was filtered through a Buchner funnel containing filter-aid and the filter cake was washed with DMA (20 mL). A solution of the crude product in DMA was added to cold (<10 °C) water (16 L) and stirred for about 30 min. The resulting suspension was filtered and the filter cake was rinsed again with water (1 L). The resulting wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven at about 50 °C. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (1.5 L) and further dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$. After filtration, the solution was passed through a pad of silica (140 g), using DCM as the eluent until only predominantly impurities were detected eluting off the pad. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude solid was triturated with MeOH/DCM (4:1, 10 volumes of solvent per gram of crude solid) at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The solid was filtered and washed with MeOH (300 mL). The product was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *5-tosyl-5H pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* (58.8 g, 70%) as a white solid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=4.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J*=4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H). A 2-L 316-stainless steel pressure reactor was charged with 5 wt% Pd/C (15.4 g of 63.6 wt% water wet material, 5.6 g dry basis, 2.6 mmol Johnson Matthey A503032-5), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (55 g, 184 mmol), THF (1.1 L), deionized water (165 mL), HCl (37 wt% aqueous, 30 mL, 369 mmol) and quinoline (1.1 mL, 9.0 mmol). The vessel was purged, pressurized, and maintained at 40 psi with hydrogen supplied from a high pressure reservoir. The mixture was vigorously agitated at about 25 °C. After about 5 h the reactor was vented and purged with nitrogen to remove most of

the dissolved hydrogen, and the reaction mixture was filtered to remove the catalyst. The reactor and catalyst cake were rinsed with THF: water (1:1, 2 × 40 mL). The combined filtrate and rinses were concd and EtOH (500 mL) was added then removed under reduced pressure. After two further azeotropes using EtOH (2 x 500 mL), the crude residue was concd under reduced pressure to give a residue (76 g) that was suspended in EtOH (550 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with cold EtOH (50 mL). The wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride* (51.2 g, 82%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z*: 303 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride

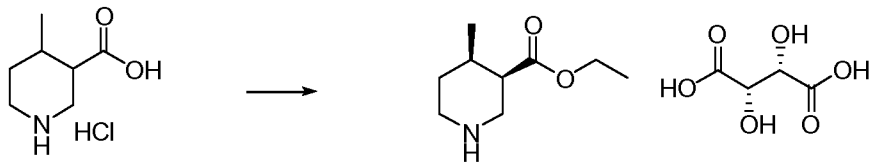
[0981]



[0982] AcOH (380 mL) was added to 4-methylnicotinic acid hydrochloride (50.5 g, 291 mmol, Maybridge) and PtO_2 (5.05 g, 22.2 mmol, Johnson Matthey) in a 600 mL stainless steel reactor. The mixture was stirred under 220 psi of hydrogen at ambient temperature for about 14 hr. The supernatant solution was filtered through a nylon membrane and rinsed with enough AcOH until only the catalyst remained. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a clear oil that solidified upon cooling to ambient temperature to give crude *4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid with AcOH* as an excipient (88.94 g, 170%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) Rt = 0.44 min; MS m/z: 144 $(M+H)^+$,

Step E: (3*R*,4*R*)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate

[0983]

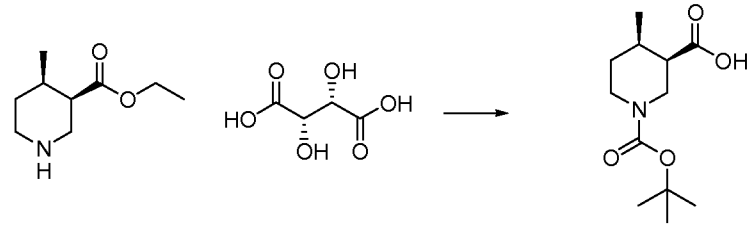


[0984] Crude racemic 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (~70% chemical purity, approximately 15:1 cis:trans) in AcOH (2:1, 300 g) was dissolved in EtOH (1500 mL) and sparged with HCl (gas) for about 15 min. The reaction mixture was fitted with a balloon to allow for expansion then heated to about 85 °C. After about 48 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo* to provide a thick syrup containing racemic ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (260 g). To this ester was added $CHCl_3$ (1000 mL) followed by saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (500 mL) and NH_4OH (15% aqueous, 500 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with $CHCl_3$ (1000 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and then concd *in vacuo* to provide crude ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (200 g) as an oil. To a slurry of (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinic acid (150 g, 1001 mmol) in MeOH (200 mL) was added a solution of crude ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (200 g, 1168 mmol) in EtOAc (3000 mL). The mixture was stirred rapidly for about 3 h and the resulting solids were collected by filtration to provide the (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate salt as a white solid (245 g) (approximately 15:1 cis:trans, er = 48:52 for cis stereoisomers). The solids were dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and EtOAc (3000 mL) was slowly added until solids began to form. After about 30 min, the solids were collected by filtration and partially dried *in vacuo* to provide a stereo-enriched mixture containing *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate* as a white solid (145 g) (approximately 15:1 cis:trans, er = 60:40 for (*3R, 4R*):(*3S,* 4*S*) enantiomers). The above solids were dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and divided into four lots. Each lot (250 mL) was diluted with MeOH (500 mL) and EtOAc (3000 mL) was slowly added to the solution until solids formed. After about 4-15 h, the solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide multiple lots of partially resolved *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate,* these were combined and dissolved in MeOH (1000 mL) and EtOAc (4000 mL) was slowly added. After stirring for about 1 h the solids were collected by filtration to provide *(3R,4R)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2S,3S)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate* (4.5 g) (approximately 15:1

cis:trans, er = 98:2 for (3R, 4*R*):(3*S*, 4*S*) enantiomers), chiral analytical LC (Table 2, Method **30**) minor isomer R_t = 12.2 min; MS *m/z:* 343 (M+(2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate+Na)$^+$; major isomer R_t = 10.6 min; MS *m/z*: 343 (M+(2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate+ Na)$^+$

Step F: (3*R*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid

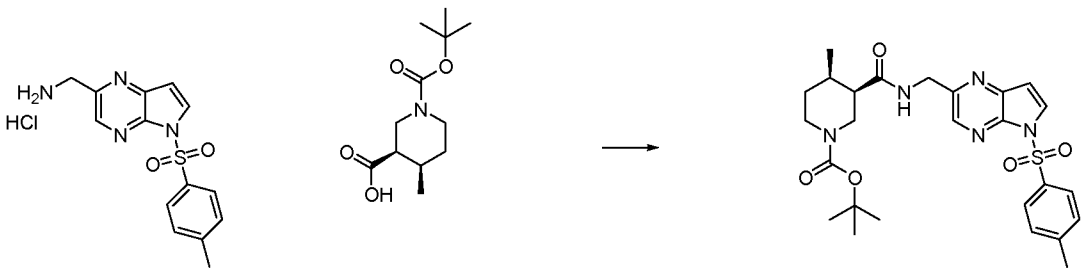
[0985]



[0986] To a flask charged with (3*R*,4*R*)-ethyl 4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylate (2*S*,3*S*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate (36.9 g, 115 mmol) was added a solution of HCl (6 N aqueous, 191 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was heated to about 90 °C. After about 4 h the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo.* To the residue was added $NaHCO_3$ (122 g, 1148 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (37.6 g, 172 mmol) followed by a mixture of 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) and water (500 mL). After about 2 h, Et_2O (500 mL) and water (500 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The pH was adjusted to about 4 with 1 N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide a white solid. The solid was slurried in heptane and filtered to provide *(3R,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid* (25 g, 89%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.90 min; MS *m/z*: 244 (M+H)$^+$.

Step G: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

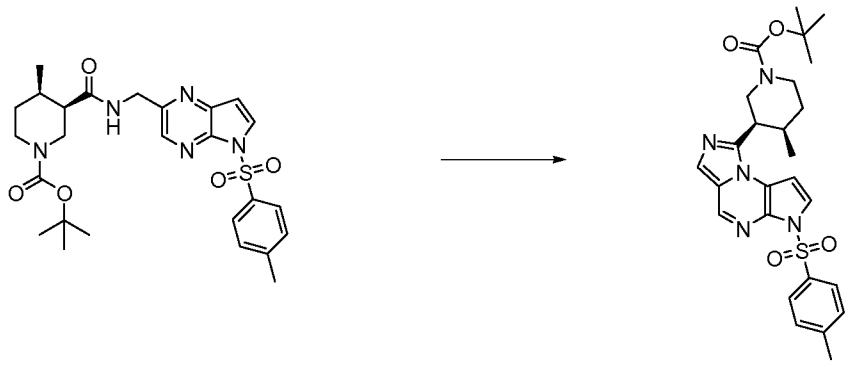
[0987]



[0988] To a slurry of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (34.0 g, 100 mmol, Example #5, Step C), (3*R*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid (24.43 g, 100 mmol) and HATU (38.2 g, 100 mmol) in DCM (700 mL) was added DIEA (52.6 mL, 301 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 45 min. The reaction was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (330 g) using 33-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl-4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (53 g, 96%) as a pale-yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.40 min; MS *m/z*: 528 (M+H)$^+$.

Step H: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

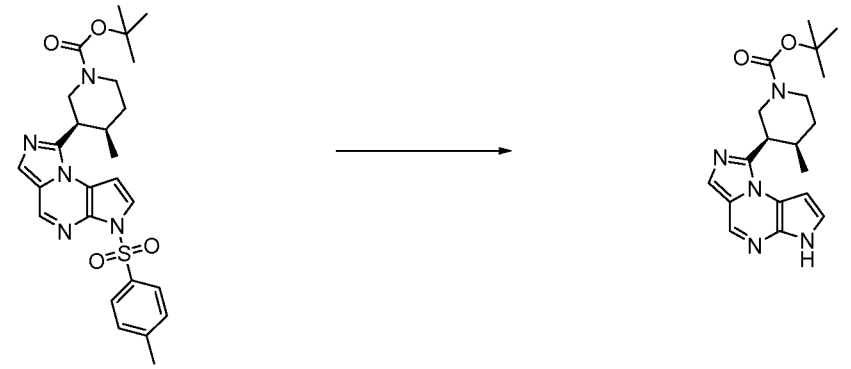
[0989]



[0990] A mixture of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl-4-methyl-3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methyl-carbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate (53 g, 100 mmol) and Lawesson's reagent (22.4 g, 55.2 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) was heated at about 80 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and then was partitioned between EtOAc (1000 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (700 mL). The organic layer was washed with additional saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (700 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) then mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (54.0 g, 127 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at about 25 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was partitioned with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (500 mL)/ water (500 mL) with DCM (1000 mL). The layers were filtered through Celite® and the Celite® pad was washed with DCM (500 mL). The combined layers were separated then the organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (800 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and then concd *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified on silica gel (330 g) using 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (40.5 g, 79%) as a yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.62 min; MS *m/z*: 510 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl-3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

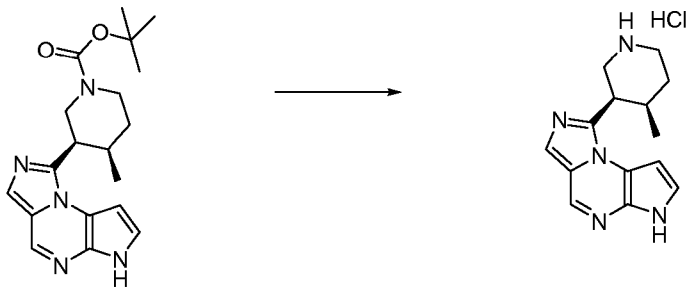
[0991]



[0992] To a solution of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 4-methyl-3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (40 g, 78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (160 mL) was added NaOH (1 N aqueous, 157 mL). The mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The mixture was partitioned with HCl (4 N aqueous, 50 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 300 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (400 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered then concd *in vacuo.* The product was purified on silica gel (330 g) using 1-5% MeOH in DCM to give *(3R,4R)-tert-butyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate* (30 g, 99%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.00 min; MS *m/z*: 356 $(M+H)^+$.

Step J: 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride

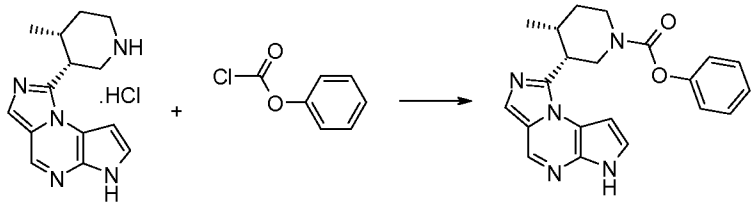
[0993]



[0994] To a solution of (3*R*,4*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (27.9 g, 78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (400 mL) was added HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 58.9 mL, 235 mmol). The resulting suspension was heated at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and then was filtered, washed with 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) followed by Et_2O (100 mL), to give *1-((3R,4R)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride* (20.6 g, 89%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.27 min; MS *m/z*: 256 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: (3*R*,4*R*)-phenyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

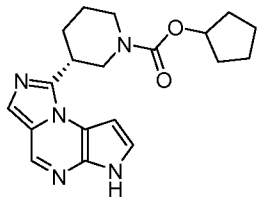
[0995]



[0996] To a solution of 1-((3*R*,4*R*)-4-methylpiperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.06 g, 0.21 mmol) in MeCN (1 mL) at about 0 °C was added TEA (0.06 mL, 0.41 mmol), THF (0.6 mL) and DMAP (0.006 g, 0.050 mmol) then phenyl chloroformate (0.026 mL, 0.206 mmol) and stirred for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in DCM (3 mL) and washed with water (2 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (2 mL) and brine (2 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method g) to give *(3R,4R)-phenyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate* (0.010 g, 11%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.95 min; MS *m/z* 376 $(M+H)^+$.

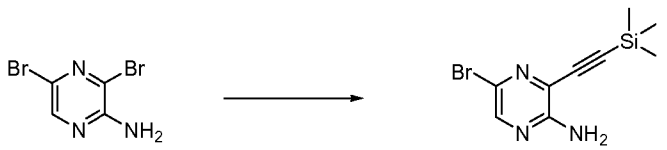
Example #11*: (*R*)-cyclopentyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

[0997]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

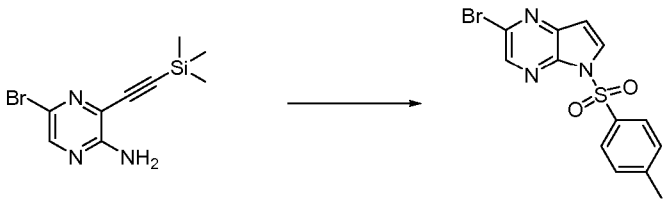
[0998]



[0999] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

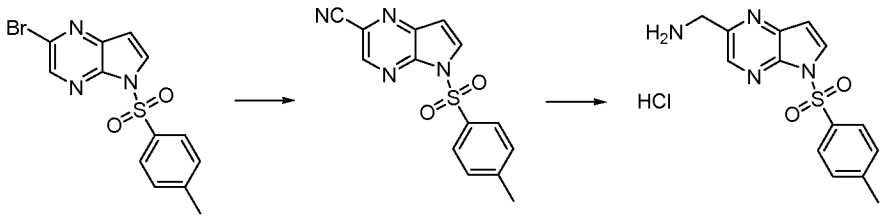
[1000]



[1001] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride

[1002]

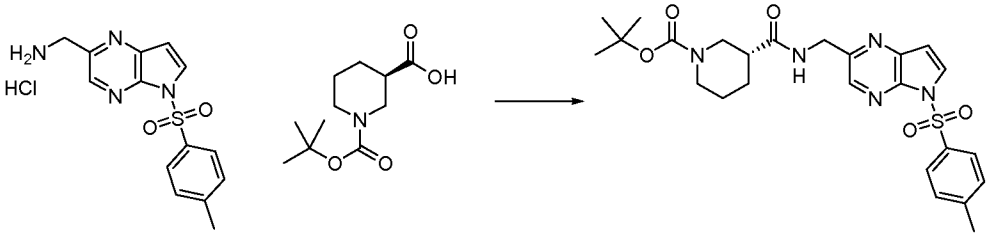


[1003] A 5 L reactor was charged with 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (98.8 g, 281 mmol), zinc dust (3.50 g, 53.3 mmol), palladium(II) trifluoroacetate (4.0 g, 12 mmol), and racemic-2-(di-*t*-butylphophino)-1,1'-binapthyl (9.8 g, 24.7 mmol). The flask was equipped with a powder addition device into which zinc cyanide (10.0 g, 157 mmol) was placed to be added at a later step. The vessel was purged with argon for no longer than about 30 min and then argon sparged DMA (2 L) was added to the reactor. The mixture was stirred and heated to about 50 °C while maintaining an argon atmosphere. The resulting dark brown solution was further heated to about 95 °C while adding the zinc cyanide, from the powder addition device, portionwise over about 15 min. Upon reaching about 95 °C, the brown mixture was stirred for about an additional 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, resulting in the precipitation of salts. The mixture was filtered through a Buchner funnel containing filter-aid and the filter cake was washed with DMA (20 mL). A solution of the crude product in DMA was added to cold (<10 °C) water (16 L) and stirred for about 30 min.

The resulting suspension was filtered and the filter cake was rinsed again with water (1 L). The resulting wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven at about 50°C. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (1.5 L) and further dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$. After filtration, the solution was passed through a pad of silica (140 g), washed with additional solvent until only predominantly impurities were detected eluting off the pad. The solvent was removed and the crude solid was triturated with MeOH/DCM (4:1, 10 volumes of solvent per gram of crude solid) at ambient temperature for about 5 h. The solid was filtered and washed with MeOH (300 mL). The product was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile* (58.8 g, 70%) as a white solid: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=4.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J*=4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H). A 2 L 316-stainless steel pressure reactor was charged with 5 wt% Pd/C (15.4 g of 63.6 wt% water wet material, 5.6 g dry basis, 2.6 mmol, Johnson Matthey A503032-5), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (55 g, 184 mmol), THF (1.1 L), deionized water (165 mL), HCl (37 wt% aqueous, 30 mL, 369 mmol) and quinoline (1.1 mL, 9.0 mmol). The vessel was purged, pressurized, and maintained at 40 psi with hydrogen supplied from a high pressure reservoir. The mixture was vigorously agitated at about 25 °C. After about 5 h the reactor was vented and purged with nitrogen to remove most of the dissolved hydrogen, and the reaction mixture was filtered to remove the catalyst. The reactor and catalyst cake were rinsed with THF:water (1:1, 2 × 40 mL). The combined filtrate and rinses were concd and EtOH (500 mL) was added. After two additional solvent switches with EtOH (2 x 500 mL), the crude residue was concd under reduced pressure to give a residue (76 g) that was suspended in EtOH (550 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with cold EtOH (50 mL). The wet cake was dried in a vacuum oven to provide *(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride* (51.2 g, 82%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z*: 303 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

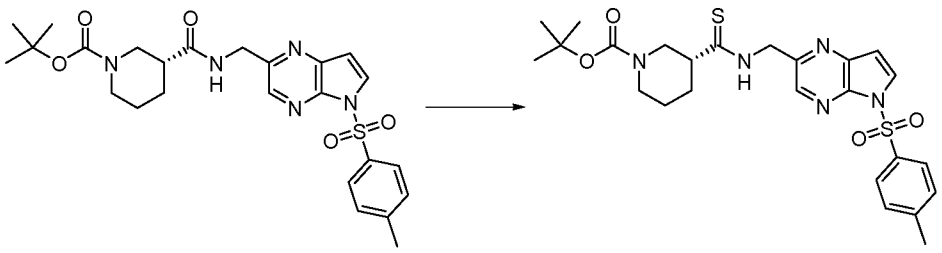
[1004]



[1005] DIEA (7.7 mL, 44.3 mmol) was added to a solution of (5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methanamine hydrochloride (5 g, 14.7 mmol) in DCM (78 mL) and the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min followed by the addition of (*R*)-*N*-Boc-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (3.38 g, 14.7 mmol, CNH-Technologies) and HATU (5.61 g, 14.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for about 1 h, then water (30 mL) was added, and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford crude *(R)-tert-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (7.58 g, 94%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.30 min; MS *m/z*: 514 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate

[1006]

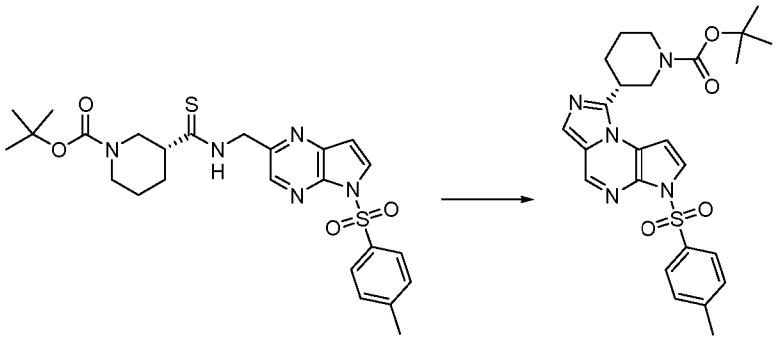


[1007] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carbox-

ylate (7.58 g, 13.8 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (130 mL) was added Lawesson's reagent (3.37 g, 8.32 mmol) and the reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C for about 2 h then cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in EtOAc (40 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, (3 x 40 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-tert-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (5.6 g, 74%, UV purity 97%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.60 min; MS *m/z:* 530 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

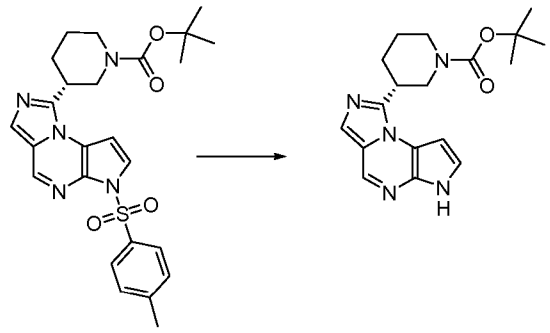
[1008]



[1009] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-((5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)methylcarbamothioyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylate (5.61 g, 10.3 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (96 mL) was added mercury (II) trifluoroacetate (4.38 g, 10.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h then filtered through a pad of Celite®. The Celite® pad was rinsed with EtOAc (50 mL) and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in EtOAc (40 mL) and the organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 40 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-tert-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (4.4 g, 87%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 2.49 min; MS *m/z:* 496 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

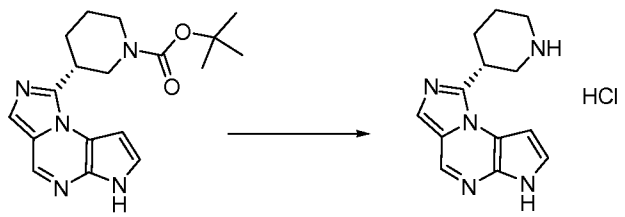
[1010]



[1011] To a solution of (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (4.44 g, 8.96 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (54 mL) was added NaOH (2 N aqueous, 8.9 mL, 18 mmol), and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 3 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (20 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-tert-butyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (2.80 g, 92%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride

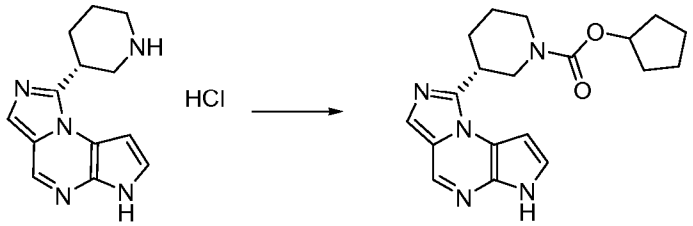
[1012]



[1013] A round bottom flask was charged with (*R*)-*tert*-butyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.8 g, 8.20 mmol), 1,4-dioxane (24 mL) and HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 6.2 mL, 24.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and Et_2O (40 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for about 15 min. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, while washed with Et_2O (50 mL), and then dried in a vacuum oven at about 60 °C to afford *(R)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine hydrochloride* (2.4 g, 94%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 0.81 min; MS *m/z* 242 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: (*R*)-cyclopentyl 3-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

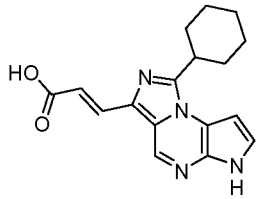
[1014]



[1015] To a solution of (*R*)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine hydrochloride (0.06 g, 0.19 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added TEA (0.08 mL, 0.57 mmol) and the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min. To the reaction mixture was added cyclopentyl chloroformate (0.02 mL, 0.15 mmol, Waterstone) and the mixture was stirred at about 45 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and washed with water (5 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (2 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford *(R)-cyclopentyl 3-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* (0.015 g, 21%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.87 min; MS *m/z*: 354 $(M+H)^+$.

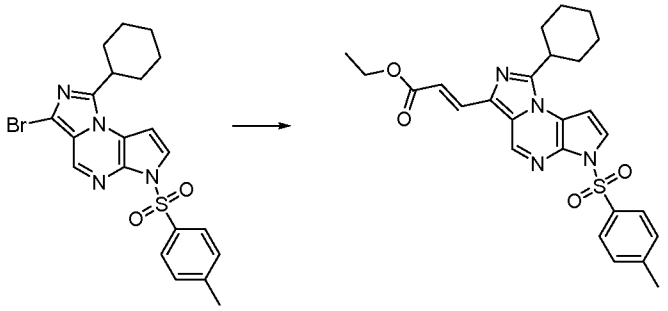
Example #12: (*E*)-3-(1-cyclohexyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylic acid

[1016]



Step A: (*E*)-ethyl 3-(1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylate

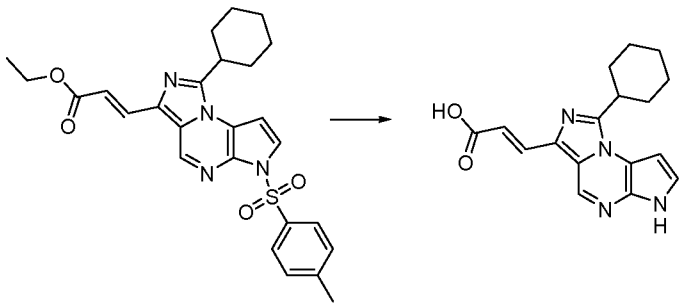
[1017]



[1018] To a solution of 3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.026 g, 0.056 mmol, Preparation #MM.1) and PdC12(dppf)•DCM adduct (0.005 g, 0.006 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added (*E*)-ethyl 3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)acrylate (0.052 g, 0.23 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (0.021 g, 0.20 mmol) followed by water (0.25 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to about 65 °C. After about 15 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and directly purified by chromatography on silica gel (12 g) eluting with 20-80% EtOAc:DCM (1:1) in heptane to provide *(E)-ethyl 3-(1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylate* (0.045 g, 70%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.15 min; MS *m/z*: 493 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (*E*)-3-(1-cyclohexyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylic acid

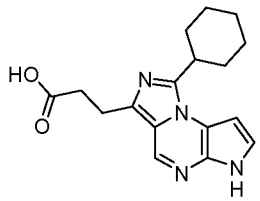
[1019]



[1020] To a solution of (*E*)-ethyl 3-(1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylate (0.064 g, 0.13 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) was added NaOH (2 N aqueous, 1.30 mL, 2.60 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 65 °C. After about 15 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the pH of the reaction mixture was adjusted to about pH 1 with concentrated HCl. The mixture was partially concd *in vacuo* to remove the 1,4-dioxane and the resulting yellow solid was collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide(*E*)-*3-(1-cyclohexyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-3-yl)acrylic acid* (0.015 g, 37.2%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 311 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #13: 3-(1-cyclohexyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-3-yl)propanoic acid

[1021]

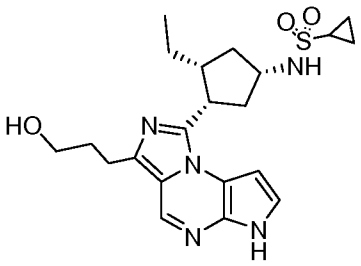


[1022] To solution of ethyl 3-(1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-3-yl)propanoate (0.031 g, 0.063 mmol, prepared using **W** from Example #12 Step A) in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) was added NaOH (2 N aqueous, 1.57 mL, 3.13 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to about 65 °C. After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the pH of the mixture was adjusted to about 1 with 1 N aqueous HCl. The reaction mixture

was concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (12 g) eluting with 2-10% MeOH in DCM to provide *3-(1-cyclohexyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-3-yl)propanoic acid* (0.005 g, 26%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.68 min; MS *m/z*: 313 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #14*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

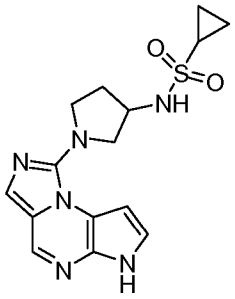
[1023]



[1024] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.090 g, 0.16 mmol, prepared using **H** with Preparation #12, Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, and **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) in THF (3 mL) at about 0 °C was added BH_3•DMS (2 M in THF, 0.040 mL, 0.079 mmol). After about 2 h, additional BH_3•DMS (2 M in THF, 0.040 mL, 0.079 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 6 h total, a premixed solution of H_2O_2 (30% aqueous, 0.324 mL, 3.17 mmol) and NaOH (2 N aqueous, 0.793 mL, 1.58 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for about 15 h, EtOAc (20 mL) and water (20 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine (20 mL), and concd *in vacuo.* The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (12g) eluting with EtOAc to provide *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.025 g, 37%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a)** R_t = 1.70 min; MS *m/z*: 432 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #15: *N*-(1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

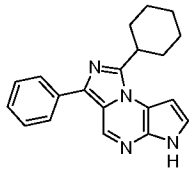
[1025]



[1026] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-ie]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (0.175 g, 0.511 mmol, Example #D.1.42) in DCM (10 mL) was added HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 1.28 mL, 5.11 mmol). After about 4 h at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The residue was suspended in DCM (10 mL) and DIEA (0.446 mL, 2.56 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture resulting in a nearly homogeneous mixture. To the mixture was added cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (0.079 g, 0.56 mmol). After about 2 h at ambient temperature, additional cyclopropane-sulfonyl chloride (0.079 g, 0.56 mmol) was added. After about 6 h at ambient temperature, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were concd *in vacuo* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with 50-90% MeCN in DCM to provide *N-(1-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)cyclopropane-sulfonamide* (0.125 g, 70%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.42 min; MS *m/z:* 347 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #16: 1-cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine

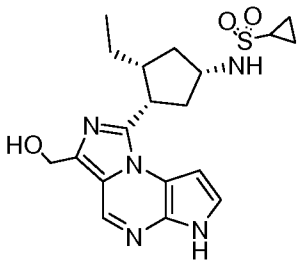
[1027]



[1028] To a solution of 3-bromo-1-cyclohexyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazine (0.27 g, 0.056 mmol, Preparation #MM.1) and PdCl2(dppf)•DCM adduct (0.0046 g, 0.0056 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added a solution of phenylboronic acid (0.12 g, 0.098 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (0.009 g, 0.084 mmol) in water (0.25 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to about 60 °C. After about 6 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL) and brine (5 mL). The organic layer was separated and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and NaOH (2 N aqueous, 1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to about 65 °C. After about 15 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and HCl (1 N aqueous, 3 mL) and EtOAc (5 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (12 g) eluting with 20-80% EtOAc in DCM to provide *1-cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine* (0.005 g, 28%) as a solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.75 min; MS *m/z:* 317 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #17*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(hydroxymethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

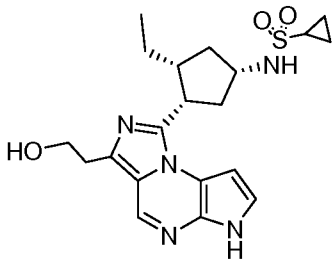
[1029]



[1030] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.17 g, 0.299 mmol, prepared using **H** with Preparation #12, Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, and **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and water (1.7 mL) was added sodium periodate (0.26 g, 1.2 mmol) followed by osmium tetroxide (4 wt% in water, 0.117 mL, 0.015 mmol). After about 48 h at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water (about 50 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude aldehyde was dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (0.023 g, 0.599 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 2 h at ambient temperature, HCl (1 N aqueous, about 3 mL) was added. After stirring for about 30 min, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude alcohol was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and NaOH (2 N aqueous, 1.5 mL, 2.99 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to about 80 °C. After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (30 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10-50% MeCN in DCM to provide *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(hydroxymethyl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.007 g, 6%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.59 min; MS *m/z*: 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #18*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

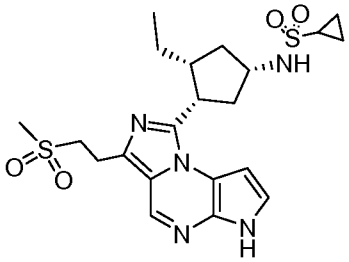
[1031]



[1032] To a solution of N-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.170 g, 0.299 mmol, prepared using **H** with Preparation #12, Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroactate) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and water (1.67 mL) was added sodium periodate (0.26 g, 1.198 mmol) followed by osmium tetroxide (4 wt% in water, 0.12 mL, 0.015 mmol). After about 4 h at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water (about 50 mL) and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration. The crude aldehyde was dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (0.023 g, 0.60 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 2 h at ambient temperature, HCl (1 N aqueous, about 3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for about 30 min, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd *in vacuo.* The crude alcohol was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and NaOH (2 N aqueous, 1.50 mL, 2.99 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to about 80 °C. After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (30 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with 5% MeOH in DCM to provide *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.025 g, 20%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.67 min; MS *m/z*: 418 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #19*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1033]

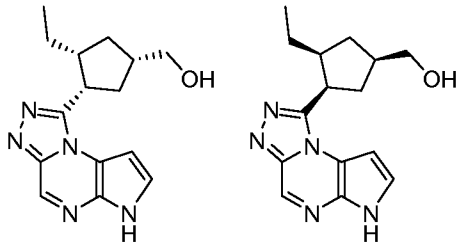


[1034] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-allyl-6-tosyl-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.28 g, 0.48 mmol, prepared using **H** with Preparation #12, Preparation #Z.1, HATU and DIEA, **Q** with Lawesson's reagent and mercury (II) trifluoroacetate) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and water (1.5 mL) was added sodium periodate (0.21 g, 0.97 mmol) followed by osmium tetroxide (4 wt% in water, 0.19 mL, 0.024 mmol). After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (10 mL) and water (10 mL), the organic layer was separated and concd *in vacuo.* The crude aldehyde was dissolved in EtOH (5 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (0.18 g, 4.8 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After about 4 h, HCl (1 N aqueous, 10 mL) and DCM (20 mL) wereadded to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with EtOAc in DCM to give crude alcohol (0.061 g). To a solution of the crude alcohol in DCM (1 mL) was added DIEA (0.047 mL, 0.27 mmol) followed by methanesulfonyl chloride (0.0092 mL, 0.12 mmol). After about 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (10 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo*, and diluted with DMF (1.0 mL). Sodium methanethiolate (0.075 g, 1.1 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring at ambient temperature for about 15 h, the reaction mixture was heated to about 50 °C. After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with DCM (10 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo,* and purified by chromatography on silica gel (40 g) eluting with 20-80% MeCN in DCM. The fractions containing the thioether were combined and concd *in vacuo.* The crude

thioether was dissolved in DCM (1 mL) and treated with OXONE® tetrabutylammonium salt (0.114 g, 0.320 mmol). After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with DMSO (1 mL) and partially concd *in vacuo* to remove DCM. The crude mixture was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method k). The fractions containing the desired sulfone were combined and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was further purified by chromatography on silica gel (12 g) eluting with 5% MeOH in DCM to provide *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(3-(2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.002 g, 1.4%) as a solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.82 min; MS *m/z:* 480 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #20: (*cis*-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanol

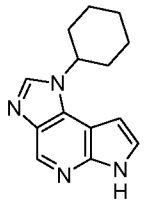
[1035]



[1036] To a solution of 5-((*cis*-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methoxy)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile (0.145 g, 0.267 mmol, prepared using **P** from Preparation #11 with LAH, **JJ** with 5-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile [ArkPharm], **TT** with TFA, **A** from Example #1 Step D, HATU, and TEA, **B** with TEA) in 1,4-dioxane (2.7 mL) was added Na_2CO_3 (2 N aqueous, 2.7 mL). The reaction was heated at about 50 °C for about 16 h. EtOH (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The reaction was kept at about 50 °C for about 16 h and then cooled to ambient temperature. The material was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **d**) to give *(cis-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methanol* (0.024 g, 31%) as the product: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z* 286 $(M+H)^+$.

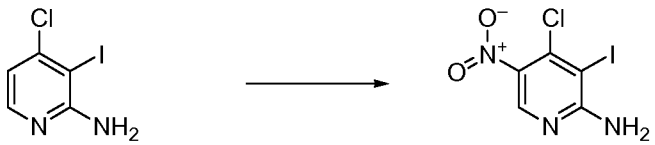
Example #21: 1-cyclohexyl-1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[1037]



Step A: 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

[1038]



[1039] A solution of 4-chloro-3-iodopyridin-2-amine (4.00 g, 15.7 mmol, Adesis) in concd H_2SO_4 (45 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath. Potassium nitrate (3.50 g, 34.6 mmol) was added in four portions over about 10 min. The resulting solution was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h, then at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The reaction mixture was slowly poured over crushed ice (total volume 1L) resulting in formation of a solid that was collected by vacuum filtration and dried under vacuum to give *4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (2.2 g, 47%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.48 min; MS *m/z* 298 $(M-H)^-$.

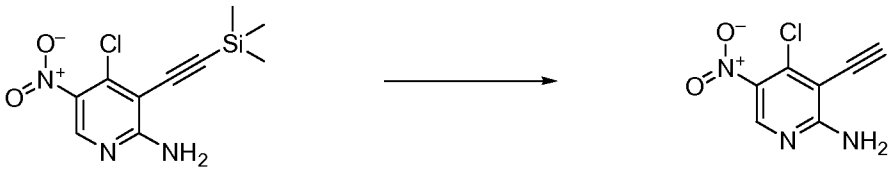
Step B: 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine

[1040]

[1041] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (5.30 g, 17.7 mmol) in THF (90 mL) was added TEA (15.0 mL, 108 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II)dichloride (0.62 g, 0.88 mmol, Strem), copper(I) iodide (0.17 g, 0.89 mmol), and trimethylsilylacetylene (5.4 mL, 39 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture, degassed, and purged 3 times with nitrogen. The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with THF (200 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. DCM (100 mL) was added to the residue and the precipitate that formed was filtered and collected to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (0.77 g). The remaining filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in DCM. The purified material was combined with the 0.77 g of precipitate to afford *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (2.22 g, 47%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z* 268 $(M-H)^-$.

Step C: 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

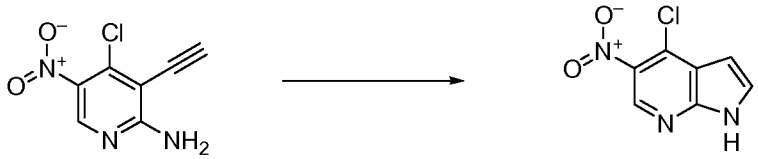
[1042]



[1043] To a solution of 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine (2.36 g, 8.76 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added potassium fluoride on alumina (40 wt%, 3.2 g, 22 mmol). The suspension was stirred at about ambient temperature for about 2 h. Activated charcoal (0.23 g) was added and the suspension was filtered though Celite®, washed with DMF (200 mL). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with petroleum ether (50 mL, b.p. 30-60 °C). The solid was filtered, washed with petroleum ether (4 x 25 mL, b.p. 30-60 °C), and dried *in vacuo* to give *4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (2.12 g, 89%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.32 min; MS *m/z* 196 $(M-H)^-$.

Step D: 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[1044]

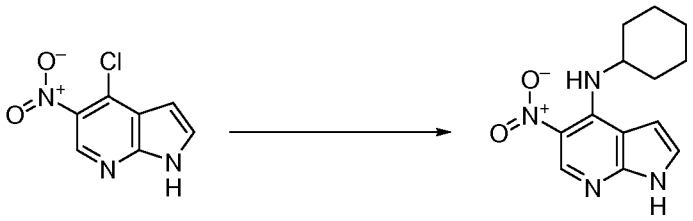


[1045] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (0.16 g, 0.81 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added chloro(1,5-cyclooctadiene)rhodium (I) dimer (0.02 g, 0.04 mmol) and tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine (0.128 g, 0.405 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed by bubbling argon for 15 min. The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 45 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was suspended in ether (10 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.132 g, 83%, contains

approximately 6% mol of DMF and approximately 3% mol of tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.05 min; MS *m/z* 198 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *N*-cyclohexyl-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine

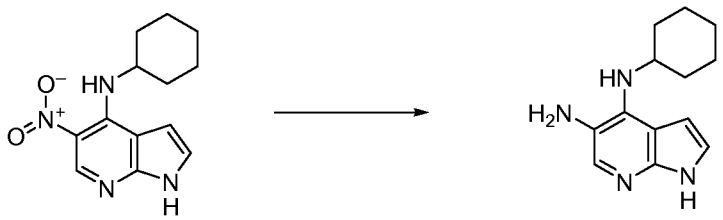
[1046]



[1047] To a solution of 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.182 g, 0.921 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added cyclohexylamine (0.55 g, 5.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and EtOAc (100 mL) and water (20 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with water (3 x 25 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give N-*cyclohexyl-5-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine* (0.20, 57%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.53 min; MS *m/z* 261 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: *N*-cyclohexyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-4,5-diamine

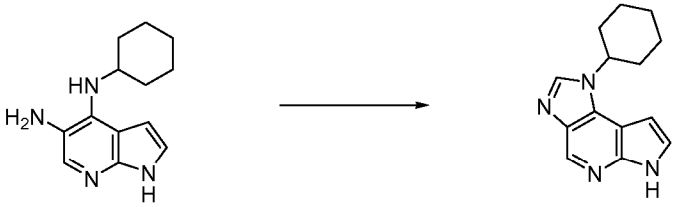
[1048]



[1049] To a solution of *N*-cyclohexyl-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine (0.15 g, 0.57 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.65 g, 2.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 55 °C for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and EtOAc (75 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (25 mL) were added. The solid that formed was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (25 mL), and discarded. The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give *N-cyclohexyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-4,5-diamine* (0.107 g, 87%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.21 min; MS *m/z* 231 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: 1-cyclohexyl-1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[1050]

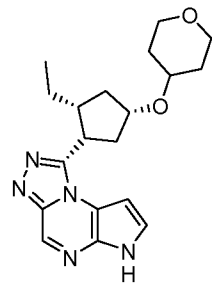


[1051] To a solution of *N*-cyclohexyl-1*H*pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-4,5-diamine (0.084 g, 0.36 mmol) in triethyl orthoformate (1 mL, 6 mmol) was added *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.002 g, 0.011 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated

at about 80 °C for about 1 h. *p*-Toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.002 g, 0.011 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 80 °C. After about 1 h, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.002 g, 0.011 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 80 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The reaction was purified by RP-HPLC (Table 1, Method **m**) to give *1-cyclohexyl-1,6-dihydroimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.002 g, 2%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.90 min; MS *m/z* 241 $(M+H)^+$.

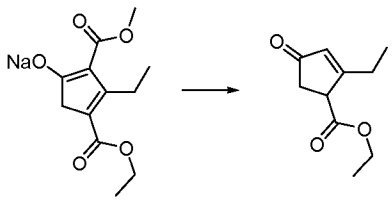
Example #22: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[1052]



Step A: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

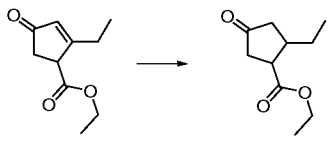
[1053]



[1054] In a 5 L round bottom flask, sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316g, 1205 mmol, [Example #1, step E]), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol), and AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT Baker) in toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL) were heated at reflux for about 6 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was added dropwise to an aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ (3.5 L, 8%). The aqueous layer was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by vacuum distillation (80-98 °C, 0.6 mmHg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160.4 g, 69%): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.05 - 6.02 (m, 1H), 4.28 - 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.75 (m, J = 0.9, 1.8, 3.8, 6.7, 1H), 2.69 (dd, J = 3.1, 18.4, 1H), 2.61 (dd, J = 6.9, 18.4, 1H), 2.52 (dq, J = 7.4, 24.2, 1H), 2.40 (dq, J = 7.4, 16.1, 1H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.2, 3H), 1.21 (t, J = 7.4, 3H).

Step B: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

[1055]

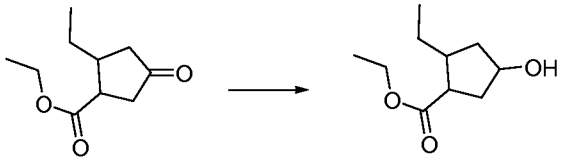


[1056] In a 1 L round-bottomed jacketed flask, copper(I) chloride (0.679 g, 6.86 mmol), (*S*)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (4.27 g, 6.86 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.6.59 g, 6.86 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) were added to give a brown solution. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 15 min after which the solution

became brown. The solution was cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (18.29 mL, 274 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 5 °C for about 40 min. The solution was cooled to about -15 °C and a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (25.00 g, 137 mmol) and *tert*-butyl alcohol (69.9 mL, 741 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) was added in one portion and the reaction stirred at about -15 °C for about 120 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 1:1 ethanol/toluene (350 mL) and Celite® 545 (25 g). The mixture was stirred for about 3 h and allowed to warm to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo*, chasing with heptane. Heptane (350 mL) was added to the residue and solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concd *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 10 to 50% EtOAc in heptane over 7 column volumes to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* as a scalemic mixture of diastereomers, predominantly (1*S*, *2R*)-*ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (13.68 g, 54%) as a colorless oil. H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.17 (qd, J = 7.1, 1.5, 2H), 3.25 - 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.55 (m, J = 4.7, 3.5, 1.7, 1H), 2.46 - 2.29 (m, 3H), 2.21 (m, J = 11.6, 9.8, 1.3, 1H), 1.53 (m, J = 14.8, 7.4, 6.1, 1H), 1.42 - 1.30 (m, 1H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.1, 3H), 0.98 (t, J = 7.4, 3H).

Step C: (ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

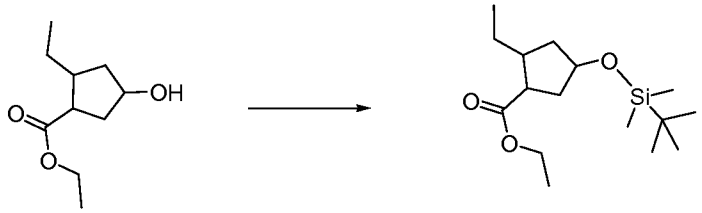
[1057]



[1058] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (12.82 g, 69.6 mmol, 86% ee, predominantly 1*S*, 2*R*) in MeOH (183 mL) was added sodium borohydride (3.29 g, 87 mmol) portion-wise. The suspension was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (200 mL) was added and the reaction was stirred for about 3 h. The white precipitate that formed was filtered and washed with Et_2O (100 mL). The filtrate was poured into Et_2O (300 mL). The solid was filtered and washed with Et_2O (50 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (2 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduce pressure (keeping bath temperature about 25 °C and vacuum >50 psi) to give a crude product as a thick light yellow oil. The oil was washed with pentane (5 x 80 mL). The combined pentane layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd to give an oil which was purified by silica gel chromatography using 1:1 EtOAc:pentane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* as a scalemic mixture of diastereomers predominantly (1*S*, 2*R*, 4*S*)- *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (12.38 g, 96%) as a clear oil; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.34 - 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.23 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 3.43 - 3.17 (m, 1H), 2.88 (td, *J* = 7.1, 2.2, 1 H), 2.40 (dt, *J* = 14.0, 7.8, 1H), 2.09 - 1.91 (m, 3H), 1.33 - 1.24 (m, 4H), 0.95 (t, *J* = 7.4, 3H).

Step D: (ethyl 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate

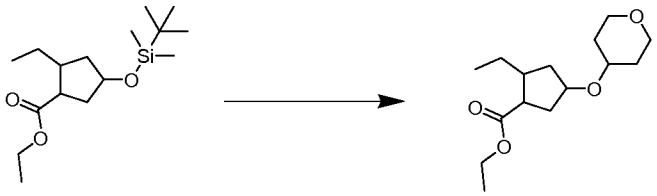
[1059]



[1060] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (10.0 g, 53.7 mmol) in DMF (18 mL) was added TBDMS-Cl (9.72 g, 64.5 mmol) and imidazole (9.15 g, 134 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 h. Heptane (50 mL) was added to the reaction and the layers were separated. The bottom layer was extracted with heptane (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (2 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd to give *ethyl 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (15.87 g, 52.8 mmol, 98%) as a colorless oil; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.13 (m, 3H), 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.09 (m, 1H), 1.99 (m, 3H), 1.50 - 1.24 (m, 6H), 0.89 (m, 12H), 0.05 (s, 6H).

Step E: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate

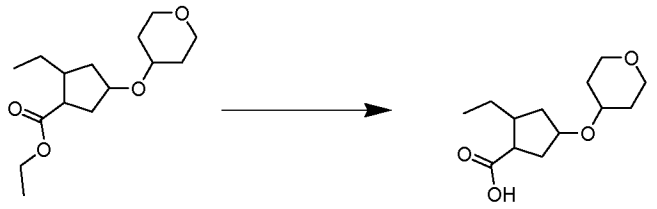
[1061]



[1062] To a solution of ethyl 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.100 g, 0.333 mmol) in MeCN (2.2 mL) was added triethylsilane (0.080 mL, 0.499 mmol) and bismuth(III) bromide(0.010 g, 0.022 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 min followed by dropwise addition of dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one (0.050 g, 0.499 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min. The reaction was filtered through an Acrodisc® and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. To a solution of ethyl 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylate (0.200 g, 0.666 mmol) in MeCN (4.5 mL) was added triethylsilane (0.160 mL, 1.00 mmol) and bismuth(III) bromide(0.020 g, 0.045 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 min followed by dropwise addition of dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4(3*H*)-one (0.100 g, 0.998 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min. The reaction was filtered through an Acrodisc® and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residues were dissolved in DCM (2 mL) each, combined, and the crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 10-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (0.253 g, 98%) as a colorless oil; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.13 (q, J = 7.1, 2H), 4.05 - 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.98 - 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.58 - 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.46 - 3.36 (m, 2H), 2.80 (q, J = 8.5, 1H), 2.16 (dt, J = 13.3, 7.7, 1H), 2.09 - 1.93 (m, 3H), 1.90 - 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.62 - 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.43 (ddd, J = 11.1, 7.4, 5.2, 1H), 1.33 - 1.22 (m, 4H), 0.92 - 0.83 (m, 3H).

Step F: 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

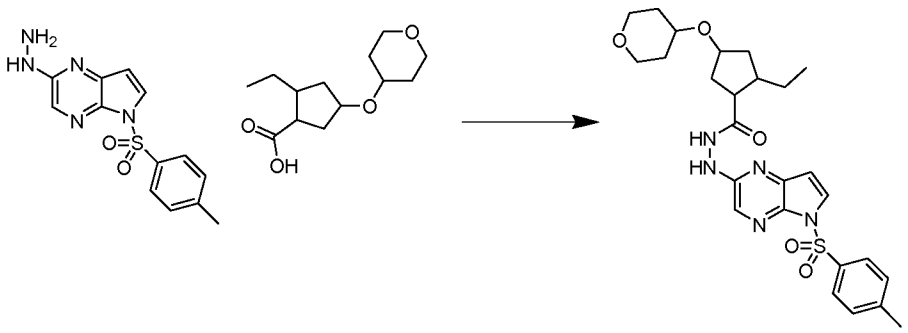
[1063]



[1064] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.250 g, 0.925 mmol) in *p*-dioxane (15 mL) was added aqueous NaOH (1 M, 5.00 mL, 5.00 mmol) to give a colorless solution. The reaction was heated at about 70 °C for about 8 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The solution was diluted with Et_2O (30 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (30 mL). The organic layer was set aside. The aqueous layer was acidified with 5 N HCl (2 mL) to about pH 2. The solution was diluted with Et_2O (30 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give 2-*ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid* containing 6 mol% of 1,4-dioxane as an excepient (0.194 g, 85%) as a colorless oil; LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.71 min; MS *m/z*: 243 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

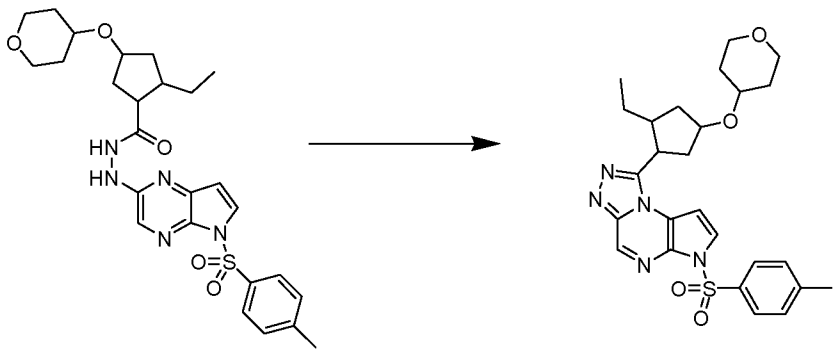
[1065]



[1066] To a solution of 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (0.233 g, 0.767 mmol, WO2009152133 Preparation #9) and 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.190 g, 0.767 mmol) in DCM (8.00 mL) was added HATU (0.350 g, 0.920 mmol, Novabiochem) and TEA (0.43 mL, 3.07 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The reaction was partitioned between DCM (50 mL) and water (25 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with water (2 x 25 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give a brown residue. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 1-10% MeOH in DCM to give *2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (0.300 g, 74%); LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.20 min; MS *m/z:* 528 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: 1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)eyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4] triazolo [4,3-*a*]pyrazine

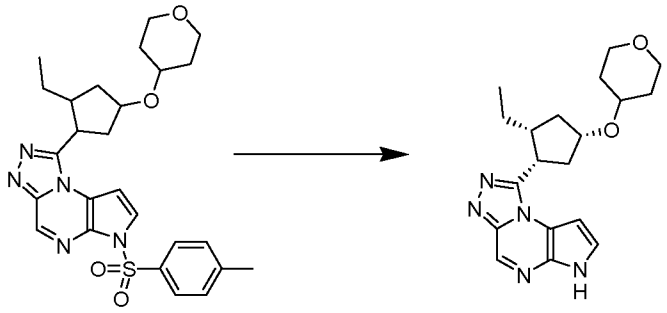
[1067]



[1068] To a solution of 2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide (0.150 g, 0.284 mmol) in *p*-dioxane (5.00 mL) was added DIEA (0.200 mL, 1.146 mmol) and thionyl chloride (0.031 mL, 0.426 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 1 h, then cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), washed with H_2O (3 x 25 mL) and brine (2 x 25 mL). The aqueous layers were back extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd to give *1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.145 g, 100%); LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.26 min; MS *m/z:* 510 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

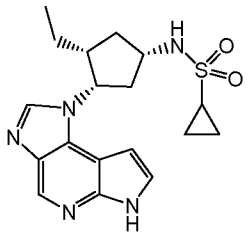
[1069]



[1070] To a solution of 1-(2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.145 g, 0.285 mmol) in *p*-dioxane (6.00 mL) was added an aqueous solution of NaOH (1 N, 1.50 mL, 1.50 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 55 °C for about 45 min, then cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was acidified to about pH 2 by the addition of aqueous HCl (1 N, 6 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd to give a brown residue. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 1-10% MeOH in DCM. The stereoisomers were separated using **AA** (Table 2, Method 32, R_t = 15.5 min, or = negative) to give *1-((1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)cyclopentyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.048 g, 48%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.70 min; MS *m/z*: 356 $(M+H)^+$.

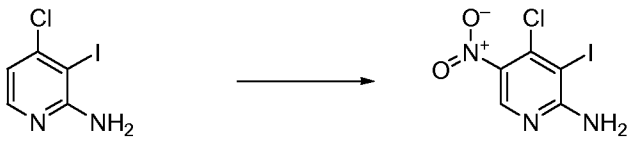
Example #23: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(imidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1071]



Step A: 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

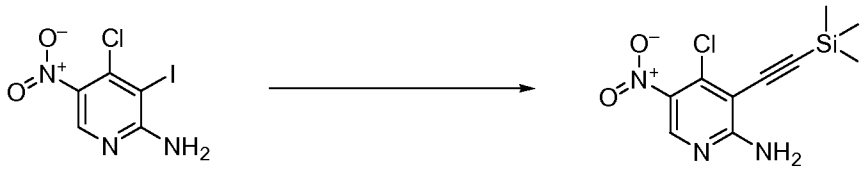
[1072]



[1073] A solution of 4-chloro-3-iodopyridin-2-amine (0.25 g, 0.982 mmol, Boa Pharma) in concd H_2SO_4 (1.95 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C before the portion wise addition of potassium nitrate (0.21 g, 2.2 mmol) over 10 min. The reaction was stirred for about 4 h at about 0 °C. The reaction mixture was slowly pipetted over a solution of ammonium hydroxide and crushed ice (10 mL) in an ice bath. The pH of the reaction was maintained above 9 by the incremental addition of ammonium hydroxide. The resulting precipitate is filtered and dried to afford *4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (0.085 g, 29%) as a green-tinted solid LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.64 min; MS *m/z*: 298 $(M-H)^-$.

Step B: 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine

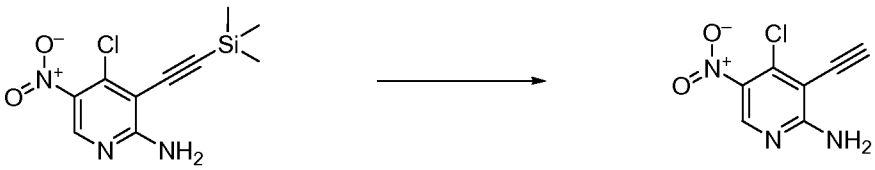
[1074]



[1075] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-iodo-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (5.30 g, 17.7 mmol) in THF (90 mL) was added TEA (15.0 mL, 108 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II)dichloride (0.62 g, 0.88 mmol, Strem), copper(I) iodide (0.17 g, 0.89 mmol), and trimethylsilylacetylene (5.4 mL, 39 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture, degassed, and purged 3 times with nitrogen. The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with THF (200 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. DCM (100 mL) was added to the residue and the precipitate that formed was filtered and collected to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (0.77 g). The remaining filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-100% EtOAc in DCM. The purified material was combined with the 0.77 g of precipitate to afford *4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine* (2.22 g, 47%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z* 268 $(M-H)^-$.

Step C: 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine

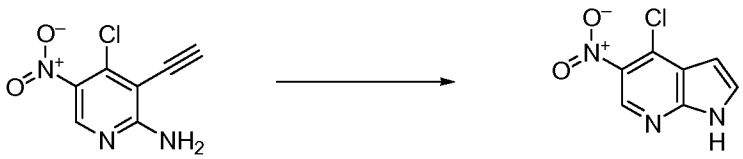
[1076]



[1077] To a solution of 4-chloro-5-nitro-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyridin-2-amine (1.98 g, 7.34 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added potassium fluoride on alumina (40 wt%, 2.67 g, 18.35 mmol). The suspension was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. Activated charcoal (0.3 g) was added and the suspension was filtered though Celite®, washing with DMF (150 mL). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford *4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine* (1.03 g, 71%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.59 min; MS *m/z*: 196 $(M-H)^-$.

Step D: 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

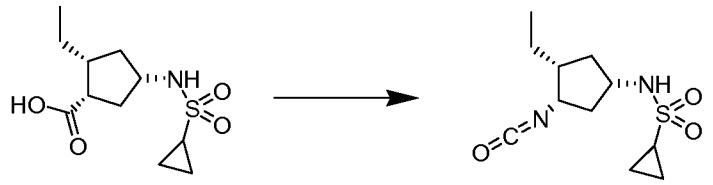
[1078]



[1079] To a solution of 4-chloro-3-ethynyl-5-nitropyridin-2-amine (0.16 g, 0.81 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added chloro(1,5-cyclooctadiene)rhodium (I) dimer (0.02 g, 0.04 mmol) and tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine (0.128 g, 0.405 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed by bubbling argon for 15 min. The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 45 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was suspended in ether (10 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to give *4-chloro-5-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.132 g, 83%, contains approximately 6% mol of DMF and approximately 3% mol of tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.05 min; MS *m/z* 198 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-isocyanatocyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

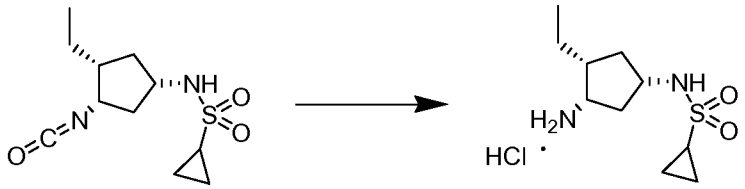
[1080]



[1081] To a mixture of (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(cyclopropanesulfonamido)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (Preparation #Z.1, 1.00 g, 3.83 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (19.1 mL) was added DPPA (0.826 mL, 3.83 mmol) and TEA (1.17 mL, 8.42 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 45 min. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM. The material was dried under reduced pressure to give N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-isocyanatocyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide with 30 mol% of t-BuOH as an excipient (0.97 g, 98%) as a colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.56 min; MS *m/z* 259 $(M+H)^{+-}$.

Step F: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide hydrochloride

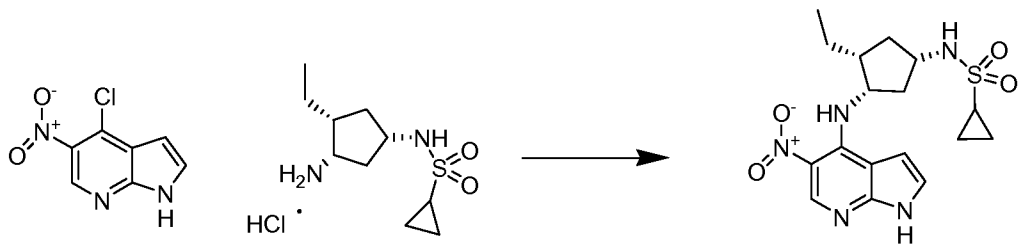
[1082]



[1083] A mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-isocyanatocyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.972 g, 3.76 mmol) and aqueous HCl (6 N, 31.4 mL, 188 mmol) was heated at about 100 °C for about 60 h. Aqueous HCl (12 N, 5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 100 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was treated with Et_2O (10 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The mixture was concd under reduced pressure. Water (5 mL) was added and the sample was lyophilized to give N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropane-sulfonamide hydrochloride (0.859 g, 85%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.28 min; MS *m/z* 233 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1084]

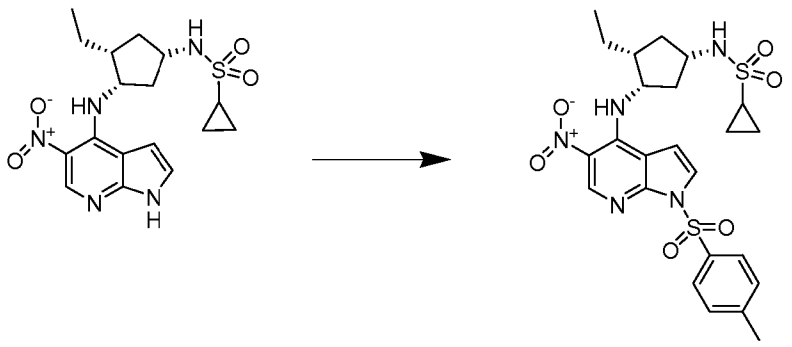


[1085] To a mixture of 4-chloro-5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.158 g, 0.800 mmol) in DMF (8.7 mL) was added DIEA (0.419 mL, 2.399 mmol) and *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide• hydrochloride (0.215 g, 0.800 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 60 h. The temperature was increased to about 70 °C for about 2 h then DIEA (0.279 mL, 1.599 mmol) and *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide hydrochloride (0.093 g, 0.346 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 2 h. Additional *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide hydrochloride (0.060 g, 0.223 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 30 min. Additional DIEA (0.279 mL, 1.599 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (25 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced

pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-5% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.134 g, 41%) as an orange solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method n) R_t = 0.66 min; MS *m/z* 394 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

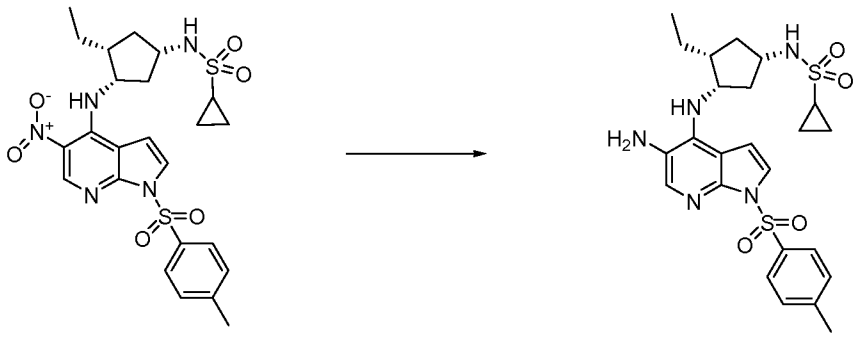
[1086]



[1087] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.123 g, 0.314 mmol) in DMF (3.0 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.015 g, 0.37 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 5 min. 4-Methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.060 g, 0.314 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min. Additional NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.007 g, 0.18 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 10 min. Additional NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.005 g, 0.12 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 min. Additional 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.012 g, 0.063 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 40 min. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (25 mL) and washed with water (15 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)-cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.218 g) as a red-orange oil containing 40 mol% DMF and 1 equivalent EtOAc: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.88 min; MS *m/z* 548 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1088]

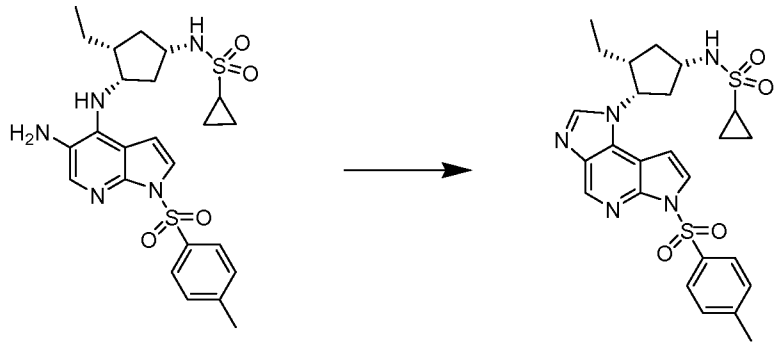


[1089] To a suspension of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(5-nitro-1-tosyl-1*H*pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.172 g, 0.314 mmol) in EtOH (6 mL) was added tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.142 g, 0.628 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 75 °C for about 15 h. Tin (II) chloride dihydrate (0.128 g, 0.565 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 40 min then heated at about 80 °C for about 3 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and washed with 1N aqueous NaOH (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. EtOH (10

mL) was added and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1Hpyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.160 g, 98%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.75 min; MS *m/z* 518 $(M+H)^+$.

Step J: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

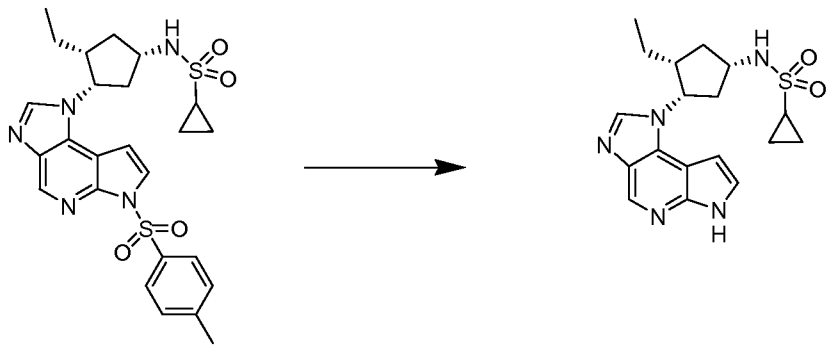
[1090]



[1091] A mixture of *N-((1S,3S,4R)*-3-(5-amino-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-ylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.160 g, 0.309 mmol), trimethyl orthoformate (3.42 mL, 30.9 mmol) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid hydrate (0.006 g, 0.031 mmol) in MeOH (3.1 mL) was heated at about 65 °C for about 1 h then heated at about 60 °C for about 14 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL), water (5 mL), and brine (5 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-(6H)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* as a yellow solid (0.130 g, 76%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **n**) R_t = 0.76 min; MS *m/z* 528 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(imidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1092]

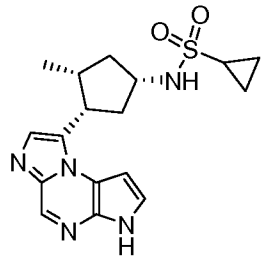


[1093] A mixture of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosylimidazo[4,5-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.119 g, 0.214 mmol) and 1N aqueous NaOH (0.428 mL, 0.428 mmol) in1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was heated at about 80 °C for about 40 min. Aqueous NaOH (1 N, 0.428 mL, 0.428 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The pH was adjusted to about 5 by the addition of 1 N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with Et_2O (5 mL) and the solvent was removed by pippette. The residue was dried under reduced pressure to give a bright yellow solid that was purified by chiral chromatography [Table 2, Method **39**, R_t = 16.6 min, or = negative) to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(imidazo[4,5-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-*

1(6H)-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.036 g, 45%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.71 min; MS *m/z* 374 $(M+H)^+$.

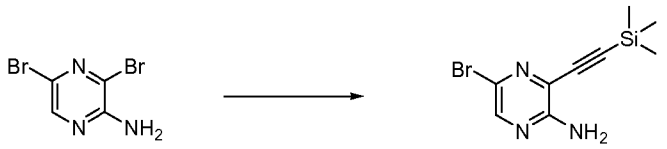
Example #24: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1094]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

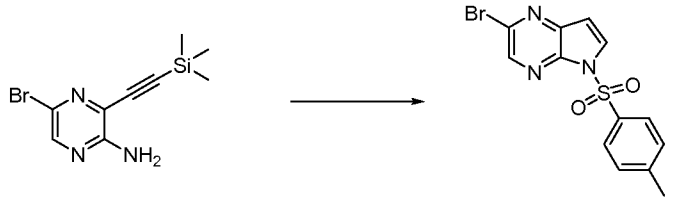
[1095]



[1096] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

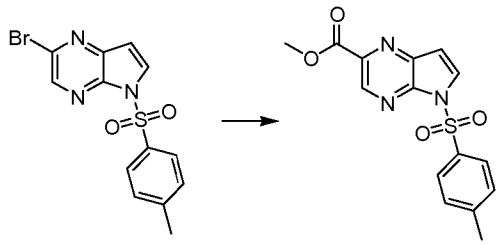
[1097]



[1098] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 100% DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate

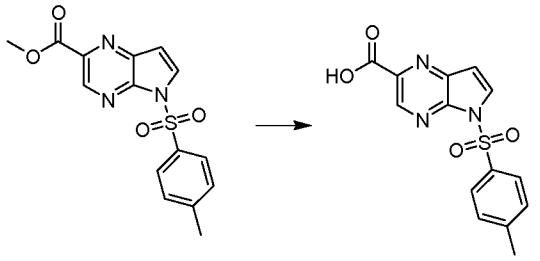
[1099]



[1100] CO was bubbled into an orange solution of 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (50.0 g, 142 mmol) in DMF (2.50 L) within a 5 L round bottom flask for about 2 min. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) dichloride (9.96 g, 14.2 mmol), TEA (59 mL, 423 mmol) and MeOH (173.0 mL, 4259 mmol) were added and the flask was fitted with a balloon of CO. The mixture was heated at about 95 °C under an atmosphere of CO (1 atmosphere). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature overnight and poured into ice water (3.2 L). The mixture was stirred for about 10 min and the precipitate was collected by filtration, while washing with water, and dried for 1 h. The crude material was dissolved in DCM, separated from residual water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, added silica gel, and concd under reduced pressure to prepare for chromatography. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to yield *methyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylate* with 5 mol% DCM as an excipient (40.7 g, 86%, 93% purity): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.35 min; MS *m/z* 332 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid

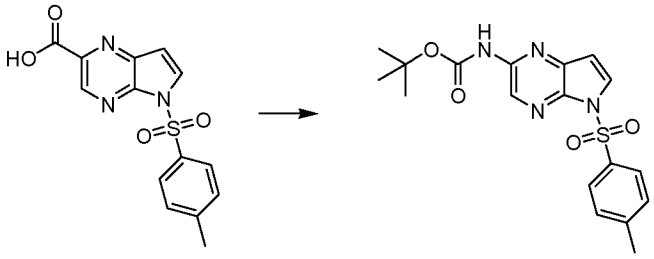
[1101]



[1102] HCl (6 N aqueous, 714 mL) was added to a yellow solution of methyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate (17.8 g, 53.6 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (715 mL) within a 2 L round bottom flask, and the mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the precipitate was collected, washed with water, and dried to yield *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-Carboxylic acid* (14.4 g, 85%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z* 316 $(M-H)^-$.

Step E: *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate

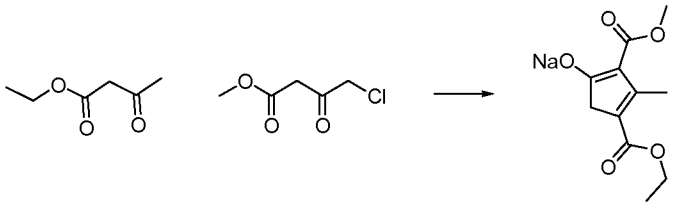
[1103]



[1104] In a 500 mL round bottom flask, 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (14.4 g, 45.3 mmol), DPPA (9.78 mL, 45.3 mmol) and TEA (13.9 mL, 100 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (200 mL) were added to give an orange suspension. The mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 16 h, cooled to ambient temperature and the insoluble material was filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 25-60% EtOAc in heptane over 30 min to yield *tert-butyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate* (9.75 g, 54%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.79 min; MS *m/z* 389 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

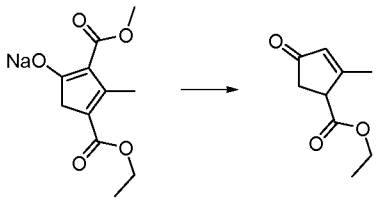
[1105]



[1106] In a 12 L round bottom flask, NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 159 g, 3985 mmol) was added in portions to stirred anhydrous THF (4004 mL) to give a gray suspension. The mixture was cooled to about 5 °C in an ice/salt bath before ethyl acetoacetate (506 mL, 3985 mmol, Alfa Aesar) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h during which time the temperature gradually increased to about 18 °C. After the addition was complete, the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h and then a solution of methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (230 mL, 1993 mmol, Oakwood) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h and then heated at about 50 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The orange solid was cooled to about 5 °C and an ice/water mixture (2 L) was added. The suspension was mixed by rotating on the rotovap without vacuum for about 30 min. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with ice-cold water (750 mL). Once most of the solvent (about 90%) had been removed, the wet solid was triturated with MeCN (750 mL), stirred for about 30 min and then the solid was collected by filtration while washing with Et_2O (2 x 500 mL). The solid was dried in air for about 16h and then *in vacuo* at about 55 °C to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (485 g, 98%): ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.95 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.69 (q, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, J = 2.1 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

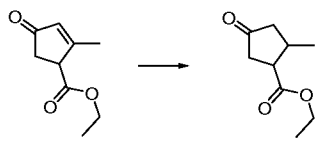
[1107]



[1108] In a 5 L round bottom flask, sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (485 g, 1954 mmol), KCl (204 g, 2736 mmol, JT Baker), and AcOH (392 mL, 6839 mmol, JT Baker) in toluene (1200 mL) and water (1200 mL) were heated at reflux for about 6 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature for about 16h. The reaction mixture was then poured into a 12 L flask and diluted with water (3 L). Solid $NaHCO_3$ (450 g, 5.3 mol) was added cautiously portionwise with stirring over about 1 h. After about an additional 30 min of stirring, the basic aqueous phase was separated and further extracted with Et_2O (4 x 400 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (4 x 500 mL) and brine (500 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to yield a yellow oil that was purified by vacuum distillation (92-94 °C, 0.4 mmHg) to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (229 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 - 6.01 (m, 1H), 4.26 - 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.32 - 1.27 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step H: ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

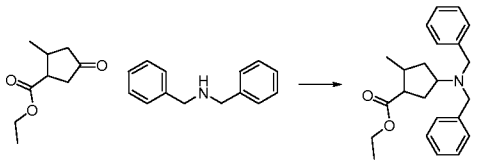
[1109]



[1110] In a 1 L round bottom flask jacketed flask, copper(I) chloride (0.736 g, 7.43 mmol), (*S*)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (4.63 g, 7.43 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.714 g, 7.43 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) were added to give a yellow solution. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min. after which the solution became brown. The solution was cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (14.86 mL, 223 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at about 5 °C for about 40 min. The solution was cooled to about -15 °C and a solution of ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (25.00 g, 149 mmol) and *tert*-butyl alcohol (61.7 mL, 654 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) was added in one portion. The reaction was stirred at -15 °C for 144 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 1:1 ethanol/toluene (350 mL) and Celite® 545 (25 g). The mixture was stirred and allowed to warm to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo*, chasing with heptane. Heptane (350 mL) was added to the residue and solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concd *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 10 to 50% EtOAc in heptane over 7 column volumes to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (scalemic mixture of diastereomers), predominantly *(1S,2R)-ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (11.2 g, 42% yield) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, *CDCl$_3$*) δ 4.19 (qd, J = 7.1, 0.6, 2H), 3.17 (ddd, J = 8.1, 6.8, 5.6, 1H), 2.76 - 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.67 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.43 - 2.29 (m, 2H), 2.16 (ddd, J = 18.3, 7.8, 1.7, 1H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 7.0, 3H).

Step I: ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate

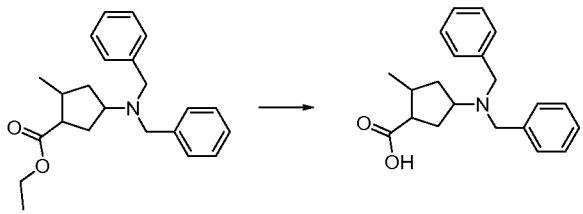
[1111]



[1112] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (10.0 g, 58.8 mmol) and DCE (180 mL). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (5.7 mL, 100 mmol) and dibenzylamine (11.3 mL, 58.8 mmol) were added dropwise, resulting in formation of a thick suspension. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 10 °C and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (21.2 g, 100 mmol) was added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h then slowly poured into stirred saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and stirred for about 20 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude yellow oil was purified via silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (scalemic mixture of diastereomer), predominantly *(1S,2R,4S)- ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate)* (15.5 g, 75%) as a colorless oil: ^{1}H NMR (pyridine-d_5) δ 7.53 (dd, *J*=0.9, 7.9 Hz, 4H), 7.43-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.33-7.25 (m, 2H), 4.22-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.70 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.34-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.76 (dd, *J*=7.9, 16.6 Hz, 1H), 2.25-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.09-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.52 (dd, *J*=10.5, 22.5 Hz, 1H), 1.16 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step J: 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

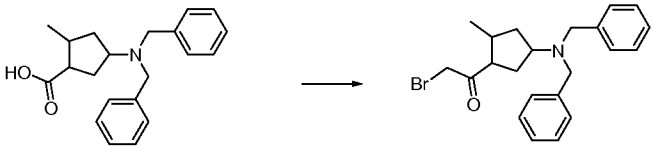
[1113]



[1114] Ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate (3.65 g, 10.38 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of HCl (6 N aqueous, 20 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 72 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase was neutralized by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (3.3 g, 98%) as a white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.66 min; MS *m/z* 324 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methyleyelopentyl)ethanone

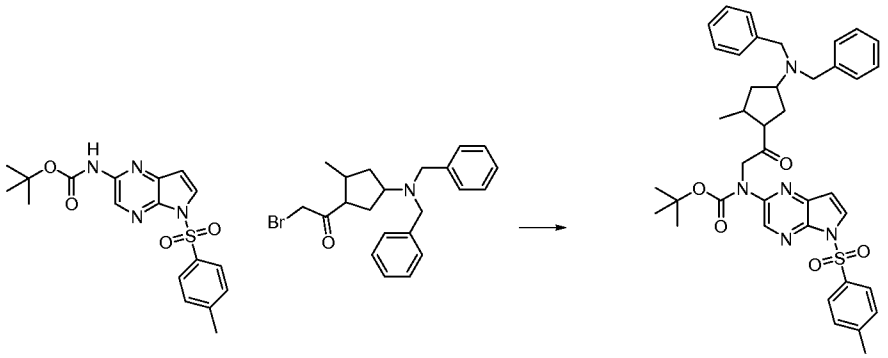
[1115]



[1116] Oxalyl chloride (4.37 mL, 49.9 mmol) was slowly added to a solution of 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (7.34 g, 22.7 mmol) in DCM (100 mL), (note: mild gas evolution) followed by a dropwise addition of DMF (0.26 mL, 3.41 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield a beige amorphous solid, which was dissolved in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL). The resulting solution was added to a solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M in Et_2O, 39.7 mL, 79 mmol) in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 3 h and then was quenched by a dropwise addition of HBr (48% aqueous, 25 mL, 221 mmol). The resulting mixture was neutralized by a dropwise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 5% to 45% of EtOAc in heptane to yield *2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone* (6.3 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.90 min; MS *m/z* 400, 402 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: *tert*-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate

[1117]

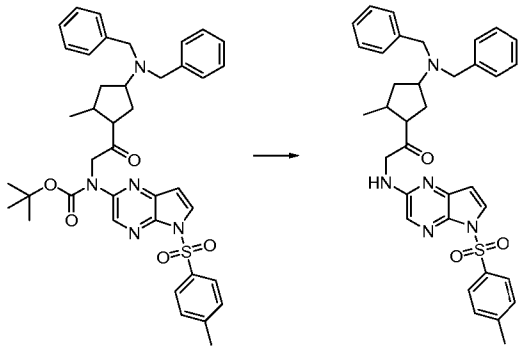


[1118] A solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (0.59 g, 1.519 mmol, Example #3 Step E) in DMF (5 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.058 g, 1.45 mmol) in

DMF (5 mL), at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 30 min and then added dropwise to a solution of 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone (0.73 g, 1.8 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *tert-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate* (1.04 g, 97%) as a yellow amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.30 min; MS *m/z* 708 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methyleyelopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

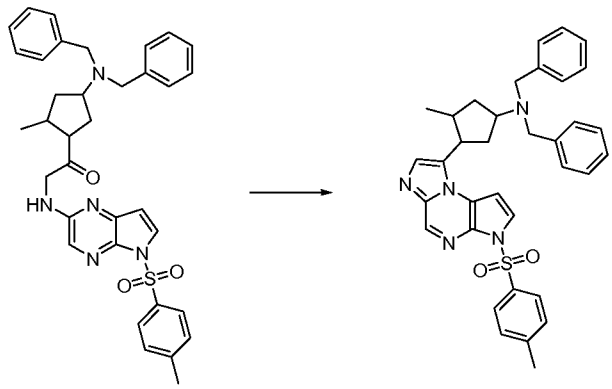
[1119]



[1120] *tert-Butyl* 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate (6.19 g, 8.75 mmol) was dissolved in HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 25 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (5.2 g, 98%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.00 min; MS *m/z* 608 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

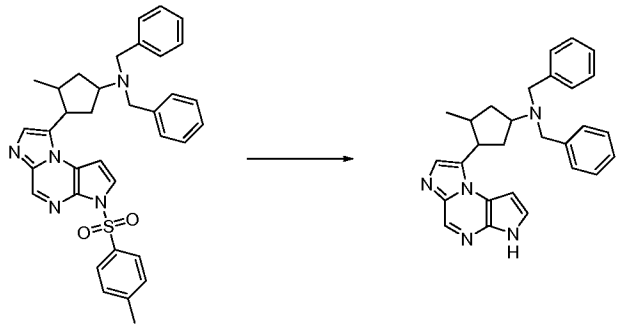
[1121]



[1122] A mixture of 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (5.32 g, 8.75 mmol) and Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (4.47 g, 87%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.99 min; MS *m/z* 590 $(M+H)^+$.

Step O: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine

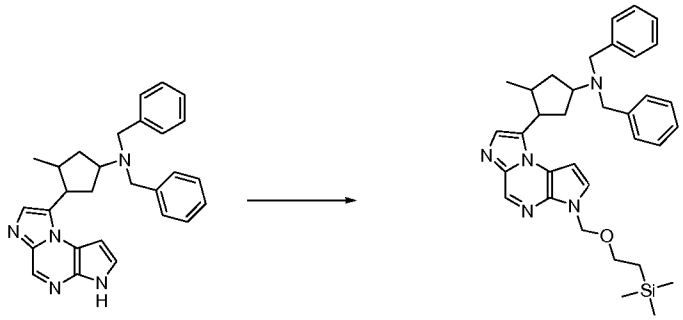
[1123]



[1124] *N,N*-Dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentan-amine (4.47 g, 7.58 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL). NaOH (2 N aqueous, 4 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 90 °C for about 80 min. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was treated with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (70 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 60 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (70 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentan-amine* (1.84 g, 56%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.31 min; MS *m/z* 436 $(M+H)^+$.

Step P: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)eyelopentanamine

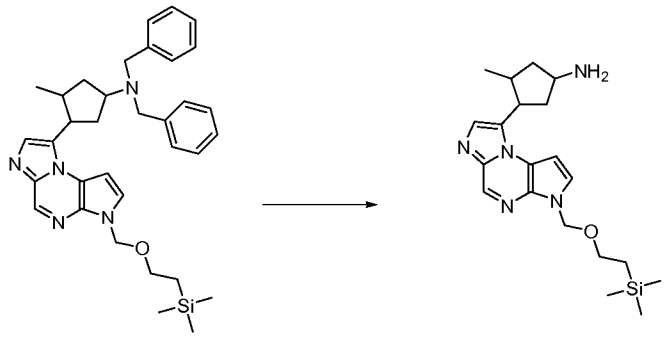
[1125]



[1126] To the suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.382 g, 9.55 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added drop-wise a solution of *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine (3.96 g, 9.09 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min. SEM chloride (1.774 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added drop-wise and the solution was stirred for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between water and EtOAc (200 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 10-80% EtOAc in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (3.1 g, 60% yield) as an off-white amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.32 min; MS *m/z* 566 $(M+H)^+$.

Step Q: 3-Methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

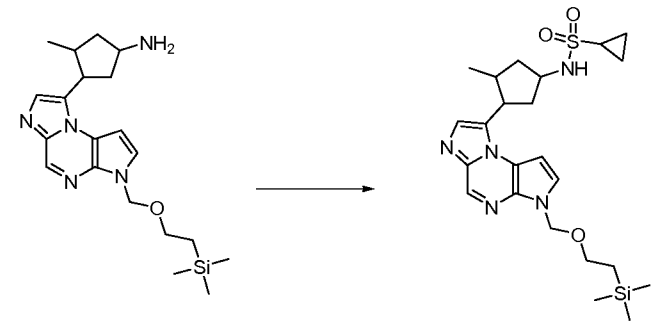
[1127]



[1128] To a solution of *N*,*N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (3.0 g, 5.30 mmol) in trifluoroethanol (200 mL) was added 20% wet palladium hydroxide on carbon (0.6 g, 4.27 mmol). The mixture was stirred under 40 psi of hydrogen at about 50 °C for about 90 min. The catalyst was removed by filtration through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to yield *3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (2.0 g, 98% yield) as a brown amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 1.86 min; MS *m*/*z* 386 $(M+H)^+$.

Step R: *N*-(3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

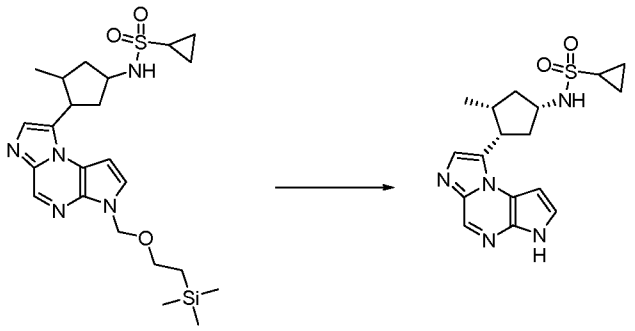
[1129]



[1130] To a solution of 3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.27 g, 0.7 mmol) and DIEA (0.18 mL, 1.05 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (0.098 g, 0.7 mmol) drop-wise. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. Another 0.18 mL of DIEA and 0.098 g of cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride were added and the reaction was continued for about 3 h. The solvent was removed and the residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous ammonium chloride and EtOAc (20 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (100% DCM for 5 min, then to 6% MeOH in DCM over next 30 min) to yield *N-(3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.18 g, 52% yield) as an off-white solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.45 min; MS *m*/*z* 490 $(M+H)^+$.

Step S: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

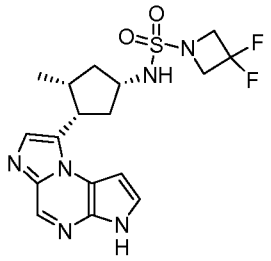
[1131]



[1132] To the solution of 3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.18 g, 0.368 mmol) in DCM (2.5 mL) was added TFA (0.9 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) and 28% ammonium hydroxide solution in water (2.5 mL). The mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by using general procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **32,** R_t = 20.9 min, or = negative) to *yield N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.088 g, 66% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.52 min; MS *m/z* 360 $(M+H)^+$.

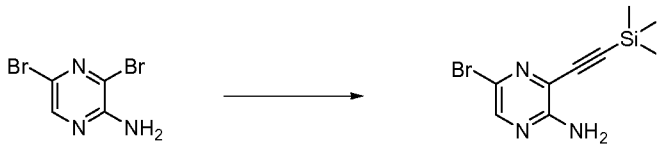
Example #25: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonamide

[1133]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

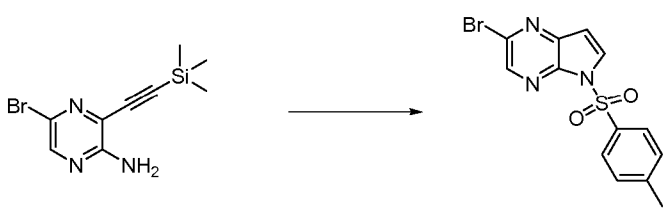
[1134]



[1135] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z:* 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

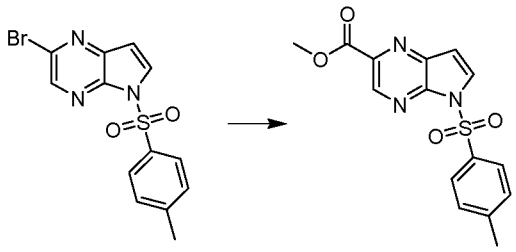
[1136]



[1137] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z:* 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate

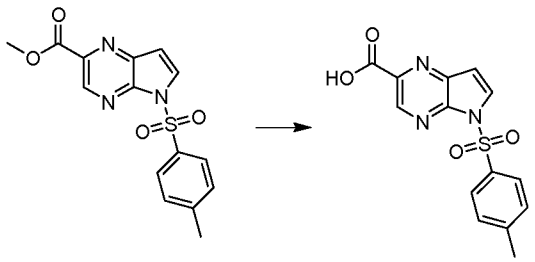
[1138]



[1139] CO was bubbled into an orange solution of 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (50.0 g, 142 mmol) in DMF (2.50 L) within a 5 L round bottom flask for about 2 min. Bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) dichloride (9.96 g, 14.2 mmol), TEA (59 mL, 423 mmol) and MeOH (173.0 mL, 4259 mmol) were added and the flask was fitted with a balloon of CO. The mixture was heated at about 95 °C under an atmosphere of CO (1 atmosphere). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature overnight and poured into ice water (3.2 L). The mixture was stirred for about 10 min and the precipitate was collected by filtration, while washing with water, and dried for 1 h. The crude material was dissolved in DCM, separated from residual water, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, added silica gel, and concd under reduced pressure to prepare for chromatography. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to yield *methyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylate* with 5 mol% DCM as an excipient (40.7 g, 86%, 93% purity): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.35 min; MS *m/z* 332 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid

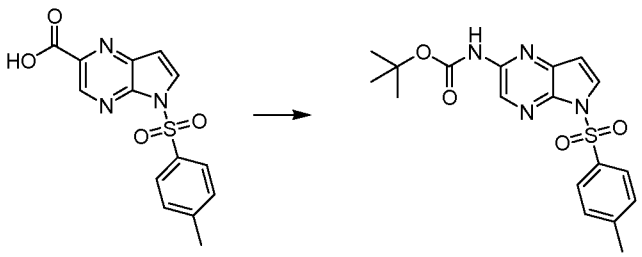
[1140]



[1141] HCl (6 N aqueous, 714 mL) was added to a yellow solution of methyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylate (17.8 g, 53.6 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (715 mL) within a 2 L round bottom flask, and the mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the precipitate was collected, washed with water, and dried to yield *5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid* (14.4 g, 85%) as a yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.63 min; MS *m/z* 316 $(M-H)^-$.

Step E: *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate

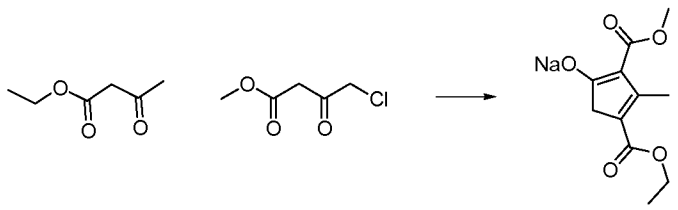
[1142]



[1143] In a 500 mL round bottom flask, 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (14.4 g, 45.3 mmol), DPPA (9.78 mL, 45.3 mmol) and TEA (13.9 mL, 100 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (200 mL) were added to give an orange suspension. The mixture was heated at about 70 °C for about 16 h, cooled to ambient temperature and the insoluble material was filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 25-60% EtOAc in heptane over 30 min to yield *tert-butyl 5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate* (9.75 g, 54%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.79 min; MS *m/z* 389 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

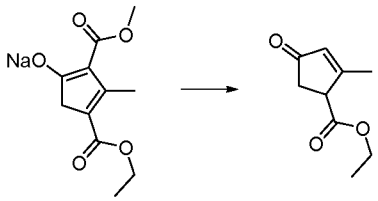
[1144]



[1145] In a 12 L round bottom flask, NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 159 g, 3985 mmol) was added in portions to stirred anhydrous THF (4004 mL) to give a gray suspension. The mixture was cooled to about 5 °C in an ice/salt bath before ethyl acetoacetate (506 mL, 3985 mmol, Alfa Aesar) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h during which time the temperature gradually increased to about 18 °C. After the addition was complete, the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h and then a solution of methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (230 mL, 1993 mmol, Oakwood) in anhydrous THF (200 mL) was added dropwise via an addition funnel over about 1 h. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h and then heated at about 50 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo.* The orange solid was cooled to about 5 °C and an ice/water mixture (2 L) was added. The suspension was mixed by rotating on the rotovap without vacuum for about 30 min. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with ice-cold water (750 mL). Once most of the solvent (about 90%) had been removed, the wet solid was triturated with MeCN (750 mL), stirred for about 30 min and then the solid was collected by filtration while washing with Et_2O (2 x 500 mL). The solid was dried in air for about 16h and then *in vacuo* at about 55 °C to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (485 g, 98%): ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.95 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.69 (q, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

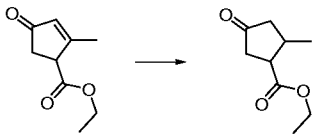
[1146]



[1147] In a 5 L round bottom flask, sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylcyclo-penta-1,3-dienolate (485 g, 1954 mmol), KCl (204 g, 2736 mmol, JT Baker), and AcOH (392 mL, 6839 mmol, JT Baker) in toluene (1200 mL) and water (1200 mL) were heated at reflux for about 6 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was then poured into a 12 L flask and diluted with water (3 L). Solid $NaHCO_3$ (450 g, 5.3 mol) was added cautiously portionwise with stirring over about 1 h. After about an additional 30 min of stirring, the basic aqueous phase was separated and further extracted with Et_2O (4 x 400 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (4 x 500 mL) and brine (500 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to yield a yellow oil that was purified by vacuum distillation (92-94 °C, 0.4 mmHg) to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (229 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 - 6.01 (m, 1H), 4.26 - 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.32 - 1.27 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step H: ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate

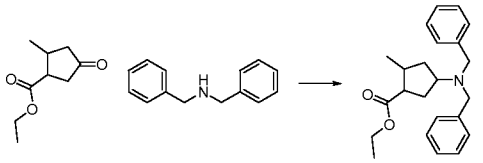
[1148]



[1149] In a 1 L round-bottomed flask jacketed flask, copper(I) chloride (0.736 g, 7.43 mmol), (S)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenyl-phosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (4.63 g, 7.43 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.714 g, 7.43 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) were added to give a yellow solution. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min. after which the solution became brown. The solution was cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (14.86 mL, 223 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at about 5 °C for about 40 min. The solution was cooled to about -15 °C and a solution of ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (25.00 g, 149 mmol) and *tert*-butyl alcohol (61.7 mL, 654 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) was added in one portion. The reaction stirred at -15 °C for 144 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 1:1 ethanol/toluene (350 mL) and Celite® 545 (25 g). The mixture was stirred and allowed to warm to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo,* chasing with heptane. Heptane (350 mL) was added to the residue and solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concd *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of 10 to 50% EtOAc in heptane over 7 column volumes to give *ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (scalemic mixture of diastereomers), predominantly *(1S,2R)-ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate* (11.2 g, 42% yield) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, *CDCl$_3$*) δ 4.19 (qd, J = 7.1, 0.6, 2H), 3.17 (ddd, J = 8.1, 6.8, 5.6, 1H), 2.76 - 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.67 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.43 - 2.29 (m, 2H), 2.16 (ddd, J = 18.3, 7.8, 1.7, 1H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 7.0, 3H).

Step I: ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate

[1150]

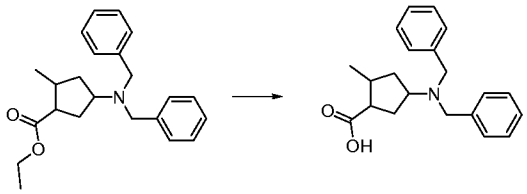


[1151] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (10.0 g, 58.8 mmol) and DCE (180 mL). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (5.7 mL, 100 mmol) and dibenzylamine (11.3 mL, 58.8

mmol) were added dropwise, resulting in formation of a thick suspension. The reaction mixture was warmed to about 10 °C and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (21.2 g, 100 mmol) was added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 20 h then slowly poured into stirred saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and stirred for about 20 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude yellow oil was purified via silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (scalemic mixture of diastereomers), predominantly *(1S,2R,4S) ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate* (15.5 g, 75%) as a colorless oil: ^{1}H NMR (pyridine-d_5) δ 7.53 (dd, *J*=0.9, 7.9 Hz, 4H), 7.43-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.33-7.25 (m, 2H), 4.22-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.70 (d, *J*=14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.34-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.76 (dd, *J*=7.9, 16.6 Hz, 1H), 2.25-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.09-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.52 (dd, *J*=10.5, 22.5 Hz, 1H), 1.16 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Step J: 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

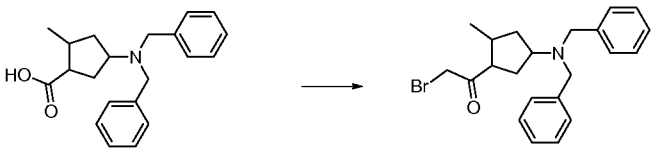
[1152]



[1153] Ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylate (3.65 g, 10.38 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of HCl (6 N aqueous, 20 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) and the resulting mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 72 h. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase was neutralized by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (3.3 g, 98%) as a white amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.66 min; MS *m/z* 324 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone

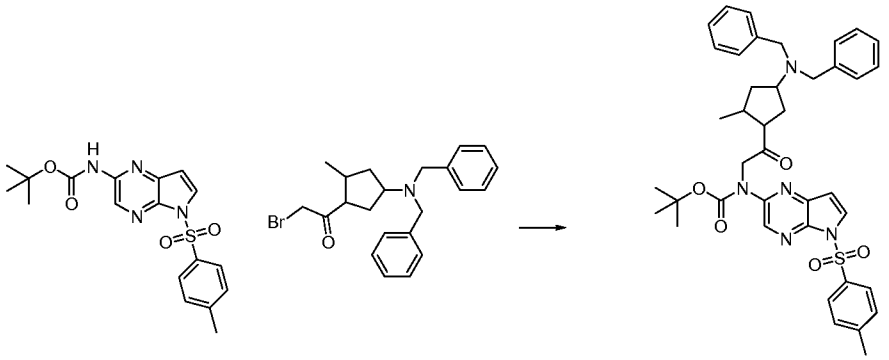
[1154]



[1155] Oxalyl chloride (4.37 mL, 49.9 mmol) was slowly added to a solution of 4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (7.34 g, 22.7 mmol) in DCM (100 mL), (note: mild gas evolution) followed by a dropwise addition of DMF (0.26 mL, 3.41 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 14 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield a beige amorphous solid, which was dissolved in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL). The resulting solution was added to a solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M in Et_2O, 39.7 mL, 79 mmol) in THF and MeCN (1:1, 100 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 3 h and then was quenched by a dropwise addition of HBr (48% aqueous, 25 mL, 221 mmol). The resulting mixture was neutralized by a dropwise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 5% to 45% of EtOAc in heptane to yield *2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone* (6.3 g, 69%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.90 min; MS *m/z* 400, 402 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: *tert*-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate

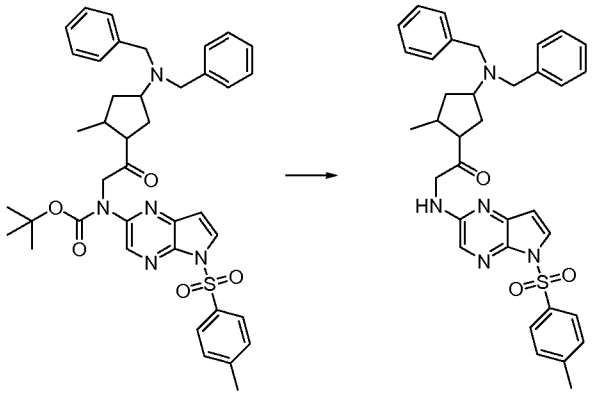
[1156]



[1157] A solution of *tert*-butyl 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylcarbamate (0.59 g, 1.519 mmol, Example #3 Step E) in DMF (5 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.058 g, 1.45 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 30 min and then added dropwise to a solution of 2-bromo-1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)ethanone (0.73 g, 1.8 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at about 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *tert-butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate* (1.04 g, 97%) as a yellow amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.30 min; MS *m/z* 708 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methyleyelopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

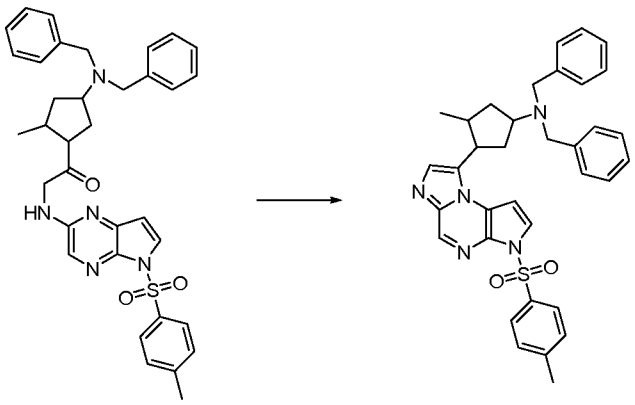
[1158]



[1159] *tert*-Butyl 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-oxoethyl(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)carbamate (6.19 g, 8.75 mmol) was dissolved in HCl (4 N in 1,4-dioxane, 25 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (100 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to yield *1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (5.2 g, 98%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.00 min; MS *m/z* 608 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

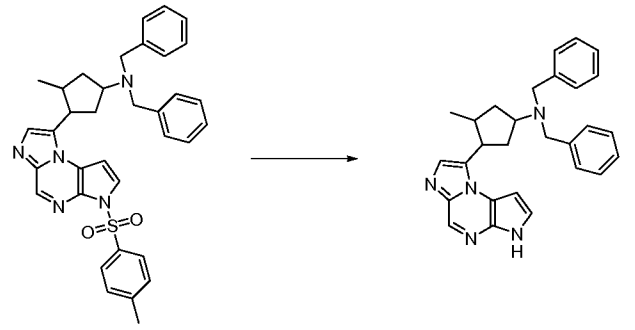
[1160]



[1161] A mixture of 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)-2-methylcyclopentyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (5.32 g, 8.75 mmol) and Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. Additional Lawesson's reagent (1.88 g, 4.64 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 60 °C for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3H-imidazo-[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (4.47 g, 87%) as a brown amorphous solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.99 min; MS *m/z* 590 $(M+H)^+$.

Step O: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine

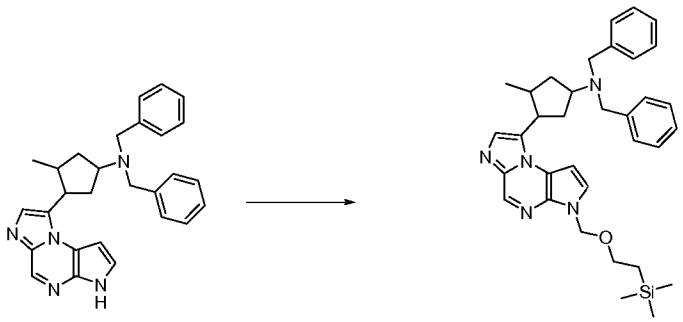
[1162]



[1163] *N,N*-Dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentan-amine (4.47 g, 7.58 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL). NaOH (2 N aqueous, 4 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 90 °C for about 80 min. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was treated with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (70 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 x 60 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (70 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-8% MeOH in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentan-amine* (1.84 g, 56%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.31 min; MS *m/z* 436 $(M+H)^+$.

Step P: *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

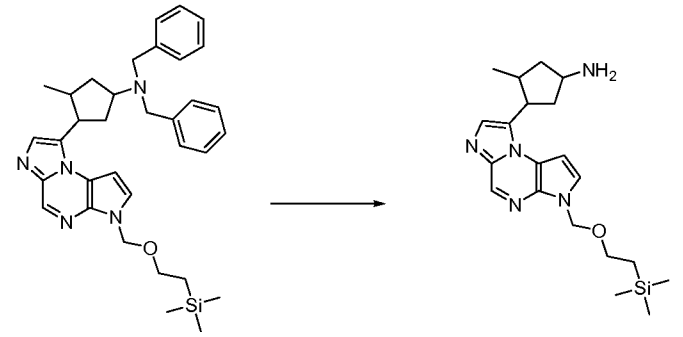
[1164]



[1165] To the suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.382 g, 9.55 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added a solution of *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentanamine (3.96 g, 9.09 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) drop-wise at about 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at ambient temperature for about 10 min. SEM chloride (1.774 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added drop-wise and the solution was stirred for about 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between water and EtOAc (200 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with 10-80% EtOAc in DCM to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (3.1 g, 60% yield) as an off-white amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.32 min; MS *m/z* 566 $(M+H)^+$.

Step Q: 3-Methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine

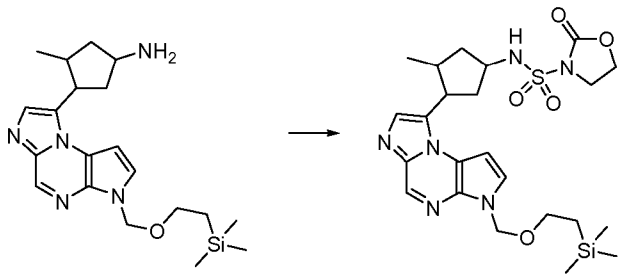
[1166]



[1167] To a solution of *N,N*-dibenzyl-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (3.0 g, 5.30 mmol) in trifluoroethanol (200 mL) was added 20% wet palladium hydroxide on carbon (0.6 g, 4.27 mmol). The mixture was stirred under 40 psi of hydrogen at about 50 °C for about 90 min. The catalyst was removed by filtration through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to yield *3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine* (2.0 g, 98% yield) as a brown amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.86 min; MS *m/z* 386 $(M+H)^+$.

Step R: *N*-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide

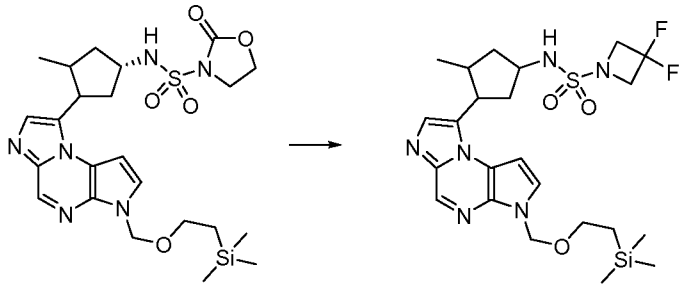
[1168]



[1169] To a solution of 3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentanamine (0.50 g, 1.3 mmol) and 2-chloroethyl chlorosulfonylcarbamate (0.288 g, 1.297 mmol, prepared as detailed in Biorg. Med. Chem. Lett, 2006 16, 3367-3370) in DCM (16 mL) was added TEA (0.542 mL, 3.89 mmol) drop-wise. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between water and EtOAc (30 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0% DCM for 5 min, then to 6% MeOH in DCM over the next 30 min.) to yield *N-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide* (0.24 g, 35% yield) as an off-white solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method a) R_t = 2.42 min; MS *m/z* 535 $(M+H)^+$.

Step S: 3,3-difluoro-*N*-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide

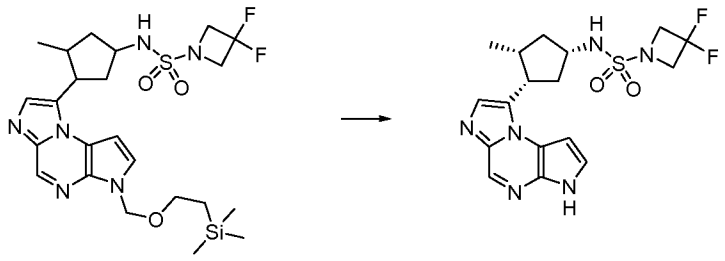
[1170]



[1171] To a solution of 3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)-2-oxooxazolidine-3-sulfonamide (0.24 g, 0.449 mmol) in MeCN (1.5 mL) was added (3,3-difluoroazetidine hydrochloride (0.07 g, 0.539 mmol, Matirx Scientific) and DIEA (0.196 mL, 1.122 mmol). The mixture was heated in the microwave at about 120 °C for about 30 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between saturated solution of ammonium chloride in water and EtOAc (20 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd to yield *3,3-difluoro-N-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.2 g, 82% yield) as an off-white amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.61 min; MS *m/z* 541 $(M+H)^+$.

Step T: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methyleyelopentyl)-3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonamide

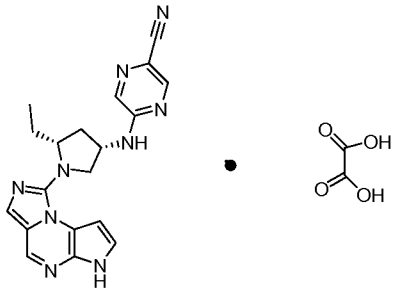
[1172]



[1173] To a solution of 3,3-difluoro-*N*-3-methyl-4-(3-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclopentyl)azetidine-1-sulfonamide (0.20 g, 0.370 mmol) in DCM (2.5 mL) was added TFA (0.9 mL) The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) and 28% ammonium hydroxide solution in water (2.5 mL) and the mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by using general procedure **AA** (Table 2, Method **32,** R_t = 15.3 min, or = negative) to yield *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)-4-methylcyclopentyl)-3,3-difluoroazetidine-1-sulfonamide* (0.077 g, 51 %) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.75 min; MS *m/z* 411 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #26*: 5-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile oxalate

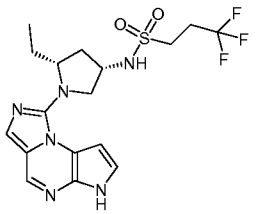
[1174]



[1175] To slurry of palladium hydroxide on carbon (20 mol%, 0.082 g, 0.582 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added a solution of 1-((2*R*,4*S*)-4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (0.115 g, 0.388 mmol, prepared using **E** from (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl-4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (synthesized as described in. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1598-1611) with HCl, **J** with Example #5, Step C, **OO**, **D** with NaOH) in EtOH (2 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 2 h the reaction mixture was filtered and 5-chloropyrazine-2-carbonitrile (0.013 g, 0.019 mmol, ArkPharm) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at about 70 °C. After about 7 h the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with water (5 mL). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration to provide the product as the free base. The solid was dissolved in EtOAc (5 mL) and oxalic acid dihydrate (0.054 g, 0.43 mmol) was added. The solids were sonicated briefly with gentle heating. After cooling to ambient temperature, the solids were collected by filtration and dried *in vacuo* to provide *5-((3S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile oxylate,* (0.100 g, 56%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.80 min; MS *m/z:* 374 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #27*: *N*-((3*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-1-(6*H*-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide

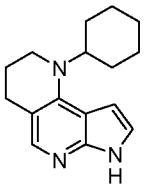
[1176]



[1177] To slurry of palladium hydroxide on carbon (20 mol%, 0.013 g, 0.019 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added a solution of 1-((2*R*,4*S*)-4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-6H-imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazine (0.110 g, 0.371 mmol, prepared using **E** from (2*R*,4*S*)-*tert*-butyl-4-azido-2-ethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (synthesized as described in. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1598-1611) with HCl, **J** with Example #5, Step C, **OO**, **D** with NaOH) in EtOH (2 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained *via* balloon. After about 2 h the reaction mixture was filtered and concd under reduced pressure The residue was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.080 g, 0.41 mmol, Matrix) was added. After about 15 h additional 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (80 mg, 0.408 mmol, Matrix) was added. After about 2 days the reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to provide *N-((3S,SR)-5-ethyl-1-(6H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1-sulfonamide* (0.025 g,16%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.81 min; MS *m/z:* 431 $(M+H)^+$.

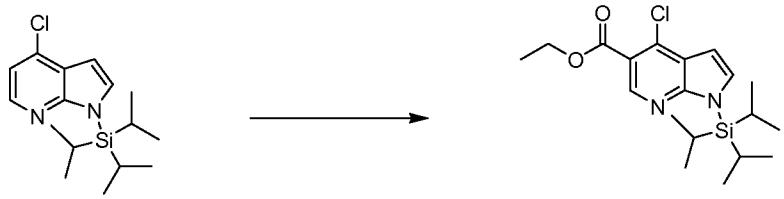
Example #28: 1-cyclohexyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridine

[1178]



Step A: ethyl 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsityl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate

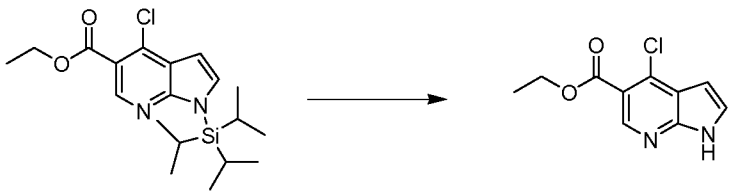
[1179]



[1180] To a solution of 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (3.03 g, 9.81 mmol, Adesis) in THF (49 mL) at about -78 °C was added sec-BuLi (1.4 M in cyclohexane, 15.4 mL, 21.6 mmol) dropwise. The reaction was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h before ethyl chloroformate (2.36 mL, 24.5 mmol) was added rapidly. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and was stirred for about 40 min. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (25 mL). EtOAc (50 mL) and water (50 mL) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 20 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give a yellow oil. The oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% EtOAc in heptane to give *ethyl 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate* (3.78 g, 98%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.98 min; MS *m/z:* 381 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: ethyl 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate

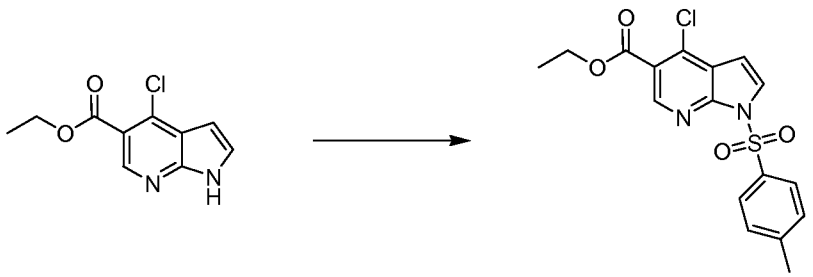
[1181]



[1182] To a solution of ethyl 4-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate (4.30 g, 11.3 mmol) in THF (57 mL) at about 0 °C was added TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 12.6 mL, 12.6 mmol) dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 0 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was warmed to room temperature and stirred for about 30 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting oil was partitioned between EtOAc and brine (100 mL each). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with DCM and filtered to give *ethyl 4-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate* (1.32 g, 52%) as an off white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.07 min; MS *m/z:* 225 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: ethyl 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate

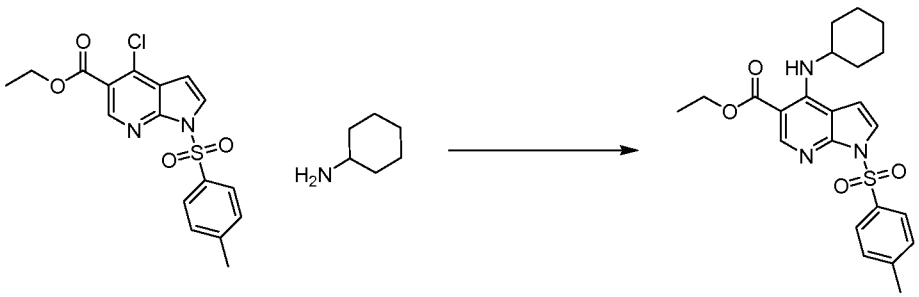
[1183]



[1184] To a solution of ethyl 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate (1.32 g, 5.88 mmol) in DMF (39 mL) at about 0 °C was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.400 g, 10.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for about 15 min. A solution of 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (2.24 g, 11.8 mmol) in DMF (17 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (25 mL each). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 25 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The solid was triturated with heptane, and the precipitates were filtered to give *ethyl 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate* (2.28 g, 102%, 90% purity) as a white solid: LCMS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.64 min; MS *m/z:* 379 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: ethyl 4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate

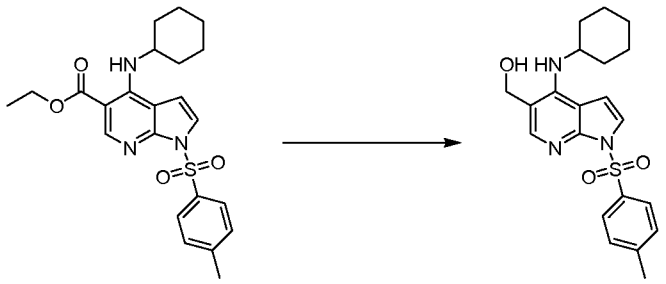
[1185]



[1186] To a solution of ethyl 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate (2.28 g, 5.42 mmol) in *n*-BuOH (21 mL) was added cyclohexanamine (1.24 mL, 10.8 mmol). The resulting solution was heated at about 110 °C for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with water and DCM (50 mL each). The layers were separated and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with heptane and the precipitates were filtered to give *ethyl 4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate* (1.74 g, 73%) as a light yellow solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.18 min; MS *m/z:* 442 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: (4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)methanol

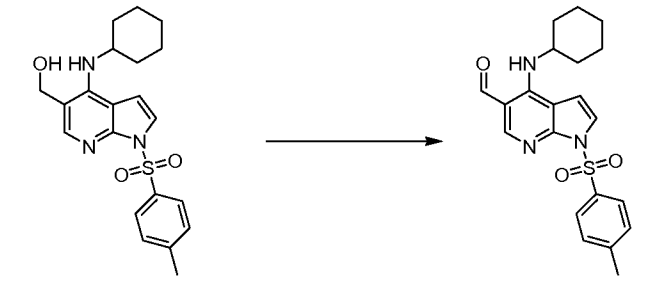
[1187]



[1188] To a solution of ethyl 4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carboxylate (1.71 g, 3.88 mmol) in toluene (43.1 mL) at about -78 °C was added DIBAL-H (1 M in hexanes, 6.60 mL, 6.60 mmol) dropwise. The reaction was stirred for about 1 h at about -78 °C and the reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (15 mL) and the mixture was stirred for about 1 h. EtOAc (25 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered through a pad of silica gel while washing with EtOAc (20 mL), and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give *(4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)methanol* (1.24 g, 80%) as an off white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z*: 400 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: 4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde

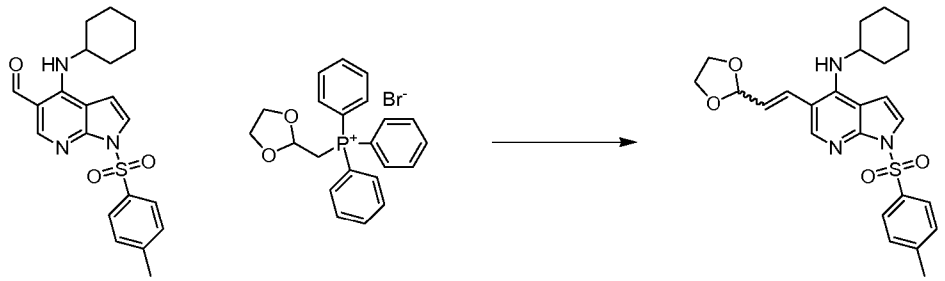
[1189]



[1190] A mixture of (4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)methanol (1.12 g, 2.80 mmol) and manganese dioxide (5.48 g, 63.1 mmol) in chloroform (70 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 18 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with chloroform (100 mL) and the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with chloroform (50 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde* (0.975 g, 87%) as an off white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.70 min; MS *m/z:* 398 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*E*/*Z*)-5-(2-(1,3-dioxotan-2-yl)vinyl)-*N*-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine

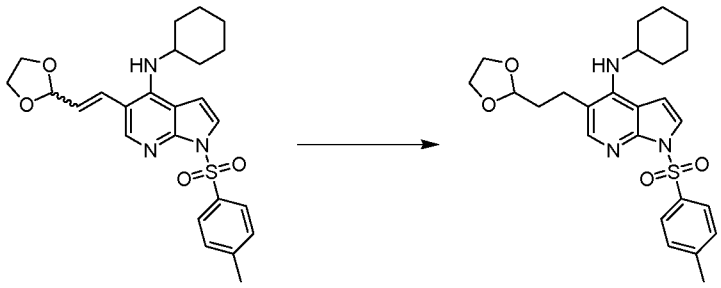
[1191]



[1192] An oven dried flask under nitrogen was charged with ((1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (2.23 g, 5.19 mmol) and THF (14 mL). The flask was cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath and potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.591 g, 5.00 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for about 30 min at about 0 °C and a solution of 4-(cyclohexylamino)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (0.750 g, 1.89 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added dropwise over about 10 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. Water (10 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with Et_2O (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give *5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)vinyl)-N-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine* (0.590 g, 67%) as a mixture of E and Z isomers: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.69 min, 1.73 min; MS *m/z:* 468 $(M+H)^+$, 468 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: 5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-*N*-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine

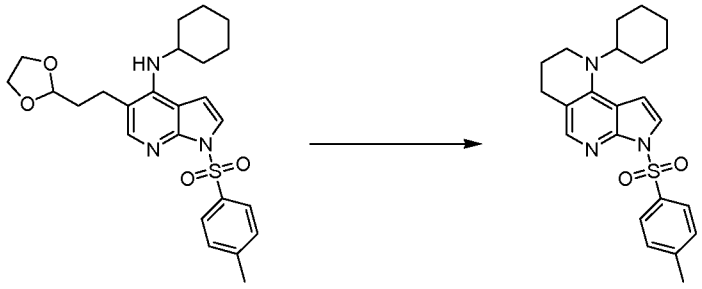
[1193]



[1194] To a solution of (*E*/*Z*)-5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)vinyl)-*N*-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine (0.512 g, 1.10 mmol) in EtOAc (19 mL) was added palladium on carbon (10 mol%, 0.092 g, 0.086 mmol). The reaction mixture was purged with hydrogen and left under a hydrogen atmosphere using a balloon for about 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with EtOAc (10 mL) and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-N-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine* (0.499 g, 97%) as an off white foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.84 min; MS *m/z*: 470 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: 1-cyclohexyl-7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*]-[1,6]naphthyridine

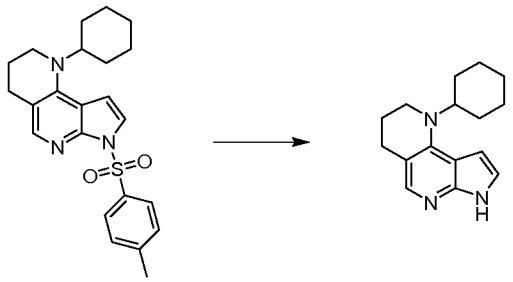
[1195]



[1196] To a solution of 5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-*N*-cyclohexyl-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-amine (0.209 g, 0.445 mmol) in EtOH (2 mL) was added aqueous HCl (12 N, 0.186 mL, 2.23 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was heated at about 40 °C for about 2 h and then cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath. Sodium borohydride (0.118 g, 3.12 mmol) was added portionwise and the mixture was warmed to ambient temperature. After about 2 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL each). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine (5 mL each), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *1-cyclohexyl-7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-h]-[1,6]naphthyridine* (0.138 g, 75%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.01 min; MS *m/z:* 410 $(M+H)^+$.

Step J: 1-cyclohexyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridine

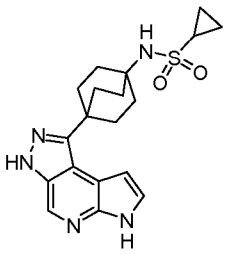
[1197]



[1198] To a solution of 1-cyclohexyl-7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridine (0.132 g, 0.323 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2.2 mL) was added aqueous NaOH (2 N, 0.32 mL, 0.65 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 80 °C for about 96 h. Aqueous NaOH (5 N, 0.129 mL, 0.646 mmol) was added and the reaction was continued at about 80 °C for about 18 h. Aqueous NaOH (5 N, 0.065 mL, 0.323 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 100 °C for about 4 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature, EtOAc and water were added (5 mL each) and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine (5 mL each), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% (95/4.5/0.5) DCM/MeOH/DEA in DCM to give *1-cyclohexyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-h][1,6]naphthyridine* (0.052 g, 64%) as a tan solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z:* 256 $(M+H)^+$.

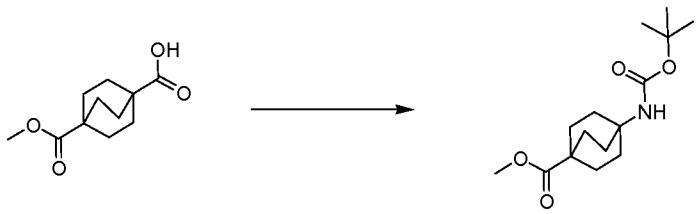
Example #29: *N*-(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1199]



Step A: methyl 4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate

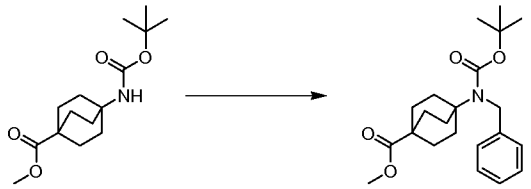
[1200]



[1201] To a solution of 4-(methoxycarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylic acid (7.25 g, 34.2 mmol, Prime Organics) in toluene (150 mL) was added DPPA (7.37 mL, 34.2 mmol) and TEA (4.76 mL, 34.2 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was then heated at about 110 °C for about 1 h and *tert*-butanol (16.1 mL, 171 mmol) was added and the reaction was heated at about 110 °C for about 14 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *methyl 4-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate* (4.18 g, 43%) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.32 (s, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 1.95 - 1.76 (m, 12H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

Step B: methyl 4-(benzyl(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate

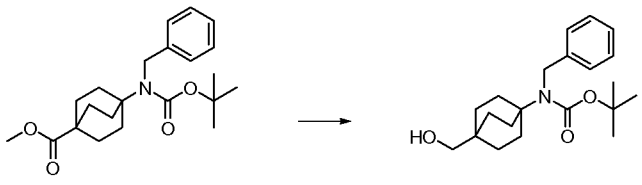
[1202]



[1203] To a solution of methyl 4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate (2.50 g, 8.82 mmol) in DMF (42 mL) at about 0 °C was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.706 g, 17.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min at about 0 °C and TBAI (0.652 g, 1.76 mmol) and benzyl bromide (2.10 mL, 17.7 mmol) were added. The reaction was warmed to ambient temperature and continued to stir for about 5 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was taken up in DCM (50 mL) and water (30 mL). The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give *methyl 4-(benzyl(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate* (2.71 g, 82%) as a clear colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 3.09 min; MS *m/z:* 374 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate

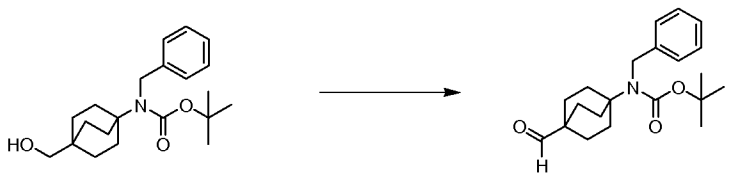
[1204]



[1205] To a solution of methyl 4-(benzyl(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxylate (2.70 g, 7.23 mmol) in THF (24 mL) at about 0 °C was added lithium borohydride (0.350 g, 14.46 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. The reaction was cooled to about 0 °C and water (15 mL) was carefully added. The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with brine (2 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to provide *tert-butyl benzyl(4-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (2.31 g, 92%) as an off white sticky foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.67 min; MS *m/z:* 346 $(M+H)^+$.

Step **D:** ***tert*-butyl benzyl(4-formylbicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate**

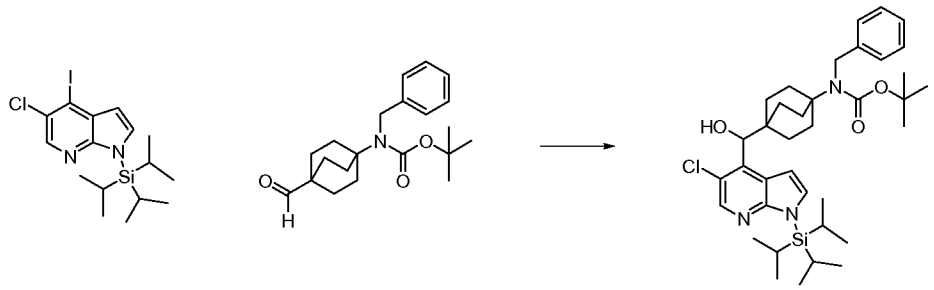
[1206]



[1207] To a solution of *tert-butyl* benzyl(4-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (2.30 g, 6.66 mmol) in DCM (17 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (4.24 g, 9.99 mmol). After about 4 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-formylbicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (1.10 g, 48%) as a clear colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.97 min; MS *m/z:* 344 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: ***tert*-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsityl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate**

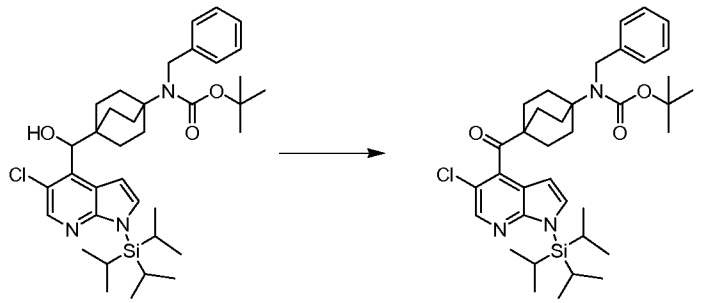
[1208]



[1209] To a solution of 5-chloro-4-iodo-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (1.33 g, 3.06 mmol, Adesis) in THF (25 mL) at about -78 °C was added *n*-BuLi (1.6 M solution in hexanes, 2.00 mL, 3.20 mmol) at such a rate that the internal temperature did not exceed about -70 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 45 min and a solution of *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-formylbicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (1.05 g, 3.06 mmol) in THF (6 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h and was slowly warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1 h. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and EtOAc (10 mL each) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organics were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The remaining oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (1.27 g, 64%) as a clear colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **o**) R_t = 3.78 min; MS *m/z:* 652 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: ***tert*-butyl benzyl(4-(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-4-carbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate**

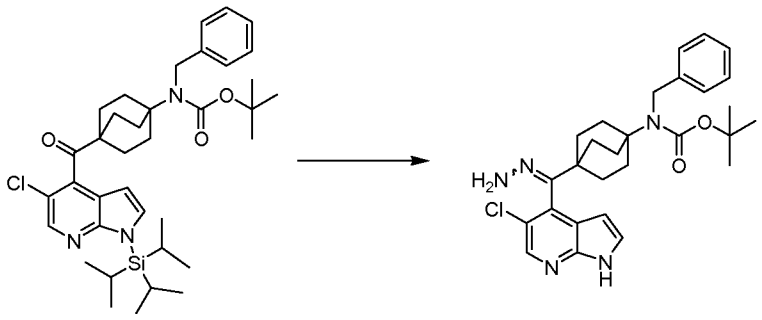
[1210]



[1211] To a solution of *tert-butyl* benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (1.26 g, 1.93 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (1.64 g, 3.86 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 h and was diluted with DCM (10 mL). The mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 15 mL), brine (15 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-25% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-4-carbonyl)-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (0.965 g, 77%) as a yellow oil: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.32 - 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.23 - 7.08 (m, 3H), 6.23 (d, J = 3.5, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 2.13 - 2.03 (m, 6H), 1.95 - 1.83 (m, 6H), 1.81 - 1.74 (m, 3H), 1.41 (s, 9H), 1.12 - 1.06 (m, 18H).

Step G: *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-(hydrazono)-methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate

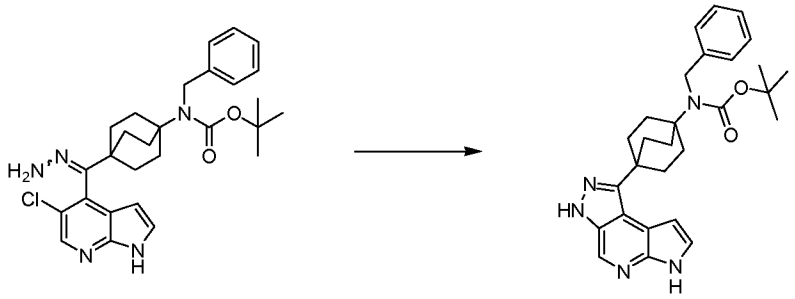
[1212]



[1213] To a solution of *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)(hydrazono)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (0.765 g, 1.18 mmol) in EtOH (4 mL) were added hydrazine (1.85 mL, 58.8 mmol) and AcOH (0.337 mL, 5.88 mmol). The mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 6 days. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. EtOAc and water (5 mL each) were added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with brine (5 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-)(hydrazono)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (0.631 g, 84%, 95% purity) as an off white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.72 min, MS *m/z:* 508 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-1-yl)bicycle[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate

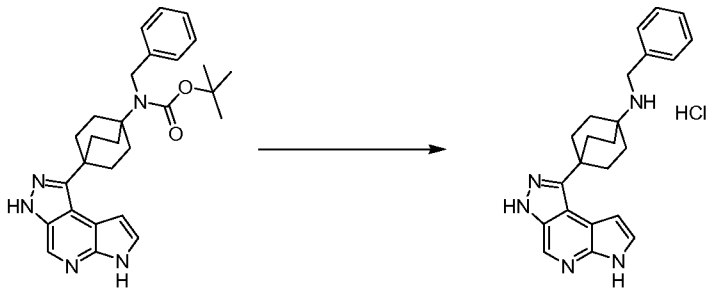
[1214]



[1215] A microwave reaction vial was charged with *tert*-butyl benzyl(4-((5-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-)(hydrazono)methyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (0.700 g, 1.38 mmol) and NMP (11 mL). Sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.331 g, 3.44 mmol), palladium acetate (0.031 g, 0.14 mmol) and (*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine (0.076 g, 0.14 mmol) were each added sequentially in one portion to the solution. The reaction mixture was heated in a Biotage microwave at about 150 °C for about 2 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 150 max watts). The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite while washing with EtOAc (15 mL), and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The remaining material was transfered to a microwave vial and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.331 g, 3.44 mmol), palladium acetate (0.031 g, 0.138 mmol) and (*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]-ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine (0.076 g, 0.138 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was heated in a Biotage microwave at about 160 °C for about 2 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 150 max watts). The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with EtOAc (20 mL). Water (15 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with water (3 x 10 mL) and brine (5 x 15 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The dark residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 10-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl benzyl(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-1-yl)bicycle[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate* (0.281 g, 40%) as a light brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.57 min; MS *m/z:* 472 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: *N*-benzyl-4-(3,6-dihdropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrol[2,3-*b*]pyridine-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrochloride

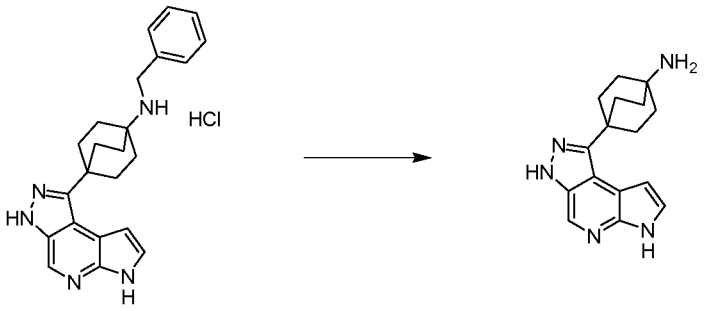
[1216]



[1217] To a solution of *tert-butyl* benzyl(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)carbamate (0.280 g, 0.543 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (4mL) was added aqueous HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 0.58 mL, 2.3 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at about 60 °C for about 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the precipitates were filtered while washing with a minimal amount of Et_2O. The solid was dried under vacuum to give *N-benzyl-4-(3,6-dihdropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrol[2,3-b]pyridine-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrochloride* (0.216 g, 98%) as a tan solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.46 min; MS *m/z*: 372 $(M+H)^+$.

Step J: 4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine

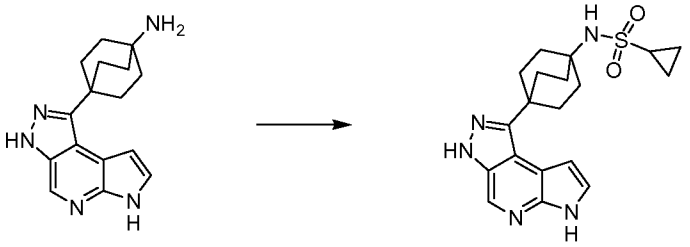
[1218]



[1219] To a solution of *N*-benzyl-4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine hydrochloride (0.150 g, 0.368 mmol) in MeOH (6mL) was added ammonium formate (0.116 g, 1.84 mmol) and 20% $PdOH_2$ on carbon (0.039 g, 0.055 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 65 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with EtOAc (about 10 mL) and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Water and EtOAc (10 mL each) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (5 x 5 mL) and the combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give 4-(3,6-*dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine* (0.073 g, 71%) as an off white foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.08 min; MS *m/z:* 282 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: *N*-(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

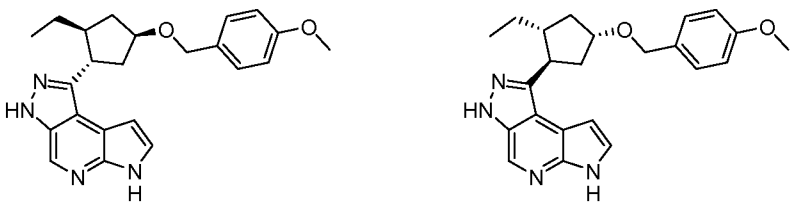
[1220]



[1221] To a mixture of 4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-amine (0.075 g, 0.267 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL) was added TEA (0.06 mL, 0.40 mmol) and cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (0.027 mL, 0.27 mmol, Matrix). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. Cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (0.014 mL, 0.133 mmol, Matrix) was added to the reaction mixture and the reaction continued to stir at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-(4-(3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.015 g, 15%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 1.72 min; MS *m/z:* 386 $(M+H)^+$.

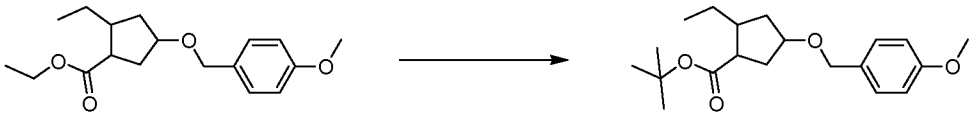
Example #30 and 31: 1-((1*S*,2*S*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine and 1-((1*R*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

[1222]



Step A: *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate

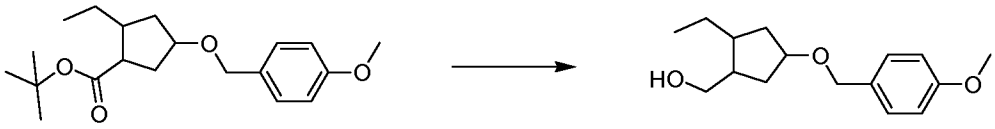
[1223]



[1224] To a solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate (39.8 g, 130 mmol, Preparation #EE.1 predominantly 1*S*, *2R,* 4*S* and 1*R*, *2S, 4R*) in EtOH (286 mL) was added aqueous NaOH (2 N, 572 mL, 1140 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at about 50 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous layer was washed with Et_2O (2 x 300 mL), cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath and acidified to about pH 1 with aqueous HCl (5 N). The aqueous suspension was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 400 mL). The combined organics were washed with brine (200 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd to give 34.5 g of crude solid. To a solution of the crude carboxylic acid (15.0 g, 53.9 mmol) in DMF (216 mL) was added iodomethane (6.71 mL, 108 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (14.9 g, 108 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 48 h. Water and EtOAc (250 mL each) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 250 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water (250 mL), brine (3 x 250 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give the methyl ester (14.1 g, 48.1 mmol) as a yellow oil. To a solution of methyl ester (14.1 g, 48.1 mmol) in THF (160 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (16.2 g, 144 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 18 h. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The layers were seperated and the organics were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The remaining oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in heptane to give *tert-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate* (11.7 g, 73%, predominantly 1*R*, *2R,* 4*S* and 1*S, 2S,* 4*R*) as a clear colorless oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 1.95 min; MS *m/z:* 335 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanol

[1225]



[1226] To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarboxylate (11.7 g, 35.0 mmol) in THF (175 mL) at to about 0 °C was added LAH (2 M in THF, 17.5 mL, 35.0 mmol) dropwise and the reaction mixture was slowly warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 1.5 h. The reaction was cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath and quenched by a successive addition of water (150 mL dropwise), aqueous NaOH (1 N, 150 mL) and water (100 mL). The resulting mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 30 min. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with Et_2O (500 mL). The filtrate layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with brine (2 x 200 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanol* (8.62 g, 93%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.29 min; MS *m/z:* 265 $(M+H)^+$.

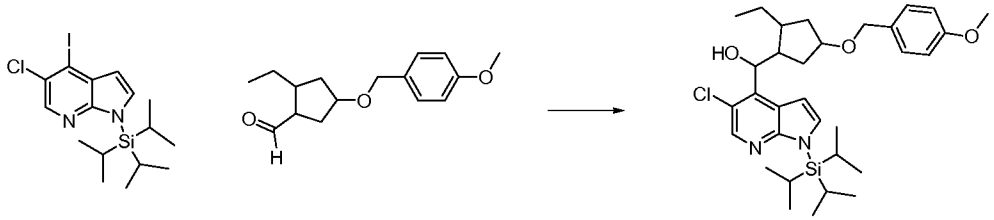
Step C: 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarbaldehyde

[1227]

[1228] To a solution of 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanol (8.60 g, 32.5 mmol) in DCM (163 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (20.7 g, 48.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL), washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 150 mL) and brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarbaldehyde* (6.93 g, 81%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.59 min; MS *m/z:* 263 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: (5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanol

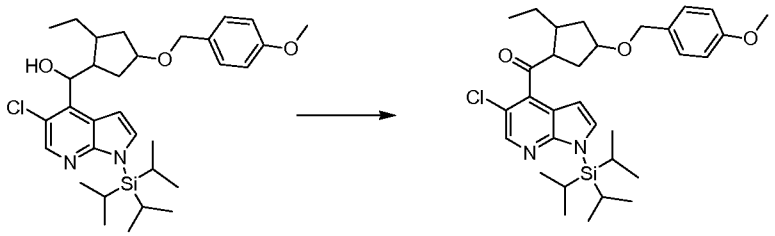
[1229]



[1230] To a solution of 5-chloro-4-iodo-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (4.99 g, 11.5 mmol, Adesis) in THF (90 mL) at about -78 °C was added *n*-BuLi (1.6 M solution in hexanes, 10.7 mL, 17.2 mmol) at such a rate that the internal temperature did not exceed about -70 °C. After stirring for about 45 min at about -78 °C a solution of 2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentanecarbaldehyde (3.00 g, 11.4 mmol) in THF (22 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at about -78 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was slowly warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to about -78°C, saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (40 mL) was added, and the mixture was warmed to rt. Water (10 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organics were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The crude oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in heptane to give *(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanol* (4.47 g, 68%, 92% purity) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **o**) R_t = 2.64 min; MS *m/z:* 571 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: (5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanone

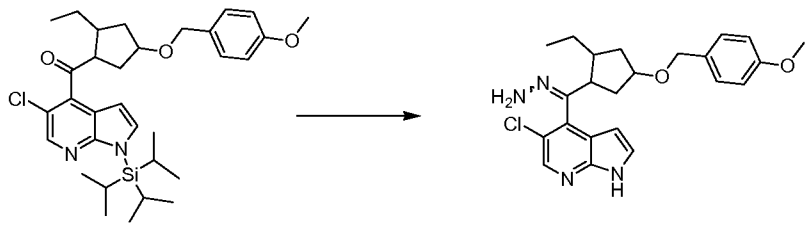
[1231]



[1232] To a solution of (5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanone (4.47 g, 7.20 mmol) in DCM (40 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (4.58 g, 10.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 90 min. The reaction was diluted with DCM (40 mL), washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 60 mL), brine (40 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-40% EtOAc in heptane to give *(5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-cyclopentyl)methanone* (3.32 g, 81%) as a yellow oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method o) R_t = 3.04 min; MS *m/z:* 569 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: 5-chloro-4-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-(hydrazono)methyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

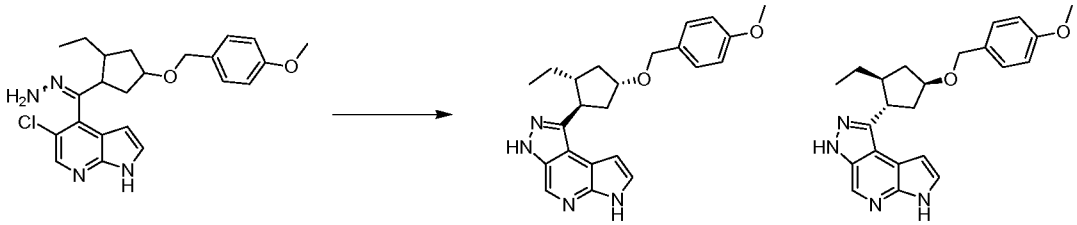
[1233]



[1234] To a solution of (5-chloro-1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)methanone (1.01 g, 1.77 mmol) in EtOH (5.5 mL) were added hydrazine (2.78 mL, 89.0 mmol) and AcOH (0.508 mL, 8.87 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 18 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Water (20 mL) and EtOAc (25 mL) were added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and brine (15 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The crude oil was purified silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *5-chloro-4-((2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-(hydrazono)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.354 g, 47%) as a yellow foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.40 min, MS *m/z:* 427 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: 1-((1*S*,2*S*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine and 1-((1*R*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo [4,3-*d*]pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

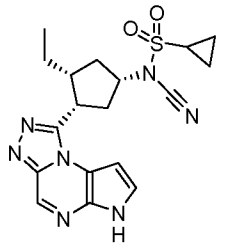
[1235]



[1236] A microwave reaction vial was charged with 5-chloro-4-((2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)(hydrazono)methyl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.900 g, 2.11 mmol) and NMP (14.1 mL). Sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.506 g, 5.27 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (0.047 g, 0.211 mmol) and ((*R*)-1-[(*S*)-2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)ferrocenyl]ethyl-di-*tert*-butylphosphine (0.117 g, 0.211 mmol) were added sequentially and the mixture was heated in a microwave at about 150 °C for about 1 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 150 max watts). EtOAc (20 mL) was added and the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® while washing with EtOAc (20 mL). Water (15 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL), the combined organics were washed with water (3 x 10 mL), brine (5 x 10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 40-100% EtOAc in heptane followed by purification using General Procedure **AA** to give *1-((1S,2S,4R)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* or *1-((1R,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.065 g, 8%, Table 2, Method **35,** R_t = 20.0 min, or = positive) and *1-((1S,2S,4R)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* or *1-((1R,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)cyclopentyl)-3,6-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.058 g, 7%, Table 2, Method **35,** R_t = 23.4 min, or = negative): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.26 min; MS *m/z:* 391 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #32: *N*-cyano-*N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

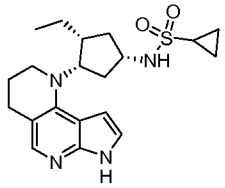
[1237]



[1238] To the solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.05 g, 0.134 mmol, WO2009152133) in DMF (4 mL), KOH (0.022 g, 0.401 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt for about 5 min. Tosyl cyanide (0.024 g, 0.134 mmol) was added and stirring was continued for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by preparative HPLC (Table 1, Method **q**) to yield *N-cyano-N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.0025 g, 5%) as an off-white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.84 min; MS *m/z:* 400 $(M+H)^+$.

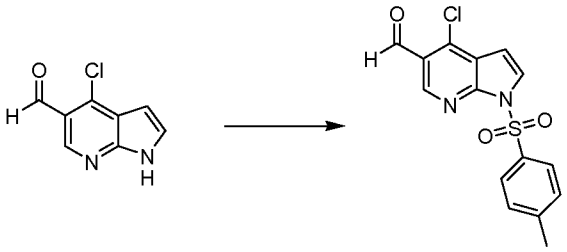
Example #33*: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1239]



Step A: 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde

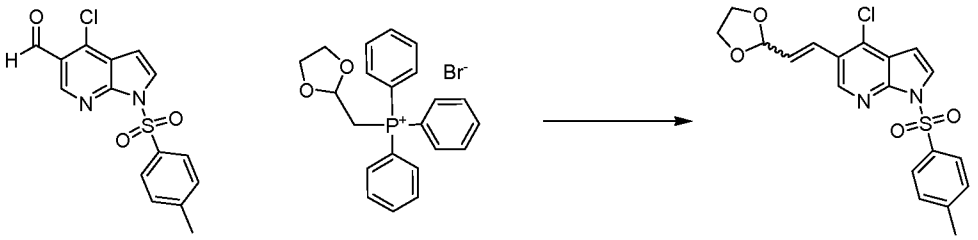
[1240]



[1241] To a suspension of 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (2.00 g, 11.1 mmol, Adesis) in DMF (30 mL) was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.500 g, 12.5 mmol) forming a yellow solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min then 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (2.40 g, 12.6 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min and poured into ice water (about 50 mL). The solid was collected via vacuum filtration, while washing with water (about 15 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to give *4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde* (3.22 g, 87%) as an off white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.56 min; MS *m/z:* 335 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (*E*/*Z*)-5-(2-(1,3-dioxotan-2-yl)vinyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

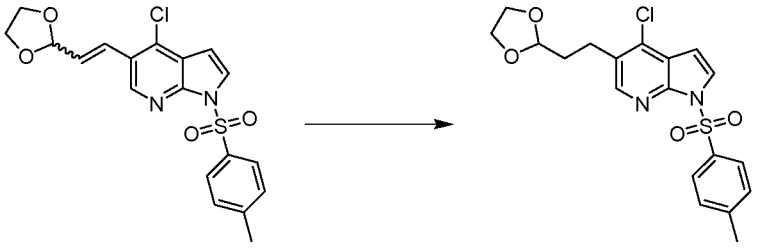
[1242]



[1243] A round bottom flask was charged with ((1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (5.29 g, 12.3 mmol) and THF (29.0 mL). The flask was cooled to about 0 °C in an ice bath and potassium *tert*-butoxide (1.38 g, 12.3 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for about 30 min at about 0 °C and a suspension of 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (1.50 g, 4.48 mmol) in THF (8.30 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 16 h. Aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 M, 4.50 mL, 9.00 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to about 55 °C for about 1 h. Water and ether (10 mL each) were added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ether (3 x 10 mL), the combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. About 50% of the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the remaining organic was filtered through silica gel washing with ether (about 15 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give a white solid. The solid was dissolved in DMF (12 mL) and NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.179 g, 4.49 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min then 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.684 g, 3.59 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min and poured into ice water (about 30 mL). EtOAc (30 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30 mL) and the combined organics were washed with brine (2 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *(E/Z)-5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)vinyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.90 g, 50%) as an off white foam.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.65 min; MS *m/z:* 405 $(M+H)^+$ and R_t = 2.70 min; MS *m/z:* 405 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

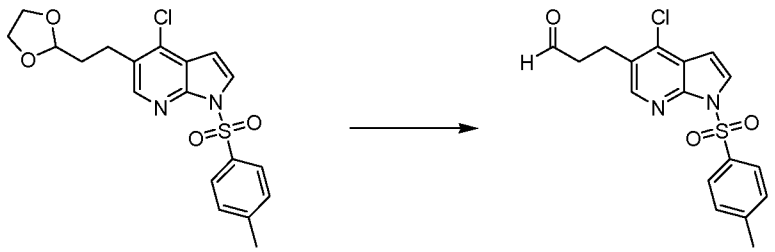
[1244]



[1245] A mixture of (*E/Z*)-5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)vinyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.900 g, 2.22 mmol) and 10 wt% Pd/C (0.118 g, 0.111 mmol) was purged with N_2 and evacuated under vacuum (3x). After the third evacuation EtOAc (23 mL) was added. The flask was purged with N_2 and evacuated under vacuum (3x). After the 3rd evacuation the flask was placed under a hydrogen atmosphere for about 1 h. The hydrogen atmosphere was replaced with N_2 and the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® washing with EtOAc (about 10 mL) and the filtrate was concentrated under reduce pressure to give *5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.530 g, 59%) as a thick oil which solidified upon standing: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.71 min; MS *m/z*: 407 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 3-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)propanal

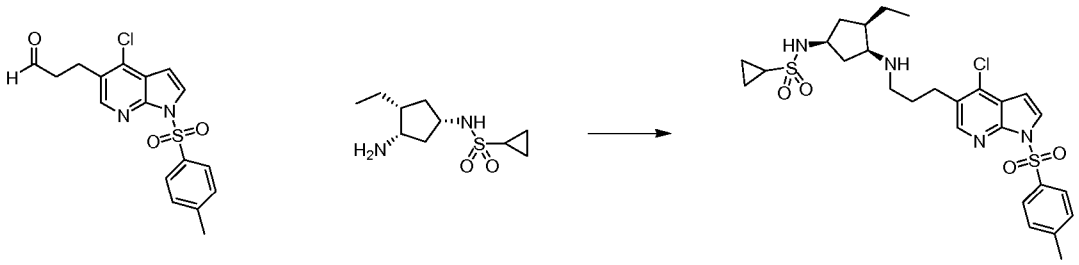
[1246]



[1247] To a solution of 5-(2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl)-4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.520 g, 1.28 mmol) in THF (4.2 mL) was added aqueous HCl (6 M, 0.639 mL, 3.83 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h and was heated to about 50 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and water (0.64 mL) was added and the reaction stirred for about 16 h. The pH was adjusted to about 7 with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (about 10 mL) was added. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Acetone (12 mL) and pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (0.096 g, 0.383 mmol) were added. The reaction was heated at reflux for about 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chormatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give 3-*(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)propanal* (0.44 g, 84%, 90% purity) as an off white foam.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.50 min; MS *m/z:* 363 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)propylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

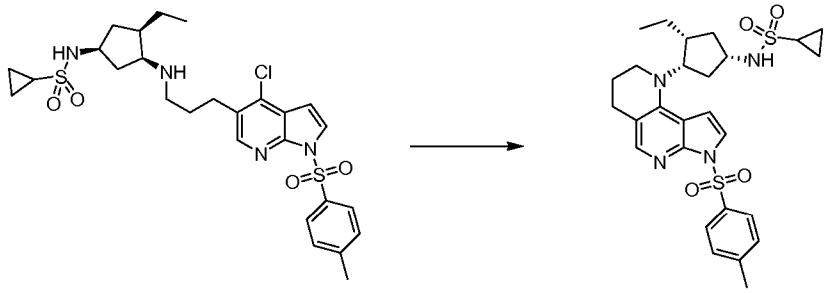
[1248]



[1249] To a mixture of 3-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)propanal (0.420 g, 1.04 mmol) and *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.290 g, 1.25 mmol, prepared using **OOO** from Example #23 step E with NaOH) in DCE (4.00 mL) was added glacial acetic acid (0.089 mL, 1.6 mmol). The reaction mixture stirred for about 15 min at ambient temperature and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.331 g, 1.56 mmol) was added. The reaction was left stirring at ambient temperature for about 72 h. Saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (about 5 mL) was slowly added followed by DCM (5 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (2 x 5 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The remaining yellow oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(3-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)propylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.330 g, 55%) as a white foam.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.10 min; MS *m/z:* 579 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

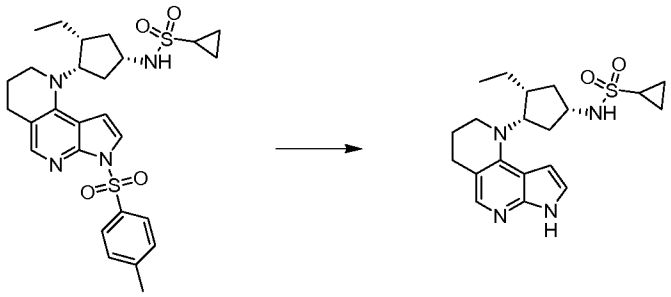
[1250]



[1251] A microwave vial was charged with a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(3-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)propylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.200 g, 0.345 mmol) in 1-propanol (1.70 mL). DIEA (0.180 mL, 1.04 mmol) and potassium iodide (0.057 g, 0.345 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was heated in a Biotage® microwave at about 150 °C for about 30 min. The reaction was resubmitted to microwave heating at about 180 °C for about 1 h. The reaction was resubmitted to microwave heating at about 180 °C for about 10 h. The reaction mixture was transferred to a round bottom flask and silica gel (about 1 g) was added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting silica gel mixture was purified by silica gel chormatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-h][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.050 g, 27%) as a yellow foam.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.52 min; MS *m/z:* 543 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

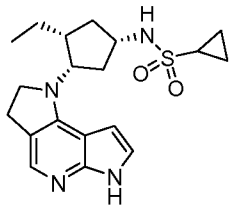
[1252]



[1253] To a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(7-tosyl-2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*h*][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.041 g, 0.076 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane was added aqueous NaOH (5 N, 0.106 mL, 0.529 mmol). The reaction was heated to about 80 °C for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and water (5 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give *N-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(2,3,4,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-h][1,6]naphthyridin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)cyclopropane-sulfonamide* (0.02 g, 72%) as a white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.48 min; MS *m/z:* 389 $(M+H)^+$.

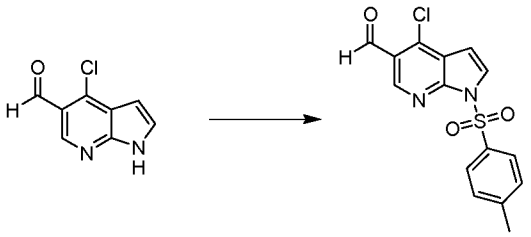
Example #34*: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2,3-dihydrodipyrrolo[2,3-*b*:2',3'-*d*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

[1254]



Step A: 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde

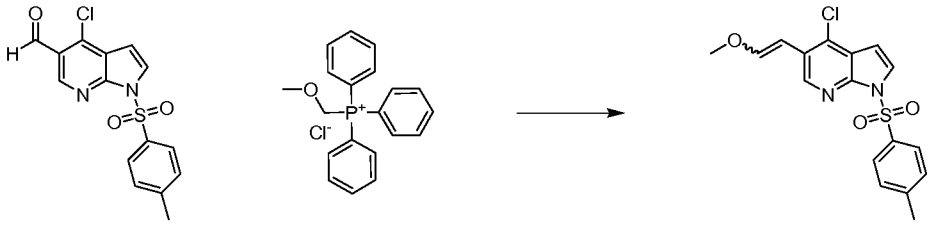
[1255]



[1256] To a suspension of 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (2.00 g, 11.1 mmol, Adesis) in DMF (30 mL) was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.500 g, 12.5 mmol) forming a yellow solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min then 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (2.40 g, 12.6 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min and poured into ice water (about 50 mL). The solid was collected via vacuum filtration, while washing with water (about 15 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to give *4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde* (3.22 g, 87%) as an off white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.56 min; MS *m/z:* 335 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: (*E*/*Z*) 4-chloro-5-(2-methoxyvinyl)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

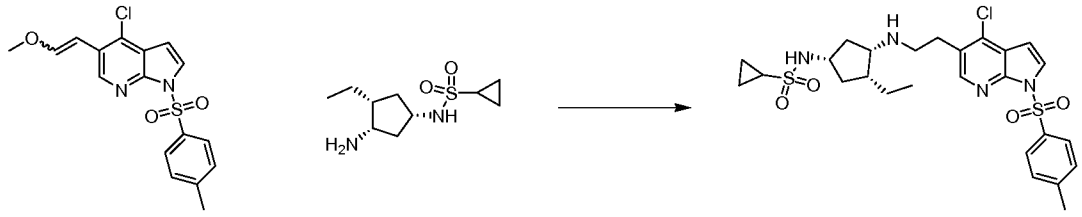
[1257]



[1258] To a suspension of (methoxymethyl)triphenylphosphonium chloride (1.28 g, 3.73 mmol) in THF (14.8 mL) at about 0 °C was added dropwise potassium *tert*-butoxide (1 M solution in THF, 3.70 mL, 3.70 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min at about 0 °C and a suspension of 4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine-5-carbaldehyde (1.00 g, 2.99 mmol) in THF (1.80 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for about 4 h. The reaction was neutralized with 1 M aqueous HCl and then EtOAc and water (10 mL each) were added. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The remaining solid was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane to give *(E/Z)-4-chloro-5-(2-methoxyvinyl)-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine* (0.96 g, 89%) as an off white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.83 min; MS *m/z*: 363 $(M+H)^+$ and R_t = 2.86 min; MS *m/z*: 363 $(M+H)^+$

Step C: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)ethylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

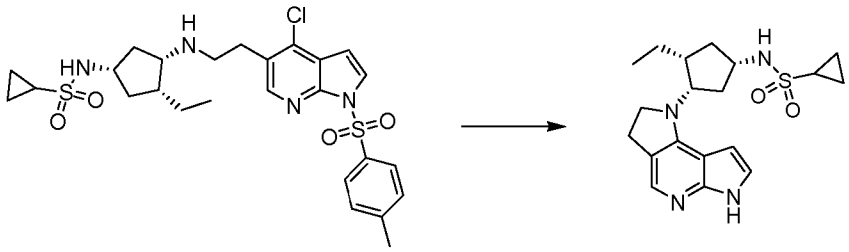
[1259]



[1260] To a mixture of (*E*/*Z*)-4-chloro-5-(2-methoxyvinyl)-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine (0.95 g, 2.62 mmol) in THF (26 mL) was added aqueous HCl (1 M, 6.55 mL, 6.55 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for about 16 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and the pH was adjusted to about 7 with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$. DCM (about 30 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (2 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in DCE (13 mL) and *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-amino-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.608 g, 2.62 mmol, prepared using **OOO** from Example #23 step E with NaOH) and glacial acetic acid (0.150 mL, 2.62 mmol) were added. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.832 g, 3.93 mmol) was added and the reaction was left stirring at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) was added. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-100% EtOAc in heptane to give *N-((1S,3S,4R)-3-(2-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)ethylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* (0.45 g, 30%) as an off white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.87 min; MS *m/z:* 565 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2,3-dihydrodipyrrolo[2,3-*b*:2',3'-*d*]pyridin-1(6*H*)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide

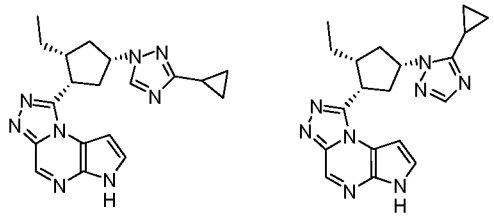
[1261]



[1262] A microwave vial was charged with a solution of *N*-((1*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(2-(4-chloro-1-tosyl-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-5-yl)ethylamino)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide (0.350 g, 0.619 mmol) in 1-propanol (3.2 mL). DIPEA (0.324 mL, 1.86 mmol) and potassium iodide (0.154 g, 0.929 mmol) were added and the reaction was heated in a Biotage® microwave for about 10 h at about 180 °C. EtOAc and water (10 mL each) were added to the reaction mixture and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organics were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-100% DCM/MeOH/Et2NH (950/45/5) in DCM and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The solid was further purified by preparative HPLC (Table 1, Method **w**) to give to give N-*((1S,3S,4R)-3-(2,3-dihydrodipyrrolo[2,3-b:2',3-d]pyridin-1(6H)-yl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl)cyclopropanesulfonamide* with 30 mol % ammonium acetate as an excipient (0.099 g, 38%) as a white solid.: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.70 min; MS *m/z:* 375 $(M+H)^+$.

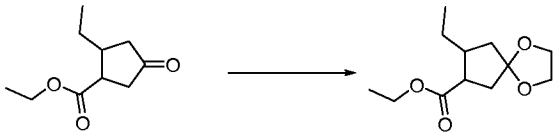
Example #35 and #35.1: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(3-cyclopropyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine and 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(5-cyclopropyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

[1263]



Step A: ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate

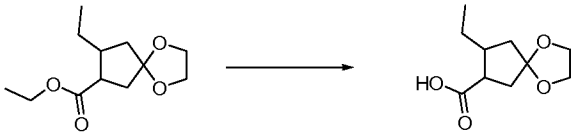
[1264]



[1265] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (1.5 g, 8.1 mmol, Example #22, Step B) in DCM (22 mL). To the flask were added ethylene glycol (0.91 mL, 16 mmol), triethylorthoformate (2.0 mL, 12 mmol), and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.31 g, 1.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for about 24 h. The solution was concd under reduced pressure to give brown oil that was dissolved in EtOAc and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate* as a light yellow oil (1.6 g, 83%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) MS *m/z* 229 $(M+H)^+$; ^1H NMR (CDCl) δ 4.14 (q, 2 H), 3.90 (m, 4 H), 2.99 (q, 1 H), 2.32-2.27 (m, 1 H), 2.26-2.11 (m, 1 H), 2.05-1.99 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.83-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.46-1.39 (m, 1 H), 1.31-1.24 (m, 1 H), 1.26 (t, 3 H), 0.90 (t, 3 H).

Step B: 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid

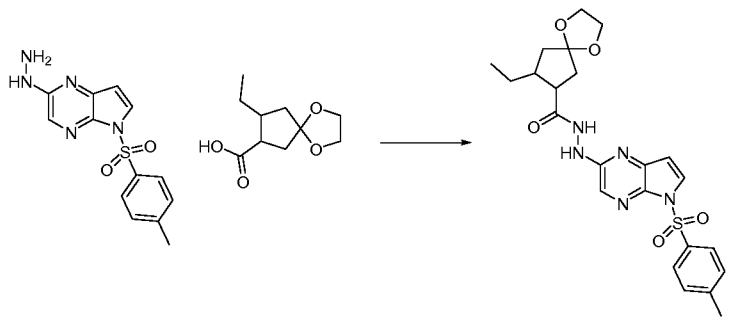
[1266]



[1267] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate (0.32 g, 1.4 mmol) and sodium hydroxide (aqueous 1 N, 14.0 mL, 14.0 mmol). The solution was stirred overnight at rt. To the solution was added DCM (30 mL) followed by the addition of 20% aqueous citric acid (about 20 mL) to reach pH of about 2. The layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with DCM (2x30 mL) and DCM/EtOAc (1:1, 30 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid* as a clear, colorless oil (0.27 g, 96%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.20 min; MS *m/z:* 201 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 8-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide

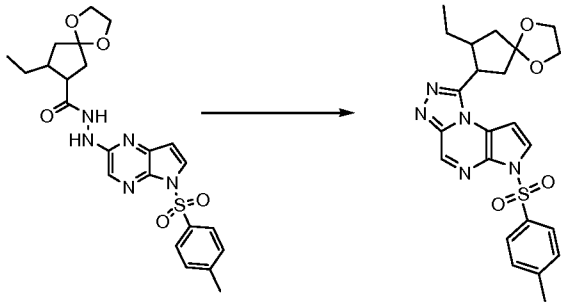
[1268]



[1269] A 50 mL round bottom flask was charged with 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (0.350 g, 1.16 mmol, Example #1, Step D), 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid (0.250 g, 1.25 mmol), and DCM (6.0 mL). To the reaction mixture was added HATU (0.483 g, 1.27 mmol) and TEA (0.64 mL, 4.6 mmol) and the resulting yellow suspension was stirred at rt for about 3 h. To the reaction solution was added DCM (25 mL) and the solution was washed with water and brine (20 mL each). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of: 0-10% MeOH in DCM. The product containing fractions were concd under reduced pressure to give *8-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide* as a foam (0.50 g, 89%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.49 min; MS *m/z:* 486 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

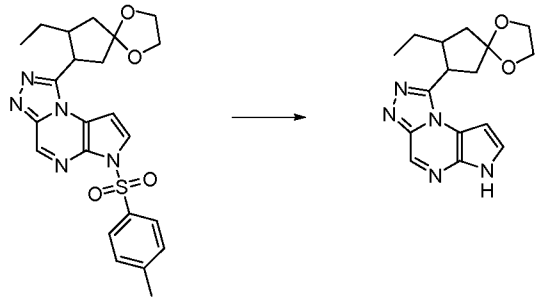
[1270]



[1271] A round bottom flask was charged with 8-ethyl-*N*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide (4.90 g, 10.1 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL). To the flask was added DIEA (8.81 mL, 50.5 mmol) followed by the addition of thionyl chloride (0.770 mL, 10.6 mmol). The mixture was heated to about 75 °C for about 90 min. Additional thionyl chloride (0.074 mL, 1.0 mmol) was added and heating was continued for about 1 h. The reaction was cooled to rt and stirred overnight. The solution was diluted with DCM (75 mL) and washed with water (50 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil. The crude product was purified via flash silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to give material that was loaded onto a second column eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd under reduced pressure to give *1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* as a tan powder (3.0 g, 64%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z:* 468 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

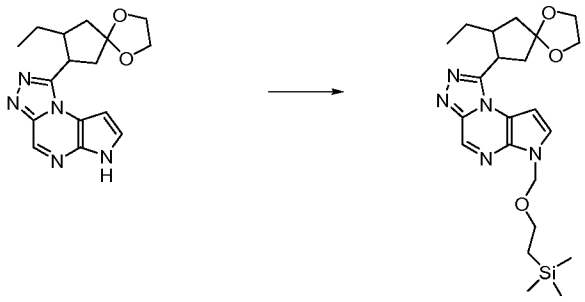
[1272]



[1273] To the solution of 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (3.76 g, 8.04 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (55 mL), aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (2N, 12 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 90 min. The solvent was removed and the residue partitioned between saturated solution of ammonium chloride in water and EtOAc (75 mL each). The aqueous phase was further washed with EtOAc (60 mL); the combined organic extracts were washed with brine (65 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to yield a brown solid. The solid was triturated in ether (20 mL) and the precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to yield *1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (2.22 g, 88%) as a beige solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.71 min; MS *m/z:* 314 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

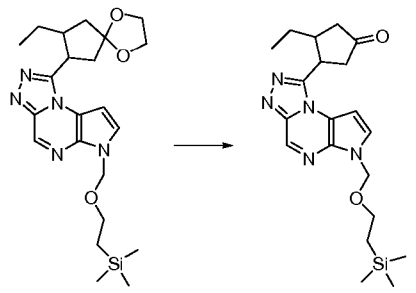
[1274]



[1275] To a suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.355 g, 8.87 mmol) in DMF (45 mL), the solution of 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (2.78 g, 8.87 mmol) in DMF (45 mL) was added dropwise at about 0 °C and the resulting solution was stirred at this temperature for about 20 min. SEM Cl (1.75 mL, 8.87 mmol) was added dropwise and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight while being gradually warmed up. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (120 mL each). The aqueous phase was further washed with EtOAc (50 mL); the combined organic extracts were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to yield *1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)-methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (3.87 g, 98%) as a brown amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.49 min; MS *m/z:* 444 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone

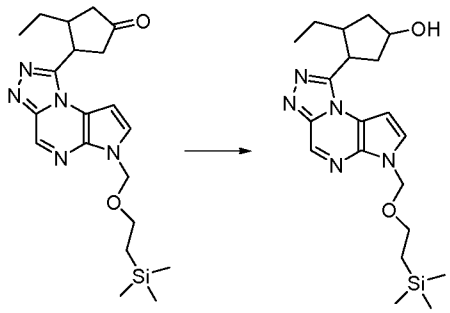
[1276]



[1277] To a solution of 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (3.87 g, 8.72 mmol) in THF (30 mL), was added aqueous HCl (1N, 26.2 mL) at about 0 °C. The ice bath was removed and the reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for about 6 h. THF was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase was neutralized by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and was extracted with EtOAc (2x50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (60 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using 20 to 80 % EtOAc in DCM to yield *3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone* (2.84 g, 81%) as a yellow amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.44 min; MS *m/z:* 400 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone

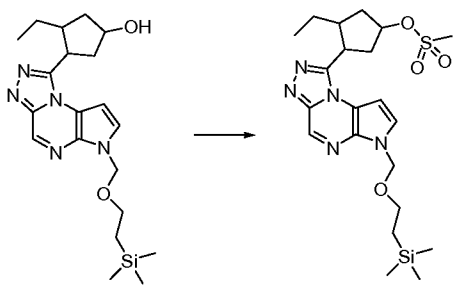
[1278]



[1279] A solution of 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (0.296 g, 0.741 mmol) in THF (2.96 mL) was cooled to about 0 °C and to it was added DIBAL-H (1M in cyclohexane, 1.482 mL, 1.482 mmol). The reaction was stirred for about 45 min. The reaction was quenched with MeOH (3 mL). To the reaction mixture was added saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (10 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The organic layer was collected and washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the crude material. The crude material was purified by silica gel column chromatography using 0-5% MeOH/CH_2Cl_2 to provide a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (148 mg, 0.369 mmol, 50 %) and a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (60 mg, 0.149 mmol, 20 %) both as amorphous solids. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.37 min; MS *m/z:* 402 $(M+H)^+$ and R_t = 2.16 min; MS *m/z*: 402 $(M+H)^+$ respectively.

Step I: 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate

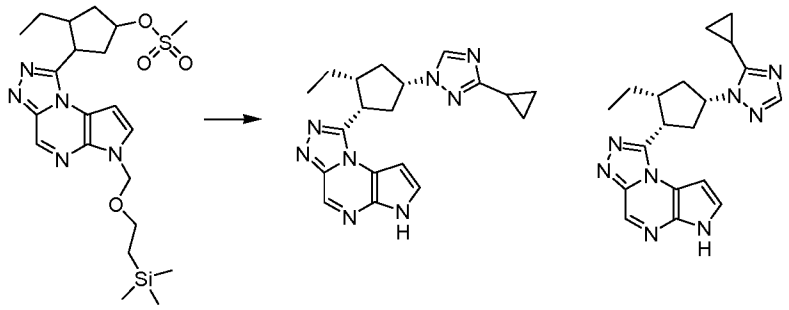
[1280]



[1281] To a solution of the scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (0.5 g, 1.245 mmol) and TEA (0.347 mL, 2.49 mmol) in DCM (13 mL) was added MsCl (0.107 mL, 1.37 mmol) dropwise, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by silica gel column chromatography using 10 to 70 % EtOAc in DCM to yield *3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate* (0.48 g, 80%) as a white amorphous solid. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.54 min; MS *m/z:* 480 $(M+H)^+$

Step J: 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(3-cyclopropyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine and 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(5-cyclopropyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]

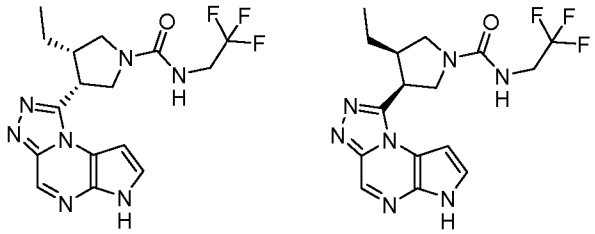
[1282]



[1283] To a solution of 3-cyclopropyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (0.054 g, 0.494 mmol) in DMF (3 mL), sodium hydride (0.019 g, 0.486 mmol, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) was added at about 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 10 min. The temperature was raised to about 50 °C and 3-ethyl-4-(6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl methanesulfonate (0.079 g, 0.165 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 75 °C overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and EtOAc (10 mL each). The aqueous phase was further washed with EtOAc (7 mL); the combined extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a mixture of *1-(4-(3-cyclopropyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* and *1-(4-(5-cyclopropyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine.* This mixture was dissolved in DCM (3 mL) and 2 mL of trifluoroacetic acid was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL); 2 mL of concentrated NH_4OH (4 mL) solution in water was added. The mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 hours. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by HPLC (Table 2, Method **32**) to yield *1-((1S,2R,4S)-4-(3-cyclopropyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.028 g, 25% yield) [Example #35] and *1-((1S,2R,4S)-4-(5-cyclopropyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (0.013 g, 12% yield) [Example #35.1] both as white solids. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.74 min; MS *m/z:* 363 $(M+H)^+$ and LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.73 min; MS *m/z:* 363 $(M+H)^+$

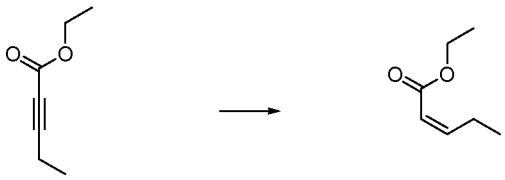
Examples #36 and #37: (3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide and (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

[1284]



Step A: (*Z*)-ethyl pent-2-enoate

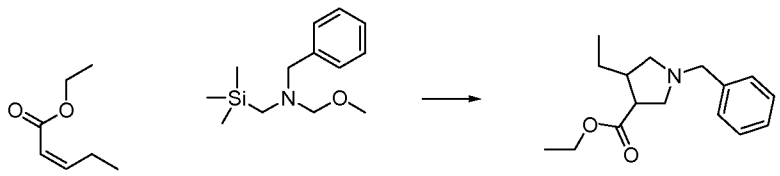
[1285]



[1286] To a slurry of Lindlar catalyst (0.844 g, 0.396 mmol) in THF (100 mL) and pyridine (10.00 mL) was added ethyl pent-2-ynoate (5.22 mL, 39.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen for about 10 min and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 15 h the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®, diluted with Et_2O (30 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $CuSO_4$ (40 mL), followed by water (40 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *(Z)-ethyl pent-2-enoate* (5 g, 98%). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 1.05 (t, 3H), 1.28 (t, 3H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 4.18 (q, 2 H), 5.72 (m, 1H), 6.21 (m, 1H).

Step B: (*cis*)-ethyl 1-benzyl-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate

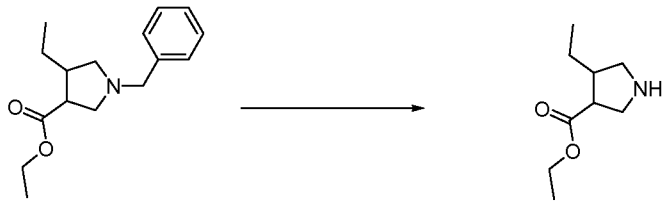
[1287]



[1288] To a solution of *N*-benzyl-1-methoxy-*N*-((trimethylsilyl)methyl)methanamine (9.98 mL, 39.0 mmol) and (*Z*)-ethyl pent-2-enoate (5 g, 39.0 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added TFA (0.030 mL, 0.390 mmol) at rt. After about 2 days, the reaction mixture was concd *in vacuo* to provide crude *(cis)-ethyl 1-benzyl-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate* (9.8 g, 96%) as an oil. LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z:* 262 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: (*cis*)-ethyl 4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate

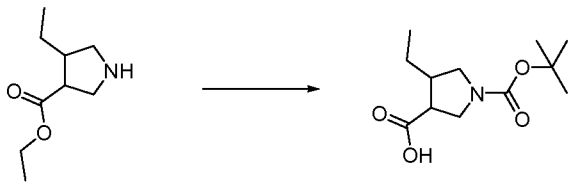
[1289]



[1290] A parr shaker was charged with $PdOH_2$ on carbon (2.243 g, 3.19 mmol) and (*cis*)-ethyl 1-benzyl-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate (16.7 g, 63.9 mmol) followed by EtOH (100 mL). The reaction mixture was degassed and purged with hydrogen gas and shaken on the parr shaker at 60 psi for about 4 days at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was degassed and purged with nitrogen. The suspension was filtered through a pad of Celite® washing with EtOH (~ 900 mL). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford *(cis)-ethyl 4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate* (8.69 g, 79%) as an oil: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.11 min; MS *m/z:* 172 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: (*cis*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid

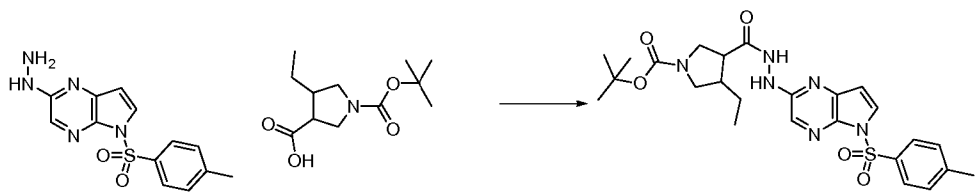
[1291]



[1292] To a flask charged with (*cis*)-ethyl 4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylate (8.69 g, 50.7 mmol) was added aqueous HCl (6N, 130 mL, 782 mmol). The solution was heated at about 75 °C for about 12 h. aqueous HCl (6N, 100 mL, 599 mmol) was added and stirred at about 80 °C for about 20 h. Aqueous HCl (6N, 100 mL, 599 mmol) was added and continued stirring at about 80 °C for about 20 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. 1,4-Dioxane (275 mL) and water (50 mL) were added followed by portionwise addition of Na_2CO_3 (13.5 g, 127 mmol). Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (13.3 g, 60.9 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The solid was filtered and washed wtih EtOAc (250 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified with aqueousHCl (1N) to about pH 3-4. The layers were partitioned and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and removed under reduced pressure. As the organic layer was almost fully concentrated (about 10 mL remaining), a solid precipitated. Heptane (30 mL) was added and the solid was filtered washing with heptane to afford *(cis)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid* (3.9 g, 32%) as an off white solid as product: LC/MS (Table 1, Method c) R_t = 0.57 min; MS *m/z:* 242 $(M-H)^-$.

Step E: (*cis*)-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

[1293]

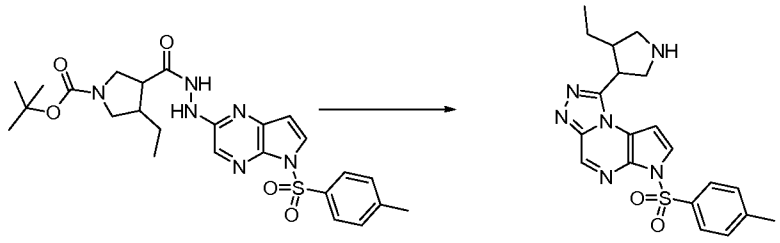


[1294] To a suspension of 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (5.00 g, 16.48 mmol, Example 1, Step D) and (*cis*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylpyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid (4.01 g, 16.48 mmol) in DCM (70 mL) were added TEA (5.75 mL, 41.2 mmol) and HATU (6.90 g, 18.15 mmol, Novabiochem). The resulting suspension was stirred at about 25 °C for about 2 h. The reaction mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (4 x 30 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd *in vacuo* to give

a brown foam. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel by dry loading the compound onto the column and eluting with 50-100% EtOAc in DCM/petroleum ether (1:1) to afford *(cis)-tert-butyl 3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate* with EtOAc as an excipient (9.41 g, 100%) as a tan foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.45 min; MS *m/z:* 529 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: 1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

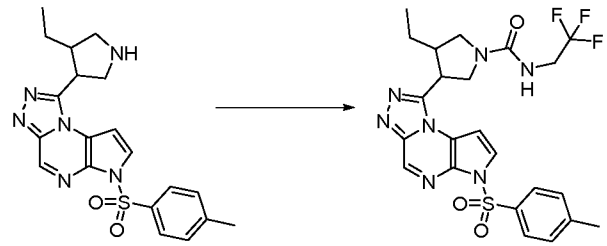
[1295]



[1296] To a solution of (*cis*)-*tert*-butyl 3-ethyl-4-(2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarbonyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (9.4 g, 16.41 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (150 mL), TEA (7.00 mL, 50.2 mmol) and thionyl chloride (1.80 mL, 24.6 mmol) were each added sequentially in one portion to the solution. The reaction was heated at about 70 °C for about 18 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. A solution of HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 41.0 mL, 164 mmol) was added in one portion and the reaction was stirred for about 3 h. Et_2O (100 mL) was added and the solid was filtered. The solids were combined with the mother liquor and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The solid was partially dissolved in EtOAc (650 mL) and washed with aqueous saturated $NaHCO_3$ (150 mL). An emulsion formed and was fitered through Celite® washing with EtOAc. The solid on top of the Celite® layer was product. The solid was scraped off of the Celite® and dissoved in a solution of 10% MeOH in DCM (150 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (4 x 150 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford *1-((cis)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (5.88 g, 80%) as a brown foam : LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.55 min; MS *m/z*: 411 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

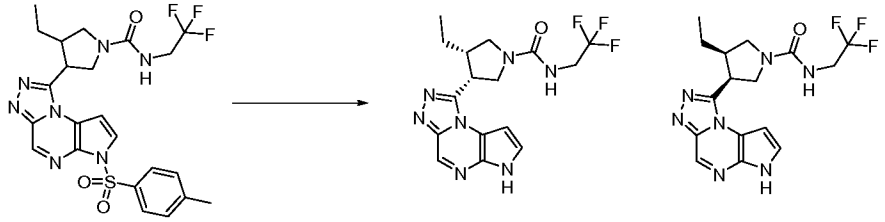
[1297]



[1298] To a solution of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine (0.080 g, 0.804 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added CDI (0.150 g, 0.926 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at about 65 °C for about 2 h. 1-((*cis*)-4-ethylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.250 g, 0.609 mmol) was added and the reaction continued stirring at about 65 °C for about 2 h. The reaction was cooled to about ambient temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in afford *(cis)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide* (0.306 g, 94%) as a brown residue: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.19 min; MS *m/z*: 536 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: (3*S*,4*R*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide and (3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

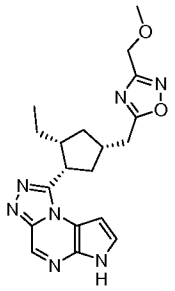
[1299]



[1300] To a solution of (*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide (0.306 g, 0.571 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added aqueous NaOH (1 N, 1.50 mL, 1.50 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 50 °C for about 1 h. The layers were partitioned between DCM (25 mL) and water (10 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified with 20% aqueous citric acid to about pH 4 and extracted with DCM (4 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a brown residue. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM to give a racemic mixture of products as a brown residue. The compound was further purified using chiral preparative HPLC (Table 2, Method **55**) to afford *(3S,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide* (R_t = 14.5 min, or = negative) (0.031 g, 14%)[Example #36]: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z*: 382 $(M+H)^+$ and *(3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide* (R_t = 17.3 min, or = positive) (0.033 g, 15%)[Example #37]: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.62 min; MS *m/z*: 382 $(M+H)^+$.

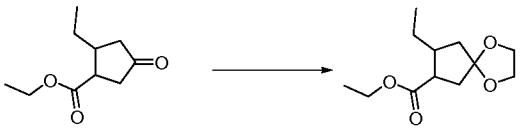
Example #38: 5-(((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole

[1301]



Step A: ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate

[1302]

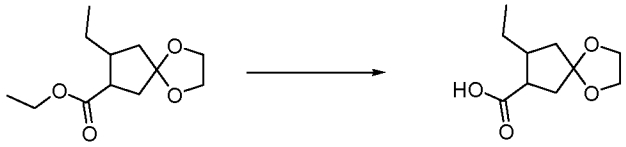


[1303] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (1.5 g, 8.1 mmol, Example #22, Step B) in DCM (22 mL). To the flask were added ethylene glycol (0.91 mL, 16 mmol), triethylorthoformate (2.0 mL, 12 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.31 g, 1.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for about 24 h. The solution was concd under reduced pressure to give brown oil that was dissolved in EtOAc and purified

by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% EtOAc in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to dryness under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate* as a light yellow oil (1.6 g, 83%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) MS *m/z* 229 $(M+H)^+$; ^1H NMR (CDCl) δ 4.14 (q, 2 H), 3.90 (m, 4 H), 2.99 (q, 1 H), 2.32-2.27 (m, 1 H), 2.26-2.11 (m, 1 H), 2.05-1.99 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.83-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.46-1.39 (m, 1 H), 1.31-1.24 (m, 1 H), 1.26 (t, 3 H), 0.90 (t, 3 H).

Step B: 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid

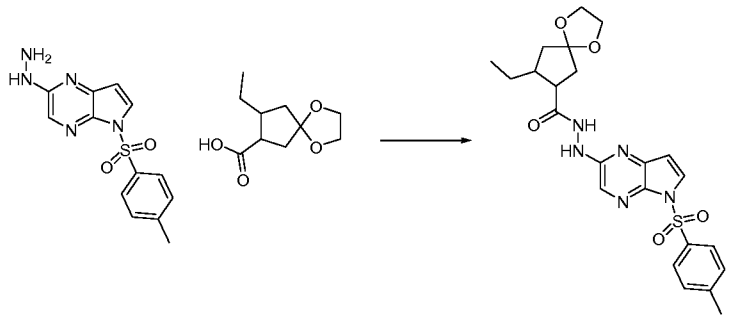
[1304]



[1305] A round bottom flask was charged with ethyl 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylate (0.32 g, 1.4 mmol) and aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 N, 14.0 mL, 14.0 mmol). The solution was stirred overnight at rt. To the solution was added DCM (30 mL) followed by the addition of 20% aqueous citric acid (about 20 mL) to reach pH of about 2. The layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with DCM (2x30 mL) and DCM/EtOAc (1:1, 30 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid* as a clear, colorless oil (0.27 g, 96%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.20 min; MS *m/z*: 201 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: 8-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide

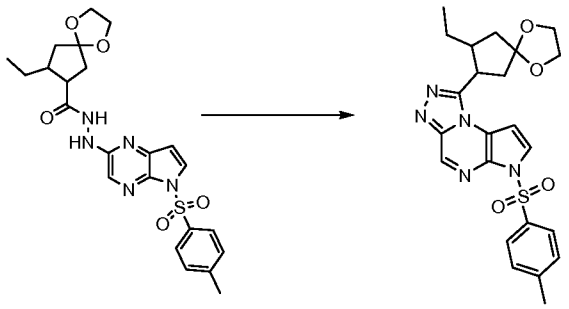
[1306]



[1307] A 50 mL round bottom flask was charged with 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (0.350 g, 1.16 mmol, Example #1, Step D), 8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carboxylic acid (0.250 g, 1.25 mmol), and DCM (6.0 mL). To the reaction mixture was added HATU (0.483 g, 1.27 mmol) and TEA (0.64 mL, 4.6 mmol) and the resulting yellow suspension was stirred at rt for about 3 h. To the reaction solution was added DCM (25 mL) and the solution was washed with water and brine (20 mL each). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a brown oil. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM over 25 min. to give *8-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide* as a foam (0.50 g, 89%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.49 min; MS *m/z*: 486 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

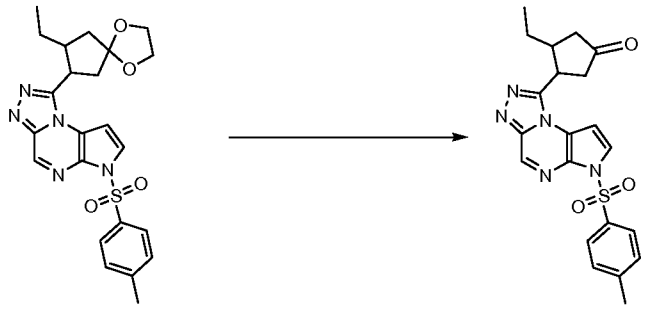
[1308]



[1309] A round bottom flask was charged with 8-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-7-carbohydrazide (4.90 g, 10.1 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (50 mL). To the flask was added DIEA (8.81 mL, 50.5 mmol) followed by the addition of thionyl chloride (0.770 mL, 10.6 mmol). The mixture was heated to about 75 °C for about 90 min. Additional thionyl chloride (0.074 mL, 1.0 mmol) was added and heating was continued for about 1 h. The reaction was cooled to rt and stirred overnight. The solution was diluted with DCM (75 mL) and washed with water (50 mL). The layers were separated and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil. The crude product was purified via flash silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd to give material that was loaded onto a second column eluting with a gradient of 0-60% acetone in heptane. The product containing fractions were combined and concd under reduced pressure to give *1-(8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* as a tan powder (3.0 g, 64%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.44 min; MS *m/z*: 468 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone

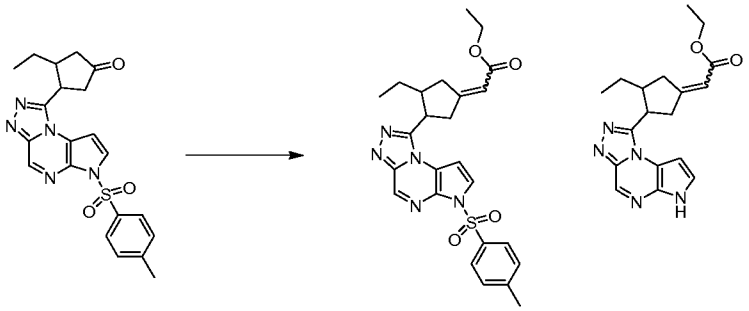
[1310]



[1311] A round bottom flask was charged with 1-((7*S*,8*R*)-8-ethyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonan-7-yl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (3.56 g, 7.61 mmol) and THF (20 mL). To the solution was added aqueous HCl (6N, 3.81 mL, 22.8 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for about 2 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and DCM (75 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic solution was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give *3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone* as a brown foam (2.99 g, 93%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.40 min; MS *m/z*: 424 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

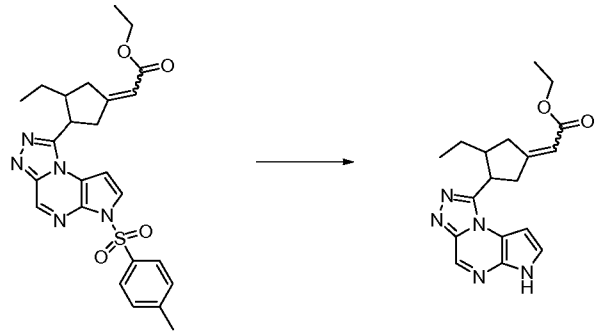
[1312]



[1313] To a slurry of sodium hydride (0.227 g, 5.67 mmol, 60% dispersion in oil) in THF (30 mL) was added ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (1.18 mL, 5.90 mmol). After about 30 min a solution of (*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanone (2.00 g, 4.72 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was added. After about 4 h EtOAc and sat $NaHCO_3$ were added. The organic layer was separated concd *in vacuo* and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 20-100% EtOAc in DCM to afford *ethyl 2-((cis)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (2.08 g,, 89%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 2.52-2.56 min; MS *m/z*: 494 $(M+H)^+$ as a mixture of diastereomers and *ethyl 2-((cis)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (0.150 g, 9%), as a mixture of diastereomers: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85-1.89; MS *m/z*: 340 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate

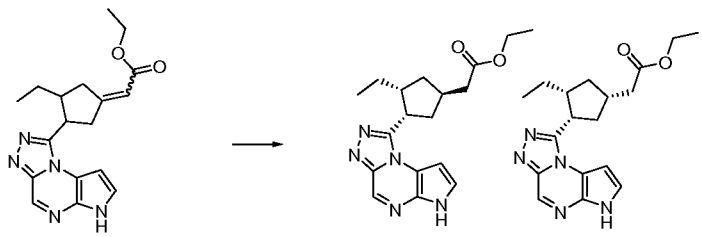
[1314]



[1315] To a solution of ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (1.9 g, 3.85 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution of TBAF (11.55 mL, 11.55 mmol, 1 M in THF). After about 10 min, TBAF (7.70 mL, 7.70 mmol, 1 M in THF) was added. After about 1h EtOAc and brine were added to the reaction mixture. After about one h the organic layer was separated, concd *in vacuo* and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to afford *ethyl 2-((cis)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate* (1.3 g, 100 %) as a mixture of diastereomers: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.86-1.90 min; MS *m/z*: 340 $(M+H)^+$.

Step H: ethyl 2-((1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate and 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate

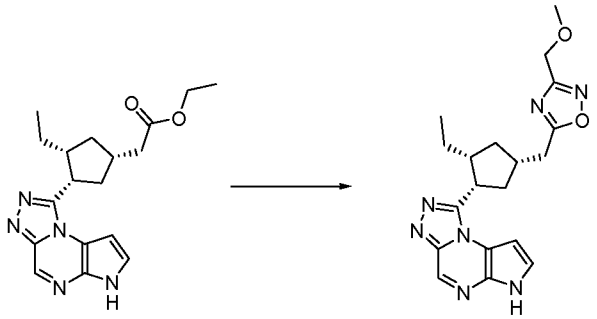
[1316]



[1317] To a slurry of $PdOH_2$ on carbon (0.134 g, 0.192 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added a solution of ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentylidene)acetate (1.3 g, 3.83 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The reaction mixture was sparged with hydrogen and an atmosphere of hydrogen was maintained via balloon. After about 3 days the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite®, concd *in vacuo* and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with EtOAc to afford ethyl 2-((*cis*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (1.3 g, 99 % yield) as a dark brown/black solid. The compound was further purified by chiral preparative HPLC (Table 2, method **47**) to afford ethyl *2-((1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate* (R_t = 12.0 min, or = negative) (0.400 g, 31%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.85 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$ and *ethyl 2-((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate* (R_t = 13.7 min, or = negative) (0.420 g, 32%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.84 min; MS *m/z*: 342 $(M+H)^+$.

Step I: 5-(((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole

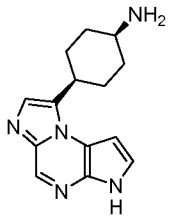
[1318]



[1319] To a solution of ethyl 2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)acetate (0.100 g, 0.293 mmol) in toluene (0.20 mL) and MeOH (0.20 mL) was added (*Z*)-*N*'-hydroxy-2-methoxyacetimidamide (0.300 g, 2.89 mmol, Tyger) and K_2CO_3 (0.100 g, 0.726 mmol). The solution was heated in a CEM microwave at about 130 °C for about 1 h (250 psi maximum pressure, 1 min ramp, 300 max watts). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (3 mL) and a small amount of MeOH. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 0-10% MeOH in DCM. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc and heptane was added. The solvent was concd. The solid was dried in a heated vacuum oven (about 70 °C) for about 20 h to afford *5-(((1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl)methyl)-3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole* (0.062 g, 56%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.79 min; MS *m/z*: 382 $(M+H)^+$.

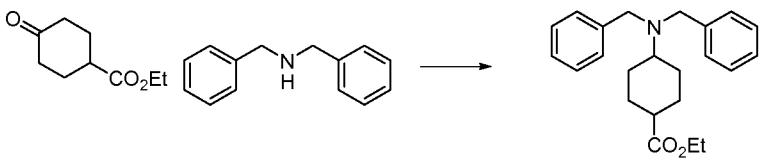
Example #39: *cis*-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine

[1320]



Step A: ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylate

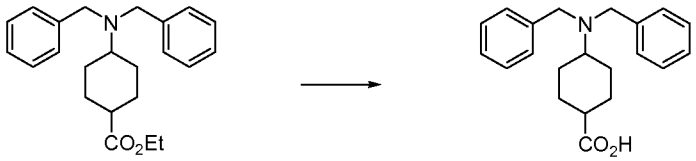
[1321]



[1322] A 250 mL flask was charged with ethyl 4-oxocyclohexanecarboxylate (5 g, 28.5 mmol, Alfa Aesar) and THF (75 mL). The solution was cooled to about 0 °C and AcOH (2.28 mL, 39.9 mmol) and dibenzylamine (6.18 g, 31.3 mmol) (TCI) were added dropwise, resulting in formation of a thick suspension. $Na(OAc)_3BH$ (14.3 g, 64.1 mmol) was added portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 72 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to about 10 °C. Water (25 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 15 min. Heptanes (50 mL) were added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with 10% aqueous AcOH solution (25 mL) and then with water (10 mL). The organic layer was extracted with 4% HCl solution twice (40 mL and 20 mL). The combined aqueous layer was washed with heptanes (20 mL). To the aqueous layer was slowly added 30% aqueous K_2CO_3 solution (30 g) to adjust the pH to 10. The aqueous solution was extracted with heptane twice (75 mL and 15 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with water (30 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylate* (7.2 g, 72%) as an oil which solidified upon standing: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.18 and 3.23 min; MS *m/z*: 352 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid

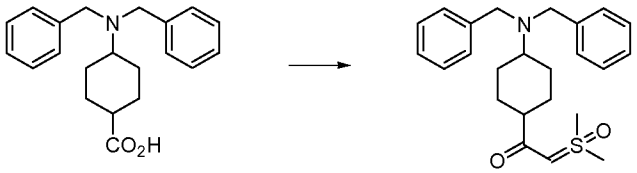
[1323]



[1324] To a 250 mL flask, ethyl 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylate (7.2 g, 20.5 mmol) and a solution of conc. H_2SO_4 (7.64 mL, 143 mmol) in water (80 mL) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 90 °C for about 18 h, cooled to about 5 °C and the pH was adjusted to about 7 with the addition of 50% aqueous NaOH. The aqueous solution was extracted with ether (300 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and washed with ether. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give *4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid* (5.6 g, 85%) as a solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.65 min; MS *m/z*: 324 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: sulfoxonium, dimethyl-, 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-oxoethylide

[1325]

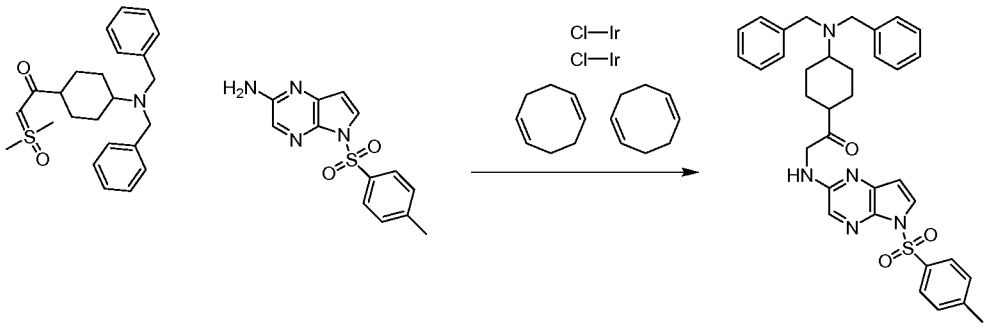


[1326] To a 250 mL flask, 4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid (5.6 g, 17.3 mmol), HATU (6.75 g, 17.4 mmol) and TEA (8.45 mL, 60.6 mmol) in THF (60 mL) were added to give a white suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. To a 500 mL flask, trimethylsulfoxonium chloride (6.82 g, 51.9 mmol) and potassium *tert*-butoxide (6.44 g, 54.5 mmol) in THF (60 mL) were added to give a white suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 65 °C for about 3 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to about 5 °C. The above activated ester solution was added dropwise over about 50 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about 0-5 °C for about 90 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of water (120 mL) dropwise at about 0-5 °C over about 25 min. The quenched reaction mixture was stirred at about 0-5 °C for about 30 min, then at ambient temperature for about 18 h. THF was removed under reduced pressure to give white suspension. The suspension was partitioned between EtOAc (300 mL)

and water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with water (50 mL) and brine (3 x 40 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in hot MeOH (100 mL) and concd under reduced pressure. The oil was dissolved in hot MeOH (60 mL) and concd under reduced pressure to give a white solid. The solid was dissolved in MeOH (36 g) and water (12 g) at about 55 °C. The solution was cooled to ambient temperature, then to about 5 °C. Additional 3:1 MeOH/water (40 mL) was added to the suspension. The suspension was filtered, washed with 1:1 MeOH/water (20 mL) and heptane (20 mL). The collected wet cake was dried at about 60 °C in a vacuum oven for about 72 h to yield *sulfoxonium, dimethyl-, 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-oxoethylide* (5.44 g, 79%) as white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.42, 1.45 min; MS *m/z* 398 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone

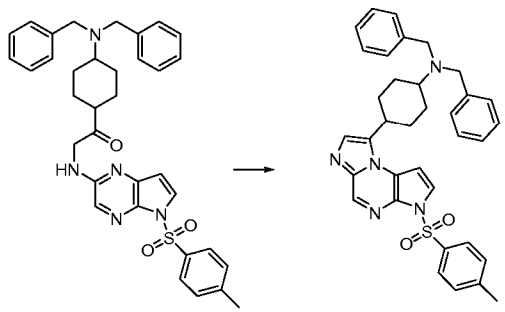
[1327]



[1328] To a 100 mL 2-neck round-bottomed flask, sulfoxonium, dimethyl-, 2-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-oxoethylide (5.4 g, 13.6 mmol), 5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-amine (4.7 g, 16.3 mmol, Preparation #E.1.1), and $[Ir(COD)Cl]_2$ (0.365 g, 0.543 mmol. Alfa Aesar) were added. The reaction vessel was purged with N_2 for about 10 min. To the reaction vessel, pre-degassed DCE (25 mL) was added via syringe. The reaction mixture was purged with N_2 for about 10 min and stirred under N_2 at about 70 °C for about 3 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 5-70% EtOAc : heptane to yield *1-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone* (5.8 g, 65%) as glassy solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 3.24 and 3.26 min; MS *m/z* 608 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: *N,N*-dibenzyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine

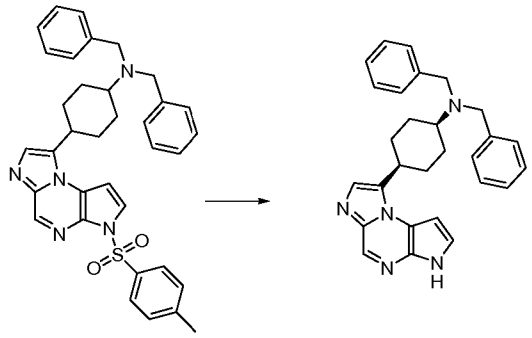
[1329]



[1330] A mixture of 1-(4-(dibenzylamino)cyclohexyl)-2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-ylamino)ethanone (5.8 g, 9.54 mmol) and PFPAA (23.7 g, 76 mmol) in MeCN (70 mL) was heated at about 50 °C for about 17 h. PFPAA (4.73 g, 15.2 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 7 h and at ambient temperature for about 72 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield *N,N-dibenzyl-4-(3-tosyl-3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine* (11.3 g crude, but assumed 5.6 g, 100%) as a foam: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.03 and 3.09 min; MS *m/z* 590 $(M+H)^+$.

Step F: (*cis*)-*N*,*N*-dibenzyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine

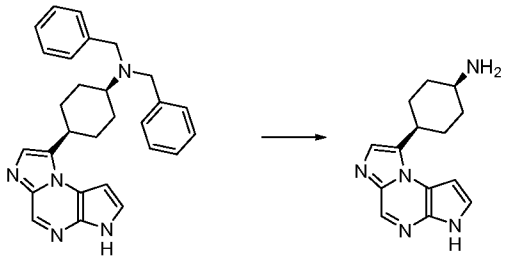
[1331]



[1332] *N*,*N*-dibenzyl-4-(3-tosyl-3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine (5.6 g, 9.5 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (80 mL). Aqueous NaOH (2 N, 47.5 mL, 95 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 120 min. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was extracted with 2-methyl tetrahydrofuran (300 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with 2-methyl tetrahydrofuran (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd under reduced pressure. To the residue was added EtOAc (500 mL). The solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concd under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 1-8% MeOH in EtOAc yielded *(cis)-N,N-dibenzyl-4-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine* (1.0 g, 24%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 2.48 min; MS *m*/*z* 436 $(M+H)^+$.

Step G: (*cis*)-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine

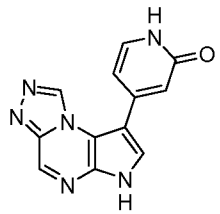
[1333]



[1334] To a mixture of (*cis*)-*N*,*N*-dibenzyl-4-(3*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[2,3-*e*]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine (1.0 g, 2.3 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) was added $Pd(OH)_2$ on carbon (0.64 g, 0.46 mmol) and the resulting mixture was shaken under hydrogen pressure of about 30 psi on a Parr shaker at about 50 °C for about 7 h. The catalyst was filtered off using a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The material was purified by chiral chromatography (Table 2, method **34**). The collected fractions were combined, concd under reduced pressure and chased with EtOH (20 mL). The resulting solid was dried in a heated vacuum oven at about 60 °C to yield *(cis)-4-(3H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3-e]pyrazin-8-yl)cyclohexanamine* (0.353 g, 60%) as a white solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 0.85 min; MS *m*/*z* 256 $(M+H)^+$.

Example #40: 4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-8-yl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one

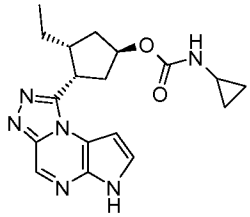
[1335]



[1336] Hydrochloric acid (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 0.300 mL, 1.20 mmol) was added to a slurry of 8-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (0.016 g, 0.060 mmol, (prepared using **D** from Preparation **#BBBBB.1** and NaOH, **GGG.1** with NBS, **K.1** with TsCl and NaH, **CCCCC** with 2-methoxy-4-(tributylstannyl)pyridine [Synthonix], tetrakis(triphenylphosphinepalladium(0), LiCl, CsF, and CuI, **D** with NaOH) in EtOH (0.500 mL) and water (0.050 mL). The reaction vessel was sealed and the mixture was warmed to about 80 °C. After about 15 h, the mixture was warmed to about 90 °C. After about 65 h, the solution was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure to afford *4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-8-yl)pyridin-2(1H)-one* (0.0153 g, 94%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 0.73 min; MS *m/z* 253 $(M+H)^+$.

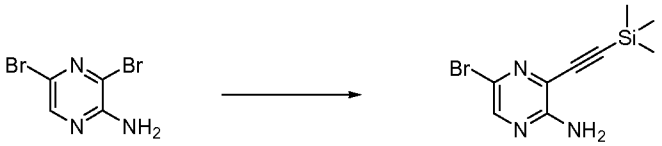
Example #41: (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclopropylcarbamate

[1337]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

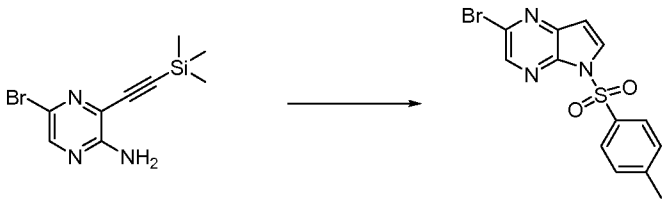
[1338]



[1339] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z*: 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

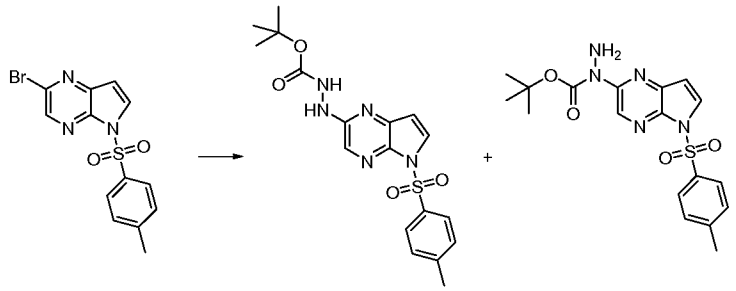
[1340]



[1341] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature. After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z*: 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

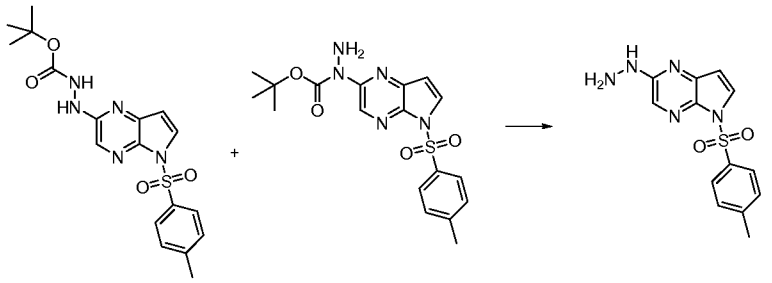
[1342]



[1343] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z*: 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

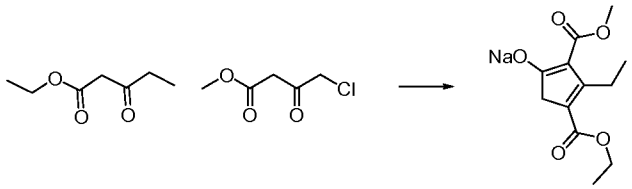
[1344]



[1345] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford 2-*hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z*: 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

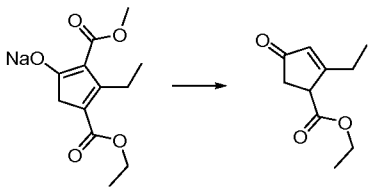
[1346]



[1347] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1 h in order to keep the internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution, and methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1 h. The solid was suspended in Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1 L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (204.2 g, 89%) as beige solid: ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step F: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

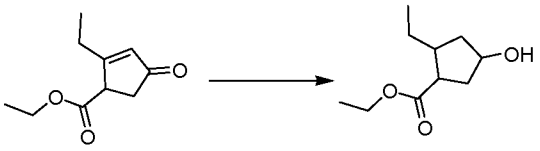
[1348]



[1349] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol), KC1 (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to $NaHCO_3$ (8% aqueous, 3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

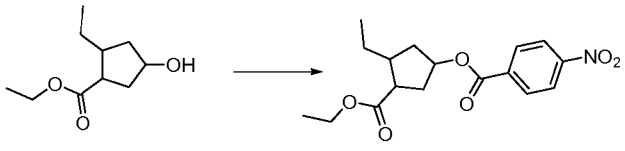
[1350]



[1351] A mixture of copper (I) chloride (0.136 g, 1.37 mmol), (*S*)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (0.854 g, 1.37 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (0.132 g, 1.37 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min then cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (12 mL, 55 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 40 min at about 5 °C then cooled to about -12 °C. A solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (5.00 g, 27.4 mmol) and *t*-BuOH (14 mL, 148 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 16 h at about -12 °C. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of MeOH (50 mL). The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (35 mL) and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (280 g) eluting with a gradient of 0-10% EtOAc in heptane to give a scalemic mixture enriched with *(1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4- hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (1.11 g, 22%): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ4.30 (m, 1H), 4.24 - 4.08 (m, 2H), 2.88 (td, *J* = 2.1, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.40 (dt, *J* = 7.8, 14.0 Hz, 1H), 2.08 - 1.91 (m, 3H), 1.52 - 1.31 (m, 3H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Step H: 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl 4-nitrobenzoate

[1352]

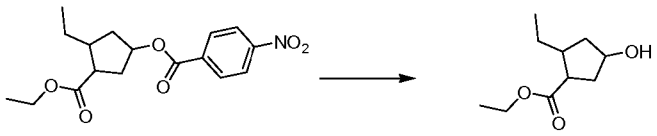


[1353] To triphenylphosphine (34.9 g, 133 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at about 0 °C was added a solution of DIAD (26.2 mL, 133 mmol) in THF (20 mL) through an additional funnel. After about 30 min, a solution of 4-nitrobenzoic acid (22.26 g, 133 mmol) in THF (150 mL) was added followed by a solution of a scalemic mixture enriched with (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (16.54 g, 89 mmol) in THF (20 mL) and triethylamine (55.7 mL, 400 mmol). After about 1 h, the ice water bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with heptane (800 mL), washed with water (200 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (150 mL) and brine (150 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. After about

300 mL of solvent was removed, the solid was filtered off and washed with heptane (25 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 10-40% EtOAc in heptane to give a scalemic mixture enriched with *(1R,3S,4R)-3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl 4-nitrobenzoate* (26.77g, 90%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.84 min; MS *m/z*: 394 $(M-H)^-$.

Step I: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

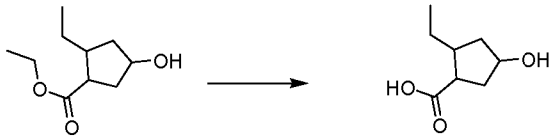
[1354]



[1355] A 2 L flask was charged with freshly ground sodium hydroxide (9.55 g, 239 mmol). Ethanol (500 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred until all solid went into solution. A solution of a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-ethylcyclopentyl 4-nitrobenzoate (16.02 g, 47.8 mmol) in ethanol (120 mL) was added through an additional funnel. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The solid was filtered off while washing with DCM (100 mL). Saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (800 mL) was added to the filtrate and mixture was stirred for about 30 min. The solid formed was filtered off while washing with DCM (500 mL). The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 200 mL) and brine (300 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-60% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4R)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (5.49 g, 62%) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.53 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 2H), 3.09 (m 1H), 2.40 (m, 1H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.68 (m, 1H), 1.44 (m, 2H), 1.26 (t, 3H), 1.18 (m, 1H), 0.92 (t, 3H).

Step J: 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid

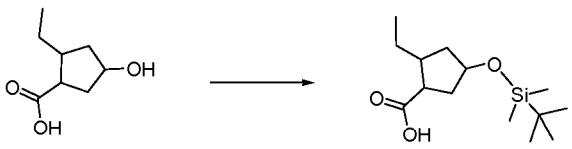
[1356]



[1357] Aqueous sodium hydroxide (1N, 32.4 mL, 32.4 mmol) was added to a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (3.02 g, 16.21 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. Ether (15 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was cooled to about 0 °C. Aqueous HCl (5N) was slowly added to bring pH to about 1. The aqueous suspension was extracted with EtOAc (4 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4R)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (2.56 g, 100%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.36 min; MS *m/z*: 157 $(M-H)^-$.

Step K: 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[1358]

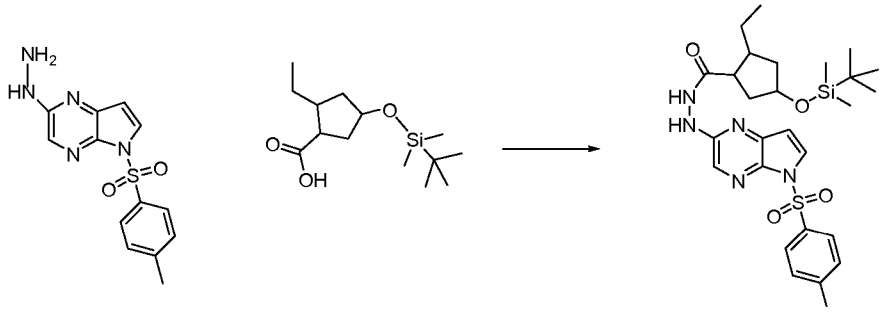


[1359] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid (2.56 g, 16.21 mmol) in DMF (10.81 mL) was added TBDMSC1 (2.93 g, 19.45 mmol) and imidazole (2.76 g, 40.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 days then extracted with pentane (3 x 25 mL). The combined

pentane layers were washed with water (25 mL) and brine (25 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 20-100% EtOAc in heptane give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4R)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (1.13 g, 26%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.03 min; MS *m/z*: 273 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

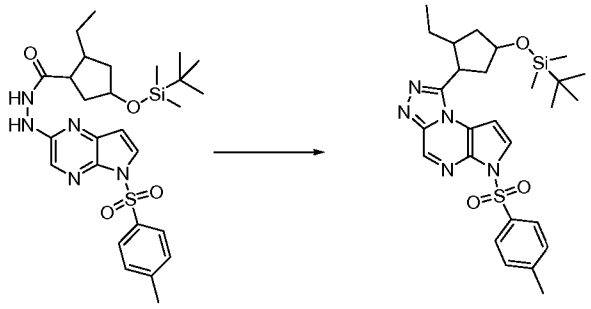
[1360]



[1361] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (1.62 g, 5.96 mmol) in DCM (60 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (Example #1, Step D, 1.86 g, 6.13 mmol), HATU (2.38 g, 6.26 mmol) and TEA (3.32 mL, 23.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (200 mL), washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4R)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (2.64 g, 79%) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.20 min; MS *m/z*: 558 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

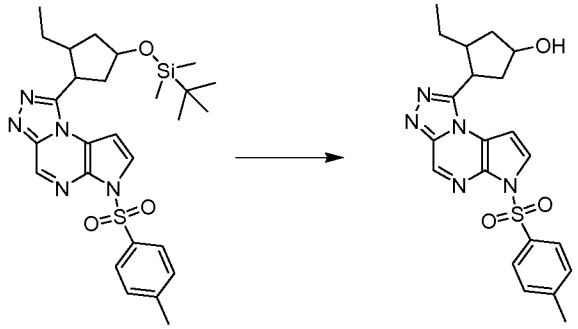
[1362]



[1363] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-*N'*-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide (2.6 g, 4.66 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (46.6 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (3.26 mL, 18.65 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of thionyl chloride (0.680 mL, 9.32 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h and then heated at about 70 °C for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and EtOAc (300 mL) was added. The mixture was washed with water (80 mL) and brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *1-((1S,2R,4R)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (1.56 g, 62%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.36 min; MS *m/z*: 540 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol

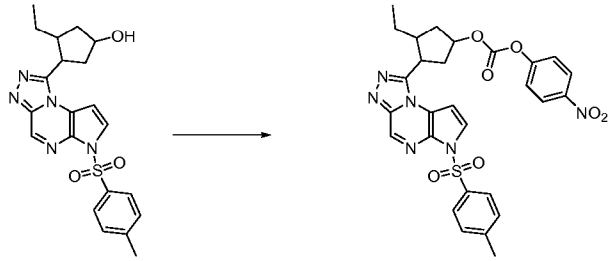
[1364]



[1365] A scalemic mixture enriched in 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (1.55 g, 2.87 mmol) was suspended in ethanol (30 mL). Concentrated HCl (0.3 mL, 3.65 mmol) was added dropwise. After about 1 h., the suspension was sonicated until all solid went into solution. EtOAc (250 mL) was added and the organics were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduce pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 30-80% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (1.09 g, 90%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.99 min; MS *m/z*: 426 $(M+H)^+$.

Step O: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate

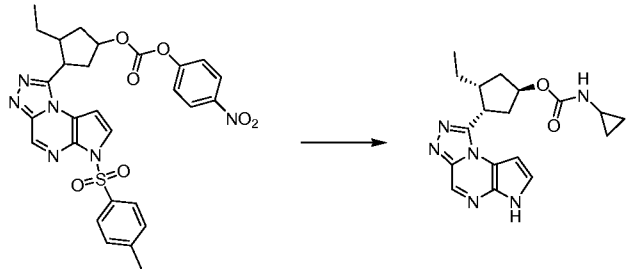
[1366]



[1367] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (1.20 g, 2.82 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) was added DMAP (0.103 g, 0.846 mmol) and 4-nitrophenyl carbonochloridate (0.853 g, 4.23 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate* (0.72 g. 43%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.64 min; MS *m/z*: 591 $(M+H)^+$.

Step P: (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclopropylcarbamate

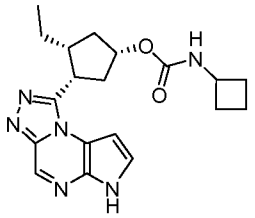
[1368]



[1369] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (0.211 g, 0.357 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1.5 mL) was added cyclopropanamine (0.102 g, 1.786 mmol). After about 1 h, aqueous NaOH (1N, 1.5 mL, 1.5 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 30 min then cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was extracted with DCM (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic solvents were concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-100% EtOAc:MeOH (9:1) in EtOAc to give *(1R,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1yl)cyclopentyl cyclopropylcarbamate* (0.0847 g, 67%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 1.73 min; MS *m/z*: 355 $(M+H)^+$.

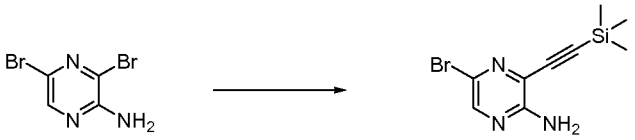
Example #42: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclobutylcarbamate

[1370]



Step A: 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine

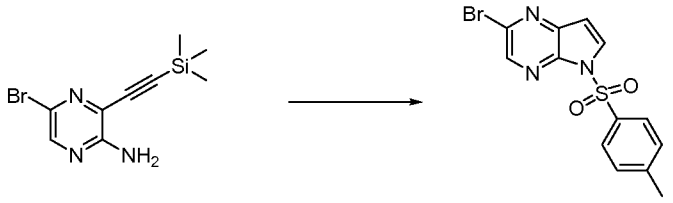
[1371]



[1372] To a solution of 3,5-dibromopyrazin-2-amine (125 g, 494 mmol), TEA (207.0 mL, 1483 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (0.941 g, 4.94 mmol) in THF (1255 mL) was added $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (3.47 g, 4.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled at about -5-0°C and a solution of (trimethylsilyl)acetylene (65.0 mL, 470 mmol) in THF (157 mL) was added dropwise over about 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -5-0 °C for about 1.5 h and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Celite® pad and washed with THF until no further product eluted. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a brown-orange solid. The solid was triturated and sonicated with warm petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C, 400 mL), cooled to rt, collected, washed with petroleum ether (b.p. 30-60 °C; 2 x 60 mL), and dried to give *5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine* (124 g, 93%, 93% purity) as a brown solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.51 min; MS *m/z*: 270, 272 $(M+H)^+$.

Step B: 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[1373]

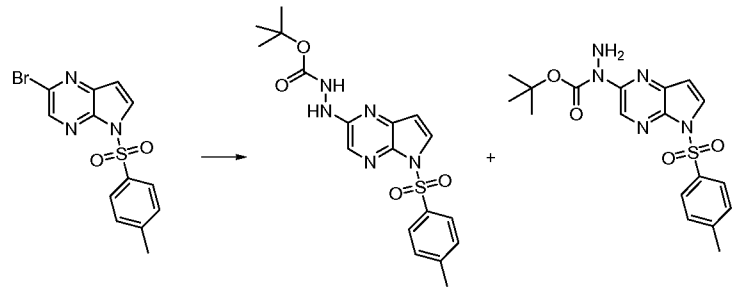


[1374] To a solution of 5-bromo-3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)pyrazin-2-amine (3.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at about 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.577 g, 14.4 mmol) in three portions. After about 15 min, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature.

After about 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice-cold water (120 mL) and the precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The crude solid was dissolved in DCM (15 mL) and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with DCM to give *2-bromo-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* (2.16 g, 52%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.58 min; MS *m/z*: 352, 354 $(M+H)^+$.

Step C: *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate

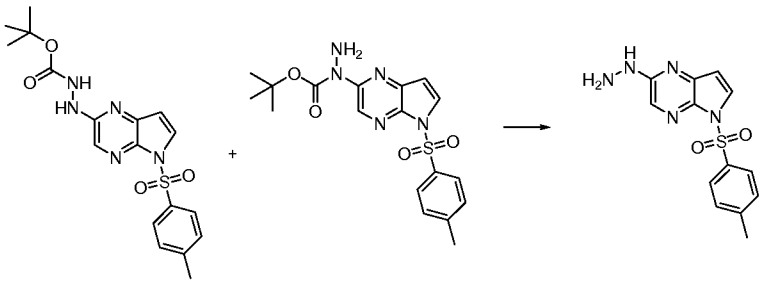
[1375]



[1376] To a flask was added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (3.90 g, 4.26 mmol), di-*tert*-butyl-(2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl-2-yl)phosphane (3.62 g, 8.52 mmol), and 1,4-dioxane (453 mL). The catalyst-ligand mixture was degassed via vacuum/nitrogen purge (3 times) and heated at about 80 °C for about 10 min. Then 2-bromo-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (30.0 g, 85 mmol), *tert*-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (16.9 g, 128 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (12.28 g, 128 mmol) were added. After an additional vacuum/nitrogen purge, the reaction was heated at about 80 °C. After about 50 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a pad of silica gel (6 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), topped with Celite® (1 cm in height x 6 cm in diameter), while washing with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). Water (300 mL) was added to the filtrate and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, and brine (400 mL each), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a dark brown oil (45 g). The brown oil was dissolved in DCM (250 mL), silica gel (200 g) was added, and the mixture was concd under reduced pressure. The resulting silica mixture was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 25-65% EtOAc in heptane to give a mixture of *tert-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [major regioisomer] and *tert-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate* [minor regioisomer] (18.8 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.47 min; MS *m/z*: 404 $(M+H)^+$.

Step D: 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine

[1377]

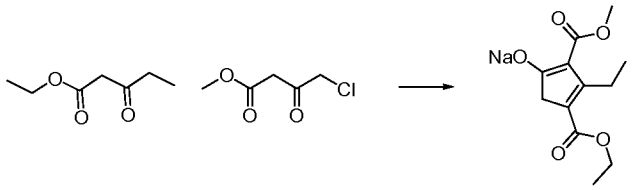


[1378] To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 2-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate and *tert*-butyl 1-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)hydrazinecarboxylate (49.2 g, 122 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) was added HCl (4 M in 1,4-dioxane, 226 mL, 902 mmol). The reaction was heated at about 60 °C for about 2.5 h and then cooled to about 15-20 °C. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), and then triturated with Et_2O (60 mL), collected by vacuum filtration and dried to a constant weight under vacuum to yield 35.6 g of solid. The solid was stirred with a mixture of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc (1:1, 400 mL). After about 1 h, the solid was collected by

vacuum filtration, washed with ice cold water (3 x 30 mL) and EtOAc (3 x 30 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven to a constant weight to afford 2-*hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine* as a tan solid (21.2 g, 57%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **a**) R_t = 1.88 min; MS *m/z*: 304 $(M+H)^+$.

Step E: sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate

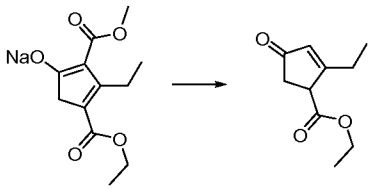
[1379]



[1380] A round bottom flask was charged with THF (1.5 L) followed by the portionwise addition of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 70.0 g, 1.75 mol). Additional THF (500 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and ethyl propionylacetate (250 mL, 1.80 mol) was added dropwise over about 1 h in order to keep the internal temperature below about 10 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 0.5 h to give a clear yellow solution, and methyl 4-chloroacetoacetate (100 mL, 0.88 mol) was added dropwise over about 5 min. The resulting mixture was heated at about 50 °C for about 19 h to give a reddish orange suspension. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, concd under reduced pressure and the resulting liquid was transferred to a beaker and diluted with water (350 mL). The mixture was stirred in an ice bath for about 2 h. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration and the filter cake was rinsed with water (150 mL) and dried under vacuum for about 1 h. The solid was suspended in Et_2O (1.5 L), filtered, washed with Et_2O (1.5 L), and dried under vacuum. The resulting solid was azeotroped with toluene (1 L) to give a solid that was re-suspended in Et_2O (1 L) and collected by vacuum filtration. The filter cake was washed with Et_2O (500 mL) and dried under vacuum to give *sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate* (204.2 g, 89%) as beige solid: ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.94 (q, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.04 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 3H).

Step F: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate

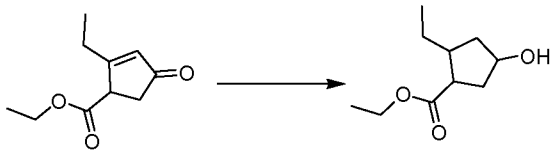
[1381]



[1382] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with sodium 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-ethyl-2-(methoxycarbonyl)cyclopenta-1,3-dienolate (316 g, 1205 mmol), KCl (126 g, 1687 mmol, JT-Baker), AcOH (241 mL, 4218 mmol, JT-Baker), toluene (1850 mL) and water (130 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for about 6 h then cooled to ambient temperature and added dropwise to $NaHCO_3$ (8% aqueous, 3.5 L). The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$ and concd under reduced pressure to give 191 g of crude material that was purified by vacuum distillation (97-99 °C, 0.600 mm Hg) to give *ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate* (160 g, 69%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 6.04 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.44 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.18 (m, 3H).

Step G: ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate

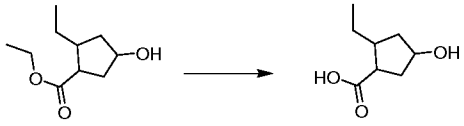
[1383]



[1384] A mixture of copper (I) chloride (0.136 g, 1.37 mmol), (*S*)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (0.854 g, 1.37 mmol), and NaO*t*-Bu (0.132 g, 1.37 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for about 15 min then cooled to about 5 °C and polymethylhydrosiloxane (12 mL, 55 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for about 40 min at about 5 °C then cooled to about -12 °C. A solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enecarboxylate (5.00 g, 27.4 mmol) and *t*-BuOH (14 mL, 148 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 16 h at about -12 °C. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of MeOH (50 mL). The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (35 mL) and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-10% EtOAc in heptane to give a scalemic mixture enriched with *(1S,2R,4S)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4- hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate* (1.11 g, 22%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.24 - 4.08 (m, 2H), 2.88 (td, *J* = 2.1, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.40 (dt, *J* = 7.8, 14.0 Hz, 1H), 2.08 - 1.91 (m, 3H), 1.52 - 1.31 (m, 3H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Step H: 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid

[1385]



[1386] Aqueous NaOH (1 N, 12 mL, 12 mmol) was added to a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-ethyl 2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (1.11 g, 5.96 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3 days and then extracted with Et_2O (3 x 25 mL). The Et_2O extracts were discarded and the aqueous portion was cooled to about 0 °C. Aqueous HCl (5 N) was slowly added to bring the pH to about 2. The resulting aqueous suspension was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid* (0.943 g, 100%) as clear oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.36 (tdd, *J* = 2.6, 4.9, 7.4, 1H), 2.95 (td, *J* = 2.4, 7.3, 1H), 2.41 (dt, *J* = 7.7, 14.1, 1H), 2.16 - 1.94 (m, 3H), 1.65 - 1.49 (m, 1H), 1.49 - 1.32 (m, 2H), 0.96 (q, *J* = 7.4, 3H).

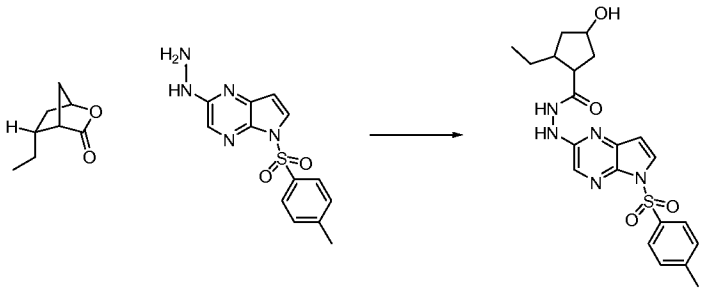
Step I: 5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one

[1387]

[1388] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acid (0.943 g, 5.96 mmol) in DCM (60 mL) was added TEA (2.5 mL, 18 mmol) and BOP-Cl (1.821 g, 7.15 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 2 h then poured into Et_2O (350 mL). The solid was removed by filtration while washing with Et_2O (50 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure to give a yellow oil which was dissolved in DCM (5 mL) and Et_2O was added to give a solid. The supernatant was decanted and the solid was washed with additional Et_2O. The combined organic extracts were concd under reduced pressure to give a scalemic mixture enriched in crude *(1S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one* containing about 15 mol% TEA (0.912 g, 99%): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.85 (s, 1H), 2.88 (s, 1H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.69 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 3H), 0.97 (t, *J* = 5.4, 3H).

Step J: 2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

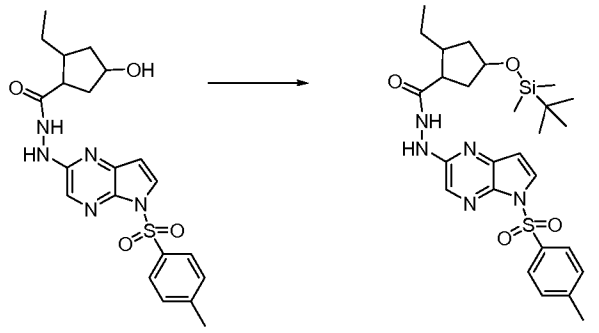
[1389]



[1390] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-ethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one (0.835 g, 5.96 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) was added 2-hydrazinyl-5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine (step D, 1.810 g, 5.96 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at about 80 °C for about 16 h then cooled to ambient temperature. 1,4-Dioxane (25 mL) and trimethylaluminum (2 N in toluene, 9 mL, 18 mmol) were added sequentially. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 30 min then aqueous HCl (1 N, 50 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 30 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (10 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (15 mL), brine (15 mL) and dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 100% EtOAc to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4S)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbo-hydrazide* (1.887 g, 71%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.05 min; MS m/z: 444 $(M+H)^+$.

Step K: 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide

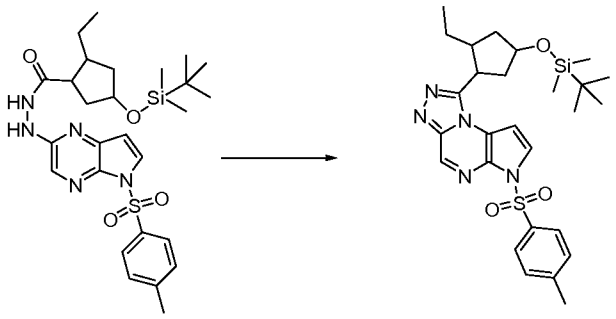
[1391]



[1392] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbo-hydrazide (9.06 g, 20.43 mmol) in DMF (40.9 mL) was added TBDMSC1 (3.69 g, 24.51 mmol) and imidazole (3.48 g, 51.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 4 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL), filtered, and washed with EtOAc (20 mL). The filtrate was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-50% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,2R,4S)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-N'-(5-tosyl-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide* (11.37 g, 100%) as an orange solid: LC/MS (Table 1, Method b) R_t = 3.14 min; MS *m/z*: 558 $(M+H)^+$.

Step L: 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine

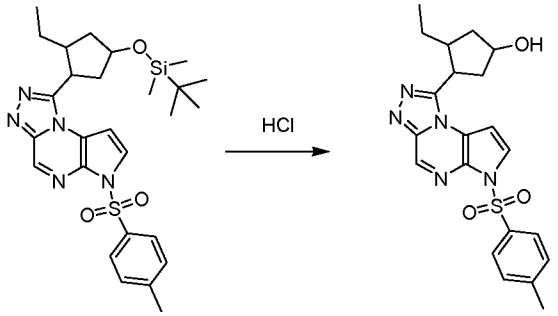
[1393]



[1394] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethyl-*N*'-(5-tosyl-5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-2-yl)cyclopentanecarbohydrazide (11.37 g, 20.38 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (204 mL) was added DIEA (14.24 mL, 82 mmol) followed by thionyl chloride (2.98 mL, 40.8 mmol) dropwise over about 25 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 1 h and heated at about 70 °C for about 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and EtOAc (600 mL) was added. The organic mixture was washed with water (80 mL) and brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-50 % EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *1-((1S,2R,4S)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazine* (9.58 g, 87%). LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 3.24 min; MS *m/z*: 540 $(M+H)^+$.

Step M: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol

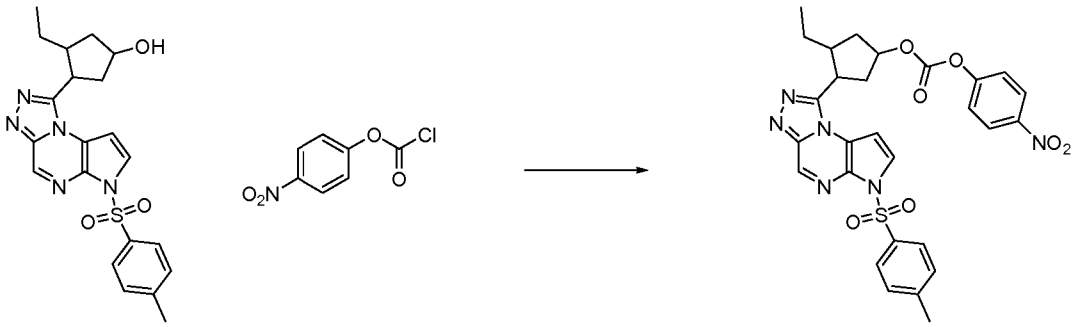
[1395]



[1396] A scalemic mixture enriched in 1-((1*S*,2*R*,4*S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylcyclopentyl)-6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine (9.58 g, 17.8 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (177 mL). Concd HCl (1.75 mL, 21.3 mmol) was added dropwise. After about 1 h, EtOAc (700 mL) was added. The organic mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 120 mL), brine (120 mL), dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 30-100% EtOAc in DCM to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e]1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol* (6.73 g, 89%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.11 min; MS *m/z*: 426 $(M+H)^+$.

Step N: 3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate

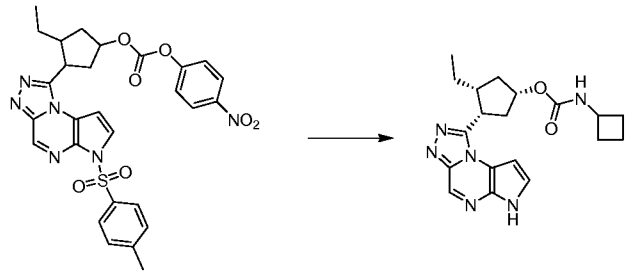
[1397]



[1398] To a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentanol (6.11 g, 14.4 mmol) in pyridine (100 mL) was added DMAP (1.93 g, 15.8 mmol) and 4-nitrophenyl carbonochloridate (4.34 g, 21.5 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for about 3.5 h and heated at about 33 °C for about 1 h. The solid was filtered off and washed with EtOAc (30 mL). The filtrated was concd under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in heptane to give a scalemic mixture enriched in *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate* (6.63, 78%). LC/MS (Table 1, Method **b**) R_t = 2.65 min; MS *m/z*: 591 $(M+H)^+$.

Step O: (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclobutylcarbamate

[1399]



[1400] A solution of a scalemic mixture enriched in (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-ethyl-4-(6-tosyl-6*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*e*][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (0.150 g, 0.254 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) was added to a solution of cyclobutanamine (0.090 g, 1.27 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.2 mL). After about 1 h, aqueous NaOH (1 N, 1.5 mL, 1.50 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at about 60 °C for about 2 h before cooling to rt. The organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting aqueous layer mixture was acidified with AcOH to pH about 5 and extracted with DCM (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic extracts were concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC (Table 1 method **d**) to give *(1S,3R,4S)-3-ethyl-4-(6H-pyrrolo[2,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-1-yl)cyclopentyl cyclobutylcarbamate* (0.0468 g, 50%): LC/MS (Table 1, Method **c**) R_t = 1.17 min; MS *m/z*: 369 $(M+H)^+$.

Table 4. Jak3 enzyme data for selected compounds

Example#	JAK3 enzyme IC_{50}
A.1.105	B
A.1.65	B
A.1.78	A
AA.1.10	B
AA.1.100	C
AA.1.101	A
AA.1.102	C
AA.1.103	A
AA.1.104	A
AA.1.106	C
AA.1.107	A
AA.1.11	A
AA.1.12	A
AA.1.16	B
AA.1.18	A
AA.1.22	A
AA.1.25	A
AA.1.29	C
AA.1.3	B
AA.1.32	B
AA.1.33	B
AA.1.37	B
AA.1.42	C
AA.1.43	A
AA.1.44	B
AA.1.49	A
AA.1.5	B
AA.1.54	B
AA.1.6	A
AA.1.60	B
AA.1.61	B
AA.1.62	B
AA.1.63	C
AA.1.64	C
AA.1.66	C
AA.1.67	C
AA.1.76	C
AA.1.77	A
AA.1.79	A
AA.1.8	A
AA.1.80	C
AA.1.81	A
AA.1.9	B
AA.1.90	B
AA.1.91	B
AA.1.92	A
AA.1.93	C
AA.1.94	B
AA.1.95	C
AA.1.96	C
AA.1.97	C
AA.1.98	A
AA.1.99	B
D.1.10	B
D.1.11	B
D.1.12	B
D.1.13	B
D.1.21	B
D.1.22	B
D.1.24	B
D.1.25	A
D.1.29	B
D.1.30	B
D.1.31	A
D.1.33	C
D.1.35	A
D.1.38	B
D.1.39	B
D.1.45	A
D.1.46	A
D.1.47	B
D.1.49	B
D.1.50	C
D.1.51	C
D.1.52	B
D.1.54	C
D.1.56	B
D.1.58	B
D.1.59	B
D.1.60	C
D.1.61	C
D.1.62	C
D.1.63	C
D.1.64	C
D.1.65	C
D.1.66	C
D.1.67	B
D.1.69	C
D.1.70	B
D.1.71	C
D.1.72	B

Example#	JAK3 enzyme IC_{50}
D.1.73	C
D.1.76	B
D.1.77	B
D.1.78	A
D.1.79	A
D.1.80	A
D.1.81	A
D.1.82	B
D.1.83	A
D.1.84	B
D.2.10	C
D.2.11	B
D.2.13	A
D.2.15	B
D.2.19	B
D.2.21	B
D.2.22	B
D.2.23	C
D.2.24	A
D.2.5	B
D.2.6	C
DD.1.1	A
Example # 29	A
Example # 30	B
Example # 31	B
Example #14	A
Example #17	A
Example #18	B
Example #21	B
Example #22	C
Example #23	A
Example #24	A
Example #25	A
Example #26	B
Example #27	C
Example #28	C
Example #3	A
Example #32	B
Example #4	A
Example #5	B
Example #6	B
Example #8	B
Example #9	B
H.1.1	A
H.1.10	A
H.1.2	A
H.1.21	A
H.1.25	A
H.1.29	A
H.1.6	A
H.3.14	B
H.4.1	B
I.1.1	A
I.1.2	A
I.2.1	A
I.2.2	A
I.3.1	B
J.1.1	A
J.2.1	A
J.2.10	A
J.2.11	A
J.2.12	A
J.2.13	A
J.2.14	A
J.2.15	A
J.2.2	A
J.2.3	A
J.2.5	A
J.2.6	A
J.2.7	A
J.2.8	A
J.2.9	A

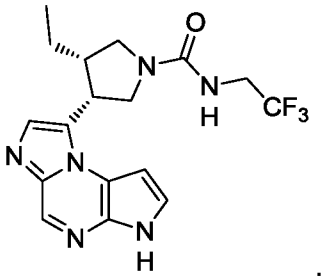
Example#	JAK3 enzyme IC_{50}
J.3.1	A
J.3.10	A
J.3.11	A
J.3.2	A
J.3.4	A
J.3.6	B
J.3.7	B
J.3.8	B
K.3.1	B
K.4.1	A
K.5.1	A
L.1.2	A
L.1.4	A
LL.1.1	B
LL.1.2	C
LL.1.3	C
LL.1.4	C
Preparation #GGG.1	B
QQ.1.4	A
UUU.1.1	A
UUU.1.1	A
YY.1.1	C
YY.1.2	C

Key:

A <0.1 μM
B 0.1-1 μM
C >1 μM

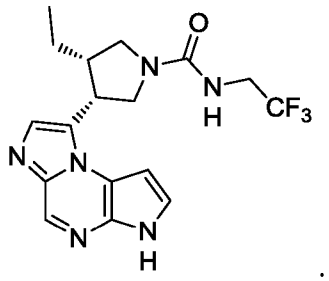
Claims

1. A compound represented by the following formula:



.

2. A pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound represented by the following formula:

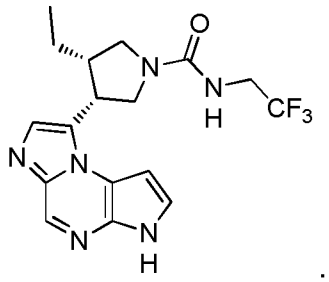


.

3. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of claim 1 or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound of claim 2, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and excipient.

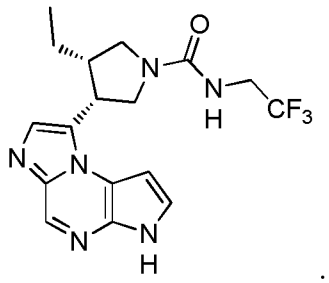
Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung der folgenden Formel:



.

2. Pharmazeutisch verträgliches Salz einer Verbindung der folgenden Formel:

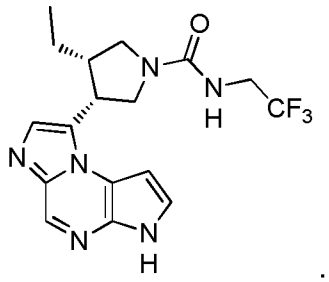


.

3. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, umfassend die Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 oder das pharmazeutisch verträgliche Salz der Verbindung nach Anspruch 2, und einen pharmazeutisch verträgliche Träger und Exzipienten.

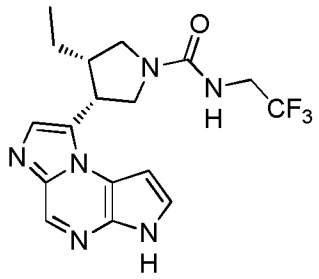
Revendications

1. Composé présentant la formule suivante:



.

2. Sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable d'un composé présentant la formule suivante:



.

3. Composition pharmaceutique comprenant le composé de la revendication 1 ou le sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable du composé de la revendication 2, et un support et excipient pharmaceutiquement acceptable.

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 61265563 A **[0001]**
- US 61364116 A **[0001]**
- WO 2009152133 A1 **[0003] [0408] [0501] [0535] [0653]**
- WO 2007077949 A1 **[0003]**
- WO 2007007919 A2 **[0003]**
- EP 2123651 A1 **[0003]**
- US 6090382 A **[0031] [0033] [0037] [0044] [0047]**
- WO 2006058120 A1 **[0138] [0145]**
- US 2007293509 A **[0139]**
- US 2008248537 A **[0139]**
- WO 2008004117 A **[0145]**
- WO 2009152133 A **[0150] [0408] [0450] [0586] [0604] [1066] [1238]**
- WO 2007014011 A **[0159]**
- WO 2009018238 A **[0159]**
- US 2003225268 A **[0408]**
- WO 2007126935 A **[0408]**
- WO 2009140320 A **[0408]**
- WO 200860767 A **[0408]**
- WO 9921824 A1 **[0544]**
- US 2009005359 A1 **[0740]**

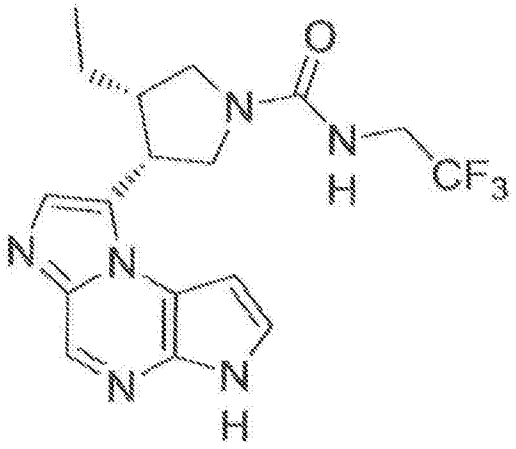
Non-patent literature cited in the description

- *Journal of Immunology,* 2007, vol. 178, 2623 **[0012]**
- **MALEK TR et al.** *Immunity,* 2002, vol. 17 (2), 167-78 **[0012]**
- **YAMANOUCHI J et al.** *Nat Genet.,* 2007, vol. 39 (3), 329-37 **[0012]**
- **WILLERFORD DM et al.** *Immunity,* 1995, vol. 3 (4), 521-30 **[0012]**
- *Int. Immunity,* 2000, vol. 12, 1499 **[0012]**
- **GUSCHIN D et al.** *EMBO J.,* 03 April 1995, vol. 14 (7), 1421-9 **[0013]**
- **PARGANAS E et al.** *Cell.,* 01 May 1998, vol. 93 (3), 385-95 **[0013]**
- **RODIG S.J. et al.** *Cell.,* 01 May 1998, vol. 93 (3), 373-83 **[0013]**
- **NISHIMOTO N. et al.** *Ann Rheum Dis.,* 2007, vol. 66 (9), 1162-7 **[0013]**
- **LAWLOR K.E. et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.,* 2004, vol. 101 (31), 11398-403 **[0013]**
- **BAIER, G. et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.,* 1993, vol. 268, 4997 **[0017]**
- **MISCHAK, H. et al.** *FEBS Lett.,* 1993, vol. 326, 51 **[0017]**
- **LIU, Y. et al.** *J. Leukoc. Biol.,* 2001, vol. 69, 831 **[0017] [0022]**
- **MATTILA, P. et al.** *Life Sci.,* 1994, vol. 55, 1253 **[0017]**
- **MONKS, C. et al.** *Nature,* 1997, vol. 385, 83 **[0018]**
- **BAIER-BITTERLICH, G. et al.** *Mol. Cell. Biol.,* 1996, vol. 16, 842 **[0019]**
- **N. COUDRONNIERE et al.** *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.,* 2000, vol. 97, 3394 **[0020]**
- **LIN, X. et al.** *Mol. Cell. Biol.,* 2000, vol. 20, 2933 **[0020]**
- **SUN, Z. et al.** *Nature,* 2000, vol. 404, 402 **[0021]**
- **BERG-BROWN, N.N. et al.** *J. Exp. Med.,* 2004, vol. 199, 743 **[0021]**
- **MARSLAND, B.J. et al.** *J. Exp. Med.,* 2004, vol. 200, 181 **[0021]**
- **KIMATA, M. et al.** *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.,* 1999, vol. 257 (3), 895 **[0022]**
- **CIARLETTA, A.B. et al.** poster presentation at the 2005. American Thoracic Society International Conference **[0022]**
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Co, **[0072]**
- **FINGL et al.** The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. 1975, 1 **[0095]**
- *Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis,* 2004, vol. 346, 1599-1626 **[0138]**
- *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters,* 2007, vol. 17 (12), 3373-3377 **[0138] [0143] [0144] [0147]**
- *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 1990, vol. 33 (9), 2326-2334 **[0138] [0143] [0144] [0147]**
- **GREENE, T.W. ; WUTS, P.G.M.** Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis. Wiley-Interscience, 1999 **[0138] [0140] [0141] [0143] [0145]**
- **LAROCK, R.C.** Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations. Wiley-VCH, 1999 **[0138] [0141] [0142] [0143] [0145]**
- *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 1990, vol. 33 (9), 2326-34 **[0138]**
- **LI, J.J.** Name Reactions. A Collection of Detailed Reaction Mechanisms. Springer, 2003 **[0139]**
- General Procedures R and LLLL. *Tetrahedron Letters,* 1992, 309-312 **[0139]**
- General Procedures S or S.1. *Tetrahedron Letters,* 2006, vol. 47 (34), 6113-6115 **[0139]**

- *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 2005, vol. 48 (14), 4535-4546 **[0139]**
- *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 2001, vol. 36 (3), 255-264 **[0139]**
- *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters,* 2007, vol. 17 (5), 1233-1237 **[0139]**
- *Tetrahedron Letters,* 1999, vol. 40 (47), 8193-8195 **[0140]**
- *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 2003, vol. 46 (4), 461-473 **[0140]**
- *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters,* 2004, vol. 14 (17), 4453-4459 **[0141]**
- *Tet. Lett.,* 1983, vol. 24 (48), 5363 **[0143] [0144]**
- *Organic Letters,* 2008, vol. 10 (18), 4109-4112 **[0150]**
- *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry,* 2007, vol. 15, 7581 **[0154]**
- *Journal of Organic Chemistry,* 1993, vol. 58, 4745 **[0154]**
- *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry,* 2009, vol. 52 (24), 7946-7949 **[0157]**
- *J. Org. Chem.,* 2004, vol. 69, 1629 **[0165]**
- *Org. Lett.,* 2009, vol. 11, 3566 **[0165]**
- **GORDON, A. J. ; FORD, R. A.** *The Chemist's Companion,* 1972 **[0171]**
- **PALLEROS, D. R.** *Experimental Organic Chemistry,* 2000 **[0171]**
- **STILL, W. C., KAHN ; M. MITRA.** *A. J. Org. Chem.,* 1978, vol. 43, 2923 **[0171]**
- **YAN, B.** *Analysis and Purification Methods in Combinatorial Chemistry,* 2003 **[0171]**
- **HARWOOD, L. M. ; MOODY, C. J. ; PERCY, J. M.** *Experimental Organic Chemistry: Standard and Microscale,* 1999 **[0171]**
- **STICHLMAIR, J. G. ; FAIR, J. R.** *Distillation; Principles and Practices,* 1998 **[0171]**
- **BEESLEY, T. E. ; SCOTT, R. P. W.** *Chiral Chromatography,* 1999 **[0171]**
- **LANDGREBE, J. A.** *Theory and Practice in the Organic Laboratory,* 1993 **[0171]**
- **SKOOG, D. A. ; LEARY, J. J.** *Principles of Instrumental Analysis,* 1992 **[0171]**
- **G. SUBRAMANIAN.** Chiral Separation Techniques. 2007 **[0171]**
- **Y. KAZAKEVICH ; R. LOBRUTTO.** *HPLC for Pharmaceutical Scientists,* 2007 **[0171]**
- **ROSEN, T. ; CHU, D. T. W. ; LICO, I. M. ; FERNANDES, P. B. ; MARSH, K. ; SHEN, L. ; CEPA, V. G. ; PERNET, A. G.** *J. Med. Chem.,* 1988, vol. 31, 1598-1611 **[0244] [0246] [0647]**
- **YEH, V. S. C. ; KURUKULASURIYA, R. ; MADAR, D. ; PATEL, J. R. ; FUNG, S. ; MONZON, K. ; CHIOU, W. ; WANG, J. ; JACOBSON, P. ; SHAM, H. L.** *Bioorg. and Med. Chem. Let,* 2006, vol. 16 (20), 5408-5413 **[0282]**
- *J. Am. Chem. Soc.,* 1971, vol. 93, 2481 **[0346]**
- **MAJEED, A. J. et al.** *Tetrahedron,* 1989, vol. 45, 993-1006 **[0362]**
- **PRASAD, M. et al.** *Org. Process Res. Dev.,* 2004, vol. 8, 330-340 **[0365]**
- *Eur. J. Med.Chem,* 1999, vol. 34, 363 **[0408]**
- **WLODARCZYK, N. ; GILLERON, P. ; MILLET, R. ; HOUSSIN, R. ; HENICHART, J.-P.** *Tet. Let.,* 2007, vol. 48 (14), 2583-2586 **[0408]**
- **LEE, R. D. ; KASSAHUN, K. ; ABBOTT, F. S. J.** *Pharm. Sci.,* 1989, vol. 78 (8), 667-671 **[0408]**
- *J. Med. Chem,* 2010, vol. 53 (8), 3227-3246 **[0408] [0501]**
- *J. Med. Chem,* 2010, vol. 53, 3227-3246 **[0408]**
- *J. Chromatogr. Sci.,* 1991, vol. 29, 8 **[0463]**
- *Molecules,* 2008, vol. 13, 1111-1119 **[0495]**
- *Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 1: Organic and Bio-Organic Chemistry,* 1995, 243-7 **[0535]**
- *Eur. J. Med. Chem,* 1999, vol. 34, 363 **[0544]**
- *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.,* 2006, vol. 16, 3367-3370 **[0581] [0583]**
- *J. Med. Chem.,* 2010, vol. 53 (8), 3227 **[0662]**
- *Biorg. Med. Chem. Lett,* 2006, vol. 16, 3367-3370 **[1169]**
- *J. Med. Chem.,* 1988, vol. 31, 1598-1611 **[1175] [1177]**

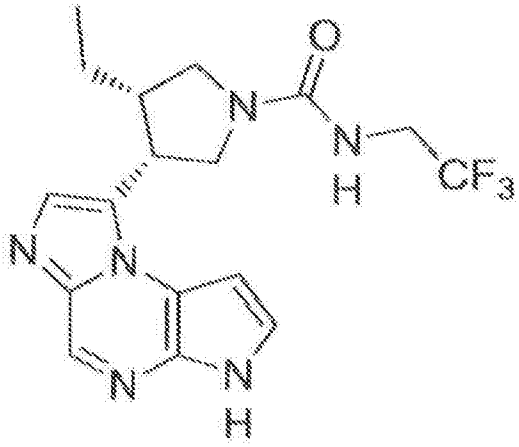
Szabadalmi igénypontok

1. Vegyület, amely az alábbi képlettel jellemzett:



SZTNH-100071131

2. A következő képlettel jellemzett vegyület gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sója:



3. Gyógyszerészeti készítmény, amely tartalmazza az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyületet vagy a 2. igénypont szerinti gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sóját a vegyületnek és tartalmaz gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható hordozót és segédanyagot.